School of Theology at Claremont
1001 1384158

Theology Library

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
AT CLAREMONT
California

Ernest Horton Jr
5735 Lomitas Dr
L. A. 42, Calif.
CL 66628
U.S.C. School of Religion

1/10
N

DJ
4833
H4
1900

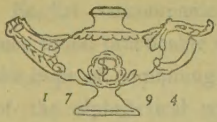
HEBREW-ENGLISH

LEXICON

CONTAINING

ALL THE HEBREW AND CHALDEE WORDS IN THE OLD TESTAMENT SCRIPTURES, WITH THEIR MEANINGS IN ENGLISH.

TWENTY-SEVENTH EDITION



SAMUEL BAGSTER & SONS LTD.
80 WIGMORE STREET LONDON W1
NEW YORK: HARPER AND BROTHERS

Printed in Great Britain
by T. and A. Constable Ltd., Hopetoun Street,
Printers to the University of Edinburgh

PREFACE.

THE best modern authorities have been consulted in the preparation of the present work; and we have endeavoured to give the results of their researches in as condensed and convenient a form for reference as possible.

The arrangement is that of Leopold's "Lexicon Manuale," which is itself taken altogether from the larger lexicons of Gesenius and Winer.

The valuable analytical Index which Leopold, from the same authorities, prints separately as an appendix, we have incorporated with the lexicon itself, in alphabetical order; thus making, it is hoped, a useful addition to his already copious collection of references.

To economise the student's time as far as possible, the meaning in English accompanies the reference wherever it has been found practicable to express it by a single word; in the hope of combining, in some degree, the advantages of the alphabetical with those of the radical arrangement, upon which the lexicon of Leopold is formed.

All fictitious roots have been discarded: i. e. words

330786

occurring in no language, but which ought to be the roots whence certain Hebrew nouns have been derived, according to the analogy of the Hebrew grammar.

We are well aware of the advantage which these invented words afford to the arrangement under roots; but it is obvious, nevertheless, that nothing of this nature can compensate for the evil which arises from the presentation of a falsity to the mind of a beginner. The only words not occurring in the Bible which will be found in this lexicon are roots from the cognate languages, bearing a fair similarity of meaning to the Hebrew compounds which are arranged with them. In the many cases in which no such resemblance is to be found, the simplest form of the Hebrew compound has been printed in the larger character by which radical words are denoted.

The proper names are arranged as Leopold has given them, under the roots whence, according to the analogy of the Hebrew grammar, they would appear to be derived. This, however, is merely for the convenience of finding them in the lexicon. The derivations which he has added have been all but invariably discarded. A high authority in Hebrew lexicography having questioned the necessity, or even propriety, of inserting the proper names in the lexicon at all, it is right to explain that they have been retained in order to relieve the beginner in Hebrew from the necessity of resorting to the very expedient whereby that author proposes to dispense with them, namely, by referring him to an approved version. The compiler of the present work has found

a frequent appeal to translations to interfere so fatally with his own progress in the acquisition of a language, that he has felt it his duty to bestow much care and pains upon them, making many additions to Leopold, so as to put the student in possession of the whole of the proper names that occur in the Hebrew Bible, even though in so many instances no better account of them can be given, than that they are names of persons or places.

As to the meanings (which form of course the really important part of the work), but very little use has been made of the Latin renderings of Leopold, which are only of any value when they repeat those of the authors upon whose labours his lexicon is founded. Leopold's authorities themselves, as well as others, to whose works he had probably no access, have been consulted upon every word. The concordances of Noldius and Fürst have also been appealed to in all cases of difficulty arising from variations of opinion among the authorities consulted; and thus from the passages themselves it has been endeavoured to form a judgment of the words which best expressed the sense of the sacred text. For this purpose, the racy idiomatic English of Professor Lee's renderings has been freely taken advantage of; this obligation to him is thankfully acknowledged.

The lexicon is specially designed to put into the hands of the English student, in a compressed and compendious form, the contributions of modern philology to the interpretation of the Hebrew Scriptures. There are many words the meaning of which the researches of

the learned have not succeeded hitherto in elucidating. In such cases it has been deemed the best course to give the rendering in the Authorised English Version only. The speculations which may have been indulged in by interpreters, ancient or modern, as to their meaning, are of little value in themselves, while to the beginner they are worse than worthless; they are moreover known to the proficient, and the student will readily find them in the larger lexicons. We give a single instance. The word אַבְרֵךְ Gen. 41:43 is rendered by our translators "bow the knee," assuming it to be an anomalous Hiphil form of the denominative from בֶּרֶךְ "knee." This, though somewhat forced, is at any rate more feasible than the modern interpretation, which, assuming with considerable probability that it is an Egyptian word or phrase, declares that it is equivalent to ⲁⲡⲉⲣⲉⲕ, which is to be translated "bow the head." Such however is by no means the case The general meaning of the word ⲁⲡⲉ or ⲁⲫⲉ is "the top or summit of a thing." It does not appear to be used of the head at all in the Coptic Bible, but rather of the crown or scalp. The Egyptian word for the head, as a member of the body, is ϫⲱ. The word ⲣⲉⲕ means "to bow," but the construction of the supposed phrase is altogether foreign to the idiom of the language. Nor does it appear in any degree probable from the remains of it, which are very copious, that ⲁⲡⲉⲣⲉⲕ or ⲁⲫⲉⲣⲉⲕ would be a more intelligible direction to an Egyptian to bow the head than "crown bow" would be to an Englishman. The phrase repeatedly occurs in the Coptic Bible, and is written ⲣⲉⲕϫⲱ. It

is to be regretted that biblical difficulties are too often dealt with in this loose unsatisfactory manner.

In the English meanings throughout, it has been endeavoured to counteract the blasphemous attempt of one of the great modern schools of sacred hermeneutics to vulgarise and debase the word of God by quaint and burlesque interpretations. On the other hand, it has been deemed expedient to avoid the equally fallacious principle of another class of interpreters, who elevate into authoritative glosses the renderings of writers confessedly ignorant of Hebrew, for no better reason than that they wrote some twelve or fifteen centuries ago.

We have striven to give the student the benefit of the labours of both schools, without leading him into the errors of either.

It is only needful further to explain that wherever a word or meaning is accompanied by one, or in some instances by two references, it is denoted that such word or meaning occurs in those places only in the Hebrew Bible.

ABBREVIATIONS OF GRAMMATICAL TERMS USED IN THE LEXICON.

m. masculine.

f. feminine.

s. substantive.

pa particle.

part. participle.

denom. denominative; that is, a verb derived immediately from a noun (*de nomine*).

patron. patronymic: a proper name derived from that of the father of the individual.

sing. singular.

pl. plural.

Niph. Niphal form of verb.

Hiph. Hiphil „ „

Hith. Hithpael „

Pi. Piel „ „

Pu. Pual „ „

Po. Poel *or* Polel „

Hoth. Hothpael „

Ith. Ithpael „ „

imp. imperative mood.

const. construct state of noun.

emph. emphatic state of noun.

LEXICON.

אָב m. (const. אֲבִי and אַב, Gen. 17:4, 5; with suff אָבִי, אָבִיךָ, אֲבִיכֶם, אָבִיו; pl. אָבוֹת).—I. *father.*—II. *a progenitor, ancestor;* used generally for any senior male relative.—III. *an originator, inventor,* Gen. 10:21, &c.—IV. *a head, chief,* or *ruler;* applied to kings, prophets, priests, &c.; אָב לְפַרְעֹה *a father,* that is, a counsellor *to Pharaoh,* Gen. 45:8.

אַב m. Ch. (with suff. אָבִי, אֲבוּךְ, אֲבוּהִי, pl. אֲבָהָן), *a father.*

אָבַב not used.

אֵב m., *greenness, freshness,* אִבִּים *green herbs.*

אֵב m., Ch. *fruit;* אִנְבֵּהּ for אִבֵּהּ, *his fruit.*

אָבִיב m.—I. *a green ear of corn,* Lev. 2:14.—II. *shooting into the ear,* spoken of barley, Ex. 9:31. Hence חֹדֶשׁ הָאָבִיב *the month Abib,* the name of the month in which the barley shoots into ear, corresponding partly with our March, partly with April, otherwise called נִיסָן.

אֲבַגְתָא p. n., one of the chamberlains of King Ahasuerus, Est. 1:10.

אָבַד (inf. אָבֹד, אֲבֹד, fut. יֹאבֵד and יֹאבַד).—I. *strayed, lost.*—II. *was ruined, perished* (const. with לְ or מִן); part. אֹבֵד *one about to perish, a wretch;* Pi. אִבֵּד, and Hiph. הֶאֱבִיד *made to stray, dispersed, laid waste, ruined, destroyed.*

אֲבַד Ch. (fut. יֵאבַד), *perished;* Aph. הוֹבַד *destroyed;* Hoph. הוּבַד *was destroyed.*

אֹבֶד m., *perishing, ruin.*

אֲבֵדָה f., *something lost, the grave* · see following word.

אֲבַדּוֹן *extermination, destruction, the grave,* the place where the body decays after death, opposed to שְׁאוֹל the place of the soul after death, Pro. 15:11, &c.; see the word.

אֲבַדְתָּ, וָאֲאַבֵּדְךָ for וָאֶאֱבֵדְךָ, Pi. fut with suff.

אִבְדָן m., *extermination, ruin,* Est. 9:5; אָבְדָן the same, Est. 8:6.

אָבָה (fut. יֹאבֶה), in Kal only, *desirous, willing;* const. mostly with the neg. לֹא and with or without לְ.

אֵבֶה m., *a reed, rush;* אִנִּיוֹת אֵבֶה *vessels made of reeds,* Job 9:26.

אָבוּא for אָבוּ pret. pl.

אֶבְיוֹן m., *wishing, desiring*; hence, *destitute, poor, miserable.*

אֶבְיוֹנָה f., *desire*, Eccl. 12:5.

אֲבוֹי (lit. *misery*), *alas!* Pro. 23:29.

אָבוֹשׁ fut.; see בּוֹשׁ.

אֲבַחַּת, אֲבַחָה f.; אֲבַחַת חֶרֶב, *the resting, descent of the sword*; according to others, *the threatening of the sword*, or, *the drawn sword.* Ezek. 21:20.

אֲבַטִּיחִים m. pl., *melons*, Nu. 11:5; see טבח.

אָבִי for אָבִיא Hiph. fut. 1 pers.; see בוֹא, 1 Ki. 21:29; Mic. 1:15.

אֲבִי (*my father*), p. n., the mother of King Hezekiah, 2 Kings 18:2.

אֹבִידָה for אַאֲבִידָה Hiph. fut. 1. pers.; see אבד.

אֲבִיאֵל (*the divine Father*), p. n.—I. the grandfather of Saul, 1 Sa. 9:1.—II. one of David's generals.

אֲבִיאָסָף, אֲבִיָּסָף (*father of gathering, collector*), p.n., one of the Korahites.

אֲבִיגַיִל, אֲבִיגַיִל (*she whose father rejoiceth*, or, *the dancer*), p. n.—I. the wife of Nabal, afterwards of David.—II. the sister of David, 1 Chron. 2:16.

אֲבִידָן (*the father of judgment, the judge*) p. n., one of the princes of Benjamin, Nu. 1:11, &c.

אֲבִיָּה, אֲבִיָּהוּ (*he whose father is Jehovah*), see אֲבִיָּם; p. n.—I. of a man.—II. of a woman

אֲבִיהוּא p. n., a son of Aaron.

אֲבִיחוּד (*the father of glory*, πατροκλος), p. n. of a man

אֲבִיחַיִל (*the father of artifices, he who is skilful*), p. n. of a man.

אֲבִיחַיִל (the same), p. n. of a woman

אֲבִיטוּב (*father of goodness*), p. n. of a man.

אֲבִיטַל (*father of dew, vigorous*), p. n., a wife of David.

אֲבִיָּם (*the sailor*), p. n. of a man; the same as אֲבִיָּהוּ, and probably an error of some transcriber.

אֲבִימָאֵל p. n. of a man.

אֲבִימֶלֶךְ (*father of a king*), p. n.—I. a king of the Philistines, Gen. *c.* 20, perhaps the common name of the kings of that country.—II. name of a man, Jud. 8:31, &c.

אֲבִינָדָב (*father of willingness*), p. n. of a man.

אֲבִינֹעַם (*father of pleasantness*), p. n. of a man.

אַבְנֵר, אֲבִינֵר (*father of light*), p.n., one of Saul's generals.

אֲבִיעֶזֶר (*father of help*), p. n. of a man.

אֲבִי־עַלְבוֹן m. (*violator*), p. n. of a man.

אַבִּיר, אָבִיר *mighty*; see אבר.

אֲבִירָם m. (*father of pride, a proud one*), p. n. of a man.

אֲבִישַׁג f. p. n., one of David's concubines, 1 Kings 1:15, &c.

אֲבִישׁוּעַ (*father of salvation*), p. n. of a man.

אֲבִישׁוּר (*father of song, singer*), p. n. of a man, 1 Chron. 2:28.

אֲבִישַׁי, אַבִּישַׁי (*father of gifts, generous*), p. n. of a man.

אֲבִישָׁלוֹם (*father of peace*), the grandfather of Abijam king of Judah, 1 Kings 15:2.

אֶבְיָתָר (*a father of excellence, he who excels*), *Abiathar*, the son of Ahimelech, a high priest in David's time, 1 Sa. 22:20.

אָבַף Hith. only. יִתְאַבְּכוּ "they swell with a rolling motion like volumes of smoke," Isa. 9:17.

אָבַל (fut. יֵאָבֵל), *mourned, lamented*; const. with עַל; Hiph. הֵאֱבִיל *made* or *caused to mourn*; Hith. הִתְאַבֵּל *grieved, betook himself to mourn*; const. with אֶל or עַל.

אֵבֶל m. (const. אֲבֵל־; pl. אֲבָלִים), אֲבֵלָה f. *mourning*; אֵבֶל m. (with suff. אֲבָלַי) the same, *grief, howling*. אָבֵל מִצְרַיִם (*the mourning of Egypt*), p. n., a place beyond Jordan, where the children of Israel mourned for their father when they carried him forth to his burial, Gen. 50:11.

אָבֵל not used (Arab. *fresh, green, grass*).

אָבֵל *a grassy place, field*; hence the following names of places.—I. א׳ הַגְּדוֹלָה *the greater Abel*, a district of the Philistines, 1 Sa. 6:18.—II. א׳ בֵּית־מַעֲכָה a large city in the land of the tribe of Manasseh, called א׳ מַיִם, 2 Chron. 16:4.—III. א׳ הַשִּׁטִּים a place in the land of Moab. —IV. א׳ כְּרָמִים a village of the Ammonites.—V. א׳ מְחוֹלָה a village in the land of Issachar; hence the appellation מְחֹלָתִי; see the word.

אָבֵל adv., *certainly, but, indeed*. אוּבָל, אַבָל; see יבל.

אֶבֶן f., I. *a stone, rock* (pl. אֲבָנִים, אֲבָנֵי); אֶבֶן יָד לָאֶבֶן *like a stone*; אֶבֶן אֲשֶׁר יִרָּמֶה בְיָד א׳ בָּרָד (אֲבָנִים גְּדוֹלוֹת) *hail stones*.—II. *precious stones, jewels*; אַבְנֵי־אֵשׁ *shining stones*. —III. *a weight*; אֶבֶן וְאֶבֶן *divers weights*.—IV. *a plummet*.

אֶבֶן עֵזֶר (*stone of help*), p. n. of a place, 1 Sa. 7:12.

אֶבֶן הָעֵזֶל (*stone of departure*), p. n. of a place.

אֶבֶן f. Ch. emph. state אַבְנָא; *a stone*.

אֹבֶן m., dual אָבְנַיִם.—I. "potter's wheel," Jer. 18:3.—II. "upon the stools," Ex. 1:16; Eng. Ver. The true meaning is uncertain.

אֲבָנָה p. n., a river of Damascus, 2 Ki. 5:12.

אַבְנֵט see בנט.

אַבְנֵר p. n. of a man; see אֲבִינֵר.

אָבַס, part. אָבוּס *fattened*.

אֵבוּס m. (pl. אֲבוּסִים) ■ *crib* or *stall* in which animals are fed; מַאֲבוּס m., *barn, granary*, Jer. 50:26.

אַבַּעְבֻּעוֹת *ulcers*; see בּוּעַ.

אֶבֶץ p. n. of a city in the tribe of Issachar.

אֶבְצָן (*he who is shining, famous*), p. n., a judge of Israel.

אָבָק m., *fine dust, powder*; אֲבָקָה f., אַבְקַת רוֹכֵל *aromatic dust, powdered perfume*; "powder of the merchant," Cant. 3:6, Eng. Ver.; נָאֱבַק Niph. *wrestled* (because the ancient wrestlers covered their bodies with dust before they began to wrestle).

אָבַר Kal, not used, *was strong*; Hiph. הֶאֱבִיר *flew, soared*.

אֵבֶר m., *quill, wing-feather*.

אֶבְרָה f., the same.

אַבִּיר, אָבִיר m.—I. *mighty* (an epithet of God).—II. *strong, valiant, noble*, אַבִּירִים *strong bulls*, or *horses*; אַבִּיר הָרֹעִים *the prince of the shepherds*.

אַבְרָם (*exalted father*), p. n., *Abram*; אַבְרָהָם (*father of a multitude*), p. n., the patriarch *Abraham*.

אַבְרֵךְ Gen. 41:43, "bow the knee," Eng. Ver. The true meaning is uncertain.

אֲבָרְכָה Pi. fut. with suff.; see ברך.

אֲבִישַׁי p. n., see אבישי.

אַבְשָׁלוֹם (*father of peace*), p. n., *Absalom*, the son of David.

אַגָּא (*fugitive*), p. n. of a man.

אָגְאַלְתִּי Hith. pret. 1. pers. for הִנְאַלְתִּי; see גאל.

אֲגַג p. n., a king of the Amalekites.

אֲגַגִּי *Agagite*, a title of Haman, Est. 3:1.

אָגַד not used (Ch. and Arab. *bound in a mass*).

אֲגֻדָּה f.—I. *a bunch* or *bundle* (*of hyssop*).—II. *a band* or *body of men*; אֲגֻדָּתוֹ *his church, people*, Am. 9:6. —III. *knots, bindings*, Isa. 58:6.

אֶגוֹז m., *a nut*, Cant. 6:11.

אָגוּר (*companion*), p. n. of a woman.

אֲגוֹרָה *wages*; see אגר.

אָגַל not used (Arab. *gathered together, collected*).

אֶגְלֵי טַל m., אֶגְלֵי טַל *drops of dew*, Job 38:28.

אֲגַלַּיִם (*two fountains*), p. n., a village of the Moabites, Isa. 15:8.

אָגַם not used (Arab. *was hot*).

אָגַם Ch., *was stagnant* (of water); see עגם.

אָגָם m. (pl. אֲגַמִּים, אֲגַמִּי).—I. *a pool, pond, marsh*.—II. *flags, reeds*.

אֲגַם m., *sorrowful*.

אַגְמוֹן m.—I. *a reed, rush*.—II. *a rope of rushes*.—III. *a cauldron, kettle*, Job 41:12, this is however doubtful. See Lee in loco.

אָגָן (Arab. *a bason*); אַגָּן m., אַגָּנָה f. (pl. אַגָּנוֹת), *a bason* or *bowl*.

אָגַף or אַגַּף m., pl. אֲגַפִּים *hosts, armies*; see גף.

אָגַר (fut. יֶאֱגֹר), *he laid up provision*.

אֲגוֹרָה f., *a small coin*; ὀβολός, 1 Sa 2:36; see גרה.

אֲגַרְתָּא f. Ch. emph. state אַגְרְתָּא; same as the following word.

אִגֶּרֶת f. (pl. אִגְּרוֹת), *letter, edict*.

אֲגַרְטָל *a dish* or *bason*, Ezr. 1:9.

אֶגְרוֹף *the fist*; see גרף.

אֵד *mist, vapour*; see אוד.

אָדַב Kal, not used, Hiph. *he languished*, *was fatigued*; (לָאֲדִיב for לְהַאֲדִיב inf.).

אֶדְבְּאַל (*the finger of God*), p. n. of a man.

אֶדְהֶה for אֶתְדְּהֶה Hith. fut.; with suff. אֶדְהֶם; see דהה.

אֲדַד (*long-lived*), p. n. of a man.

אֵדוֹ p. n. of a man.

אֲדֹנָי, אֲדוֹן *Lord*; see אדן.

אֲדוֹרַיִם (*two hills*), p. n., a city in Judah.

אֲדוֹרָם p. n. of a man.

אֲדַיִן Ch. adv., *then*; בֵּאדַיִן *at that very time*; מִן אֲדַיִן *from that time*.

אַדִּיקֵם Hiph. fut. with suff. for אַדִּיקֵם; see דקק.

אַדִּיר *great*; see אדר.

אֲדַלְיָה (*Jehovah's righteousness*), p. n. of a man.

אָדַם *was red, reddish brown*; Pu. part מְאֻדָּם *growing, turning red*; Hiph *be red*; Hith. *grow red*.

דָּם m. (const. דַּם; with suff. דָּמוֹ, דָּמְכֶם, דָּמִי, pl דָּמִים, דְּמֵי).—I. *blood*; דַּם נָקִי

innocent blood; אִישׁ דָּמִים *a man of bloods,* i.e. *cruel.*— II. *slaughter, murder;* גֹּאֵל הַדָּם *avenger of blood;* אֵין לוֹ דָּם *blood is not on him,* i.e. *he has done no murder;* בֵּית הַדָּמִים *a bloody house.*—III. דַּם עֲנָבִים *blood of grapes, wine;* see דמה.

אָדָם m., *man* (in general); כָּל־אָדָם *all men;* אָדָם *a man,* as distinguished from a woman; בֶּן־אָדָם *mortal man.*

אָדָם p.n.—I. *Adam,* the first man.—II. a city on Jordan, Jos. 3:16.

אָדֹם, אָדוֹם m., אֲדֻמָּה f., *red, reddish brown.*

אֵדֹם (*red*), p.n., one of the names of Esau.

אֱדֹם p.n., *the land of Edom;* אֲדֹמִי *an Edomite.*

אֹדֶם m., *a ruby,* or *carnelion.*

אָדַם, אֶאֱדֹם Kal fut.; see דמם.

אַדְמְדָם m.; f. אַדְמְדֻמָּה; pl. אֲדַמְדַּמּוֹת; *very red, glowing.*

אֲדָמָה f.—I. *ground, soil;* אֹהֵב א׳ *given to agriculture,* lit. *loving the ground.*—II. *fruit, produce.*—III. *region, country, the whole earth.*—IV. p.n., a city of the tribe of Naphtali.

אַדְמָה p.n., one of the cities of the plain.

אֲדַמֶּה for אֶתְדַּמֶּה Hith. fut. 1. pers.; see דמה.

אַדְמִים p.n. of a place.

אַדְמוֹנִי *red haired,* πυῤῥάκης.

אֲדָמִי p.n., a city of the tribe of Naphtali.

אַדְמָתָא (*land*), p.n. of a man.

אָדָן m. (pl. אֲדָנִים)—I. *the base of a column.*—II. *any foundation.*

אֲדוֹן p.n. of a man.

אָדוֹן m. (from אדן, pl. אֲדוֹנִים), *proprietor, master, lord.*

אֲדֹנָי m., *the Lord,* exclusively applied to God.

אֲדֹנִי בֶזֶק (*lord of Bezek*), p.n., a king of the Canaanites, Jud. 1:5.

אֲדֹנִי צֶדֶק (*righteous lord*), p.n., Canaanitish king of Jerusalem, Jos. 10:1.

אֲדֹנִיָּה (*the Lord is my Lord*), p.n. of a m.

אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ p. n. of a man.

אֲדֹנִיקָם (*the Lord confirmeth*), p.n. of a m.

אֲדֹנִירָם (*the Lord exalteth*), p. n. of a man, 1 Ki. 4:6.

אָדַר does not occur in Kal; Niph. part. נֶאְדָּר, with Jod parag. נֶאְדָּרִי, *it hath become glorious;* Hiph. (fut. יַאְדִּיר) *he made glorious.*

אַדִּיר *great, powerful, glorious, majestic.*

אַדִּיר m., a *prince*

אֶדֶר m.—I. *a cloak;* see אַדֶּרֶת—II. *amplitude, splendour.*

אַדֶּרֶת f. (with suff. אַדַּרְתּוֹ).—I. *a cloak;* א׳ שִׁנְעָר *a Babylonish garment;* א׳ שֵׂעָר *a hair cloak.*—II. *magnificence.*

אֲדַרְגָּזְרִין Ch. pl., *officers of the court at Babylon,* Dan. 3:2, 3, the nature of their office unknown.

אַדָּר p.n.—I. a place in the tribe of Judah.—II. of a man.

אֹדֶר *threshing-floor;* see גדר.

אֲדָר m., the twelfth month of the Hebrew year, corresponding with our February and March.

אַדַרְזְדָא Ch., *quickly, diligently.*

אַדַרְכּוֹן, דַּרְכְּמוֹן, δαρεικός, a Persian gold coin

אַדְרַמֶּלֶךְ (*the exalted Moloch*), p. n.—I. an idol of the Sepharvites, 2 Ki. 17:31.—II. a son of Sennacherib, Isa. 37:38, &c.

אֶדְרָע *arm;* see דרע.

אֶדְרֶעִי (*planting*), p. n.—I. the city of Og, Deu. 1:4.—II. a city of the tribe of Naphtali.

אִדְּרֹשׁ for הִדָּרֹשׁ Niph. inf. abs.; see דרש.

אָדַשׁ (inf. אָדוֹשׁ the same as דּוּשׁ), *threshing*, beating out corn with the wheel, Isa. 28:28.

אָהַב, אֶהֱב (inf. const. אַהֲבָה, אֶהֱב; imp. אֶהֱב; fut. יֶאֱהַב; p. 1. אֹהַב and אֵהַב), *loved, desired, delighted in;* part. אֹהֵב (pl. אֹהֲבִים, f. אֹהֶבֶת) *a friend;* Niph. part. pl. נֶאֱהָבִים *loved, amiable;* Pi. part. מְאַהֵב *lover.*

אֶהֱב Kal fut. 1. pers.

אַהֲבָה f., *love, beloved.*

אַהֲבִים m. pl. (sing. אַהַב), *amours, loves, love-gifts.*

אֲהָבִים m. pl. (sing. אֹהֵב), the same.

אֹהַד (*strength*), p. n., one of the sons of Simeon.

אֲהָהּ *ah! alas!* an exclamation of sorrow.

אַהֲוָא p. n.—I. of a country.—II. of a river.

אָהוּד (*he who is powerful*), p. n. of a man.

אֲהוֹדְנִי (for אוֹדְנִי) Hiph. fut. 1. pers. with suff.; see ידה.

אֵהִי the same as אֵי *where?*

אֵהִי probably for אֵיהִי *where?* which see: Hos. 13:10.

אֶהְיֶה fut. apoc. 1. pers.; see היה.

אָהַל (fut. יֶאֱהַל), *pitched a tent, lived in tents;* Pi. fut. יַהֵל for יַאֲהַל the same; יַאֲהִיל *shone,* Job 25:5 see הלל *to shine.*

אֹהֶל m. (with ה parag. אֹהֳלָה; with suff. אָהֳלִי, אָהֳלְךָ; Syr. אֹהֳלָךְ pl. אֳהָלִים; Syr. אָהֳלִים, אָהֳלֵי).—I. *tabernacle, tent, habitation.*—II. p. n. of a man, 1 Chron. 3:20.

אָהֳלָה (*her tent*), p.n., allegorical name of Samaria, Eze. 23:4.

אָהֳלִיאָב (*tent of her father*), p.n. of a m

אָהֳלִיבָה (*my tent with her*), p. n., allegorical name of Jerusalem, Eze. 23:4.

אָהֳלִיבָמָה (*my tent a high place*), p. n. of a wife of Esau.

אֲהָלִים m. pl., אֲהָלוֹת f., ξυλαλόη, ἀγάλλοχον, *lign-aloes,* a perfumed wood.

אֶהֱמֶה fut. with ה parag. for אֶהֱמֶה, see המה.

אַהֲרֹן p. n., *Aaron,* the brother of Moses; בֵּית אַ׳, בְּנֵי אַ׳ *Aaronites.*

אוֹ conj.—I. *or, either;* יָמִים אוֹ עֶשֹׂר *ten days at least.*—II. *for;* אוֹ כִּי *but if.*—III. אוֹ...אוֹ, *whether...or.*

אַו *desire;* see אוה.

אוּאֵל p. n. of a man.

אוּב not used.

אוֹב m. (pl. אוֹבוֹת).—I. *a spirit of divination,* or *necromancy.*—II. νεκρόμαντις, *a necromancer,* one who calls up spirits from the abyss to foretel future events.—III. *the art of necromancy.*

אוֹבוֹת I. *skins used as bottles for wine,* Job 32:19.—II. p. n. of a place in the wilderness.

אוֹבִיל (*he that causeth joy*), p. n. of a man, 1 Chron. 27:30.

אוּבָל; see יבל.

אוּד not used (Arab. *bent, crooked*; also *wood*); etymology doubtful.

אֵד m., *smoke, mist*.

אוּד m., *smoking firebrand*.

אוֹרוֹת f. pl., *projects, means, cause*; עַל אוֹרוֹת (and אַל for אֶל) *because of*; עַל אֹרוֹתַי *on my account*; עַל אֹרוֹתֶיךָ *because of thee*.

אוֹדְךָ, with נ epenth. אוֹדֶךָּ Hiph. fut. 1. pers. with suff.; see ידה.

אֵיד m., *calamity, destruction*.

מְאֹד m.—I. *power, might, excess*; בְּכָל־מְאֹדֶךָ *with all thy might*; בְּמְאֹד מְאֹד *in great excess*; עַד מְאֹד, עַד לְמְאֹד *even to excess, exceedingly*.—II. adv. *exceedingly*.

אָוָה not used (Arab. *desired*); Pi. אִוָּה (fut. יְאַוֶּה), *desired, longed for*, const. with ב and ל; Hith. הִתְאַוָּה (fut. apoc. יִתְאַו), *desired, coveted, claimed*; וְהִתְאַוִּיתֶם לָכֶם *and claim for yourselves*, Nu. 34:10.

אַו or אָו m., *desire*, Pro. 31:4.

אַוָּה f.—I. *natural desire for food*.—II. *lust*.

מַאֲוַי m. (pl. מַאֲוַיִּים), *desires*, Ps. 140:9.

תַּאֲוָה f.—I. *desire, lust*.—II. *an object of desire*; see תאה.

אוֹחִילָה, Kri אוֹחִילָה Hiph. fut. 1. pers.; see חול.

אוֹיָה, אוֹי I. *alas!* expression of grief.—II. *ho!* expressing anger.

אוֹת com. (pl. אֹתוֹת).—I. *mark, memorial, warning*.—II. *sign, portent, miracle*.

אָת Ch. (pl. אָתִין), the same

אִי m. (pl. אִיִּים).—I. *habitable land, continent, island*.—II. *shore, coast, countries on the coast*; אִיֵּי הַגּוֹיִם and אִיֵּי הַיָּם *isles of the Gentiles, isles of the West*, countries little known to the Hebrews.—III. אִיִּים *savage land animals*, Is. 13:22, hence:—IV. interj. *woe! horror!* see אוֹן.

אוֹיֵב *enemy*; see איב.

אוּץ p. n. of a man

אוּצָל p. n. of a city in Arabia; probably Senaar, the capital of Arabia Felix, Gen. 10:27.

אֵוִי p. n. of a king of Midian.

אוֹכִיל Hiph. fut. 1. pers.; see אכל.

אוֹכַל Kal fut. 1. pers.; see אכל.

אָוַל root not used; same as יאל.

אֱוִיל *a fool, an impious person*.

אֱוִיל־מְרֹדַךְ p. n., a king of Babylon, descendant of Nebuchadnezzar, 2 Ki. 25:27.

אֱוִילִי, same as אֱוִיל.

אִוֶּלֶת f. (with suff. אִוַּלְתִּי), *folly, sin*.

I. אוּל (Arab. *to dispose, govern aright*); root not used.

אוּל m.—I. *a prince*.—II. *administration*.—III. *body*, Ps. 73:4.

אוּלַי adv.—I. *perhaps, unless*.—II. p. n. of a river, Dan. 8:2.

אוּלָם, אֻלָּם (pl. אֻלָּמִים).—I. m., *an entrance hall, vestibule*.—II. pa. *but, nevertheless*.—III. p. n. of a man.

II. אוּל (Arab. *grew thick*, of fluids); root not used.

אַיִל m. (const. אֵיל; pl. אֵילִים).—I. *a ram*.—II. *lintel, arch over a door or window*.

אַיִל m., *strength, force.*

אֵילוּת f., the same.

אַיָּל com., *an antelope, gazelle.*

אַיָּלָה f. (pl. אַיָּלוֹת; const. אַיְלוֹת), *female antelope.*

אַיֶּלֶת f., the same; אַיֶּלֶת הַשַּׁחַר the name of the tune to which the Psalm is to be sung, Ps. 22.

אֵיל m. (pl. אֵלִים, אֵילִים).—I. *hero, mighty man.*—II. *the pine* or *terebinth* (a tall thick tree).

אֵלִים p. n. of one of the stations of the Israelites in the wilderness, Ex. *c.* 15.

אֵל (with suff. אֵלִי; pl. אֵלִים, אֵלֵם).—I. *hero, man of might.*—II. *power*; יֵשׁ לְאֵל יָדִי *it is in the power of my hand*, i. e. I am able.—III. *God* (the true God); בְּנֵי אֵלִים *the sons of God*, i. e. *the angels.*—IV. an epithet denoting excellence; אַרְזֵי אֵל *cedars of God*, i. e. lofty, well grown.—V. *an idol, false god.*

אֵלָה f., *terebinth*; see אֵלָה, אֵיל, &c.

אֵלוֹן m.—I. *oak, lofty tree*; compare preceding word.—II. p. n. of a man.—III. of a city.

אֵלֶם, אֵילָם m., *a lintel*; see אוּלָם I.

אֵילָן m. Ch., *a tree.*

וְאוֹלִיךְ, וְאוֹלֵךְ Hiph. fut. 1. pers.; see הָלַךְ, יָלַךְ.

אוֹמַר p. n. of a man.

אוּן or אִין root not used; (Arab. *time, a fit time*).

אָוֶן m. (with suff. אוֹנִי, אוֹנְךָ, אוֹנָם; pl. אוֹנִים).—I. *vanity, falseness, that which is nothing*, hence:—II. *an idol*; בֵּית אָוֶן *house of idols*; בִּקְעַת אָוֶן *valley of idols* (a valley near Damascus, now *Un*, Am. 1:5).—III. *sin, wickedness.*—IV. *sorrow, distress*; בֶּן־אוֹנִי *the son of my sorrow*; לֶחֶם אוֹנִים *bread of affliction*; see אנן.

אוֹן m. (v th suff. like אָוֶן).—I. *power.*—II *manhood*; רֵאשִׁית הָאוֹן *first-born.*—III. *wealth, riches.*

אַיִן const. אֵין 1. *non-existence*; אֵין בַּבּוֹר *he was not in the pit*; אֵין יֹצֵא וְאֵין בָּא *there was neither going out nor coming in*; אֵין לִי *I have not*, lit. *there is nothing to me*; אֵין לָבוֹא "none might enter," Eng. Ver., Est. 4:2; מְאוּמָה אֵין דָּבָר *nothing*; אֵין כֹּל *absolutely nothing*; אֵינֶנּוּ *it is not.*—II. with personal pronoun אֵינֶנִּי, אֵינְךָ, אֵינֶךָּ, אֵינֶנּוּ, אֵינֶנָּה, אֵינְכֶם, אֵינָם and אֵינֵימוֹ I *am, was, not, shall not be, thou art not, &c.*—III. with prepositions, בְּאֵין *in not being, before, without*, כְּאֵין *like not being, nearly*, Ps. 73:2; לְאֵין *to him who has not*, Is. 40:29; מִאֵין (poetic only), *not*, absolute negation; מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב *no inhabitant*, Jer. 33:10.

אֵין same as אָיִן, 1 Sa. 21:9.

אִי (perhaps from אֵין), *not*, Job *c.* 22.

אִי־כָבוֹד (*ignoble*), p. n. of a man.

תְּאֵנָה f. (pl. תְּאֵנִים), *fig* (tree and fruit); יָשַׁב תַּחַת תְּאֵנָתוֹ *he sat under his fig-tree*, i. e. *he lived* peacefully and prosperously.

תְּאָנִים m. pl., *vexation, vanity, falsehood*, Eze. 24:12.

אוֹן 1. (*strength*), p. n. of a man.—II. אֹן, אוֹן *Heliopolis*, a city of Lower Egypt.

אוֹנוֹ (*strong*), p. n. of a city in the tribe of Benjamin.

אוֹנָם (the same), p. n. of a man

אוֹנָן (*vigorous*), p. n., one of the sons of Judah.

אוּפָז p. n., a country where gold was found (perhaps the same as the following word).

אוֹפִיר, אוֹפִר p. n., a country abounding in gold, gems, and perfumed wood.

אוֹפָן *a wheel*; see אפן.

אוּץ *pressed, was urgent upon*; const. with בְּ, לְ, מִ; Hiph. *pressed, hastened*; const. with בְּ, לְ.

אוֹצָר *treasure*; see אצר.

אוֹצְרָה Hiph. fut. 1. pers. with ה parag.; see רצא.

אוֹר I. *became light, shone, enlightened.* —II. *prospered*; imperat. אוֹרִי f. *shine thou*, Isa. 60:1. Niph. נָאוֹר (fut. יֵאוֹר, יָאוֹר), *become bright*; part. נָאוֹר *illustrious*. Hiph. הֵאִיר (fut. apoc. יָאֵר).—I. *enlighten, illuminate, kindle.*—II. ה׳ פָּנַי, עֵינַי פ׳ *cheer up, exhilarate*, lit. *enlighten the eyes*, or *face*; ה׳ פָּנָיו (const. with אֶל, אֵת, בְּ, לְ, עַל).—III. *instruct, inform* (illuminate the mind), Ps. 119:130.

אוֹר m. (f. Job 36:32).—I. *light, brightness, lightning, luminary*; אוֹר חַיִּים *the light of life* א׳ פָּנִים *light of the face*, i. e. cheerfulness, good will; pl. אוֹרִים *stars*, i. e. *luminaries*, Ps. 136:7.—II. metaph. *prosperity*.—III. *knowledge*.

אוּר I. *fire, the light of fire.*—II. p.n. of a man.—III. אוּרִים וְתֻמִּים (אֻרִים) LXX. δήλωσις καὶ ἀλήθεια, "Urim and Thummim," Eng. Ver., a part of the high-priest's breast-plate; meaning uncertain.—IV. אֻרִים (*lights*), p. n. of a country.—V. אוּר כַּשְׂדִּים p. n., *Ur of the Chaldeans*, a place in Mesopotamia.

אוֹרָה f. (pl. אוֹרוֹת).—I. *light*, Ps. 139:12.—II. *prosperity, joy*, Est. 8:16.—III. טַל אוֹרוֹת *light reflecting dew*, Isa. 26:19; אוֹרוֹת *herbs*, 2 Kings 4:39.

אוֹרוּ imp. pl.; see ארר.

מָאוֹר m.—I. *light*; מְאֹרוֹת *stars*; *luminaries.*—II. *candlestick*; מְנוֹרַת־הַמָּאוֹר *the candlestick in the tabernacle*, lit. *place of light*.

מְאוּרָה f., *den, hole, of a serpent*, Isa. 11:8.

אֲוֻרוֹת *stables*; see ארה.

אוּרִי (*fiery*), p. n. of a man.

אוּרִיאֵל (*fire of God*), p. n. of a man.

אוּרִיָּה (the same), p. n.—I. the husband of Bathsheba.—II. a priest in the reign of Ahaz.

אוֹת *sign*; see אָוָה.

אוֹת or אוּת; Niph. (fut. pl. p. 1. נֵאוֹת, p. 3. יֵאוֹתוּ), *consenting to, agreeing*.

אוֹתִיּוֹת part. f. pl.; see אתה.

אָז adv., *then, at that time* (used with either tense); מִאָז (מִן־אָז).—I. *from that time, of old, before.*—II. *whence*; מֵאָז אַפֶּךָ *whence thine anger* (was kindled); מֵאָז בָּאתִי *whence I came*; with infin. מ׳ דַּבֶּרְךָ *whereof thou hast spoken*.

אָזַי *then*, Ps. 124:3,4,5.

אָזָא or אָזָה Ch., *he kindled*.

אָזַב, root not used; Arab. the s meaning.

אֵזוֹב m., *hyssop*.

אֶזְבַּי p. n. of a man.

אָזַד Ch., *went forth, departed*

אֵזוֹר *belt*; see אזר.

אָזַן for אַאֲזִין Hiph. fut. 1. pers.; see אזן.

אַזְכָּרָה *memorial*; see זכר.

אָזַל *he went away, departed*; מֵאוּזָל *from* אוּזָל *Uzal* (see the word), Ez. 27:19, taken by mistake for Pu. part. of this verb. See Rosenmüller on the passage.

אֲזַל Ch., the same.

אֵזֶל m., *departure*, 1 Sa. 20:19, (some call it a p. n.).

אֵזֶל Ch. imp. for אֲזַל, Syr. for אֵזֶל; see אזל.

אָזַן, Pi. אִזֵּן *attended to* and *investigated*, Ecc. 12:9. Hiph. הֶאֱזִין *heard, attended*; const. with לְ, אֶל, עַל: of God, *he hearkened, heard prayer*; of man, *he obeyed*.

מֹאזְנַיִם dual, *the balance*, lit. having two dishes, bilanx.

מֹאזְנַיִן Ch., the same.

אֹזֶן f. (with suff. אָזְנִי; dual אָזְנַיִם), *the ear*; בְּאָזְנֵי כ׳ *in the ears* (that is, the hearing), *of any one*.

אֶזְנוֹת־תָּבוֹר p. n. of a city in the tribe of Naphtali.

אָזְנִי (*he who hearkens*), p. n. of a man, Nu. 26:16.

אֲזַנְיָה (*whom the Lord hears*), p. n. of a man.

אֵזֶן שֵׁאֵרָה p. n. of a place.

אָזֶן m. (pl. אֲזָנִים, "weapons," Deu. 23:14, Eng. Ver.; meaning uncertain.

אֲזִקִּים *chains*; see זקק.

אָזַר (imp. אֱזֹר; fut. יֶאֱזֹר; with suff. יְאַזְּרֵנִי), *bound, girt, clothed himself*; trop. אָזְרוּ חַיִל *they clothed themselves with strength*; const. with בְּ. Niph. part. נֶאְזָר *girded*; const. with בְּ. Pi. sense as Kal. Hith. *became bound, armed himself*.

אֵזוֹר m.—I. *a belt, girdle*.—II. *fetters*.

אֶזְרוֹעַ *arm*, same as זְרוֹעַ; see זרע.

אֶזְרָחִי, אֲזָרְחִי *native*; see זרח.

אָח m., (const. אַחִי; with suff. אָחִי, אָחִינוּ, אָחִיךָ, אָחִיכֶם; pl. אַחִים, אַחַי; with suff. אַחֵינוּ, אַחֶיךָ, אֶחָיו, אַחֵיכֶם).—I. *a brother*.—II. *a relative*.—III. *a fellow countryman*.—IV. *a friend*.—V. any person or thing like another.—VI. a term of affection; אִישׁ מֵעֵל אָחִיו *one from the other*; אִישׁ אֶל אָחִיו *one from the other*.

אַח Ch., *a brother*.

אַחֲוָה f., *fraternity*.

אָחוֹת f. (with suff. אֲחוֹתִי; pl. אֲחָיוֹת, with suff. אַחְיוֹתַי, אַחְיוֹתֶיךָ).—I. *sister*.—II. used as אָח V., which see; אִשָּׁה אֶל אֲחוֹתָהּ *one from the other* (of persons or things fem.).

אַח interj., *alas!* exclamation of grief.

אָחַח not used; οἰμώζειν, *to howl*; whence is derived:—

אֹחִים m. pl., *howlings*, or *howling animals* (it is uncertain which), Isa. 13:21.

אָח f., a pot filled with hot coals to warm rooms in winter, Jer. 36:22, 23.

אַחְאָב (*brother of the father*), p. n., *Ahab*, king of Israel.

אָחָב p. n. of the same king.

אַחְבָּן p. n. of a man.

אֶחָד const. אַחַד m., אַחַת with the pause, אֶחָת f.—I. *one*.—II. *the first*

(used with days of the month); בְּאֶחָד לַחֹדֶשׁ *on the first day of the month;* שְׁנַת אַחַת *the first year.*—III. *alone, a single one;* אֵין, לֹא אֶחָד *not a single one, no one.*—IV. *a certain one* (τις); it has the power of the ind. article *a, an;* אִישׁ הָעָם *one of the people, a person;* נָבִיא אֶחָד, προφήτης τις, *a certain prophet.*—V. *the same one, the same;* אַחַת, בְּאַחַת (פַּעַם), *at the same time, together;* כְּאִישׁ אֶחָד, כְּאֶחָד *as one man, together;* pl. אֲחָדִים *the same, united into one, a few.*

אָחַד Hith., *take hold of, unite thyself;* see יָחַד.

חַד Ch., *one, first, any one,* same as אֶחָד.

אָחוּ m., *the bulrush, reed,* an Egyptian word; Copt. ἄχι.

אֲחוּד (*union*), p. n. of a man.

אַחוָה and אָחוֹת; see אָח.

אַחוָה; see חוה.

אֲחִיָּה, אֲחִיָּה p. n. of a man; patr. אֲחוֹחִי.

אָחַז, with נ epenth. אֲחַזְתִּי, Pi. fut. 1. pers. with suff.; see חוה.

אָחוּמַי p. n. of a man.

אָחוֹר *after;* see אחר.

אָחַז (inf. c. אָחֹז; with pref. בְּאָחֹז; imper. אֲחֹז; fut. יֹאחַז and וַיֶּאֱחַז).—I. *seized* (fear, terror); const. with בְּ.—II. *caught* (i.e. in hunting).—III. *took hold of, seized;* const. with בְּ of the part seized.—IV. *held, kept.*—V. *joined, united.*—VI. *locked up,* Neh. 7:3.—VII. *covered, overlaid, veneered,* 1 Ki. 6:10.—VIII. *drew by lot.* Niph.—I. *was caught,* Ecc. 9:12.—II. *was held,* Gen. 22:13. Pi. מְאַחֵז *shut up* (same as Kal VI.), Job 26:9. Hoph. מְאֻחָז *joined, united* (same as Kal V.), 2 Chron. 9:18.

אָחָז p. n.—I. *Ahaz,* king of Judah.—II. of a man.

אָחֹז fut. apoc. in pause for אָחַז, אֲחֻזָּה; see חזה.

אֲחֻזָּה f., *possession, tenure.*

אַחְזַי p. n. of a man.

אַחַזְיָה and אֲחַזְיָהוּ p. n.—I. of the son of Ahab king of Israel.—II. of the son of Joram king of Judah.

אֲחִזּוּם p. n. of a man.

אֲחֻזָּת p. n. of a man.

אַחַפְּנָה Pi. fut. 1. pers. with suff. for אַחַפְּאֶנָּה; see חטא.

אַחַי p. n. of a man.

אַחִידָה; see חוד.

אַחַיָּה (*friend of God*), p. n. of a man.

אֲחִיהוּד (*friend of the Jews*), p. n. of a m

אַחְיוֹ p. n. of a man.

אֲחָיוֹת *sisters;* see אָחוֹת, in אָח.

אֲחִיחוּד and אֲחִיחֻד p. n. of a man.

אֲחִיטוּב (*loving good*), p. n. of a man.

אֲחִילוּד (*brother's son*), p. n. of a man.

אֲחִימוֹת (*brother of death*), p. n. of a m.

אֲחִימֶלֶךְ (*brother of a king*), p. n. of a m.

אֲחִימָן (*brother of gifts*), p. n. of a man.

אֲחִימַעַץ (*brother of anger*), p. n. of a m.

אַחִנִי (*brotherly*) p. n. of a man.

אֲחִינָדָב (*brother of good will*), p. n. of a man.

אֲחִינֹעַם (*brother of delight*), p. n. of a w

אֲחִיסָמָךְ (*brother of defence*), p. n. of a m

אֲחִיעֶזֶר (*brother of help*), p. n. of a man

אֲחִיקָם (*brother of enmity*), p. n. of a m

אֲחִירָם (*exalted brother*), p. n. of a m

אֲחִירַע (*evil brother*), p. n. of a man.

אֲחֵרוּ Pi. pret. pl. for אֲחַרוּ; see אחר.

אַחֲרוֹן m., אַחֲרוֹנָה f.—I. *the hinder part, the back part.*—II. *the latter day*, or *time.*—III. *the west*; הַיָּם הָא׳ *the Mediterranean sea.*—IV. *posterity*; דּוֹר א׳ *the generation to come*; אַחֲרֹנִים *successors*; לְאַחֲרוֹנָה, בָּאַחֲרוֹנָה *afterward.*

אַחֲרִי Ch. adj. f., *another.*

עַד־אַחֲרִין Ch., *at last, at length.*

אַחֲרִית f.—I. *the last, the latter time*; הַיָּמִים א׳ *the latter days.*—II. *the end*; הַשָּׁנָה א׳ *end of the year.*—III. *posterity.*

אַחֲרָן Ch. m., *another.*

אָחֹרַנִּית adv., *backwards.*

אַחְרַח (*after his brother?*) p.n. of a man.

אַחֲרֵחֵל (*behind a wall*), p. n. of a man.

אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנִים m. pl., *chief satrap* or *doorkeepers*, officers of the Persian court. ין־ Ch., the same.

אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ a title common to all the kings of Persia. It is spelt *Chosroes* by the later Greek and Latin historians.

אַחַשְׁרֹשׁ the same.

אַחַשְׁתָּרִי p.n. of a man; see next word.

אֲחַשְׁתְּרָנִים m. pl., *mules.*

אַחַת f., *one*; see אֶחָד.

אַחַת Ch. Aph. imp.; see נחת.

אֶחַתָּה Niph. fut. 1. pers. with ה paragog.; see חתת.

אֶט Hiph. fut. apoc. 1. pers. for אַטֶּה; see נטה.

אָטָד m., *black thorn*; rhamnus paliurus (Linn.).

אָטָד p.n., a place beyond Jordan, where was a threshing-floor; afterward Abel-mizraim, Gen 50:10, 11.

אֲחִישַׁחַר (*brother of the morning*), p. n. of a man.

אֲחִישִׁר (*brother of song*), p. n. of a man.

אֲחִיתֹפֶל (*foolish brother*), p. n. of a m.

אָחַל Hiph. fut. 1. pers., אַחֵל with dag. forte imp.; see חלל.

אֶחְלָב (*fecundity*), p. n. of a place in the tribe of Asher.

אֲחַלַי (*would that!*) p. n.—I. of a man.—II. of a woman.

אֲחַלַי, אַחֲלַי *would that! I wish!* see חלה.

אַחְלָמָה *amethyst*; see חלם.

אֲחַסְבַּי p. n. of a man.

אַחְמְתָא p. n., *Ecbatana*, a city of Media, Ezr. 6:2.

אָחַר root not used; fut. 1. pers. pl. אֵחַר, Gen. 32:5. Pi. אִחֵר (fut. יְאַחֵר), *delayed, waited, deferred* (Arab. the same); see יָחַר.

אָחוֹר m. (pl. אֲחֹרִים).—I. *the but-end of a spear*, 2 Sa. 2:23.—II. *the west, westward.* Adv. *behind, after*; מֵאָחוֹר, לְאָחוֹר, מֵאָחוֹר *behind*; בְּאָחוֹר, לְאָחוֹר *hereafter*, Isa. 41:23.

אַחֵר m., אַחֶרֶת f. (pl. אֲחֵרִים, אֲחֵרוֹת).—I. *another*; אֱלֹהִים א׳ *other gods, idols.*—II. p. n. of a man.

אָחוֹר *the hinder part.* Adv. of time and place, *behind, afterwards.* Prep. *behind, after*; הָלַךְ א׳ *follow*; א׳ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה *after these things, afterward*; א׳ דִּבֶּר פ׳ *after he had spoken*; ר׳ .. const. אַחֲרֵי (with suff. אַחֲרַי, אַחֲרָיו, אַחֲרֶיהָ), *behind, after*; א׳ כֵּן אֲשֶׁר *afterwards*; אַחֲרֵי כֵּן *after*; with prefixes מֵאַחֲרֵי, מִאַחַר *after something past, after that*; מֵא׳ כֵּן *afterwards*; מֵאַחֲרֶיהָ *behind him*; אֶל אַחֲרֵי *after*; עַל א׳ *behind.*

אֲטוּ m., *linen* (of Egypt) ὀθόνιον, probably an Egyptian word, Pro. 7:16.

אָטַם not used; (Arab. *uttered a low sound*).

אַט m. (pl. אֲטִים).—I. *necromancers, enchanters.*—II. *gentle, soft.* Adv. אַט, לְאַט, לָאַט *softly, slowly*; לְאִטִּי *at my convenience.*

אָטַם *shut up, closed.* Hiph. the same; יַאְטֵם אָזְנוֹ *he closes* (his) *ear.*

אָטַר with עַל *shut*; fut. יֶאְטַר, Ps. 69:16.

אֲטַר *maimed*; א׳ יַד יְמִינוֹ lit. *having his right hand bound* (left-handed).

אָטֵר (*he that halteth*), p. n. of a man.

אֵי; see אָוָה and אוּן.

אַי *where?* with suff. אַיֶּכָּה *where art thou?* אַיּוֹ *where is he?* אַיָּם *where are they?* also with pronouns and adverbs, אֵי זֶה *who? what? where?* אֵי מִזֶּה *whence?* אֵי לָזֹאת *wherefore? why?* with ה demonst. אַיֵּה *where?*

אֵיכָה *where? how?*

אֵיךְ (apoc.) *how?*

אֵיכֹה (Kri אֵיכוֹ) *where?* 2 K. 6:13.

אֵיכָכָה *how?*

אַיִן always in comp.; מֵאַיִן *whence?* (for another meaning see אוּן).

אֵיפֹה *where? how?*

אָן (contract. from אַיִן), *where? whither?* מֵאָן *whence?* עַד־אָן *until*; with the paragogic ה, אָנָה *whither? whereunto? where?* עַד־אָנָה *how long?* אָנָה וָאָנָה *hither and thither*, 1 K. 2:36, 42.

אָיַב *hated, was an enemy*, Ex. 23:22.

אוֹיֵב m., *enemy*; אוֹיֶבֶת f., the same.

אֵיבָה f. *enmity.*

אֵיד *calamity*; see אוּד.

אַיֵּה *where?* see אֵי.

אַיָּה f.—I. name of a bird of prey; "vulture, kite," Eng. Ver.; LXX. ἰκτίν; Vulg. *vultur.*—II. p. n. of a man.

אִיּוֹב (*miserable*), p.n., *Job*, the patriarch.

אִיזֶבֶל p. n., *Jezebel*, the wife of Ahab.

אִיכָּה, אֵיכָה; see אֵי.

אִי־כָבוֹד (*where is the glory?* i.e. without glory); p. n. of a man.

אַיֶּכָּה *where art thou?* אֵי with suff. and כ epenth.

אַיִל, אֵיל, אָיָל, &c.; see אוּל.

אֵילוֹן (*oak*), p. n.—I. of a city.—II. of a man.

אַיָּלוֹן (*place of hinds*), p. n. of a city.

אֵילְכָה for אֶלְכָה Kal fut. 1. pers. with ה parag.; see הלך, ילך.

אֵילִם (*grove of oaks*), p. n. of a place.

אֵילָת (*tree*), אֵילוֹת (*trees*), p. n., *Elath*, a city on the eastern gulf of the Red Sea, now Akabah.

אַיָּלָת *a gazelle*; see אוּל.

אָיַם root not used, *was terrible*; Ch Pa. *frightened.*

אֵיוֹם, אָיֹם m., *terrible*, Hab. 1:7.

אֵימָה f. (pl. אֵימוֹת; with ה parag. אֵימָתָה) *terror*; pl. אֵימִים.—I. *terrible things.*—II. *idols*, Jer. 50:38.—III. p. n. of one of the tribes of the Moabites.

אַיִן; see אוּן and אֵי.

אֵינֶנּוּ *they are not*; see אַיִן with suff.

אִיעֶזֶר (*helpless*), p. n. of a man.

אֵיפָה, אֵיפָה f., *Ephah*, a corn measure, capacity unknown; אֵיפָה וְאֵיפָה *divers measures*; א׳ שְׁלֵמָה *just measure.*

אֵיפֹה; see אֵי.

אֵיפוֹא same as אֲפוֹא.

אִישׁ m. (pl. אֲנָשִׁי, אֲנָשִׁים; see אֱנוֹשׁ; three times אִישִׁים).—I. *a man*, as distinguished from a woman.—II. *a husband*.—III. *a male*.—IV. used collectively for the inhabitants of a country; אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל *the Israelites*.—V. used to denote the qualifications of men; אִ׳ מִלְחָמָה *a warrior*; אֶמֶת אִ׳ *a faithful man*; שָׂדֶה אִ׳ *a husbandman*.—VI. *any one*; אִישׁ...אִישׁ *one...another*.—VII. *every man*; opposed to אָח, וַיֵּלְכוּ אִישׁ לְמָקוֹמוֹ; רֵעַ, עָמִית; *they went every one to his place*; כָּל־אִישׁ *every one*.—VIII. *every thing*, Ex. 25:20.—IX. impers., כֹּה אָמַר הָאִישׁ *thus it was said*.

אִישׁ, Hith. הִתְאוֹשָׁשׁ (ἀνδρίζεσθαι, 1 Cor. 16:13); pl. הִתְאַשָּׁשׁוּ *become ye men*, i. e. be courageous, Isa. 46:8.

אִישׁוֹן m., lit. *little man*, i. e. the small image of one's self seen in the eye of another.—I. אִ׳ עַיִן, אִ׳ בַּת עַיִן *pupil of the eye*; hence:—II. אִ׳ חֹשֶׁךְ, לַיְלָה lit. *pupil*, i. e. middle, *of the night*, *midnight*.

אִשָּׁה or אִשֶּׁת f. (with suff. אִשְׁתִּי, אִשְׁתְּךָ and אִשְׁתֵּךְ), I.—*woman*.—II. *wife*.—III. *concubine*.—IV. opposed to אָחוֹת and רֵעוּת, like אִישׁ.—V. *any one*, *every one*.—VI. applied to men by way of reproach.

אִישׁ־בֹשֶׁת p. n. of a son of Saul.

אִישְׁהוּד (*man of vigour*), p.n. of a man.

אִישַׁי (*manly*), p. n. of a man.

אִתַּי Ch., same as יֵשׁ *he is*; אִיתִיךְ *thou art*; אִיתוֹהִי *he is*; אִיתָנָא *we are*; אִיתֵיכוֹן *ye are*.

אִיתַי p.n. of a man.

אִיתִיאֵל (*God with me*), p. n. of a man.

אִיתָם for אֹתָם Kal fut. 1. pers.; see תמם.

אִיתָמָר (*place of palm trees*), p. n. of one of the sons of Aaron.

אִיתָן p. n. of a man; see יתן.

אַךְ adv., *only*, *alone*, *except*; אַךְ שְׂמֵחַ *only* (i. e. nothing else but) *rejoicing*, Deu. 16:15; אַךְ חֹשֶׁךְ *only* (nothing but) *darkness*, Ps. 139:11; אַךְ טָרַף טֹרָף *he is only torn in pieces*, i. e. nothing else has happened to him, Gen. 44:28.

אַכַּד (*fortress*), p. n. of a city built by Nimrod, Gen. 10:10.

אָכוֹת Kal fut. 1. pers., see כתת.

אַכְזִיב p. n.—I. of a city in the tribe of Asher, Greek ἔκδιππα, now *Zib*.—II. of a city in the tribe of Judah.

אַכְזָר, אַכְזָרִיּוּת; see כזר.

אָכִישׁ (*Ethiopian*), p. n. of a king of the Philistines.

אָכַל (inf. אָכוֹל; const. אֲכֹל; with pref. לֶאֱכֹל; with suff. אֲכָלְךָ, אָכְלוֹ; imper. אֱכֹל; with ה parag. אָכְלָה; fut. יֹאכַל and יֹאכֵל).—I. *ate*.—II. *devoured*, spoken of men or things; joined to the accusative with בְּ, מִן: אָכַל לֶחֶם *feasted*; אָכַל לֶחֶם פ׳ and בְּלֶחֶם and אִ׳ לֶחֶם עַל שֻׁלְחַן פ׳ *to be the guest inmate, of any one*; אָכַל לִפְנֵי יהוה *ate that which was offered in sacrifice*; אָכַל בְּשַׂר פ׳ *ate his flesh*, i. e. injured him, Ps. 27:2; Niph. נֶאֱכַל, part. f. נֶאֱכֶלֶת *is, may be,*

eaten. Pu. אֻכַּל *devoured, consumed.* Hiph. הֶאֱכִיל (fut. יַאֲכִיל; inf. הַאֲכִיל) *gave, made, caused, to eat, devour.*

אֲכַל Ch., the same.

אֹכֶל m., *food;* with suff. אָכְלוֹ.

אָכְלָה f., *meat, food,* Gen. 1:29, 30.

אֲכִילָה f., *meat, feast,* 1 K. 19:8.

מַאֲכָל m., *food,* that which may be eaten; צֹאן מַאֲכָל עֵץ *fruit tree; cattle to be slaughtered for the table.*

מַאֲכֹלֶת, מַכֹּלֶת f., *food.*

מַאֲכֶלֶת f., *slaughtering knife,* lit. *devourer;* pl. מַאֲכֹלוֹת.

אָכֵל (*eaten, consumed*), p. n. of a man.

אֶכֹל, וְאָכַל Pi. fut. apoc. 1. pers.; see כלה.

אֶכְלֶךָ Ex. 33:3, Pi. fut. 1. pers. with suff. for אֲכַלֶּךָ; see כלה.

אֵכֶן *truly;* see כּוּן.

אַכֶּנּוּ Hiph. fut. 1. pers. with suff.; see נכה.

אָכַף *compel, bow down to,* Pro. 16:26.

אֶכֶף m. (with suff. אַכְפִּי), *palm of the hand,* Job 33:7.

אִכַּף for אֶכָּף Niph. fut. 1. pers.; see כפף.

אָכַר root not used; (Arab. *digged*).

אִכָּר m., *ploughman, husbandman.*

אַכְשָׁף (*city of magicians*), p. n. of a city in the tribe of Asher.

אַל *not, &c.;* see אלל.

אֵל *God;* see אול.

אֶל־, אֵל prep. (with suff. אֵלַי, אֵלֶיךָ, אֵלַיִךְ, אֵלָיו, אֵלֶיהָ, אֵלֵינוּ, אֲלֵיכֶם, אֲלֵיהֶן, אֵלָיו, אֵלָיִךְ, אֵלֵיהֶם, אֵלֵיהֶן; poet. אֵלִימוֹ; pl. poet. אֵלַי).—I. sign of the dative, like ל.—II. *to, towards.*—III. *unto, at.*—IV. *of, concerning.*—V. *in, into*—VI. *among.*—VII. *by, through.*—VIII. *for, on account of;* the original meaning is *to, towards,* variously modified by the context; אֶל־פִּי יְהוָה *according to the command (mouth) of God;* אֶל־אַמָּה *a cubit,* i. e. according to the measure of a cubit, Gen. 6:16; וַיֹּאמֶר אֶל־שָׂרָה *he said concerning (relative to) Sarah;* וַיֵּלֶךְ אֶל־נַפְשׁוֹ *he went, having regard to his life,* i. e. to save his life; אֶל־בְּאֵר הַמַּיִם *near* (i. e. *towards*) *the well;* יָשַׁב אֶל־הַשֻּׁלְחָן *he sat at* (i. e. *to*) *the table.*—IX. used with other particles; אֶל־מִחוּץ לְ *behind me;* אֶל־אַחֲרֵי *without;* אֶל־תַּחַת a pleonasm, same as תַּחַת.

אֵל, with article הָאֵל, אֵלֶּה pron., *these, those;* אֵלֶּה־וְאֵלֶּה *οἱ μὲν—οἱ δέ, these—those;* Ch., the same.

אֵלָא (*terebinth*), p. n. of a man; see אֵלָה.

אֵלְגָּבִישׁ m., *hail;* see גבשׁ.

אַלְמֹנִים name of a tree; see אַלְמֹנִים.

אֶלְדָּד (*beloved of God*), p. n. of a man.

אֶלְדָּעָה (*called of God*), p. n. of a man.

אָלָה I. *lay under a curse, imprecate.*—II. *howl,* see אלל. Hiph. *swore, execrated, laid under a curse;* fut. apoc. וַיֹּאל.

אָלָה f.—I. *oath, imprecation;* בּוֹא בְּאָלָה *come into the terms of the oath,* agree by oath, Neh. 10:30; הֵבִיא בְּאָלָה *make one swear,* Eze. 17:13; נָשָׂא אָלָה בְּ *lay an oath upon any one.*—II. *curse, cursing;* הָיָה לְאָלָה *he was for a curse;* נָתַן לְאָלָה *he gave over unto cursing.*

תְּאָלָה f., *cursing.*

אֱלָהּ m. Ch., *God.*

אֱלוֹהַּ m., *God* (pl. אֱלֹהִים).—I. *God*, the true God.—II. *false gods*, idols; followed by the verb in the sing., very rarely in the pl.; אִישׁ א׳ *a man of God*; בְּנֵי א׳ *sons of God*, i. e. they that loved and served God; with pref. בֵּאלֹהִים, כֵּאלֹהִים, לֵאלֹהִים; const. אֱלֹהֵי.

אַלָּה *gazelle*; see אוּל.

אֵלָה *terebinth*; see אלל.

אֵלוּ Ch., *behold!* same as אֲרוּ.

אִלּוּ for אִם־לוּ, *otherwise, unless*, Ecc. 6:6, Est. 7:4.

אֱלוּל m.—I. *vanity*; same as אֱלִיל; see אלל.—II. *Elul*, the sixth month of the Hebrew year, answering nearly to our September, Neh. 6:15.

אֵלוֹן *oak*; see אוּל. אַלּוֹן the same; in אלל.

אַלּוּף *friend*; see אלף.

אָלוּשׁ (*lion's den*), p. n., one of the encampments of the Israelites.

אֶלְזָבָד (Θεοδῶρος), p. n. of a man.

אָלַח, Niph. נֶאֱלַח *was corrupt, base.*

אֶלְחָנָן (*gift of God*), p. n. of a man.

אֶלִיאָב (*who has God for his father*), p. n. of a man.

אֶלִיאֵל (*strong in God*), p. n. of a man.

אֶלִיאָתָה or אֶלְיָתָה (*to whom God comes*), p. n. of a man.

אֶלִידָד (*beloved of God*), p. n. of a prince of the Benjamites.

אֶלִידָע (*known of God*), p. n. of a man.

אַלְיָה f. (Arab. the same), the fat tail of the sheep in the East.

אֵלִיָּה, אֵלִיָּהוּ (*the Lord he* is *God*), p. n., *Eliyah* (Ἠλίας), the prophet.

אֵלִיהוּא, אֱלִיהוּא (the same), p. n. of one of Job's friends.

אֶלְיוֹעֵינַי, אֶלְיְהוֹעֵינַי (*mine eyes* ARE *unto the Lord*), p. n. of a man.

אֶלִיחָבָא (*hidden of God*), p. n. of one of David's generals.

אֶלִיחֹרֶף (*God* is *his avenger*), p. n. of a man.

אֱלִיל *vanity*; see אלל.

אֱלִימֶלֶךְ (*God* is *king*), p. n. of a man.

אֵלֶּן, אֵלִּין pron. pl. Ch., *these, those.*

אֶלְיָסָף (*increased of God*), p. n. of a prince of the Gadites.

אֶלִיעֶזֶר (*holpen of God*), p. n. of a man.

אֶלִיעֵינַי (*God is mine eye*, i. e. directs me), p. n. of a man.

אֶלְיָעָם (*people of God*), p. n. of a man.

אֵלִיפַז (*God is precious*), p. n.—I. of a son of Esau.—II. of one of Job's friends.

אֶלִיפָל (*my God* is *strong*), p. n. of a man.

אֶלִיפְלֵהוּ (*whom God makes famous*), p. n. of a man.

אֶלִיפֶלֶט (*God* is *his help*), p. n. of a m.

אֶלִיצוּר (*God* is *his rock*), p. n. of a man.

אֶלִיצָפָן or אֶלְצָפָן (*whom God protects*), p. n. of a man.

אֶלִיקָא p. n. of a man.

אֶלְיָקִים (*whom God makes strong*), p. n.—I. of the house-steward of Hezekiah.—II. of a king of Judah, afterwards changed to יְהוֹיָקִים (*Jehovah makes strong*).

אֱלִישֶׁבַע (*vowed to God*), p. n., *Elisheba* (Ἐλισάβετ), the wife of Aaron.

אֶלִישָׁה p. n. of a place on the shores of the Mediterranean.

אֶלִישׁוּעַ (*whose salvation is God*), p. n. of a son of David.

אֱלִישָׁיב (*whom God pardons*), p. n. of a man.

אֱלִישָׁמָע (*whom God hears*), p.n. of a m.

אֱלִישָׁע (*whose salvation* is *God*), p.n., *Elisha* (Ἐλισσαῖος), the prophet.

אֱלִישָׁפָט (*God* is *the judge*), p.n. of a m.

אֲלִיתָה p.n.; see אֲלִיאָתָה.

אֵלֶּךְ pron. m. pl. Ch.; same as Heb. אֵלֶּה *those*, Dan. 3:12, 13.

אָלַךְ with ה parag. וְאָלַךְ, אֶלְכָה Kal fut. 1. pers.; see הלך, ילך.

אָלַל root not used (Arab. *passed away quickly*).

אַל s., *nothing*, Job 24:25.; adv. *not*; with the fut. אַל־תִּירָאוּ *fear not*; אַלְנָא *do not* (I beseech you), Gen. 19:18.

אֱלִיל *vain things, vanity*; אֱלִילִים *idols*, lit. vain things.

אַלְלַי *woe is me!* see ילל.

אַלָּה f., *terebinth*, Jos. 24:26; see אול.

אַלּוֹן m.—I. *oak*.—II. p.n. of a man; see אול.

אָלַם not used in Kal either in Heb. or Arab. Niph. נֶאֱלַם *was dumb, silent*, lit. tongue-tied. Pi. *bound*, like sheaves of corn, Gen. 37:7.

אֵלֶם m., *silence*; אֵלֶם צַדֵּק *is justice silent?* Ps. 58:2; יוֹנַת אֵלֶם *the dove of silence*, title to Ps. 56.

אִלֵּם m., *dumb person*; pl. אִלְּמִים.

אֲלֻמָּה f. (pl. אֲלֻמִּים and אֲלֻמּוֹת), *a sheaf of corn*.

אַלְמָן m., *widowhood*, Isa. 47:29.

אַלְמָן m., *a widower*, Jer. 51:5.

אַלְמָנָה f., *a widow*.

אַלְמְנוֹת for אַרְמְנוֹת *palaces*, Isa. 13:22.

אַלְמָנוּת f., *widowhood*; pl. אַלְמְנוּתִים.

אַלְמֹנִי m., *some one, a certain one*, lit. one not to be named; always joined with פְּלֹנִי, which see.

אֵלֶם and אָלֵם; see אול.

אַלְמֻגִּים a resinous and odoriferous wood, not the produce of Canaan; perhaps *the red sandal-wood*, 1 Ki. 10:11, &c.; in 2 Chron. 2:7, it is transposed to אַלְגּוּמִּים.

אַלְמוֹדָד p.n. of one of the descendants of Shem, Gen. 10:26.

אַלְמֶלֶךְ (*the king's oak*), p.n. of a place in the tribe of Asher.

אַלְמָן, אַלְמָנָה, אַלְמָנוּת, אַלְמֹנִי, see אלם.

אֶלְנָעַם (*God* is *his delight*), p.n. of a man

אֶלְנָתָן (*given of God*), p.n. of a man

אֶלְסָר p. n. of a city.

אֶלְעָד (*God* is *his help*), p.n. of a man.

אֶלְעָדָה (*whom God adorns*), p.n. of a m

אֶלְעוּזַי (*God my strength*), p.n. of a m.

אֶלְעָזָר (*God* is HIS *helper*), p.n. of a m

אֶלְעָלָא, אֶלְעָלֵה p.n. of a town in the tribe of Reuben.

אֶלְעָשָׂה (*made of God*), p.n. of a man.

אָלַף *learnt*; fut. יֶאֱלַף. Pi. אִלֵּף *taught*. Hiph. part. f. מַאֲלִיפוֹת (from אָלַף), *producing a thousand*, Ps. 144:13.

אֶלֶף m., *a thousand*; dual אַלְפַּיִם *two thousand*; pl. אֲלָפִים *thousands*; שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים *three thousand*; אַרְבָּעִים אֶלֶף *forty thousand*; מֵאָה אֶלֶף *a hundred thousand*; אֶלֶף אֲלָפִים *a thousand thousands*, אלפי רִבָבָה 10,000,000; אֶלֶף s.—I. *a chiliad* (a troop of 1000 soldiers); שַׂר הָאֶלֶף, χιλίαρχος, *commander of a chiliad*—II *a nation*

tribe (i.e. *many persons*).—III. pl. אַלָּפִים *oxen*; see below.—IV. p.n. of a city in the tribe of Benjamin, Jos. 18:28.

אֶלֶף, אַלַף Ch., *a thousand*.

אַלּוּף adj., *familiar, tame*, Jer. 11:19. s.—I. ■ *friend*.—II. *an ox (a tame animal)*.—III. *head of a tribe* or *family*, φύλαρχος.

אֶלְפֶלֶט (*God the deliverer*), p.n. of a m.

אֶלְפַּעַל (*God who performeth*), p.n. of a man.

אֶלְצָפָן p.n. of a man; see אֲלִיצָפָן.

אָלַץ (Syr. *he urged*). Pi. אִלֵּץ *pressed, urged on*, Jud. 16:16.

אַלְקוּם m., Prov. 30:31, מֶלֶךְ אַלְקוּם עִמּוֹ *a king who is irresistible*; "against whom there is no rising up," Eng.Ver.; meaning uncertain.

אֶלְקָנָה (*for whom God cared*), p.n. of a man.

אַלְקֹשִׁי p.n. of a people.

אֶלְתּוֹלַד p.n. of a city; same as תּוֹלַד.

אֶלְתֶּקֶה, אֶלְתֶּקֵא p.n. of a city of the Levites in the tribe of Dan.

אֶלְתֶּקֹן p.n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.

אֵם f. (with suff. אִמִּי; pl. אִמּוֹת).—I. *a mother*.—II. *a grand-mother*.—III. ■ *step-mother*.—IV. *metropolis, chief city*; אֵם הַדֶּרֶךְ *mother*, i.e. *head of two ways*, Ez. 21:26.—V *nation, entire people*.

אַמָּה f.—I. *fore arm*, hence:—II. *a cubit*, measure of 21·888 inches; dual אַמָּתַיִם *two cubits*; עֶשֶׂר שְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת אַמָּה *ten cubits*; אַמּוֹת *three hundred cubits*.—III. *a basis* or *pedestal*, Isa. 6:4.—IV. p.n. of a hill, 2 Sa. 2:24.

אַמָּה f. Ch., *cubit*.

אֻמָּה f. (pl. אֻמּוֹת, אֻמִּים), *families, tribes*.

אֻמָּה f. Ch., the same.

אִם cond. pa.—I. *surely, truly*, this is its radical meaning, hence:—II. *if*; אִם...אִם *whether...or*; עַד־אִם עַד־אֲשֶׁר־אִם *whilst, until*.—III. *if? whether?* אִם...אִם, הֲ...אִם, הֲ...וְאִם *whether?...or?*—IV. used as an asseveration אִם has the power of denial, אִם־לֹא of affirmation; אִם־אֲעַשֶׂה *let me be accursed if I do it*, i.e. I will not do it.—V. in comp. הֲלֹא same as הֲ *is not?* אִם־לֹא *unless*.

אֲמַאֲסָאךְ Hos. 4:6; perhaps for אֲמַאֲסָךְ i.e. אֲמַאֲסָךְ Kal fut. 1. pers. with suff.; see מאס.

אָמָה f. (with suff. אֲמָתִי; pl. אֲמָהוֹת; const. אֲמַהוֹת), *maid-servant*; בֶּן־אָמָה *servant*.

אֲמָהוֹת pl.; see אָמָה.

אַמָּה, אֲמָה; see אֵם.

אֲמוּן, אֲמוּנָה, אֲמוּן; see אמן.

אָמוֹץ (*strong*), p.n. of the father of Isaiah, Isa. 1:1.

אָמִי p.n. of a man.

אֲמִים p.n. of one of the giant races in Canaan.

אַמִּיץ *strong*; see אמץ.

אָמִיר *top*; see אמר.

אָמַל root not used; *was sick*. Pul. אָמְלַל *sick, wasting, declining*.

אֲמֻלָה f., *pained, sick*, Eze. 16:30.

אֻמְלָל m., *wasting with disease*, Ps. 6:3.

אֲמֻלָל m. (pl. אֲמֻלָלִים), *wasted, feeble men*, Neh. 3:34.

אֲמָם p. n. of a city.

אָמַן I. *was true, faithful*; part. אֲמוּנִים *the faithful.*—II. *nursed, brought up*; part. אֹמֵן *foster-father, nurse.* Niph. נֶאֱמַן.—I. *was sure.*—II. *was enduring, durable*; בַּיִת נֶאֱמָן *an enduring house.*—III. *was faithful.*—IV. *was carried* (as a child), Isa. 60:4. Hiph. הֶאֱמִין *confided, entrusted, believed, relied on,* followed by בְּ, לְ with inf.

אֲמַן Ch. Aph. הֵימִן *entrusted.*

אֹמֶן m., *artificer,* Cant. 7:2.

אֱמֶן m.—I. *a true thing, truth*; אֱלֹהֵי אֱ׳ *the God of truth.*—II. formula of acquiescence, *Amen, so be it.*

אָמוֹן m.—I. *constant, unvarying,* Pro. 8:30.—II. same as הָמוֹן *the multitude,* Jer. 52:15.—III. p. n. of an Egyptian idol *Amoun* in נֹא אָמוֹן, which see.—IV. p. n. of a king of Judah.

אָמוּן m.—I. *a faithful, true, sincere one.*—II. *educated, brought up,* Lam. 4:5.

אֹמֶן m., *faith*; adv. *truly.*

אֹמְנָה f., *beam, lintel,* 2 Kings 18:16.

אֱמוּנָה I. f. of אָמוֹן; וַיְהִי יָדָיו אֱמוּנָה *his hands were made steady, true.*—II. *faithfulness.*—III. *truth.* Pl. אֱמוּנוֹת.

אֲמָנָה f.—I. *covenant, contract,* Neh. 11:23.—II. p. n. of a river near Damascus.—III. of a region.

אָמְנָה I. adv., *truly, indeed.*—II. f., *education, nursing,* Est. 2:20.

אָמְנָם, אֲמָנָם adv., *certainly, verily*; הַאֻמְנָם *indeed?* 1 Kings 8:27.

אֵמֶת f. (with suff. אֲמִתּוֹ).—I. *permanency, durability.*—II. *truth,* especially religious truth; used for truthfulness in God, and piety in man.

אַמְנוֹן, אֲמִינוֹן (*faithful*), p.n. of a son of David.

אָמַץ (imp. אֱמַץ; fut. יֶאֱמַץ), *was powerful, courageous*; with מִן *prevailed, was mightier than.*—Pi. I. *strengthen,* Job 4:1.—II. *repair* (a house), 2 Chro. 24:13.—III. *fasten, secure,* Pro. 8:28.—IV. *encourage.*—V. אֱ׳ לֵב פִּי *harden the heart.* Hiph. *strengthen, confirm.* Hith. *acquired power, took courage.*

אַמִּיץ *strong, prevailing.*

אֹמֶץ m., *vigour,* Job 17:9.

אָמֹץ m., *powerful, vigorous* (of horses, pl. אֲמֻצִּים Zec. 6:3.

אַמְצָה f., *strength,* Zec. 12:5.

אַמְצִי (*strong*), p. n. of a man.

אֲמַצְיָה, אֲמַצְיָהוּ (*strengthened of God*), p. n., *Amaziah* king of Judah.

מַאֲמַצֵּי כֹחַ m. pl.; מַאֲמַצֵּי כֹחַ *confirmers of power,* Job 36:19.

אָמַר I. *he said* (to any one, with אֶל, לְ; of any one, with לְ and accus.); sometimes same as דִּבֵּר *he spoke*; inf. לֵאמֹר *saying.*—II. *commanded.*—III. *he thought,* lit. *he spake inwardly,* Gen. 44:28, Ex. 2:14, &c. &c. בְּלִבּוֹ, בְּלִבָּבוֹ. Niph. *was said of* or *concerning any one* (with לְ); impers. יֵאָמֵר *it is said*; with לְ *it is said to some one.* Hiph. *made declared,* "avouched," Eng. Ver., Deu. 26:17, 18. Hith. *were declared, published, made famous*

אֲמַר Ch., *he said, commanded.*

אֵמֶר m.—I. same as דָּבָר *a discourse,*

speech; אִמְרֵי אֵל *the words of God.* —II. *an appointment, declaration,* Job 20:29; with suff. אִמְרִי; pl. אִמָּרִים.

אֹמֶר m., *enunciation, expression, saying*; same as דָּבָר *a thing, a matter.*

אֹמֶר (*tall*), p. n. of a man.

אִמַּר Ch., *a lamb,* Ezr. 6:9, 17, &c.

אִמְרָה f., *word, declaration, discourse*; pl. אֲמָרוֹת.

אֲמִרָה f., the same.

אֲמִיר m., the pod which contains the fruit of the palm tree, Isa. 17:6.

מַאֲמָר m., *edict, command,* Ezr. 1:15, &c.

מְאֵמָר m. Ch., the same.

אֱמֹרִי (*eloquent*), p. n. of a man.

אֱמֹרִי *the Amorite*; LXX. Ἀμορραῖος.

אֲמַרְיָה and אֲמַרְיָהוּ p. n. of a man.

אַמְרָפֶל p. n. of the king of Shinar, Gen. 14:1, 9.

אֶמֶשׁ *yesterday,* lit. the day before last night.

אֱמֶת *truth*; see אמן.

אַמְתַּחַת *sack*; see מתח.

אֲמִתַּי (*truth-teller*), p. n. of the father of the prophet Jonah, Jon. 1:1.

אָן, אָנָה, אָנָּה; see אֵי.

אֹן *Heliopolis*; see אוֹן.

אֲנָה, אָנָא Ch., pers. pron. *I.*

אָנָּא interj., *gently, I pray,* &c.

אִנְבָּה Ch., for אִבָּה; see אֵב in אבב.

אִנְדַּע; see יִנְדַּע.

אָנָה *he suffered,* Isa. 3:19. Pi. אִנָּה *he caused pain,* Ex. 21:13. Pu. *was made to suffer,* Pro. 12:21, Ps. 91:10. Hith. part. מִתְאַנֶּה *affecting irritation, seeming to be irritated,* followed by לְ.

אֲנָחָרָה p. n. of a city.

אֲנִיָּה f., *suffering, pain,* Isa. 29:2.

תַּאֲנִיָּה f., the same, Lam. 2:5.

אֳנִי com., *a ship*; collectively, *a fleet*

אֳנִיָּה f., *a ship.*

תַּאֲוָה f., *sexual impulse,* Jer. 2:24.

תַּאֲנָה f. *opportunity, revenge,* Jud. 14:4.

אֲנוּ com., *we,* Jer. 42:6; see אֲנֹכִי.

אִנּוּן m., אִנֵּין f. pron. pl. Ch., *these, those.*

אֱנוֹשׁ p. n.; see אנשׁ.

אָנַח. Niph. נֶאֱנַח *he sighed* (the things sighed for preceded by עַל, מִן).

אֲנָחָה f., *sighing, sobbing.*

אָנִי *I*; see אָנֹכִי.

אֲנִיָּה, אָנִיָּה; see אנה.

אֲנִיעָם (*mourning of the people*), p. n. of a man.

אֶנֶךְ m.—I. *lead.*—II. *a plummet,* Am. 7:7, 8.

אָנֹכִי (contr. אָנִי; with the pause אָנִי), pers. pron. *I*; pl. אֲנַחְנוּ, sometimes נַחְנוּ (אֲנוּ Jer. 42:6), *we.*

אָנַן. Hith. הִתְאוֹנֵן *he groaned,* Nu. 11:1, Lam. 3:39.

אָנַס *urge, force,* Est. 1:8.

אֲנַס Ch., the same; *trouble,* Dan. 4:6.

אָנַף (fut. יֶאֱנַף), *breathe through the nose, snort*; hence *was irritated, angry* (with בְּ). Hith. הִתְאַנֵּף *became angry.*

אַף m. (with suff. אַפִּי).—I. *nose*; גְּבַהּ אַף *disdainful, haughty,* lit. *turned up of nose,* Ps. 10:4.—II. *anger*; dual אַפַּיִם I. *nostrils* by synecd.—II. *face, countenance*; לְאַפִּי same

as לְפָנַי *in the sight of, before*; מְנָה אַחַת אַפַּיִם *one of two persons*, i. e. a double portion, 1 Sa. 1:5.—III. *anger*, אֶרֶךְ א׳ *slow to anger*; קְצַר א׳ *quick to anger, hasty*.

אַף *also*; see in its place.

אַנָּף Ch., dual, *nostrils, face*.

אֲנָפָה f., name of an unclean bird, "heron," Eng. Ver.; LXX. χαραδριός; Lev. 11:19, Deu. 14:18.

אָנַק *cry out for pain*; inf. אֶנֹק; fut. יֶאֱנַק. Niph. נֶאֱנַק *lament*.

אֲנָקָה const. אֲנָקַת f.—I. *crying out for pain*.—II. name of a reptile so called from its cry, Lev. 11:30.

אָנַשׁ root not used. (אַנַס Ch., *compress, compel*). Part. אָנוּשׁ m., אֲנוּשָׁה f. *incurable* (of a wound), *grievous, mortal, unlucky* (of a day), *malignant* (of a disposition); Niph. *he became mortally sick*, 2 Sa. 12:15.

אֱנוֹשׁ m.—I. *man* (as mortal and miserable).—II. *mankind*.—III. *plebeian, low person*; pl. אֲנָשִׁים (const. אַנְשֵׁי; with suff. אֲנָשֶׁיךָ, אַנְשֵׁיהֶם), *man, men*; see אִישׁ.—IV. אֱנוֹשׁ p.n. of a son of Seth.

אֱנָשׁ, אֲנָשׁ Ch., *man*.

אַנְתָּה Ch., pers. pron. m., *thou*.

אָסָא (*healing*), p.n. of a king of Judah.

אֲסוּף *cup*; see סוּף.

אֲסוּר, אָסִיר, אַסִּיר *bound*; see אסר.

אָסִיף *harvest*; see אסף.

אָסָם m., pl. אֲסָמִים *store-houses, granaries*; LXX. ταμεῖα.

אָסַן root not used; (Arab. *death, destruction*).

אָסוֹן m., *injury, death by accident*.

אֹסְנָה p. n. of a man.

אָסְנַפַּר p. n. of an Assyrian general

אָסְנַת (*belonging to Neith*), p. n. of the wife of Joseph.

אֲסַעֲרֵם Syr. for אֲסַעֲרֵם Pi. fut. 1. pers. with suff.; see סער.

אָסַף (inf. אסֹף; const. אֶסֹף; with suff. אֲסָפְךָ; fut. יֵאָסֹף, with suff. יֵאָסְפֵנִי; 1. pers. אֵאָסֹף and אֹסֵף).—I. *collected, gathered* (with אֶל and עַל before the place in which).—II. *take away, take off, destroy* א׳ נַפְשׁוֹ *he deprived himself of life*. Niph. נֶאֱסַף I. *was gathered, received*.—II. *was taken away, ceased*.—III. *perished*, Hos. 4:3, (with עַל, לְ, אֶל); נ׳ אֶל־עַמּוֹ, נ׳ אֲבוֹתָיו, *was gathered to his people, fathers*, i. e. was buried; used in this sense alone נֶאֱסַף Nu. 20:26.—Pi. I. *gather, receive*.—II. *close the rear of a march*, Nu. 10:25, Jos. 6:9, 13. Pu. *was gathered*. Hith. הִתְאַסֵּף *gather themselves together*, Deu. 33:5.

אָסֵף (*collector*), p. n. of a man.

אָסֶף m., *ingathering, harvest of fruits*.

אָסִיף m., *harvest of apples*.

אֲסֻפָּה f., *collection, gathering*, Isa. 24:22.

אֲסָפִים m. pl., *collection of stores* or *money, storehouses*.

אֲסֻפּוֹת f. pl., the same.

אֹסְפְךָ Kal fut. 1. pers. with suff. 1 Sa. 15:6; Kal part. with suff. 2 Ki. 22:20; see אסף.

אַסַּפְסֵף m., with the article הָאַסַּפְסֵף *mixed multitude*, Nu. 11:4.

אֲסַפְּרְנָא Ch. adv., *exactly, carefully, quickly*.

אַסְפָּר א p. n. of a son of Haman.

אָסַר (fut. יֶאֱסֹר and יֵאָסֵר).—I. *he tied, bound*, followed by לְ; א׳ הַמֶּרְכָּבָה *yoking the horses to the chariot.*—II. א׳ מִלְחָמָה *he kept together the battle*, i. e. made his troops attack closely and continuously.—III. אָסַר עַל־נַפְשׁוֹ *he bound himself by an oath*; part. אָסוּר *captive, prisoner.* Niph. *becoming bound.* Pu. *taken, reduced to bondage.*

אֵסוּר m., *chain*; pl. אֲסוּרִים; בֵּית הָאֵסוּר *prison.*

אֵסוּר Ch., the same.

אָסִיר m., *a captive.*

אָסִיר m.—I. *captive.*—II. p. n. of a man.

אֵסָר m., *an obligation.*

אֵסָר m. Ch., the same.

אֹסֶר m., the same.

מוֹסֵר m.; see in its place.

אֲסַר־חַדּוֹן p. n., *Esar-haddon* king of Assyria, the successor of Sennacherib; LXX. Ἀσορδάν.

אֶסְּרֵם Kal fut. 1. pers. with suff.; see יסר.

אֶסְתֵּר (*star*), p. n., *Esther* queen of Persia; her name before was הֲדַסָּה Est. 2:7.

אַע m. Ch., same as Heb. עֵץ *wood.*

אַף *nose*; see אנף.

אַף part., *also, moreover, nay, indeed*; אַף כִּי *indeed, truly*; אַף כִּי אָמַר *hath* (God) *indeed said*, Gen. 3:1.

אַף Ch., the same.

אַפְאֵיהֶם Hiph. fut. 1. pers. with suff.; see פאה.

אָפַד *he put on the Ephod*, Ex. 29:5, Lev. 8:7 (with לְ of the person, and בְּ of the thing).

אֵפוֹד m.—I. *Ephod*, a garment worn by the priesthood; נָשָׂא א׳ *he wore the ephod*, i. e. he fulfilled the priest's office.—II. perhaps the name of an idol, Jud. 8:27, &c.

אֲפֻדָּה f., *made like an ephod*; probably the dress of an idol.

אֵפֹד p. n. of a man.

אַפֻּדָּן *camp*; see פדן.

אָפָה *baking.* Niph. *baked.*

אֹפֶה m., *a baker*; pl. אֹפִים.

אֹפָה f., the same; pl. אֹפוֹת.

מַאֲפֶה m., *bakemeat.*

אָפוּ Syr. for אֲפוּ imp. pl. of the verb אפה.

אֲפוֹ, אֲפוֹא pa., οὖν, δή, *now, then*; אִם כֵּן א׳ *if then it be so*; אַיֵּה א׳ *where then?* מָה א׳ *what then?* דְּעוּ א׳ γινώσκετε οὖν *know then!*

אֵפוֹד *ephod*; see אפד.

אֲפִיחַ p. n. of a man.

אֲפַיִם p. n. of a man.

אָפִיק *swelling*; see אפק.

אָפַל root not used (Arab. *set as the sun*).

אָפִיל m., אֲפֵלָה f.—I. *concealed.*—II. *very dark.*

אֹפֶל m., *obscure.*

אֹפֶל m., *thick darkness*; more intense than חֹשֶׁךְ.

אֲפֵלָה f., *darkness*; חֹשֶׁךְ א׳ *thick darkness.*

מַאֲפֵל m., *darkness.*

מַאֲפֵלָיָה f., *extreme darkness*, Jer 2:31.

אֶפֶל (*judgment*), p. n. of a man.

אָפַן root not used; same as פָּנָה *turn, roll.*

אוֹפָן m., *wheel*; const. אֹפַן; pl. אֹפַנִּים.

אֵפֶן *season* (περίοδος); דָּבָר עַל־אָפְנָיו *a word in season*, Pro. 25:11.

אֶפֶס m.—I. *termination, extremity;* אַפְסֵי אָרֶץ *ends of the earth;* dual אַפְסַיִם *two extremities*, i.e. of both feet; *the soles* or *ankles*, Eze. 47:3. —II. *deficiency, wanting;* בְּאֶפֶס *without*, lit. *in there not being*, followed by the genitive of the thing; עַד אֵ׳ *until there is none;* אַפְסִי *besides me;* מֵאֶפֶס *without;* בְּאֶפֶס *of, from nothing;* אֶפֶס כִּי *except, unless.*

אֶפֶס דַּמִּים p.n. of a town in the tribe of Judah, 1 Sa. 17:1; see פֶּס דַּמִּים.

אֶפְעֶה m., *an adder*, Isa. 41:24; see פֶּתֶן.

אֶפְעָה *adder;* see פֶּתֶן.

אָפַף *enclose, hem in;* pret. pl. אָפְפוּ; with suff. אֲפָפוּנִי.

אָפַק Kal, root not used; (Arab. *visited many countries*). Hith. הִתְאַפֵּק I. *went on, proceeded.*—II. *restrained himself from proceeding*, Gen. 45:1, &c.; LXX. ἀνέχομαι, ἐγκρατεύομαι.

אַפִּיק m. adj.—I. *mighty, eminent man*, Job 12:21.—II. *river, torrent.*—III. *the bosses of a shield*, Job 41:7.—IV. *swellings of the sea.*—V. p.n. of a city in the tribe of Asher, Jud. 1:31, same as:—

אָפֵק p.n.—I. of a city in the tribe of Asher.—II. of a city in the tribe of Issachar.

אַפֵּקָה p. n. of a town in the mountains of Judah, Jos. 15:53.

אָפַר root not used; (Arab. *casting away*).

אֵפֶר m.—I. *ashes.*—II. *any thing worthless.*

אוֹפִיר p. n. of a kingdom; see in its place.

אַפִּר m. (transpos. of פְּאֵר), *a tiara, crown*, 1 Ki. 20:38, 41.

אֶפְרֹחַ *chicken;* see פרח.

אַפִּרְיוֹן m., LXX. φορεῖον, *car, sedan*, Cant. 3:9, 10.

אֶפְרַיִם p.n.—I. *Ephraim*, the younger son of Joseph.—II. the tribe that descended from him.—III. afterwards, the kingdom formed by the ten tribes that revolted from the house of David.

אֶפְרָתָה, אֶפְרָת p.n.—I. of a city in the tribe of Judah: called also בֵּית־לֶחֶם.—II. same as אֶפְרַיִם, Ps. 132:6.

אֶפְרָתִי I. *an Ephraimite.*—II. an inhabitant of Ephratah.

אֲפַרְסֶיָא p. n. of an unknown people, Ezr. 4:9.

אֲפַרְסְכָיָא p.n., as above, Ezr. 5:6.

אֲפַרְסַתְכָיָא p. n. of the inhabitants of a city in Assyria, Ezr. 4:9.

אֶפֶת, וָאֶפֶת Niph. fut. apoc. 1. pers. for אֶפְתָּה; see פתה.

אֲפֹתֹם pa., *thus then, then moreover.* Ezr. 4:13.

אֶצְבּוֹן p. n. of a man.

אֶצְבַּע *finger;* see צבע.

אַצִּיעָה Hiph. fut. 1. pers. with ה parag., see יצע.

אָצַל I. *holding back, withholding*, with מִן.—II. *laying up with one's self*, with לְ. Niph. *contracted*, Eze. 42:6. Hiph. *withhold;* fut. וַיַּאצֵל Nu. 11:25

אֲצִיל m. (Arab. *rooted, firm*).—I. *nobleman*, Eze. 24:11.—II. *end, extremity*, Isa. 41:9.

אֲצִיל m. *joint, suture*; אֲצִילֵי יָדַיִם *the wrists*.

אָצֵל p. n.—I. of a man.—II. of a place near Jerusalem, Zec. 14:5.

אֵצֶל prep., *near*; מֵאֵצֶל *near*; מֵאֶצְלוֹ *near him*.

אֲצַלְיָה p. n. of a man.

אֹצֶם p. n. of a man.

אֶצְעָדָה *bracelet*; see צעד.

אֶצֹּק Kal fut. 1. pers. of the verb; see יצק.

אָצַר *treasured*. Niph. *laid up*, Isa. 23:1,18. Hiph. הוֹצֵר *appoint as treasurer*, Neh. 13:13, with עַל; fut. with ה parag. אוֹצְרָה.

אוֹצָר m. (pl. אוֹצָרוֹת).—I. *treasury*.—II. *treasure*; בֵּית הָאוֹ 1. *treasure-house*.—II. *warehouse*.

אֵצֶר p. n. of a man.

אֶצְרָךְ Kri, Jer. 1:5, Kal fut. 1. pers. with suff.; see יצר.

אֶקְדָּח *carbuncle*; see קדח.

אַקּוֹ m., *gazelle*, Deu. 14:5.

אָקַח Kal fut. 1. pers. of the verb לקח.

אֶקְחָה for אֶקָּחָה Isa. 56:12, Kal fut. 1. pers. with ה parag., from לקח.

אֶקְרָאֶה Kal fut. 1. pers. with ה parag., from קרא.

אֹר *light*; see יָאוֹר.

אָרָא p. n. of a man.

אֵרָא, וְאֵרָא Niph. fut. apoc., from ראה.

אֲרִאֵל name of Jerusalem; see ארה.

אָרַב *lying in wait, ambush*; with לְ, עַל; fut. יַאֲרוֹב part. אוֹרֵב *ambuscader*. Pi. part. pl. מְאָרְבִים *lying in wait*. Hiph. *he places an ambush*, 1 Sa. 15:5.

אָרָב p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

אַרְבִּי a native of Arabia.

אֶרֶב m., *lying in wait, place of ambush*, Job 37:8, 38:40.

אֹרֶב m., the same; with suff. אָרְבּוֹ.

אַרְבֶּה f., the same; pl. אֲרָבוֹת; const. אַרְבּוֹת.

אַרְבֶּה m., a species of *locust*, from רָבָה *was many*.

אֶרֶבָּה f.—I. *net* or *wicker work* to cover windows: hence,—II. *window*.—III. *pigeon-holes*, Isa. 60:8. IV. applied to the visible heavens, Gen. 7:11, 8:2.—V. *a chimney*, Hos. 13:3.

אֲרֻבּוֹת (*plots*), p. n. of a place in the tribe of Judah.

מַאֲרָב m., *ambush, ambuscade*.

אַרְבֵּאל p. n. of a place, Hos. 10:14; see בֵּית.

אַרְבַּע p. n. of a giant.

אַרְבַּע *four*; see רבע.

אָרַג I. *plaiting the hair*, Jud. 16:13.—II. *weaving*, Isa. 59:5; part. אֹרֵג *a weaver*, f. אֹרֶגֶת.

אֶרֶג m.—I. *texture, web*, Job 7:6.—II. *weaver's comb*, Jud. 16:14.

אַרְגֹּב p. n.—I. of the district of Og.—II. of a man.

אַרְגְּוָן Ch., *purple*, same as אַרְגָּמָן.

אַרְנָז *bag*; see רנז.

אַרְגָּמָן m., *purple*.

אַרְדָּ p. n. *Ard*, a son of Benjamin; אַרְדִּי patronymic of Ard.

אַרְדּוֹן p. n. of a man.

אָרָה I. *pluck fruit*, Ps. 80:13.—II. *gather*.

אָרָה Nu. 22:6, imp. with ה parag.; see ארר.

אֲוֻרוֹת f. pl., *stables, stalls for beasts*, 2 Chron. 32:28.

{ אֲרֻוֹת f. pl., const. אֲרֻוֹת.
{ אֲרֻיוֹת f. pl., const. אֲרֻיוֹת.—I. *stalls*.—II. *stable*.

אַרְיֵה m., *a lion*; pl. אֲרָיִם and אֲרָיוֹת.

אַרְיֵה m., *a lion*.

אַרְיֶה m. Ch., *a lion*; pl. אַרְיָוָן.

אֲרַיֵּוְךָ Isa. 16:9, transpos. for אֲרַוְיֵךְ or אֲרַיְוָךְ (same as רַוְיָה). Pi. fut. 1. pers. with suff.; see רוה.

אֲרִיאֵל, אַרְאֵל (*lion of God*).—I. a name of the altar of burnt-offering.—II. a name for Jerusalem.—III. p. n. of a man.

אֲרִאֵל (the same), p. n. of a man.

אַרְאֵלִי (the same), p. n. of a man.

אֲרִאֵלִם m., "their valiant ones," Isa. 33:7, Eng. Ver.; probably for אֶרְאֶה לָהֶם *I will appear unto them* (Lee).

אָרוֹן com.—I. *ark, chest*; אֲרוֹן הַבְּרִית, אֱלֹהִים, הָעֵדוּת, *the ark of the covenant*.—II. *coffin, mummy-case*, Gen. 50:26.

אָרוּ Ch., *behold! see!*

אַרְוָד p. n., *Aradus*, a city and district on the coast of Phœnicia.

אָרוֹדִי, אָרוּדִי p. n. of a man.

אָרוּכָה *repairing*; see ארך.

אֲרוּמָה p. n. of a city.

אֲרוֹמִים *Syrians*; see ארם, אֲרַמִּי.

אֲרוֹמַם for אֶתְרוֹמַם Hith. fut. 1. pers.; see רום.

אָרַז *was firm, closely packed*; part אֲרֻזִּים.

אֶרֶז m., *cedar*; pl. אֲרָזִים, const אַרְזֵי.

אֲרֻזָּה f., *cedar wainscot*, Zep. 2:14.

אָרַח *he goeth to herd with*, Job 34:8; part. אֹרֵחַ *traveller*.

אֹרַח (*wanderer*), p. n. of a man.

אֹרַח com. (with suff. אָרְחִי; pl. אֳרָחוֹת; const. אָרְחוֹת; with suff. אָרְחָתָם and אֹרַח).—I. *way, road, path*.—II. *mode* or *manner*; א׳ יהוה *way of the Lord*, i. e. the way that pleases the Lord; א׳ חַיִּים *the way of life*, i. e. that leads to life; א׳ עוֹלָם *the old path*, i. e. the manners of ancient times.—III. *wayfaring man*.

אֹרַח m. Ch., the same; pl. אָרְחָן.

אֹרְחָה f.—I. *step, progress*.—II. *travelling company, caravan*.

אֲרֻחָה f.—I. *fixed portion, ration*.—II. *portion generally*.

אֲרִי, אַרְיֵה, אַרְיוֹת, אֲרִיאֵל, אֲרִיאֵל; p. n.; see ארה.

אֲרִידַי p. n. of a son of Haman, Ἀριδαῖος.

אַרִידָתָא (*strong*), p. n. of a man.

אַרְיוֹךְ p. n.—I. of a king of Ellasar, Gen. 14:1.—II. of a Chaldean.

אֲרִיסַי p. n. of a son of Haman.

אָרַךְ (fut. יַאֲרֹךְ; pl. יַאֲרִכוּ), *was long, became* or *was made long*; אָרְכוּ לוֹ הַיָּמִים *he had tarried there many days*, Gen. 26:8. Hiph. הֶאֱרִיךְ trans. *make long, prolong*; ה׳ יָמַי פ׳ *lengthen his days, prolong life*; נַפְשׁוֹ, אַפּוֹ ה׳ *was long-suffering, patient*.

אֶרֶכָה, אֲרוּכָה f.—I. *lengthening out*

—II. *repairing, restoring, healing*; (Arab. the same).

אַרֵךְ Ch. (part. אָרִיךְ), *becoming, suitable.*

אָרֹךְ (const. אֶרֶךְ), *long*; א׳ הָאֵבֶר *with long pinions*, Ecc. 7:8; א׳ אַפַּיִם *slow to anger*; א׳ רוּחַ μακρόθυμος, *long-suffering.*

אֶרֶךְ p. n. of a city of Shinar, Gen. 10:10; hence אַרְכָּוִיֵּא an inhabitant of Erech; אָרְכִּי the same.

אֹרֶךְ m., *length* (of time and space); with suff. אָרְכּוֹ.

אָרֹךְ m., אֲרֻכָּה f., *long, lasting long.*

אִרְכָּה, אַרְכָּא f. Ch., *time, duration.*

אַרְכּוּבָה *the knee*, Dan. 5:6; see ברך.

אֲרָם f. (const. אֲרַם), p.n., *Aramea*; the region of Damascus and Syria to the Orontes and Mesopotamia; א׳ נַהֲרַיִם *Mesopotamia*; פַּדַּן אֲרָם *Padan Aram*; א׳ צוֹבָה part of *Syria*; א׳ דַּמֶּשֶׂק *Syria of Damascus*; א׳ כַּעֲלָה the region beyond Jordan at the foot of Anti-Libanus; א׳ בֵּית־רְחוֹב part of *Syria*; see רְחוֹב.

אֲרַמִּי m., *Syrian* (f. אֲרַמִּיָּה; pl. אֲרַמִּים and אֲרוֹמִים).

אֲרָמִית adv., *in Syriac, in the language of Syria.*

אַרְמוֹן m. (pl. const. אַרְמְנוֹת), *palace.*

אַרְמֹנִי p.n. of one of the sons of Saul.

אֹרֶן m., *the mountain ash*, Isa. 44:14; LXX. πίτυς; Vulg. *pinus.*

אֶרֶן p. n. of a man.

אֹרֶן p. n. of a man.

אַרְנֶבֶת f., *the hare*, Lev. 11:6, Deu. 14:17; (Arab. the same).

אָרְנָן (*sounding*, see רָנַן), p. n., *Arnon*, a river which bounded the land of Israel to the east.

אָרְנָן p. n. of a man.

אָרְנָן (אַרַוְנָה 2 Sa. 24:15). p. n., *Araunah*, the Jebusite.

אַרְעָא, אַרַע m. Ch.—I. *the earth.*—II. an epithet: *low, inferior* followed by מִן.

אַרְעִית f. Ch., *low, mean.*

אַרְפַּד p. n. of a city of Syria.

אַרְפַּכְשַׁד p.n. of a son of Shem.

אֶרֶץ f., sometimes m. (with art. הָאָרֶץ; with suff. אַרְצוֹ; pl. אֲרָצוֹת).—I. *earth.*—II. *the world.*—III. *the ground*; אַרְצָה *on the ground.*—IV. *region, province.* Pl. אֲרָצוֹת I. *lands, countries.*—II. *heathen nations.*

אַרְצָא p. n. of a man.

אַרַק f. Ch., *the earth*, Jer. 10:11.

אָרַר (imp. אֲר; with ה parag. אָרָה; pl. אוֹרוּ; fut. יֵאוֹר), *denounce, curse.* Niph. part. pl. נְאֲרִים *denounced, cursed.* Pi. אֵרַר *denounce, bring on a curse*; part. pl. מְאָרְרִים. Hoph. fut. יוּאַר *is made accursed.*

מְאֵרָה f., *cursing.*

אֲרָרָט p. n., *Ararat*, a mountain in Armenia.

אֲרָרִי same as הָרָרִי *Ararite.*

אָרַשׂ. Pi. אֵרַשׂ, אֵרֵשׂ (with accusative אִשָּׁה) *espouse a wife* by entering into a contract under a fine; with בְּ of the sum mulcted. Pu. pret. f. אוֹרְשָׂה *espoused*; part. f. מְאוֹרֶשָׂה.

אָרַשׁ root not used; (Arab. *he desired*).

אֲרֻשָּׁה f., *petition*; LXX δέησις, Ps. 21:3.

אַרְתַּחְשַׁסְתָּא, אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׂתָּא } *Artaxerxes*, king of Persia.

אֲשַׂרְאֵל (same as אֲסַרְאֵל), p. n. of a m.

אַשְׂרִיאֵל p. n. of a man; ־י patronymic of above.

אֵשׁ f., sometimes m. (with suff. אִשּׁוֹ, אֶשָּׁם, אֶשְׁכֶם).—I. *fire*.—II. *lightning*; אֵשׁ אֱלֹהִים *lightning*.—III. *heat of the sun*, Joel 1:19, 20.—IV. *appearance of God*.—V. *God's fierce anger*.—VI. *ardour of mind*.—VII. *great tribulations*.

אֵשׁ com. Ch., emph. state אֶשָּׁא *fire*.

אִשֶּׁה m. (const. אִשֵּׁה; pl. אִשִּׁי, אִשִּׁים).—I. *burnt-offering*.—II. *incense-offering*.

אִשֶּׁה f. (אִשֶּׁתָם Jer. 6:29), for אֵשׁ תָּם (*by*) *fire is consumed*.

אַשְׁבֵּל p. n. of a son of Benjamin, ־י patronymic of the same.

אֶשְׁבָּן p. n. of a man.

אִשְׁבַּעַל p. n. of a son of Saul.

אֶשְׁבַּעַל p. n. of a son of Saul.

אָשַׁד root not used; (Arab. *he rushed*).

אֶשֶׁד m., *bed of a river* or *brook*; אֶשֶׁד הַנְּחָלִים *bed of the torrents*, Nu. 21:15.

אַשְׁדָּה *foot, base of a mountain*; pl. אֲשֻׁדּוֹת; const. אַשְׁדּוֹת.

אַשְׁדּוֹד (from שְׁדֵד), p. n. *Ashdod* (Ἄζωτος), a city of the Philistines; ־ית I. *a woman of Ashdod*.—II. *in the language of Ashdod*.

אִשָּׁה *woman*; see אנש.

אֲשִׁיָּה f., *foundation*, Jer. 50:15; from שׁוּת.

אֲשׁוּר, אִשּׁוּר, אַשּׁוּרִי *footstep*; see אשר

אַשְׁחוּר p. n. of a man.

אֲשִׁימָא p. n. of a god of the Hamathites.

אֲשֵׁרָה *erection*; see אֲשֵׁרָה.

אֹשֶׁשׁ *foundation*, Isa. 16:7, see אשש, perhaps for אִשֵּׁי *men*, as Jer 48:31.

אֹשֶׁן, אָשִׁין *food*; see אשש.

אֶשֶׁךְ m., *testicles*, Lev. 21:20.

אֶשְׁכֹּל *Eshcol*; from שכל.

אִשְׁכֵּים Ch. Hiph. inf. abs.; from שכם

אַשְׁכְּנַז p. n. of a people of North Asia

אֶשְׁכָּר *a rich gift*, Eze. 27:15, Ps. 72:14; from שכר.

אֶשֶׁל m., *the tamarisk*, a middle-sized thorny tree; tamarix orientalis (Linn.).

אָשַׁם and אָשֵׁם (fut. יֶאְשַׁם).—I. *was guilty, sinned* (when against any one, with לְ; when in any thing, with בְּ and לְ).—II. *was conscious of guilt*.—III. *suffered for sin*, Ps. 34:22, &c. Niph. *suffered the consequences of sin*, Joel 1:18; Hiph. *bring on the consequences of guilt*, Ps. 5:11.

אָשָׁם m., *guilty*.

אָשָׁם m.—I. *guilt*, i.e. the consequence of sin.—II. a sacrifice to expiate it.

אַשְׁמָה f.—I. (inf. of אָשַׁם), לְאַשְׁמָה בָּהּ *to trespass therein*, Lev. 5:26; לְאַשְׁמַת הָעָם *so that the people trespass*.—II. *guilt, trespass*.—III. *a trespass-offering*, Lev. 6:5.

אֹשְׁמַנִּים m., "desolate places," Eng. Ver., Isa. 59:10; meaning uncertain.

אַשְׁמֻרָה f., the three watches into which the night was divided; root שמר

אֶשְׁנָב m., *a latticed window*, Jud. 5:28, Pro. 7:6.

אַשְׁנָה p. n. of two cities in the tribe of Judah.

אֶשְׁעָן (*a prop*), p. n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.

אַשָּׁף m. Heb. and Ch. (pl. אַשָּׁפִים), *an enchanter*.

אַשֻּׁפָּה f., *quiver*; בְּנֵי א׳ *sons of the quiver, arrows*, Lam. 3:13.

אַשְׁפּוֹת f. pl., *dung, dung heap*.

אַשְׁפָּתוֹת f. pl., the same.

אַשְׁפְּנַז p. n. of one of the eunuchs of Nebuchadnezzar.

אֶשְׁפָּר *measure, cup*, 2 Sa. 6:10, 1 Chron. 6:3.

אַשְׁקְלוֹן p. n. of a city of the Philistines.

אָשַׁר *went straight on, walked along*. —Pi. I. *guide, lead aright*.—II. *consider, pronounce good, happy*; Pu. אוּשַׁר, אֻשַּׁר.—I. *was guided*.—II. *was esteemed happy*.

אָשֵׁר p. n. of one of the sons of Jacob; אֲשֵׁרִי I. *an Asherite*.—II. p. n. of a city near Sichem, Jos. 17:7.

אֹשֶׁר m., *happiness*: only in the const. pl. as אַשְׁרֵי הָאִישׁ *blessed is the man*, Ps. 1:1; אַשְׁרֶיךָ *blessed art thou*, Deu. 33:29.

אֹשֶׁר m., *happiness*, Gen. 30:13; with suff. אֹשְׁרִי.

אָשׁוּר f.—I. *a step*.—II. *wood of the box tree*, Eze. 27:6.

אַשּׁוּר f.—I. *step*, Job 31:7.—II. p. n. f., *Assyria*, kingdom of; m., *an Assyrian*; אַשּׁוּרָה *into Assyria*; דֶּרֶךְ א׳ *the way of Assyria*.—III. אַשּׁוּרִים a race of Ishmaelites, Gen. 25:3.

אָשׁוּר p. n. of a man.

אֶשְׁתַּרְנָא m. Ch., *wall, building*, Eze. 5:3.

תְּאַשּׁוּר m., *the box tree*, Isa. 41:19, 60:13.

אֲשֶׁר I. relat. pron. of every gender and number; *he who, she who, it which, &c.*—II. note of the relative when it comes before pronouns and adverbs; אֲשֶׁר הוּא חַי *he who lives*; א׳ אֶת־עָפָר *which is dust*; א׳ לוֹ, לָהּ *to whom*, sing.; א׳ לָהֶם, לָהֶן, *to whom, which*, pl.; א׳ אֹתוֹ, אֹתָהּ, *whom, which*, sing., א׳ אֹתָם, אֹתָן, *whom, which*, pl.; אֲשֶׁר־לְשׁוֹנוֹ *whose tongue*; א׳ בוֹ, בָּהּ *in whom, which*; א׳ בְּאַרְצָם *in whose land*; א׳ שָׁם *from whom*; א׳ מִמֶּנּוּ *whence*; א׳ מִשָּׁם *whence*; א׳ שָׁמָּה *whither*; א׳ תַּחַת כְּנָפָיו *under whose wings*.—III. precedes pron of the 1. and 2. pers.; א׳ מְכַרְתֶּם אֹתִי *(ye) who have sold me*; א׳ בָּחַרְתִּיךְ *thee whom I have chosen*.—IV. compounded with preps.; אֶת־אֲשֶׁר *him whom*; בַּאֲשֶׁר *where*; כַּאֲשֶׁר *according to, as if, because, when*; מֵאֲשֶׁר *from thence, whence*.—V. preceded by adverbs; אַחַר, בַּעֲבוּר, עַד, עַל, יַעַן, תַּחַת connecting them with the following words.—VI. note of the genitive; אֲשֶׁר לְ הַצֹּאן א׳ לְאָבִיהָ *her father's cattle*; אֲשֶׁר conj. ὅτι, *because, that*; ἵνα with fut.; *since, when*, ὅτε; ὡς *as*, with בֵּן.

שֶׁ with dag. forte (sometimes שֵׁ) same as אֲשֶׁר relat. pron. and in its other significations; שֶׁשָּׁם *where*; שֶׁל *of, whose*; בְּשֶׁ *because*; כְּמַעַט שֶׁ *almost*; עַד־שֶׁ *until*. For אֲשֶׁר and שֶׁ; see Noldii Concordantiæ, and Prof. Lee's Grammar

בְּשֶׁלִּי *because, on account of;* בְּשֶׁלְּמִי *for my sake;* בְּשֶׁלְּמִי *on whose account?* בְּשֶׁל אֲשֶׁר, *whatever.*

אֲשַׁרְאֵלָה (from אָשַׁר and אֵל), p. n. of a man.

אֲשֵׁרָה, אֲשֵׁירָה (probably m. of עַשְׁתֹּרֶת), p. n. of a deity of the Syrians; pl. אֲשֵׁרִים and אֲשֵׁרוֹת images of this idol.

אֶשְׁרְנָא *buildings;* see אשר.

אָשַׁשׁ root not used. Hith. הִתְאַשֵּׁשׁוּ *be men;* see אִישׁ.

אָשִׁישֵׁי m. pl., const. אֲשִׁישֵׁי *foundations;* see in its place.

אֲשִׁישָׁה f., *cake, pancake;* pl. ים. and אֲשִׁישׁוֹת.

אִשִּׁין m. pl. Ch., *foundations.*

אִשָּׁה *woman;* see אנשׁ.

אִשְׁתִּי Ch. pret. pl. with א prosthet., from שׁתה.

אֶשְׁתָּאֹל p. n. of a town of the Danites.

אֶשְׁתַּדּוּר Hith. of שׁדר.

אֶשְׁתּוֹן p. n. of a man.

אֶשְׁתְּמוֹעַ and אֶשְׁתְּמֹעַ p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

אֹת *sign;* see אוה.

I. אֵת m., *ploughshare;* pl. אִתִּים and אֵתִים 1 Sa. 13:21; with suff. אִתֵּיכֶם.

II אֵת, אֶת־ note of:—I. the accus. —II. the nom. with verbs passive and neuter; יִקָּרֵא אֶת־שְׁמֶךָ *thy name shall be called;* with suff. אִתִּי, אוֹתִי *me;* אִתְּךָ, אוֹתְךָ (with pause אוֹתָךְ; with ה parag. אוֹתָכָה, אִתְּכָה) m., אִתָּךְ f., *thee;* אֹתוֹ *him;* אֹתָהּ *her;* אִתָּנוּ *us;* אוֹתְכֶם, אִתְּכֶם *you;* אֹתָם, אִתָּם, אוֹתָם *them,* m.; אֹתָן with ה parag. אוֹתָהֶן, אִתָּהֶן *them,* f.

III. אֵת, אֶת־ prep. *with, by, one; besides, towards;* אֶת־פְּנֵי *before someone;* with suff. אִתִּי *with me;* אִתְּךָ (with pause אִתָּךְ) m., אִתָּךְ, אִתֵּךְ f., *with thee;* אִתּוֹ *with him;* אִתָּהּ *with her;* אִתָּנוּ *with us;* אִתְּכֶם, אִתְּכֶן *with you;* אִתָּם *with them* (sometimes אֹתִי, אֹתוֹ, &c.); מֵאֵת denotes separation, *from;* מֵאִתִּי, מֵאוֹתִי *from me;* מֵאִתְּךָ, מֵאוֹתְךָ *from thee, &c.*

אֶתְבַּעַל p. n. of a king of Sidon.

אַתָּה (sometimes אַתְּ m.; אַתְּ, with pause אָתְּ, sometimes אַתִּי f.), pers. pron. *thou;* אַתֶּם m., אַתֶּן, אַתֵּנָה f., *ye.*

אָתָה (אָתָא Isa. 21:12), *came;* pret. pl. אָתְנוּ; imper. pl. אֲתָיוּ; fut. תֵּאתֶה, וַיֶּאֱתֶה, וַיֵּתֵא; pl. יֶאֱתָיוּ. Hiph. imper. pl. הֵתָיוּ *bring ye.*

אֲתָה Ch., *came.* Aph. הַיְתִי *brought.* Hoph. *was brought.*

אֵיתוֹן m., *entrance,* Eze. 40:15.

אֶתְוַדַּע Hith. fut. 1. pers., from ידע.

אַתּוּן com. Ch., *furnace,* Dan. 3:6, 11, 15.

אַתִּיק, אַתּוּק m., *gallery,* Eze. 41:3, 15.

אֶתַּי p. n. of a man.

אֲתָיוּ Syr. for אֶתְיוּ which is for אֲתוּ imp. pl., from אתה.

אָתְיוּ for אָתָאנוּ pret. pl. 1. pers., from אָתָה. אָתָא.

אַתֶּם, אַתֵּן *you;* see אַתָּה.

אֵתָם p. n. of a place in the desert.

אֶתְמוֹל, אֶתְמוּל, אִתְמוּל *yesterday*; same as תְּמוֹל.

אָתַן root not used (Arab. *stepping shortly, she-ass*).

אָתוֹן f., *she-ass*.

אֶתְנָן, אֶתְנָן *gift*; see יתן.

אִתְנִי (*gift*), p. n. of a man.

אֶתְּלֶכְךָ Kal fut. 1. pers. with suff. and נ epenth., from נתך.

אֲתַר m. Ch., *place*; אֲתַר דִּי *in that place, where*; בָּאֲתַר *after*; בַּתְרָךְ *after thee*.

אֲתָרִים m., *places*; or p. n. according to others Nu. 21:1.

ב

בְּ prep.—I. of place: *in, among, with, near, before*; never motion either to or in a place.—II. of time: *in, within*.—III. used of the means or instrument: *by, with*.—IV. of the cause: *for, because*.—V. of the rule: *according to*.—VI. *by* (in an oath).—VII. often prefixed to the inf. of verbs, translated by *in* or *when*; with suff. בִּי; בְּךָ m. (with the pause בָּךְ); בָּךְ f.; בּוֹ, בֹּה; בָּנוּ; בָּכֶם; בָּהֶם and בָּם, בָּהֶן, בָּן.

בֹּאָה imp. with ה parag.; בָּאִים, בָּאֵי part. pl.; בֹּאֲכָה inf. with suff.; בָּאוֹת and בָּאתָ pret. f. 2. pers., from בוֹא.

בֹּאָה *entrance*; see בוֹא.

בָּאוּשׁ *wicked*; see באשׁ.

בָּאַר, Pi. בֵּאֵר.—I. *dig, cut upon* or *into, define well*; with עַל.—II. *make clear, publish*, Deu. 1:5.

בְּאֵר f. (pl. const. בְּאֵרוֹת).—I. *well, cistern*.—II. p. n. of one of the stations in the desert.—III. p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah. בְּאֵר אֵלִים (*the well of heroes*), p. n. of a well. בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי (*the well of the living God that seeth me*), p. n. of a well in the desert. בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע (*well of the oath*), p. n. of a city in the tribe of Simeon. בְּאֵרוֹת p. n. of a city in the tribe of Benjamin; בְּרֹתִי בְּאֵרֹתִי, epithet of an inhabitant of *Beeroth*. בְּאֵרוֹת בְּנֵי יַעֲקָן (*wells of the sons of Iaachan*), p. n of a station in the desert.

בּוֹר often, בּוּר m.—I. *well of water*; *well of bitumen*, Gen. 14:10.—II. *pit* or *dungeon in which prisoners were kept*; בֵּית הַבּוֹר *prison house*.—III. *grave, sepulchre*; יוֹרְדֵי בוֹר *they that go down into the pit*, i. e. the dead; עַד בּוֹר *even to the grave*; with ה *den, place*, בָּרָה, pl. בֹּארוֹת, בְּרוֹת.

בֹּאֵרָא p. n. of a man.

בְּאֵרָה p. n. of a man.

בְּאֵרִי p. n.—I. of the father of Hosea.—II. of the father-in-law of Esau.

בָּאַשׁ (fut. יִבְאַשׁ) *emitted an ill savour, stank*. Niph. *became fetid, in ill odour*, i. e. hateful; (with בְּ, אֵת). Hiph. הִבְאִישׁ *rendered, made bad*, i. e. *odious*; (with בְּ); int. *stank*, Ex. 16:24; *did wickedly, became bad*; (with עִם), 1 Chron. 19:6.

בְּאַשׁ Ch., *was evil*; (with עַל), Dan. 6:15.

בְּאֹשׁ m.—I. *stench*; with suff. בְּאֹשׁוֹ בְּאֹשָׁם.—II. *evil, affliction*.

בָּאֹשָׁה f., *poisonous herb*, probably hemlock, Job 31:40.

בְּאֻשִׁים m. pl., *wild, sour grapes*, Is 5:2, 4.

בָּאוּשׁ m. Ch., *bad, wicked;* f. emph. בְּאוּשְׁתָּא.

בָּאתַר *after;* see אֲתַר.

בָּבָה *pupil of the eye;* see בּוּב.

בָּבַי p. n. of a man.

בָּבֶל p. n. f.—I. *Babylon;* with ה, signifying place, בָּבֶלָה.—II. *the kingdom of Babylon.*

בָּבֶלָי Ch. *Babylonish;* pl. const. בָּבְלָיֵא.

בֹּג *m.,* לְבַג, Eze. 23:7, a wrong reading; Kri לְבַז "for a spoil," Eng. Ver.

בָּגַד (fut. יִבְגַּד, יִבְגֹּד; inf. בָּגוֹד; const. בְּגוֹד; with suff. בִּגְדוֹ), *dissembled, acted perfidiously, cheated,* with בְּ and מִן; part. בֹּגֵד ■ *perfidious person.*

בֶּגֶד m. (f. Lev. 6:20; with suff. בִּגְדִי, בִּגְדוֹ; pl. בְּגָדִים; const. בִּגְדֵי, בִּגְדוֹתֶיךָ, Ps. 45:9).—I. *wrapper, coverlet.*—II. *cloak, garment.*—III. *dissimulation, perfidy.*—IV. *rapine, violence.*

בִּגְדוּת f. pl., *great perfidy,* Zep. 3:4.

בָּגוֹד m., בָּגוֹדָה f., *perfidious,* Jer. 3:7, 10.

בִּגְוַי p. n. of a man.

בִּגְלַל *because;* see גלל.

בִּגְתָא p. n. of a eunuch of Ahasuerus.

בִּגְתָן p. n. of a eunuch of Ahasuerus.

בַּד m., *fine linen;* בַּדִּים *linen garments;* see also בַּד under בדד.

בָּדָא *originated, innovated;* part. with suff. בְּדָאם Syr. for בִּדְאָם.

בָּדָד, part. בּוֹדֵד *separate, solitary person.*

בַּד m., *being alone, separate, apart;* pl. בַּדִּים.—I. *shoots, branches.*—II. *staves of wood.*—III. *limbs, members of the body.*—IV. *defences,* i. e. *princes,* Hos. 11:6, &c.—V. *lies,* Is. 16:6, &c.

לְבַד adv., *alone, separate, only;* אָנֹכִי לְבַדִּי *I alone;* אַתָּה לְבַדְּךָ *thou alone;* לְבַדְּךָ *to thee alone;* לְבַדּוֹ *he alone;* לְבַד מִן and מִלְּבַד *besides;* מִלְּבַד אֲשֶׁר *beside that which;* לְבַד עַל the same.

בָּדָד m., *separate, alone, solitary;* לְבָדָד and בְּבָדָד adv. *apart, separate.*

בְּדַד p. n. of the father of Hadad king of Edom.

בְּדֵי same as בְּ; see בִּי.

בִּדְיָה p. n. of a man.

בָּדַל Niph. *was separated;* with לְ it signifies, *unto something;* with מִן, *from something;* with אֶל, *he separated himself unto one thing alone.* Hiph. הִבְדִּיל I. *made, caused division,* const. with מִן and מֵעַל.—II. *distinguished, divided,* with לְ, בֵּין...לְבֵין, בֵּין...וּבֵין, בֵּין...לְ, בֵּין...בֵּין.—III. *designed,* with לְ.

בָּדָל m., בְּדַל אֹזֶן *portion of the ear,* Amos 3:12.

בְּדִיל m., *tin;* אֶבֶן הַבְּדִיל *the weight at the plumb-line, the plummet.*

מִבְדָּלוֹת f. pl., *separations, separate places,* Jos. 16:9.

בְּדֹלַח m. *bdellium,* a translucent and odoriferous gum; according to Lee, a precious stone, either *the crystal* or *the beryl,* Gen. 2:12, Num. 11:7.

בֶּדֶן p. n.—I. of a judge, perhaps the same as בָּרָק, 1 Sam. 12:11.—II. of another man, 1 Chron. 7:17.

בָּדַק (Arab. *tear, rend*); inf. בְּרוֹק

repairing injury, decay, 2 Chron. 34:10.

בֶּדֶק *injury, decay in a building*; with suff. בִּדְקֵךְ.

בִּדְקַר p. n. of a man.

בְּדַר Ch. same as Heb. בָּזַר; Pa. imper. בַּדְּרוּ *sprinkle*.

בָּהָה (Arab. *void*).

בֹּהוּ m., *emptiness, destitution*.

בַּהַט m., *marble*, Est. 1:6.

בָּהַל Niph. נִבְהַל.—I. *was terrified, astonished*.—II. *cast down, ruined*, with לְ *at*, מ *from*. Pi. בִּהֵל.—I. *cause to hurry, hasten*.—II. *astonish, confound, ruin*; fut. יְבַהֵל. Pu. part. מְבֻהָל *hurried, gotten too speedily*. Hiph. הִבְהִיל same as Pihel.

בְּהַל Ch., Pa. *affrighted*. Ithp. part. *alarmed*.

בֶּהָלָה f., *fear, terror, ruin*; pl. בֶּהָלוֹת.

בְּהִילוּ f. Ch., *hurry, haste*, Ezr. 4:23.

הִתְבְּהָלָה f. Ch., *haste*.

בָּהַם root not used; (Arab. *was dumb*).

בְּהֵמָה f. (const. בְּהֵמַת; with suff. בְּהֶמְתְּךָ).—I. *cattle*.—II. *wild beast*; בְּהֵמַת יַעַר, הָאָרֶץ, הַשָּׂדֶה, *wild beasts*; pl. בְּהֵמוֹת; const. בַּהֲמוֹת, Job 40:15, name of some stupendous quadruped.

בֹּהֶן m.—I. *the thumb*.—II. *the great toe*; pl. בְּהֹנוֹת

בֹּהַן (*thumb*), p. n. of a son of Reuben; אֶבֶן בֹּהַן p. n. of a place in the tribe of Judah.

בָּהַק root not used; (Arab. *was shining*).

בֹּהַק m., LXX. ἀλφὸς, *a white scury cicatrix on the skin*, Lev. 13:39.

בָּהַר root not used; Ch. *he shone*.

בָּהִיר m., *breaking through the clouds* (of light), Job 37:21.

בַּהֶרֶת f., the *white spot* covered with hair which was the sure symptom of leprosy; pl. בֶּהָרוֹת, Lev. c. 13

בֶּהֱרֵג for בְּהִהָרֵג Niph. inf. with the pref. בְּ from הרג.

בְּהִשָּׁמְדָה for בְּהֶשָּׁמְדָה Hoph. inf. with suff. and pref. from שׁמד.

בּוֹא (fut. וַיָּבֹא, יָבוֹא; part. pl. בָּאִים, בָּאֵי), *entered, came* or *went in, to, for*, &c., with אֶל, בְּ, לְ; יָצָא וּבָא same as הָלַךְ, *he went in and out*, i. e. he lived familiarly; with לִפְנֵי הָעָם *to go before, lead the people*; בּוֹא בְּרִית *he entered into covenant*; בּוֹא אֶל עַל אִשָּׁה with *had connection with a woman*; שֶׁמֶשׁ בָּאָה *the sun was setting*; const. also with אֶל, בְּ, לְ, עַל, עַד; בּוֹא בַּיָּמִים *advanced in years*; with אֵת, עִם *went with, had intercourse with*, Ps. 26:4, Pro. 22:24. Hiph. הֵבִיא (with suff. הֱבִיאוֹ imper. הָבִיא, הָבֵא, הָבִי; fut. יָבִיא, וַיָּבֵא) *caused, made, induced to enter, come in*; with אֶל, לְ, עַל. Hoph. הוּבָא *brought in*.

בָּאָה f., *entrance*.

מָבוֹא m., *entrance, porch*; מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ *place of sunset*. Pl. מְבוֹאִים, const. מְבוֹאֵי and מְבֹאוֹת.

מוֹבָא m., *entrance*, 2 Sa. 3:25, Ez 43:11.

תְּבוּאָה f.—I. *income*.—II. *store*.—III. *profit*.—IV. *produce*; pl. תְּבוּאוֹת

תִּבוֹאָתְךָ f., Job 22:21; from בּוֹא, fut. Kal with ה parag.

בּוּב Niph. part. נְבוּב.—I. *proud, insolent*, Job 11:12.—II. *hollow*.

בָּבָה f., *apple of the eye, pupil*; בָּבַת עַיִן *pupil*, Zec. 2:12.

בּוּז (fut. יָבוּז), *despised, neglected*; with comp. בּוּז, בּזה לְ.

בּוּז m.—I. *contempt*.—II. p. n. of a brother of Abraham, and of the nation he founded in Arabia Deserta; בּוּזִי *a Buzite*.—III. p. n. of a man, 1 Chron. 5:14.

בּוּזָה f., *contempt, contemptible thing*.

בַּבַּי p. n. of a man.

בּוּךְ Niph. נָבוֹךְ *confused, perplexed*, Ex. 14:3, Est. 3:15.

מְבוּכָה f., *confusion, perplexity*, Isa. 22:5; Mic. 7:4.

בּוֹכִיָּה Kal, part. from בכה.

בּוּל *increase*, same as יָבוּל; see יבל.

בּוּן and בִּין.—I. *distinguished, discerned*.—II. *perceived, understood*, with בְּ, לְ, אֶל, עַל; part. בָּנִים *prudent persons*; pret. בָּן, בַּנְתָּ and בִּין, בִּינוֹתִי; fut. יָבִין. Niph. נָבוֹן *became discerning*; part. נָבוֹן *wise*; נ׳ דָּבָר *wise in word, eloquent*. Pil. בּוֹנֵן *made him discerning*, Deu. 32:10. Hiph. הֵבִין.—I. *taught, explained*, with לְ, בְּ, אֶל.—II. *understood, was wise*; part. מֵבִין *skilful, learned*; imper. הָבֵן and הָבִין; with suff. הֲבִינֵנִי; fut. וַיָּבֶן, יָבִין. Hith. הִתְבּוֹנֵן same as Niph.; with אֶל, בְּ, עַל, עַד.

בֵּין const. בֵּין s.—I. *interval, midst*; dual אִישׁ בַּיִן *man of two intervals*, i. e. between the two armies, 1 Sam. 17:4.—II. prep. *between, among, within*; בֵּין, בֵּין...וּבֵין, בֵּין...לְ, בֵּין...לְבֵין *between...and* (*whether... or*, Lev. 27:12); with suff. בֵּינִי, בֵּינְךָ; with pause בֵּינֶךָ; with suff. pl. בֵּינֵינוּ, בֵּינֶיךָ and בֵּינֶיכֶם, בֵּינֵיכֶם; בֵּינֵיהֶם; fem. אֶל־בֵּין־בֵּינוֹתָם בֵּינוֹתֵינוּ *among*; אֶל־בֵּינוֹת לְ the same; מִבֵּין *from between*; מִבֵּינוֹת לְ the same; עַל־בֵּין *up among*; בְּבֵין *in the midst*.

בֵּין Ch., *among*; pl. with suff. בֵּינֵיהוֹן.

בִּינָה f., *intelligence, discernment, prudence*; Ch. the same.

תְּבוּן m., תְּבוּנָה f., *understanding, prudence*; pl. תְּבוּנוֹת.

בּוּנָה (*intelligence*), p. n. of a man.

בּוּנִי from בָּנָה, p. n. of a man.

בּוּס (fut. יָבוֹס and יָבוּס; part. pl. בּוֹסִים) *trampled, trod upon, despised*. Pil. בּוֹסֵס *trod down* (profaned holy place). Hoph. part. מוּבָס *trodden down*. Hith. part. f. מִתְבּוֹסֶסֶת *become trodden down*, Eze. 16:6, 22.

מְבוּסָה f., *treading upon*.

תְּבוּסָה f., *destruction*, 2 Chron. 22:7.

בּוּעַ root not used, Ch. *was boiling*.

אֲבַעְבֻּעוֹת f. pl., *spots on the skin*.

בּוּץ root not used; (Arab. *fine linen*).

בּוּץ, בֵּץ m., *βύσσος, linen, fine linen*

בֵּץ m., or בֵּיצָה f., pl. בֵּיצִים *eggs*.

בּוֹצֵץ (*shining*), p. n. of a rock near Gibeah.

בּוּק root not used; (Arab. *heavy rain* see בקק).

בּוּקָה f., *emptiness, devastation*, Neh 2:11.

מְבוּקָה f., *emptiness*; the same.

בּוֹר *well*, same as בֹּאר; see בֹּאר

בּוּר (same as בָּרַר), *explored.*

בּוֹשׁ (pret. בּוֹשׁ, בֹּשְׁתָּ, בּוֹשׁוּ; בֹּשְׁנוּ; fut. יֵבוֹשׁ, אֵבוֹשׁ) *ashamed, put to shame, blushed,* with מִן and לְ; עַד־בּוֹשׁ *until they were ashamed.* Pil. בּוֹשֵׁשׁ *put to a stand, delayed,* Jud. 5.28, Ex. 32:30. Hiph. הֵבִישׁ and הוֹבִישׁ (from cognate יבשׁ) *brought to shame, confusion;* part. מֵבִישׁ *bringing, causing shame, wicked.* Hith. הִתְבּוֹשֵׁשׁ *become ashamed,* Gen. 2:25.

בּוּשָׁה f., *shame, ignominy.*

בָּשְׁנָה f., the same, Hos. 10:6.

בֹּשֶׁת f.—I. *shame, blushing.*—II. *ignominy.*—III. *an idol.*

מָבוּשׁ m., pl. מְבֻשִׁים *secret parts,* Deu. 25:11.

בּוֹשַׁסְכֶם Po. inf. with suff. from בשׁס

בּוּת Ch.; בָּת *passed the night,* Dan. 6:19.

בַּיִת m. (const. בֵּית; with suff. בֵּיתְךָ, בֵּיתוֹ; pl. בָּתִּים, const. בָּתֵּי), *habitation.*—I. *temple* of God or idols.—II. *palace.*—III. *house, tent, cave;* (אֲשֶׁר עַל בַּיִת *mayor of the palace;* בֶּן יְלִיד, or בַּיִת *household-slave*).—IV. *sepulchre.*—V. receptacle of anything; בָּתֵּי נֹפֶשׁ *perfume boxes,* Isa. 3:20.—VI. *family, race.* With ה parag. בַּיְתָה, const. בֵּיתָה, adv. *inwards;* מִבַּיִת, מִבֵּיתָה *within;* בַּיִת לְ, מִבַּיִת לְ, מִבֵּיתָה לְ, מִבַּיִת לְ, מִבֵּיתָה לְ *within.*

בַּיִת m. Ch., *house, palace, temple.*

בִּירָה m., *great house, palace,* Est. 1:5; 7:7,8.

The p.n. of many towns are compounds of בַּיִת; בֵּית אָוֶן in the tribe of Benjamin; בֵּית־אֵל between Jerusalem and Sichem; בֵּית הָאֵלִי *a Bethelite;* בֵּית אֵצֶל in Samaria; בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל *Arbela* in Galilee; בַּעַל מְעוֹן, בֵּית בַּעַל מְעוֹן, and בֵּית מְעוֹן in the tribe of Reuben; בֵּית בָּרָה (*ferry-house*) Βηθαβαρὰ, near Jordan; בֵּית בִּרְאִי in the tribe of Simeon; בֵּית גָּדֵר in the tribe of Judah; בֵּית הַגִּלְגָּל in the tribe of Judah, same as גִּלְגָּל, see גִּלְגָּל; בֵּית גָּמוּל (see גָּמָל) in the land of Moab; בֵּית דָּגוֹן; דִּבְלָתַיִם, see דִּבְלָתַיִם; בֵּית דָּגוֹן (*temple of Dagon*), in the tribe of Judah, also in the tribe of Asher; בֵּית הָרָן and הָרָן in the tribe of Gad; בֵּית חָגְלָה (*place of partridges*), town of the Benjamites in the tribe of Judah; בֵּית חֶסֶד (*house of mercy*), in the tribe of Judah or Dan; בֵּית חוֹרוֹן two towns in the tribe of Ephraim; בֵּית הַיְשִׁימוֹת town of the Reubenites on the shore of the Red Sea; בֵּית כַּר a strong place of the Philistines in the tribe of Judah; בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם (*house of vineyards*), in the tribe of Judah; בֵּית לְבָאוֹת (*place of lionesses*), in the tribe of Simeon; בֵּית לֶחֶם (*house of bread*) Βηθλεὲμ, in the tribe of Judah, see אֶפְרָתָה; another town in the tribe of Zebulun; בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי *a Bethlehemite;* בֵּית לְעַפְרָה, see עָפְרָה; בֵּית מִלּוֹא, see מִלּוֹא; בֵּית מַעֲכָה a town at the foot of Hermon; בֵּית הַמֶּרְחָק (from רָחַק), on the banks of Kedron; בֵּית הַמַּרְכָּבוֹת (*house of chariots*), in the tribe of Simeon; בֵּית נִמְרָה (*place of pure water*)

in the tribe of Gad; ב׳ עֵדֶן (*pleasant place*), a town near Damascus; ב׳ עֵמֶק see עֵמֶק; ב׳ עֲזָמָוֶת (*house of the valley*), in the tribe of Asher; ב׳ עֲנוֹת (*place of echo*), in the tribe of Judah; ב׳ עֲנָת (the same), in the tribe of Naphtali; ב׳ עֵקֶד הָרֹעִים (*place where shepherds bind their sheep*), near Samaria; ב׳ הָעֲרָבָה (*place in the desert*), on the confines of Judah and Benjamin; ב׳ פֶּלֶט (*place of flight*), in the tribe of Judah; ב׳ פְּעוֹר (see פְּעוֹר), in the land of Moab, not far from Jordan; ב׳ פַּצִּץ (*place of dispersion*), in the tribe of Issachar; ב׳ צוּר (*house of the rock*), in the mountains of Judah; ב׳ רְחֹב (see רְחֹב), a city of Syria; ב׳ שָׁן, ב׳ שָׁן (see שָׁן), a city of Syria; ב׳ שְׁאָן (*house of sleep*), in the tribe of Manasseh, beyond Jordan; ב׳ הַשִּׁטָּה (see שִׁטָּה), a town on Jordan; ב׳ שֶׁמֶשׁ (*house of the sun*), name of several towns: *α.* of the Levites in the tribe of Judah; בֵּית־הַשִּׁטִּשִׁי *inhabitant of....*; *β.* in the tribe of Naphtali; *γ.* in the tribe of Issachar or Zebulon; *δ.* same as אוֹן in Egypt; ב׳ תּוֹנַרְמָה, see תּוֹנַרְמָה; ב׳ תַּפּוּחַ (*place of apple trees*), in the tribe of Judah.

בַּז from בָּזַז for בָּזָז, Zec. 4:10; see בוּז.

בַּז, בָּזֶה *spoiled*; see בזז.

בָּזְאוּ, בָּזָאוּ Isa. 18:2, *have spoiled.*

בָּזֶה same as בוּז *despised, spurned*; const. with לְ, עַל. Niph. part. נִבְזֶה *despised*; pl. נִבְזִים. Hiph. inf. הִבְזוּת *make despised*, Est. 1:17.

בָּזֶה inf., *despised*, Isa. 49:7.

בִּזָּיוֹן m., *great contempt*, Est. 1:18.

בִּזְיוֹתְיָה (*despised of the Lord*), p. n of a town in the tribe of Judah.

מְבֻזֶּה *contemptible*, 1 Sa. 15:9.

בָּזַז *took the spoil or prey*; part. pl. בּוֹזְזִים *spoilers*; pret. pl. בָּזָזוּ, בָּזְזוּ and בַּזּוּנוּ; inf. בֹּז; fut. יָבוֹז. Niph. נָבֹז and Pu. בֻּזּוּ *were spoiled*, Jer. 50:37.

בֹּז m. (with suff. בִּזָּה), *spoil*; הָיָה לְבַז *was for a spoil*; נָתַן לְבַז *gave for a spoil.*

בִּזָּה f., *booty.*

בָּזָק m., *lightning*, Eze. 1:14.

בֶּזֶק p. n. of a town to the southward of Bethshan, Bezek.

בָּזַר (fut. יִבְזֹר), *dispersed*, Dan. 11:24; Pi. בִּזֵּר the same, Ps. 68:31.

בִּזְתָא p. n. of a eunuch of Ahasuerus.

בָּחַל *was greedy, niggard*; with בְּ, Zec. 11:8. Pu. part. f. מְבֹחֶלֶת *coveted, gotten by covetousness*, Pro. 20:21.

בָּחַן (imper. בְּחַן; with suff. בְּחָנֵנִי, בְּחָנוּנִי; fut. יִבְחַן).—I. *tried, tested* (metals with fire).—II. *tried* (men with affliction).—III. *tried* (God.... the heart). Niph. *be tried.*

בֹּחַן m., *examination, trial*, Isa. 28:16, Eze. 21:18.

בַּחַן m., *watch-tower*, Isa. 32:14.

בָּחוֹן m., *mound, watch-tower*, Isa. 23:14.

בָּחוֹן m., *trial, experiment.*

בָּחַר (fut. יִבְחַר), *chose*; with בְּ, לְ, עַל; בָּחַר לוֹ *he chose for himself*; with מִן *preferred*; part. בָּחוּר

hosen, excellent. Niph. *chosen;* part. נִבְחָר *elect, excellent;* with מִן *better.*

בָּחִיר m., *elect;* (ἐκλεκτὸς τοῦ Θεοῦ *the elect of God*).

בָּחוּר m., *a youth;* pl. בַּחוּרִים *youths,* liable to be chosen (balloted) for military service.

בְּחוּרִים m. pl., *youth.*

בְּחוּרוֹת f. pl., the same.

בַּחֲרִים p. n. of a town in the tribe of Benjamin; בַּחֲרוּמִי and בַּרְחֻמִי an inhabitant of Bachurim.

מִבְחָר, מִבְחַר m.—I. *the choice, the best.*—II. p. n. of a man.

מִבְחוֹר m., the same, 2 Ki. 3:19;19:23.

בָּטָא and בָּטָה *speaks wrongfully, falsely,* Pro. 12:18; part. בּוֹטֶה. Pi. בִּטֵּא *spake falsely.*

מִבְטָא m., *rashness in speaking;* מִי שְׂפָתַיִם, Nu. 30:7,9.

בָּטַח (inf. בְּטוֹחַ; with suff. בָּטְחֵךְ; imper. בְּטַח; fut. יִבְטַח; pl. f. תִּבְטַחוּ), *trusted in, to, on;* with בְּ, אֶל, עַל, לְ, Job 6:20; impers. *was for a confidence;* part. בָּטוּחַ *trusted, was confident, incautious;* part. בּוֹטֵחַ *secure, confiding.* Hiph. הִבְטִיחַ *made to confide, trust;* with אֶל and עַל.

בֶּטַח m., *confidence, security;* בָּטַח and לָבֶטַח adv. *confidently, securely, safely.*

בֶּטַח p. n. of a town of Aram Zobah, 2 Sam. 8:8.

בִּטְחָה f., *confidence,* Isa. 30:15.

בִּטְחוֹן m., the same, Isa. 36:4, Ecc. 9:4.

בְּטוּחָה f., the same; pl. בְּטוּחוֹת, Job 12:6.

מִבְטָח m. (with suff. מִבְטַחִי, מִבְטַחֲךָ, מִבְטָחָם; pl. מִבְטָחִים), *trust, confidence;* metonym. *he in whom trust is reposed.*

אֲבַטִּיחִים see טבח.

בָּטַל *cease, fail,* Ecc. 12:3.

בְּטֵל Ch., *ceased,* Ezr. 4:24. Pa. בַּטֵּל *caused to cease, hindered.*

בֶּטֶן f. (with suff. בִּטְנִי).—I. *belly.*—II. *womb;* פְּרִי בֶטֶן *fruit of the womb, offspring;* מִן־הַבֶּטֶן, מִבֶּטֶן, מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי *ἐκ γαστρὸς,* the same.—III. *ἡ κοιλία the inner man, seat of thought, feelings.*—IV. the projecting part of the chapiter of a column, 1 Ki. 7:20.—V. p.n. of a town in the tribe of Asher.

בָּטְנִים m. pl., *nuts,* Gen. 43:11. Pistachia vera (Lin.), a tree abounding in Palestine, but unknown in Egypt.

בִּטְנִים p. n. of a town in the tribe of Gad.

בִּי pa. of supplication, (always with אֲדֹנָי or אֲדֹנָי), *Lord, I pray thee; ah, Lord!*

בִּין, בִּינָה בִּינָה *understand;* see בון.

בֵּיצִים *eggs,* see בוץ.

בִּיקְרוֹתֶיךָ f. pl., with suff., pref., and dag. euphon. see יָקָר.

בֵּיר *well;* same as בְּאֵר.

בִּירָה f.—I. *palace.*—II. *the temple.*

בִּירָה f. Ch., the same.

בִּירָנִיּוֹת f. pl., *palaces;* sing. never occurs.

בַּיִת, בֵּיתָן, *house, &c.;* see בות

בָּכָה (fut. וַיִּבְךְ, יִבְכֶּה; inf. בָּכוֹ and בָּכֹה).—I. *wept.*—II. *mourned*

with אֵת, בְּ, עַל, לְ, אֶל. Pi. *deplored*, with עַל.

בָּכָא m.—I. *the Baka shrub*, Amyris Gileadensis (Linn.); pl. בְּכָאִים —II. עֵמֶק הַבָּכָא (*valley of weeping*), p.n. of a valley in Palestine, Ps. 84:7.

בֶּכֶה m., *weeping*, Eze. 10:1.

בָּכוֹ inf. abs. from בכה.

בְּכוּת and בְּכִית f., *weeping*, Gen. 50:4.

בֶּכִי m. (with pause בֶּכִי; with suff. בְּכִיֵּי).—I. *weeping*.—II. *dropping of water in wells*, Job, 28:11.

בֹּכִים p. n. of a town near Gilgal.

בָּכַר Kal, root not used; (Arab. *early*). Pi. בִּכֵּר.—I. *brought forth early fruits*.—II. *was the first-born*, Deu. 21:16. Pu. passive of Pi., Lev. 27:26. Hiph. *brought forth her first-born*, Jer. 4:13.

בְּכוֹר m., *first-born*; בְּכֹרוֹת pl., *the first-born of brutes*, Gen. 4:4, Deu. 12:17. Trop. בְּכוֹר מָוֶת *the worm*, Job 18:13; בְּכוֹרֵי דַלִּים *the first-born of the poor, the poorest*.

בְּכוֹרָה f., *primogeniture*.

בְּכוֹרַת p.n. of a man, 1 Sa. 9:1.

בִּכִּירָה f., *eldest, first-born daughter*.

בֹּכְרוּ (same as בֹּכֵר הוּא), p. n. of a man.

בִּכְרִי (*my first-born*), p.n. of a man.

בֶּכֶר m., *a young camel*, Isa. 60:6; f. בִּכְרָה *a young she-camel*, Jer. 2:23.

בַּכְרִי, בָּכְרִי p.n.—I. of a son of Ephraim.—II. of a son of Benjamin.

בִּכּוּר m., pl. בִּכּוּרִים and בְּכֻרִים *first-fruits*; יוֹם הַבִּכּוּרִים *feast of first-fruits, Pentecost*, Nu. 28:26.

בִּכּוּרָה f., *the early fig*; תְּאֵנִי בַּכּוּרוֹת *early figs*.

בְּכוֹרַת p. n. of a man.

בֹּל; see בלה.

בֵּל *Bel*, same as בַּעַל.

בָּלָא *destroy*; see בָּלָה.

בַּלְאֲדָן (*whose lord is Baal*), p.n. of a king of Babylon; see מְרֹדַךְ.

בָּלַג Kal, root not used (Arab. *opened, shone*).—Hiph. הִבְלִיג with עַל I. *made to rise*, Am. 5:9.—II. *made glad*, Ps. 39:14.

בִּלְגָּה (*joy*), p. n. of a priest.

מַבְלִיגִית f., *exhilaration*, Jer. 8:18.

בִּלְדַד p. n. of one of Job's friends.

בָּלָה (fut. יִבְלֶה).—I. *grew old*.—II. *perished*; with מֵעַל *worn off*, spoken of clothes. Pi. בִּלָּה *made cold*

בְּלָא Ch. form. Pa. *destroy, make to disappear*, Dan. 7:25; see בלה Pi.

בָּלֶה m., בָּלָה f., *old, effete, worn out*, Jos. 9:4, 5, Eze. 23:43.

בֹּלָה p.n. of a city.

בְּלוֹאִים and בְּלוּיִם m. pl., *old, worn*, Jer. 38:11, 12.

בְּלוֹ m. Ch., *custom, tax*.

תַּבְלִית f., *destruction*, Isa. 10:26.

בְּל m. Ch., *the heart, mind*, Dan. 6:15.

בַּל (*wanting*); adv., *not, nothing*.

בְּלִי I. *loss, destruction*, Isa. 38:17.—II. *wanting, without* (written בִּבְלִי and בְּלִי); בְּ דַעַת *without knowledge*; לְבִלִי *without*; מִבְּלִי *from want of*.—III. adv., same as לֹא *not*; הֲמִבְּלִי אֵין *is it not because there is not?* מִבְּלִי אֲשֶׁר לֹא *excepting that not*, Ecc. 3:11; עַד בְּלִי *until the ceasing of*, Mal. 3:10; עַל בְּלִי *because not*, Gen. 31:20

בְּלִימָה (compounded of בְּלִי and מָה), *nothing*, Job 26:7.

בְּלִיַּעַל (compounded of בְּלִי and יַעַל). —I. *uselessness.*— II. *wickedness, sin;* בְּ׳ אִישׁ *a wicked man.*—III. *injury, destruction;* בְּ׳ נַחֲלֵי *destructive torrents*, i.e. overwhelming oppressions, Ps. 18:5.

בְּלֶעֲדֵי and בִּלְעֲדֵי (compounded of בַּל and עֲדֵי).—I. *besides, without.*—II. *not concerning, nothing to;* בִּלְעֲדֵי *nothing to me;* מִבַּלְעֲדֵי the same.

בֶּלִי *consumption;* used only with the parag. מִן, בִּלְתִּי.—I. *without.* —II. *besides, except.*—III. adv., *not;* with suff. בִּלְתִּי *besides me,* בִּלְתֶּךָ *besides thee;* לְבִלְתִּי *not, that it may not,* with a verb; מִבִּלְתִּי with inf., *because it is not;* עַד־בִּלְתִּי *until it is not.*

בָּלַהּ. Pi. בִּלַּהּ same as בִּהֵל, *harassing*, Ezr. 4:4.

בַּלָּהָה f.—I. *terror.*—II. *calamity.*

בִּלְהָה p. n.—I. of the handmaid of Rachel.—II. of a town in the tribe of Simeon.

בִּלְהָן p. n. of a man.

בִּלְוָאִים, בִּלּוּ; see בָּלָה.

בֵּלְטְשַׁאצַּר p. n., Chaldee name of Daniel.

בִּלְיָה, בִּלְיַעַל, בִּלְיָמָה; see בָּלָה.

בָּלַל (fut. יִבֹּל).—I. *suffused*, Ps. 92:3. —II. *confounded*, const. with בְּ. Hith. *become confounded*, Hos. 7: 8, with בְּ.—III. from בְּלִיל; *gave fodder*, Jud. 19:21.—IV. *fade, wither*, Isa. 64:5.

בְּלִיל m., *fodder for cattle*, lit. *mixture.*

תֵּבֶל m., *unnatural intercourse*, Lev. 18:23, 20:12.

תְּבַלֻּל m., *a disease in the eye*, Lev. 21:20; בְּעֵינוֹ תְּ׳ *confused* (i. e. indistinct for vision) *in his eye.*

בָּלַם *bound, bridled*, Ps. 32:8.

בָּלַס *pluck figs*, Am. 7:14.

בָּלַע I. *swallowed.*—II. *destroyed* עַד־בִּלְעִי רִקִּי *until I have swallowed my spittle;* i.e. in a moment, Job 7:19. Niph. *be swallowed up, lost;* with מִן הַיַּיִן *immersed in wine*, Isa. 28:7. Pi. as Kal; (כְּבַלַּע *as in a moment*). Pu. *was swallowed up.* Hith. as Niph., Ps. 107:27.

בֶּלַע m.—I. *swallowing up.*—II. *destruction;* with suff. בִּלְעוֹ.—III. p.n. of a town on the Dead Sea.—IV. of a man; בַּלְעִי m., *inhabitant of Bela.*

בִּלְעֲדֵי, בַּלְעֲדֵי *besides;* see בָּלָה.

בִּלְעָם (*stranger*).—I. p.n. of the prophet Balaam.—II. same as יִבְלְעָם.

בָּלַק *make waste*, Isa. 24:1. Pu. part. f. מְבֻלָּקָה *desolate*, Nah. 2:11.

בָּלָק p.n. of a king of Moab.

בֵּלְשַׁאצַּר and בֵּלְאשַׁצַּר p.n. of the last king of the Chaldees (Nabonnedus or Labynetus).

בִּלְשָׁן p.n of a man.

בִּלְתִּי *not;* see בֶּלֶת under בָּלָה.

בָּמָה f. (pl. בָּמוֹת, const. בָּמוֹתֵי [בָּמֳתֵי Kri] with suff. בָּמוֹתַי בָּמוֹתֶיךָ).—I. *high place for idolatrous worship;* רָכַב עַל בָּמוֹתֵי אֶרֶץ *he rode upon the high places of the earth*, i.e. he conquered.—II. *places for true worship.*—III. *fortresses, places of strength;* דָּרַךְ עַל בָּ׳ *he rode upon the high places*, i. e. he

subdued.—IV. *waves of the sea*, Job 9:8.—V. *clouds*, Isa. 14:14. בָּתֵּי הַבָּמוֹת same as בָּמוֹת *idol temples*; כֹּהֲנֵי הַבָּמוֹת *idolatrous priests*.

בָּמוֹת and בַּמוֹת בַּעַל p. n. of a town in Moab on the Arnon.

בִּמְהָל (*son of circumcision*), p. n. of a m.

בְּמוֹ same as בְּ; see מוֹ, מָה.

בָּמֶתֵי pl. const. from בָּמָה.

בָּנָה (inf. בָּנֹה; const. בְּנוֹת; fut. יִבְנֶה, וַיִּבֶן).—I. *built*, really.—II. *built*, metaphorically, i. e. raised, increased in family; const. with בְּ, עַל, לְ; בְּ אֶת־הָהָר *he built upon the hill*, 1 Ki. 16:24; בְּ בַּיִת לְ *he raised up a house to*.—Niph. I. *was built*.—II. *was raised up*, as a house, family.

בְּנָה, בְּנָא Ch., *built*. Ithp. *was built*.

בֵּן m. (const. בֶּן, sometimes בֵּן; with suff. בְּנִי, בְּנוֹ, בְּנֵךְ; pl. בָּנִים, בָּנֶיךָ). —I. *son*; בְּנֵי בָנִים *grandsons, posterity*; בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן *Ammonites*; אִישׁ מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *an Israelite*; בְּנֵי צִיּוֹן *inhabitants of Zion*; בְּנֵי נְבִיאִים *sons*, i. e. *disciples of the prophets*.—II. used metaphorically; בֶּן־עַוְלָה *son of perverseness*, i. e. perverse person; בֶּן־מָוֶת *son of death*, i. e. a person guilty of a capital crime; בֶּן־קֶשֶׁת *son of the bow*, i. e. arrow, Job 41:20.—III. used with numerals; בֶּן־שְׁמוֹנִים שָׁנָה *one eighty years old, octogenarian*; בֶּן־שָׁנָה *yearling*.—IV. *the young of brutes*; בֶּן־יוֹנָה *young dove*.—V. *young shoots of trees*; בֶּן־פֹּרָת *twig of a fruit tree*.

בֵּן p. n. of a Levite, 1 Chron. 15:18.

בֵּן m. Ch., *son*; pl. בְּנִין, בְּנֵי.

בֶּן־אוֹנִי (*son of my sorrow*), p. n. given to Benjamin by his mother.

בֶּן־הֲדַד p. n. of the kings of Damascus

בִּנּוּי p. n. of a man.

בֶּן־חַיִל (*strong*), p. n. of a man.

בֶּן־חָנָן (*son of mercy*), p. n. of a man

בָּנִי (*built up*), p. n. of a man.

בִּנִּי (*built up*), p. n. of two men.

בְּנֵי בְרַק p. n. of a town in the tribe of Dan.

בְּנֵי יַעֲקָן p. n. of a place.

בִּנְיָה f., *building*, Eze. 41:13.

בִּנְיָה (*built up of God*), p. n. of a man.

בִּנְיָהוּ the same.

בִּנְיָמִין (*son of my right hand*), p. n., *Benjamin*, the son of Jacob; אִישׁ־יְמִינִי, בֶּן־הַיְמִינִי, בֶּן־יְמִינִי and יְמִינִי *a Benjamite*; pl. בְּנֵי יְמִינִי; אֶרֶץ־יְמִינִי *land of the Benjamites*.

בֶּן־יָמִין 1. same as בִּנְיָמִין.—II. p. n. of a man, 1 Sa. 9:1.

בִּנְיָן m., *building*, Eze. 40:5.

בִּנְיָנוּ (*our son*), p. n. of a man.

בָּנוּ for בָּאנוּ Kal pret. pl. 1. pers., from בּוֹא.

בְּנוֹתֵךְ for בְּנוֹתֵךְ Kal inf. with suff., from בנה.

בַּת f. (with suff. בִּתִּי; pl. בָּנוֹת; const. בְּנוֹת).—I. *daughter*.—II. *niece*.—III. the female inhabitants of any place; בְּנוֹת צִיּוֹן *the daughters of Zion*, Isa. 3:17; בְּנוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל *daughters of Israel*.—IV. used for the inhabitants of any place collectively; בַּת צֹר *the Tyrians*, Ps. 45:12; בַּת מִצְרַיִם *the Egyptians*.—V. בְּנוֹת הָעִיר smaller cities

dependent upon larger ones.—VI. used with numerals in the age of women: בַּת תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה *a woman of ninety* (see בֵּן III.).—VII. used metaph.: בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר *daughters of song*, i.e. singers; בַּת עַיִן *pupil of the eye* (see בֵּן II.).—VIII. applied to the produce of animals, trees, or places; בַּת הַיַּעֲנָה *female ostrich, &c.*

בַּת f. Ch., the same; pl. בָּתִּין.

בַּת־רַבִּים (*daughter of multitudes*), p. n. of the gate of Heshbon.

בַּת־שֶׁבַע (*daughter of an oath*), p. n. of the wife of Uriah.

בַּת־שׁוּעַ the same.

מִבְנֶה m., *building*, Eze. 40:2.

תַּבְנִית f.—I. *model*, πρωτότυπον.—II. *form, resemblance.*—III. *building.*

בְּנַט, Pers. *bando*; Sansc. *bandha*; Eng. *band.*

אַבְנֵט m., *a girdle* (a foreign word).

בְּנַס Ch., *was angry*, Dan. 2:12.

בִּנְעָה, בִּנְעָא p. n. of a man.

בְּסוֹדְיָה (*in the council of the Lord*), p. n. of a man.

בִּסְי p. n. of a man.

בְּסַר root not used; (Arab. *unripe date*).

בֹּסֶר m., *unripe, sour grape*, Job 15:33.

בֹּסֶר m., the same.

בְּעָא; see בעה.

בְּעַד root not used; (Arab. *after*).

בְּעַד prep., *after, behind*, as to time or place; with suff. בַּעֲדִי and בַּעֲדַנִי, בַּעֲדֶךָ, בַּעֲדוֹ, בַּעֲדָנוּ and בַּעֲדֵנוּ, בַּעֲדְכֶם; מִבַּעַד לְ *behind*, Cant. 4:1, &c.

בְּעָה I. *pressed forward, ran over*, Isa. 64:1.—II. *requested, importuned*; fut. pl. תִּבְעִיוּן; imp. pl בְּעִיוּ. Niph —I. *become obtruded, swelled out*, Isa. 30:13.—II. *being sought*, Obad *v.* 6.

בְּעָה and בְּעָא Ch., *requested, prayed*, with מִן and מִן קֳדָם.

בָּעוּ f. Ch., *petition*, Dan. 6:8, 14.

בְּעִי m., *prayer*, Job 30:24.

בִּעוֹן *habitation*; same as מְעוֹן.

בְּעוֹר p. n. of the father of Balaam.

בֹּעַז p. n.—I. the husband of Ruth.—II. name of one of the pillars in Solomon's temple.

בָּעַט I. *trample upon, kick at*: hence, —II. *despise, reject.*

בְּעִי *building*; see בָּעָה.

בְּעֻיוּ Kal imper. pl. with pause, from בעה.

בְּעִיר *beast*; see בער.

בָּעַל I. *possess, govern.*—II. *marry a wife*; part. pl. majest. בַּעֲלֶיךָ *thy husband*; בְּעוּלָה and בְּעֻלַת־בַּעַל *married.*—III. (with בְּ) *despised*, Jer. 3:14; 31:32. Niph. *be married*

בַּעַל m. (suff. בַּעְלִי, בַּעְלָהּ, בַּעְלֵיהֶם) —I. *lord.*—II. *husband.*—III. *owner, possessor*, that wherein any one excels; בַּעַל הַחֲלֹמוֹת *dreamer*; בַּעֲלֵי שְׁכֶם *the Shechemites, &c.*; pl. בְּעָלִים (const. בַּעֲלֵי; with suff. בְּעָלָיו, בַּעֲלֶיהָ) often used of one only.—IV. הַבַּעַל p. n., *Baal*, name of a Phenician god; הַבְּעָלִים *statues of Baal.*—V. p. n. of a man.—VI. compounded in the names of many towns: בַּעַל גָּד a town on the borders of Palestine, to the north; בַּעַל הָמוֹן at the foot of Lebanon; בַּעַל חָצוֹר in the tribe of Ephraim

ב׳ חֶרְמוֹן one of the peaks of Mount Hermon; a town near it; ב׳ מְעוֹן and בֵּית מְעוֹן in the tribe of Reuben; ב׳ פְּרָצִים (*place of slaughter*) where the Philistines were routed by David; ב׳ צָפוֹן in Egypt; ב׳ שָׁלִשָׁה in Mount Ephraim; ב׳ תָּמָר (*place of palms*) not far from Gibeah; בַּעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה Jews.

בַּעַל m. Ch., *lord.*

בַּעֲלָה f.—I. *lady.*—II. used collectively (like בַּת) *a city.*—III. p. n. of a city in the north of Judah; otherwise קִרְיַת־בַּעַל and קִרְיַת יְעָרִים.—IV. another city in Judah; otherwise בָּלָה and בִּלְהָה.

בַּעֲלָת p. n. of a city in the tribe of Dan.

בְּעָלוֹת p. n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.

בְּעַלְיְדָע (*whom Baal knows*), same as אֶלְיָדָע.

בַּעֲלִיָה (*in whom the Lord rules*), p. n. of a man.

בַּעַל־חָנָן (*the Lord of grace*), p. n. of a king of Edom.

בַּעֲלִיס p. n. of a king of the Ammonites.

בַּעֲנָא (*son of misery*), p. n. of a man.

בַּעֲנָה (the same), p. n. of a man.

בָּעַר *injure, consume.*—I. *by fire.*—II. *with anger.*—III. *burn.*—IV. *that which injures, is brutish* (from בְּעִיר); part. בֹּעֲרִים *cattle, beasts.* Niph. *become brutish.* Pi. בִּעֵר.—I. *injured, destroyed.*—II. *consumed with fire,* with בְּ, מִן and אַחֲרֵי. Pu. part. f. מְבֹעֶרֶת *burnt.* Hiph. same as Pi.

בְּעִיר m.—I. *beast, cattle* generally.—II. *beast of burden.*

בַּעַר m., *stupid, brutish.*

בְּעֵרָה f., *burning,* Ex. 22:5.

בְּעֵרָא p. n. of a man.

תַּבְעֵרָה p. n. of a place in the desert.

בַּעֲשֵׂיָה (*work of God*), p. n. of a man.

בַּעְשָׁא p. n. of a king of Israel, son of Ahijah.

בְּעֶשְׁתֶּרֶת *an idol;* see עַשְׁתֹּרֶת.

בָּעַת. Niph. נִבְעַת *was terrified.* Pi. בִּעֵת.—I. *alarmed.*—II. *excited, came suddenly upon;* fut. יְבַעֵת; part. f. with suff. מְבַעֲתֵךְ.

בְּעָתָה f., *terror,* Jer. 8:15; 14:19.

בְּעוּתִים m. pl., *terrors,* Ps. 88:17.

בֹּץ, בִּיצָה *mud;* see בִּצִּין.

בְּצֹאתָו for בְּצוֹתָיו pl. with suff. from בְּצָה or בִּצִּין.

בִּצַּי (same as בֶּסַי), p. n. of a man.

בָּצִיר *vintage;* see בָּצַר.

בָּצָל m., *onion,* Nu. 11:5.

בַּצְלִית, בַּצְלוּת p. n. of a man.

בָּצַע I. *cut off parts, pieces.*—II. *acquire gain.* Pi. בִּצֵּעַ I. *cutting off* (as the weaver his web from the loom): hence,—II. *finish, complete.*—III. *acquired filthy lucre,* Eze. 22:12.

בֶּצַע m. (with suff. בִּצְעָם).—I. *gain.*—II. *filthy lucre;* מַה־בֶּצַע *what gain?*

בָּצִּין root not used; (Arab. *run slowly*).

בֹּץ m., *mud, mire,* Jer. 38:22.

בְּצָה f., the same; pl. with suff. בִּצֹּאתָו for בִּצּוֹתָיו.

בָּצֵק *swelled* (of the foot), Deu. 8:11, Neh. 9:21.

בָּצֵק m., *dough* (from its swelling in fermenting).

בְּצַקַת p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

בָּצַר I. *cut, cropped off:* hence,—II. *pruned the vine.*—III. *gathered the vintage,* Ps. 76:13; part. בֹּצֵר *vintage-gatherer;* trop. *remorseless enemy;* part. בָּצוּר *inaccessible,* lit. *cut off from access;* בְּצוּרוֹת *hidden, incomprehensible,* Jer. 33:3. Niph. *cut off, prohibited,* with מִן. Pi. *fortified* (of cities).

בָּצִיר m., *vintage;* adj., same as בָּצוּר *fortified,* Zec. 11:2.

בָּצָר m., *gold;* perhaps *wealth,* Job 36:19.

בָּצָר m.—I. the same, Job 22:24, 25. —II. p. n. of a city in the tribe of Reuben.—III. p. n. of a man.

בְּצָרָה f.—I. *fold for cattle,* Mic. 2: 12.—II. p. n. of a city of Edom, Βόστρα.—III. of a city of Moab.

בְּצָרוֹן m., *fortified place,* Zec. 9:12.

בַּצֹּרֶת f., and pl. בַּצָּרוֹת *withholding of rain, drought,* Jer. 14:1; 17:8.

מִבְצָר m.—I. *fortification;* עִיר מִ׳ *fortified town;* pl. מִבְצָרִים and מִבְצָרוֹת.—II. p. n. of a chief of the Edomites.

בְּקִבּוּק, בְּקִי, &c.; see בקק

בָּקַע with בְּ.—I. *cut, cleft, divided.*—II. *laid open,* i. e. subdued, took (of fortified places).—III. *let go* (as young birds from eggs, or water from a dam).—Niph. I. *became cleft, destroyed.*—II. *laid open, subdued.*—III. *let go* (as young birds or water). Pi. same as Kal. Pu. pass. of Pi. Hiph. I. *cause to be subdued*—II. *send forth,* with אֶל. Hoph. *was broken up,* Jer. 39:2. Hith. as Niph. I. Jos. 9:13, Mic. 1:4.

בְּקִיעַ m., *fissure,* Isa. 22:9, Am. 6:11.

בֶּקַע m. (*cutting*), half a shekel, Gen. 24:22, Ex. 38:26.

בִּקְעָה f., *valley, plain;* pl. בְּקָעוֹת, בִּקְעַת הַלְּבָנוֹן *valley of Lebanon,* between Anti-Libanus and Hermon, κοιλὴ Συρία, Cœle-Syria, Jos. 11:37, 12:7; בִּקְעַת אָוֶן, see אָוֶן.

בָּקַק I. *threw, cast off, out* (as fruit from a tree); with אֶת־עֵצָה *I will cast off* (*deprive of*) *counsel,* Jer. 19:7.—II. *make empty, void,* Isa. 24:1. Niph. נָבֵק (inf. הִבּוֹק, fut. יִבּוֹק) *become void,* Isa. 19:3; 24:3. Pi. fut. יְבֹקְקוּ *make empty, void,* Jer. 51:2.

בַּקְבּוּק I. *bottle, narrow-necked vase;* the word expresses the sound of a fluid issuing from it.—II. p. n. of a man.

בַּקְבֻּקְיָה p. n. of a man.

בַּקְבַּקַּר p. n. of a man.

בִּקִּי p. n. of a man.

בֻּקִּיָּהוּ p. n. of a man.

בָּקַר *cut, laid open;* not in use: hence, Pi.—I. *look, inquire after.*—II. *observe.*—III *care for,* with לְ and בֵּין...לְ.

בַּקַּר Pa. Ch., *inquired.* Ithpa. *was sought.*

בַּקָּרָה f., *inquiring after, seeking,* Ezr. 34:12.

בִּקֹּרֶת f., *observation, chastisement* Lev. 19:20.

בָּקָר (from the plough which *cleaves* the earth).—I. *oxen* used in ploughing, Job. 1:14.—II. *oxen* generally; ב׳ עֲלוֹת *milch cows*; בֶּן בָּקָר *steer*; seldom pl. בְּקָרִים *oxen*.

בּוֹקֵר m., *herdsman*, Am. 7:14.

בֹּקֶר m. (pl. בְּקָרִים).—I. *dawn, morning*; בֹּקֶר, בַּבֹּקֶר, לַבֹּקֶר *in the morning*; בַּבֹּקֶר בַּבֹּקֶר, לַבְּקָרִים, עַד הַבֹּקֶר לְבָקָרִים *every morning*; לַבֹּקֶר *to-morrow morning*.—II. לַבֹּקֶר *early, soon*, Ps. 49:15, &c.

בָּקַשׁ. Pi. בִּקֵּשׁ *sought, sought out, after* or *into*, with לְ, כְּמוֹ, עַל or אֶל according to the sense; ב׳ אֶת־יְהוָה or אֶת־פְּנֵי יְהוָה *he sought the Lord*; ב׳ נֶפֶשׁ פ׳ *the soul, life of any one, to injure destroy it*; ב׳ דַּם פ׳...*his blood*.

בַּקָּשָׁה f., *petition*, Est. 5:3; 7:3, Ezr. 7:6.

בֵּן, בַּר, בְּר, בַּר *son, &c.*; see ברא and ברר.

בָּרָא (inf. בְּרֹא; with suff. בְּרַאֲךָ; imp. בְּרָא; fut. יִבְרָא).—I. *created, formed, made*.—II. same as בָּרָה *he ate*. Niph. *was created, born, produced*. Pi. בִּרֵּא.—I. *cut*, as with a sword or axe.—II. *make, form*. Hiph. הִבְרִיא *fatten*, 1 Sa. 2:29.

בְּרִיאָה f., *a wonderful, new thing*.

בַּר m., *son*; with suff. בְּרִי; another meaning, see in ברר.

בַּר m. Ch.—I. *son*.—II. *grandson*; with suff. בְּרֵהּ.

בָּרְאָיָה (*created of God*), p. n. of a m.

מְרֹאֲדַךְ; see בְּרֹאדַךְ.

בְּרִבְרִים *fed beasts*; see ברר.

בָּרַד *hailed*, Isa. 32:19.

בָּרָד m., *hail*.

בָּרֹד m. (pl. בְּרֻדִּים), *spotted*, "grisled," Eng. Ver.

בָּרֶד p. n.—I. of a place in the wilderness of Shur.—II. of a man.

בָּרָה I. *ate*.—II. same as בָּרַר *chose*. Pi. inf. בָּרוֹת *eating*. Hiph. *give food*.

בְּרִיא m., בְּרִיאָה f., *fat*; see another meaning above.

בְּרִי m., בְּרִיָּה f., *fat*, Eze. 34:20.

בְּרִיָּה f., *food*, 2 Sa. 13:5, 7, 10.

בְּרוּת f. *food*, Ps. 69:22.

בְּרִית f.—I. *any agreement*; בַּעֲלֵי ב׳ *united in covenant*, Gen. 14:13.—II. the covenant made by God with the patriarchs, and ratified in the person of Jesus Christ.—III. the sign of that covenant (circumcision), Gen. 17:13; מַלְאַךְ הַבְּרִית *μεσίτης, the angel of the covenant, Messiah*: בַּעַל בְּרִית a name of Baal.

בָּרוּךְ *blessed*; see ברך.

בְּרוֹמִים *costly clothing*; see ברם.

בְּרוֹשׁ m.—I. *fir-tree*; עֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים *instruments of fir-wood*, 2 Sa. 6:5.—II. *staves of lances made of fir-wood*, Nah. 2:4.

בְּרוֹת m. the same, Cant. 1:17.

בְּרוֹתָה, בְּרוֹתַי p. n. of a city in Syria of Zobah.

בְּרוּת *eating*; see ברה.

בִּרְזַיִת p. n. of a woman.

בַּרְזֶל m. (with suff. בַּרְזְלוֹ).—I. *iron*.—II. *hard as iron*.—III. *instrument of iron*.

בַּרְזִלַּי p. n. of a man.

בָּרַח (fut. יִבְרַח; part. m. בֹּרֵחַ, f. בֹּרַחַת).—I. *pass on*.—II. *fly*, with מִן

מִפְּנֵי, מֵאֵת, אַחֲרֵי; imper. בְּרַח לְךָ *flee away.*—IV. *pass through*, Ex. 36:33. Hiph. *made to pass, fly.*

בָּרִיחַ, בָּרֵחַ m.—I. *a fugitive.*—II. p. n. of a man.

בְּרִיחַ m.—I. *transverse bar.*—II. *bars* or *bolts* for fastening the gates of a city; בְּרִיחָהּ, Isa. 15:6, "her fugitives" as above, not "her princes" i. e. bars, defences.

מִבְרָח m., *fugitive*, Eze. 40:2.

בִּרִי, בְּרִיא, בְּרִיָּה; see ברה.

בֵּרִי (same as בְּאֵרִי *my well*), p. n. of a man.

בְּרִיאָה; see ברא.

בְּרִיעָה p. n. of a man.

בְּרִית *covenant;* see ברה.

בֹּרִית *soap;* see ברר.

בֶּרֶךְ f., *knee;* dual בִּרְכַּיִם *both knees.*

בֶּרֶךְ, בָּרְךָ f. Ch., the same.

בָּרַךְ (fut. יְבָרֵךְ; inf. abs. בָּרוֹךְ).—I. *knelt.*—II. *worshipped, blessed;* בָּרוּךְ יְהוָה לַיהוָה and בָּרוּךְ יְהוָה *blessed of the Lord;* בָּרוּךְ יְהוָה *blessed be the Lord.* Niph. *be blessed.* Pi. בֵּרֵךְ, בֻּרַךְ *pronounced, made, blessed*, with לְ, בְּשֵׁם יְהוָה. Pu. בֹּרַךְ *be* or *become blessed.* Hiph. הִבְרִיךְ *made kneel down*, Gen. 24:11. Hith. הִתְבָּרֵךְ *be made blessed*, Gen. 22:18, &c.; *account oneself blessed*, Deu. 29:18, &c.

בְּרַךְ Ch., *knelt.* Pa. *blessed.*

בָּרוּךְ p. n. of the friend of Jeremiah.

בָּרַכְאֵל (*blessed of God*), p. n. of a man.

בְּרָכָה f. (בֶּרֶכָה Gen. 27:38; const. בִּרְכַּת; pl. בְּרָכוֹת, const. בִּרְכוֹת).—I. *blessing*, ascription of praise to God.—II. the same received from God.—III. *favour, present.*—IV. p. n. of a place.

בְּרֵכָה f., *pool, fish-pond.*

בְּרַכְיָה and בְּרֶכְיָהוּ (*blessed of the Lord*), p. n. of a man.

אַבְרֵךְ; see in its place.

אַרְכּוּבָה f. Ch., *knee.*

בְּרַם Ch. pa. of confirmation, *but.*

בָּרַם root not used; (Arab. *garment adorned with gems*).

בְּרוֹמִים m. pl., *costly raiment*, Eze. 27:24.

לְבָרֵם, בָּרֵם Kal inf. with pref. and suff. from ברר.

בַּרְנֵעַ (*fountain of delight*), p. n. of a place in the wilderness, written קָדֵשׁ־בַּרְנֵעַ, which see.

בֶּרַע p. n. of a king of Sodom.

בְּרִיעָה p. n. of a man.

בָּרַק *lightened*, Ps. 144:6.

בָּרָק m. (pl. בְּרָקִים).—I. *lightning.*—II. *glitter of a sword.*—III. p. n. of the captain who defeated the Canaanites, Jud. 4:6, &c.

בָּרְקֶת f., *carbuncle.*

בִּרְקָנִים m. pl., *threshing waggons*, having sharp iron teeth, Jud. 8:7, 16.

בַּרְקוֹס p. n. of a man.

בָּרַר I. *examined, tested*, Ecc. 3:18.—II. *separated, selected, chose*, Eze. 20:38, with מִן and לְ; part. בָּרוּר *pure, chaste.* Niph. נָבַר *became pure;* part. נָבָר *pure* Pi. *purify*, Dan. 11:35. Hiph. *make clean, polish.* Hith. *become, appear pure.*

בַּר m., בָּרָה f.—I. *beloved*, Cant. 6:9.—II. *pure, clean.*—III. *empty void*, Pro. 14:4.

בֹּר, בָּר m.—I. *corn*, purified from the chaff.—II. *growing corn;* see another meaning in ברא.

בָּר m., *field, open plain*, Job 39:4.

בַּר Ch., the same.

בֹּר m.—I. *pureness.*—II. same as בֹּרִית.

בֹּרִית f., *soap*, Jer. 2:22, Mal. 3:2.

בַּרְבָּרִים m., *stalled cattle*, 1 Ki. 5:3.

בְּרֶשַׁע p. n. of king of Gomorrah.

בְּשׂוֹרָה, בְּשׂוֹרָה *good news;* see בשר.

בֹּשֶׂם m. (Anyrum opobalsamum), *the balsam tree*, an aromatic shrub.

בֹּשֶׂם and בֹּשֶׂם m. (pl. בְּשָׂמִים).—I. *the odour of perfumes.*—II. *the perfumes themselves.*

בָּשְׂמַת I. p. n. of the wife of Isaiah. —II. of the daughter of Solomon.

מִבְשָׂם p. n. of a man.

בִּשֵּׂר. Pi. בִּשֵּׂר I. *announce, declare.* —II. *tell glad tidings.* Hith. *was, became informed*, 2 Sa. 18:31.

בְּשׂוֹרָה and בְּשׂוֹרָה f.—I. *good tidings*, 2 Sa. 18:22, 27.—II. the reward of good tidings, 2 Sa. 4:10.

בֵּשׁוּר p. n. of a river near Gaza.

בָּשָׂר m.—I. *flesh.*—II. *body.*—III. כָּל־בָּשָׂר *all living creatures.*—IV. עַצְמִי וּבְשָׂרִי *my bone and flesh, kinsman;* also בָּשָׂר *kinsman*, Lev. 15:2, &c.—V. *secret parts* (male).

בְּשַׂר m. Ch.—I. *flesh.*—II. *mankind.*

בָּשַׁל I. *ripened*, Joel 4:13.—II. *boiled, cooked*, Eze. 24:5. Pi. *boiled, cooked;* part. pl. מְבַשְּׁלִים *cooked*, Eze. 46:24. Pu. *was cooked.* Hiph. *matured, ripened*, Gen. 40:10.

בָּשֵׁל m., בְּשֵׁלָה f., *cooked.*

מְבַשֵּׁלוֹת f. pl., *boilers*, Eze. 46:23.

בְּשֶׁלְמִי, בְּשֶׁלְמִי; see שֶׁל in אֲשֶׁר.

בִּשְׁלָם p. n. of a man.

בָּשָׁן p.n., *Batanea*, the region beyond Jordan, between Hermon and the brook of Jabbok.

בְּשָׁנָה *shame;* see בוש.

בָּשַׂס. Po. בּוֹשֵׂס same as בּוֹסֵס *trampling on, injuring*, Am. 5:11.

בֹּשֶׁת *shame;* see בוש.

בַּת *daughter;* see בנה.

בַּת *measure;* see בתת.

בָּתָה and בַּתָּה; see בתת.

בְּתוּאֵל p.n.—I. of the father of Laban. —II. same as בְּתוּל name of a place.

בִּתְיָה p. n. of a man.

בָּתִּים *houses;* see בַּיִת, בוּת.

בָּתַל root not used; (Arab. *separated*).

בְּתוּלָה f. (pl. בְּתוּלוֹת, בְּתֻלוֹת).—I. *a virgin.*—II. used for *nation, city, people*, like בַּת, which see.

בְּתוּלִים m. pl., *tokens of virginity.*

בִּתֵּק. Pi. בִּתֵּק *cut, pierce*, Eze. 16:40.

בָּתַר. Pi. בִּתֵּר *dissect, cut in two*, Gen. 15:10.

בֶּתֶר m. (with suff. בִּתְרוֹ).—I. *part, piece.*—II. *separation*, Cant. 2:17.

בָּתַר Ch., same as בָּאתַר *after;* see אֲתַר.

בִּתְרוֹן p.n. of a place on Jordan.

בָּתַת root not used; (Arab. *cut, cleft*).

בַּת m. (f. Isa. 5:10), *Bath;* a liquid measure, the tenth part of a Homer.

בַּת m. Ch., the same.

בַּתָּה f., *desolation, excision*, Isa. 5:6.

בִּתָּה f. (pl. בִּתּוֹת), Isa. 7:19, *clefts, fissures.*

ג

גָּאָה (fut. יִגְאֶה).—I. *grew high* (as a plant), Job 8:11; (as water,) Ezr. 47:5.—II. *becoming lofty, powerful, proud.*

גֵּא m., *proud*, Isa. 16:6.

גֵּאֶה m.—I. *elevated.*—II. *proud, arrogant;* pl. גֵּאִים.

גֵּאָה f., *pride, arrogance*, Pro. 8:13.

גַּאֲוָה f.—I. *excellency, majesty.*—II. *pride, arrogance.*

גְּאוּאֵל (*the divine majesty*), p. n. of a man.

גָּאוֹן m.—I. *excellency, glory.*—II. *pride;* pl. גְּאוֹנִים.

גַּאוּת f.—I. *ascent*, Isa. 9:17.—II. *sublimity, excellency.*—III. *pride, arrogance.*

גַּאֲיוֹן m., *proud*, Ps. 123:4.

גֵּוָה f. (for גַּאֲוָה).—I. *elevation, victory*, Job 22:29.—II. *pride*, Job 33:17.

גֵּוָה f. Ch., the same, Dan. 4:34.

גַּאֲיוֹת *valleys;* see גֵּוָה.

גָּאַל (fut. יִגְאַל).—I. *redeem by paying value for.*—II. *retribute, avenge.*—III. *pollute;* part. גֹּאֵל *redeemer, avenger, relative*, to whom the duty of avenging the death of any one was assigned; part. pass. גָּאוּל, גְּאוּלֵי *redeemed, set at liberty.* Niph. נִגְאַל, נְגֹאַל *was redeemed, liberated, polluted.* Pi. גֵּאֵל *polluted*, Mal. 1:7. Pu. *was polluted.* Hiph. אֶגְאַלְתִּי *contaminate*, Isa. 63:1. Hiph. *polluted himself*, Dan. 1:8.

גֹּאֶל m., *pollution;* pl. const. גֹּאֲלֵי, Neh. 13:29.

גְּאֻלָּה f.—I. *relationship.*—II. *right, duty of redemption.*—III. *price of redemption.*—IV. *thing redeemed.*

מִגְאָל m., *next of kin after the Goel.*

גֵּב *locust;* see גּוֹב.

גָּבָא root not used; (Arab. *gathered together*).

גֻּבָּא m., *cistern, pit.*

גָּבַב root not used.

גַּב (with suff. גַּבִּי; pl. גַּבִּים, גַּבּוֹת).—I. *back.*—II. *defence, mound.*—III. *vaults.*—IV. *arch of the eyebrow*, Lev. 14:9; גַּב מָגֵן *the boss of a shield*, Job 15:26.

גַּב m. Ch., *back.*

גֹּב m. Ch., *well;* emph. גֻּבָּא.

גּוֹב m., *locust;* pl. גּוֹבֵי.

גֵּב m. (pl. גֵּבִים), *locusts.*

גָּבַהּ (fut. יִגְבַּהּ; inf. גָּבְהָה).—I. *was high, lofty*, with עַל; when with מִן *was higher than.*—II. *exalted;* גָּבַהּ לִבּוֹ *his heart was lifted up*; or merely גָּבַהּ *lifted up.* Hiph. *raise, exalt.*

גָּבֹהַּ m. (const. גְּבֹהַּ; f. גְּבֹהָה).—I. *high, tall.*—II. *haughty, proud.* Subst. *height*, 1 Sa. 16:7.

גָּבֵהַּ; const. גְּבֵהַּ m.—I. *high.*—II. *arrogant, proud.*

גֹּבַהּ m. (with suff. גָּבְהוֹ; pl. const. גָּבְהֵי).—I. *height.*—II. *majesty*, Job 40:10.—III. *arrogance;* גֹּבַהּ אַף *insolence*, Ps. 10:4.

גַּבְהוּת m., *pride*, Isa. 2:11, 17.

גְּבוּלָה, גְּבוּל *border;* see גבל.

גִּבּוֹר, גְּבוּרָה *mighty;* see גבר.

גִּבֵּחַ m., *bald*, Lev. 13:41.

גַּבַּחַת f.—I. *baldness.*—II. *loss of knap* (in cloth), Lev. 13:55.

גַּבַּי p. n. of a man.

גִּבִּים (see גֵּב), p. n. of a place not far from Jerusalem.

גְּבִינָה *cheese;* see גבן.

גָּבִיעַ *cup;* see גבע.

גְּבִיר, גְּבִירָה *master;* see גבר.

גָּבִישׁ; see גבשׁ.

גָּבַל *limited;* with בְּ and אֶת. Hiph. *set bounds to.*

גְּבַל p. n. of a Phenician city; גִּבְלִי an inhabitant of Gebal.

גֹּבָל p. n. of a mountainous district beyond Jordan, Ps. 83:8.

גְּבוּל, גֵּבֶל m.—I. *limit, boundary.*—II. *space* or *country limited.*

גְּבוּלָה, גְּבֻלָה f., pl. גְּבוּלוֹת *boundaries, lands.*

גַּבְלוּת f., *artificial work, device,* Ex. 28:22; 37:15.

מִגְבָּלָה f. (pl. מִגְבָּלוֹת), the same, Ex. 28:14.

גָּבַן root not used; (Syr. *curdled*).

גְּבִינָה f., *cheese,* 2 Sa. 16:2.

גִּבֵּן m., *hunchback,* Lev. 21:20.

גַּבְגִּבִּים m. pl., *risings, mounds;* הַר גַּבְגִּבִּים *a hill of mounds,* i. e. made up of other hills.

גָּבִיעַ m. (with suff. גְּבִיעִי; pl. גְּבִיעִים).—I. *a cup* or *vase.*—II. *flower,* the calix of an artificial flower.

גֶּבַע p. n. of a town in the tribe of Benjamin.

גִּבְעָא p. n. of a man.

גִּבְעָה f., *a hill;* pl. גְּבָעוֹת.

גִּבְעַת אֱלֹהִים p. n. of a place.

גִּבְעַת בְּנֵי בִנְיָמִין p. n. of a city in the tribe of Benjamin.

גִּבְעַת פִּינְחָס p. n. of a city.

גִּבְעַת שָׁאוּל p. n. of a hill.

גִּבְעָתִי *inhabitant of Gibeah.*

גִּבְעוֹן p. n. of a city in the tribe of Benjamin.

מִגְבָּעָה f. (pl. מִגְבָּעוֹת), *the mitre* or *bonnet of the priests.*

גִּבְעֹל *flowering* (of flax), Ex. 9:31

גָּבַר and גָּבֵר (fut. יִגְבַּר).—I. *was powerful, mighty.*—II. *conquered,* (prevailed), with מִן or עַל. Pi. *made strong.* Hiph.—I. *was powerful,* Ps. 12:5.—II. *confirm,* Dan. 9:27. Hith. *became powerful, victorious.*

גֶּבֶר m.—I. *man, husband, hero;* pl. גְּבָרִים; לְגִבָּרִים *manfully.*—II. p. n. of a man, 1 Ki. 4:19.

גֻּבְרָא m., Ch. the same; pl. גֻּבְרִין.

גֻּבְרָא m. (same as Ch.), *man,* Ps. 18:26.

גְּבִיר m., *lord,* Gen. 27:29, 37.

גְּבִירָה f., *lady, queen.*

גְּבִרְתָּ f. (with suff. גְּבִרְתִּי), the same.

גִּבּוֹר, גִּבֹּר m.—I. *mighty, brave.*—II. *renowned;* גִּבּוֹר חַיִל *renowned for wealth, rich.*

גֻּבָּר m. Ch.—I. *brave, strong, heroic.*—II. p. n. same as גִּבְעוֹן, Ezr. 2:20.

גְּבוּרָה f.—I. *power.*—II. *courage.*—III. *acts of courage, power;* גְּבוּרוֹת יְהוָה *acts of God,* i.e. miracles.

גְּבוּרָה f. Ch. the same.

גַּבְרִיאֵל p.n. of an archangel.

גָּבַשׁ root not used; (Arab. *congelation*).

גָּבִישׁ m., *crystal* (lit. *ice*), Job 28:18.

גִּבְּתוֹן p. n. of a town of the Philistines in the tribe of Dan.

גַּג m. (with suff. גַּגּוֹ; pl. גַּגּוֹת).—I. *roof of a house.*—II. *covering, grate of the altar.*

גַּד, גָּד; see גדד.

גִּנְבָרִין m. pl. Ch., *treasures*, Dan. 3: 2,3; same as גִּזְבָּר.

גַּרְגֹּדָה p. n. of a place in the Arabian desert.

גָּדַד *assault, attack* (as an army). Hith. הִתְגֹּדֵד I. *cutting, making incisions.*—II. *attacking, assembling to attack.*

גְּדַד Ch., *cut down* (of a tree), Dan. 4:11,20.

גְּדוּד m. (pl. גְּדוּדִים, גְּדֻדוֹת).—I. *cutting*, Jer. 48:37.—II. *furrow*, Ps. 65:11.—III. *section, detachment of an army.*

גַּד m., *coriander seed*, Ex. 16:31, Nu. 11:7.

גָּד m., *good fortune;* בְּגָד *prosperously*, Gen. 30:11.

גַּד nom., p. n. of an idol, Isa. 65:11.

גָּד p. n. *Gad.*—I. one of the sons of Jacob.—II. the tribe descended from him; גָּדִי *a Gadite.*

גַּדִּי p.n. of a man, Nu. 13:11.

גַּדִּיאֵל p. n. of a man.

גָּדָה root not used; (Syr. *leaping*).

גְּדִי m., *a kid;* pl. גְּדָיִים; const. גְּדָיֵי.

גְּדָיָה f., pl. גְּדִיוֹת *female kids*, Cant. 1:8.

גֵּדָה f., const. pl. גְּדוֹת *banks of a river.*

גָּדִי, גָּדוּד; see גדד.

גָּדוֹל, גְּדוּלָה, גְּדִילִים *great;* see גדל.

גִּדּוּף, גְּדוּפָה *reproach;* see גדף.

גְּדִיָּה, גְּדִי; see גדה.

גָּדִישׁ *heap;* see גדש.

גָּדַל and גֹּדֵל (fut. יִגְדַּל), *was* or *grew great* (in anything), with עַד, מִן, לְ, בְּ, אֵת. Pi. גִּדֵּל, גִּדַּל I. *made* or *pronounced great:* hence, —II. *trained, educated.* Hiph. I *became great.*—II. *made great, high;* הגי אֵת פִּיו *he spake insolently.* Hith. *showed himself great.*

גָּדֹל m., pl. const. גְּדֹלֵי, *great ones*, Eze. 16:26.

גָּדוֹל m. (const. גְּדוֹל and גֹּדֶל; f. גְּדוֹלָה), *great* (in anything); גְּדוֹלִים *nobles;* גָּדוֹל חֶסֶד *great in mercy;* עוֹד הַיּוֹם גָּדוֹל *it is yet high day*, i. e. early, Gen. 29:7; pl. גְּדוֹלוֹת *great* (i. e. proud) *things*, Ps. 12:4.

גֹּדֶל m. (with suff. גָּדְלוֹ), *greatness, magnificence, pride.*

גְּדוּלָה, גֻּדְלָה f.—I. *great* (act or deed).—II. *greatness;* pl. גֻּדְלוֹת *great things.*

גְּדִילִים m. pl., *platted chain-work*, 1 Ki. 7:17.

גִּדֵּל p. n. of a man.

גְּדַלְיָה, גְּדַלְיָהוּ *Gedaliah*, p.n. of a man.

גִּדַּלְתִּי p. n. of a man, 1 Ch. 25:4, 29.

מִגְדָּל (pl. מִגְדָּלִים, מִגְדָּלוֹת).—I. *tower, castle.*—II. *pulpit*, Neh. 8:4.—III. artificial *mound*, in a garden covered with sweet flowers, Cant. 5:13.

מִגְדּוֹל, מִגְדֹּל p. n. of a city in Egypt.

מִגְדַּל־אֵל p.n. of a fortress in the tribe of Naphtali.

מִגְדַּל־גָּד p. n. of a place in the tribe of Judah.

מִגְדַּל עֵדֶר p.n. of a place near Bethlehem.

גָּדַע I. *cut off* or *down.*—II. *broke.* Niph. *became cut off, down.* Pi. *broke.* Pu. *was cut down*, Isa. 9:9.

גִּדְעֹם p. n. of a place in the tribe of Benjamin.

גִּדְעוֹן p.n. of a judge of Israel.

גִּדְעֹנִי p.n. of a man.

גִּדֵּף. Pi. גִּדֵּף *blasphemed.*

גִּדּוּף m., pl. גִּדּוּפִים, גִּדּוּפוֹת *reproaches,* Isa. 43:28; 51:7.

גְּדוּפָה f., *reproach,* Zep. 2:8.

גָּדַר *walled, fenced up;* part. גֹּדֵר *fencer.*

גֶּדֶר com. (const. גֶּדֶר; with suff. גִּדְרוֹ; pl. גְּדָרִים).—I. *wall, fence.* —II. *fenced place.*

גְּדֵרָה f.—I. *wall.*—II. *fence, hurdle.*—III. same as בֵּית גָּדֵר p.n. of a town in the tribe of Judah; גְּדֵרָתִי *a Gederite.*—IV. גְּדֵרוֹת and גְּדֵרוֹתַיִם p.n. of places in the tribe of Judah.

גְּדֵרֶת f., *a fence,* Eze. 42:12.

גֶּדֶר p.n. of a city of the Canaanites.

גְּדֹר p.n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

גְּדֵרִי an inhabitant of בֵּית גָּדֵר.

גָּדַשׁ root not used; Ch. *heaped up.*

גָּדִישׁ m.—I. *sepulchral mound.*—II. *heap of corn.*

גַּה for זֶה, Eze. 47:13.

גָּהָה *raise up,* Hos. 5:12.

גֵּהָה f., *relief, healing,* Pro. 17:22.

גָּהַר *bowed, bent downwards.*

גַּו, גּוֹא, גָּוּ; see גוה.

גּוּב *cut, cleft;* part. גָּבִים *ploughers.*

גֵּב m.—I. *board, plank.*—II. *well;* see another meaning in גָּבָה.

גּוֹב (*cistern*), p.n. of a place; see another meaning in גָּבָה.

גּוֹג p.n. of the king of Magog; see מָגוֹג.

גּוּד, יְגוֹדֶנּוּ, see גָּדַד; *shall rush upon him,* Gen. 49:19; Hab. 3:16.

גָּוַר root not used.

גּוֹא, גּוּ m. Ch., *middle.*

גַּו m. Ch.—I. *middle;* with suff. גַּוָּהּ.—II. Heb. *back;* with suff. גַּוִּי.

גָּו m.—I. *back.*—II. *middle;* with suff. גָּוִי.

גְּוָה f., *a body,* Job 20:25; see another meaning under גֵּאָה.

גְּוִיָּה f.—I. *body, person.*—II. *dead body, carcase of men* or *animals.*

גּוֹי m. (with suff. גּוֹיִי; pl. גּוֹיִם, גּוֹיִי, with suff. גּוֹיֵךְ, גּוֹיֵהֶם).—I. generally *people,* Israelites as well as foreigners.—II. specially, *foreign nations.*—III. multitudes of locusts, Joel 1:6; of animals, Zep. 2:14.

גַּיְא com. (const. גֵּיא; pl. גְּיָאוֹת), *valley.*

גֵּיא, גֶּיָא the same.

גַּי m. (const. גֵּי), the same.

גְּאָיוֹת f. pl., *valleys.*

גּוּז *pass over,* Ps. 90:10; fut. apoc. וַיָּגָז, Nu. 11:31.

גּוֹזָל *young bird;* see גזל.

גּוֹזָן p.n., a district in North Mesopotamia, between the rivers Chaboras and Saocoras, the Γαυζανίτις of Ptolemy.

גּוּחַ *break forth;* see גִּיחַ.

גּוֹי, גְּוִיָּה; see גוה.

גּוּל *rejoice;* see גִּיל.

גּוֹלָה, גּוֹלָן; see גלה.

גּוּמָּץ *pit;* see גמץ.

גּוּנִי p.n. of a man.

גָּוַע (fut. יִגְוַע; inf. גְּוַע; const. גְּוַע and גָּווֹעַ), *expire, die.*

גּוּף Kal, root not used; (Arab. *shut up*). Hiph. fut. pl. יַגִּיפוּ *let (them) shut,* Neh. 7:3.

גּוּפָה f., *dead body;* (Arab. the same)

גּוּר I. *sojourned, dwelt,* with בְּ, עִם,

אֵת; part. גָּר *dwelling with*; גָּרַת בֵּיתָהּ *her inmate*.—II. *avoided, feared*, with מִן and מִפְּנֵי.—III. *congregated, come together*, with עַל; see גָּרָה. Hith. הִתְגּוֹרֵר.—I. *withdraw*.—II. *dwell*, 1 Ki. 17:20.—III. *violent destroying*, Jer. 30:23.

גֵּר (גִּיר, 2. Ch. 2:16), m., *sojourner, stranger*.

גֵּרוּת f., *sojourning, residing*, Jer. 41:17.

גּוּר m.—I. *lion's whelp*; גּוּר אַרְיֵה, Gen. 49:9, &c.—II. *jackall*, 2 Sa. 4:3.

גֹּר m. the same; f. pl. גֹּרוֹת.

גּוּר בַּעַל (*dwelling of Baal*), p. n. of a town in Arabia.

מָגוּר m.—I. *sojourning*.—II. *residence, habitation*.—III. *human life; sojourn on earth*.

מָגוֹר m., *fear, terror*; pl. מְגוֹרִים.

מְגוֹרָה f., *fear*; pl. מְגוֹרוֹת.

מְגוּרָה f.—I. *granary*.—II. *fear, terror*; pl. מְגוּרוֹת.

מַמְגֵרָה f. (pl. מַמְגֵרוֹת), *granaries*, Joel 1:17.

גּוֹרָל *lot*; see גרל.

גּוּשׁ m., *clod*, Job 7:5.

גִּישָׁן p. n. of a man.

גֵּז *fleece*; see גזז.

גִּנְבָר *treasurer*, Ezr. 1:8; pl. גַּנְבָּרִין, Ezr. 7:21, and גַּדְבָּרִין, Dan. 3:2, 3.

גָּזָה (Arab. *bring forth*); part. גּוֹזִי, lit. "*he who brought me forth*," Ps. 71:6.

גָּזִית f.—I. lit. *cutting, hewing*: hence,—II. *hewn stones*.

גָּזַז (fut. יִגֹּז; inf. גֹּז and גָּזֹז).—I. *shear, cut off hair, wool, &c.*; part. גֹּזְזִים *shearers*.—II. *drive away* (of quails), Nu. 11:31. Niph. pret. pl. נָגְזוּ *were cut off*.

גֵּז m. (pl. const. גִּזֵּי).—I. *shearing of sheep*: hence,—II. *the fleece*.—III. *young grass after mowing*.

גִּזָּה f., *fleece*, Jud. 6:39, 40.

גָּזָז (*barber*), p. n. of a man.

גָּזַל I. *cut off*.—II. *snatch away, injure*. Niph. *was taken away*, Pro. 4:16.

גָּזֵל m., const. גֶּזֶל *rapine, plunder*.

גְּזֵלָה f., the same.

גּוֹזָל m., *young pigeon*, Gen. 15:9; Deu. 32:11.

גָּזַם root not used; (Arab. *destruction*)

גָּזָם m., *a species of locust*.

גַּזָּם p.n. of a man.

גִּזֹנִי m., an inhabitant of Gizon.

גָּזַע root not used. (Arab. *cutting off*)

גֶּזַע m. (with suff. גִּזְעָם), *stock; trunk of a tree*.

גָּזַר I. *cut off, down*.—II. *in two parts divided*.—III. *decided*, as judgment. Niph. *was cut off*, with מִן; *was decided*, Est. 2:1.

גְּזַר Ch., *decided, determined* the fate of others by astrology; part. pl. גָּזְרִים *soothsayers*.

גָּזֵר I. *division, section*; pl. גְּזָרִים.—II. p. n. of a city on the western frontier of the tribe of Ephraim, Γάζηρα.

גְּזֵרָה (גְּזִירָה) f., *place cut off, separated*, Lev. 16:22.

גְּזֵרָה f. Ch., *decision*. Dan. 4:14, 21

גְּזֵרָה f.—I. *cut, polish* (of precious stones), Lam. 4:7.—II. *insulated, separated* (of a certain enclosure of the temple), Eze. 41:42.

מַגְזֵרָה f., *axe*, 2 Sa. 12:31.

גֶּזְרִי inhabitant of *Gezer*.

גֶּחוֹן *belly*; see גחן.

גֵּיחֲזִי, גֵּחֲזִי p. n. of a servant of the prophet Elisha.

גָּחַל root not used; (Arab. *to burn*).

גֶּחֶל m. (pl. גֶּחָלִים, גַּחֲלֵי).—I. *burning coals*.—II. *thunderbolts*.

גַּחֶלֶת f., the same; with suff. גַּחַלְתִּי.

גַּחַם p. n. of a man.

גָּחַן root not used; Ch. גְּחַן *bowed down*.

גָּחוֹן m., *belly of a serpent*, Lev. 11:42; with suff. גְּחֹנְךָ, Gen. 3:14.

גַּי, גַּיָּא, גַּיְא; see גוה.

גַּחַר p. n. of a man.

גִּיד m., *sinew, nerve*.

גִּיחַ and גּוּחַ (fut. יָגִיחַ; part. גֹּחֵ).—I. *drew out*.—II. *extended, elongated*. Hiph. *drew out*.

גִּיחַ or גּוּחַ Ch. Aph. *rushed forth*.

גִּיחַ p. n. of a place near Gibeon, 2 Sa. 2:24.

גִּיחוֹן I. p. n. of a river of Paradise, Gen. 2:13.—II. of an aqueduct near Jerusalem; otherwise שִׁלֹחַ.

גִּיל and גּוּל (fut. יָגִיל) *leap, exult, rejoice*, with בְּ, עַל, לְמַעַן.

גִּיל m., *exultation, rejoicing*.

גִּיל m. Ch., *equal in age, rank, &c.*, Dan. 1:10.

גִּילָה f., *exultation*.

גִּילִי; see גִּילָה in גלה.

גִּינַת; see גנן.

גִּיר (גָּר) m., *burnt lime-stone*, Isa. 27:9.

גִּיר m. Ch., *plaster of lime*, Dan. 5:5.

גֵּיר *stranger*, same as גֵּר; see גור.

גִּישׁ *clod*, same as גּוּשׁ.

גִּישָׁן p. n. of a man.

גַּל for גֹּל Kal imper. from גָּלַל Ps. 119:12. Pi. imper. apoc. from גָּלָה, Ps. 119:18.

גְּלָא Ch., *reveal*; see גלה.

גְּלַב root not used; (Arab. *drew, shaved*).

גַּלָּב m., *barber*, Eze. 5:1.

גִּלְבֹּעַ p. n., *Gilboa*, hills in the tribe of Issachar.

גִּלְגָּל, גִּלְגַּל, גִּלְגֹּל; see גלל.

גֶּלֶד m., *skin*; with suff. גִּלְדִּי *my skin*, Job 16:15.

גֻּלָּה *bowl*; see גלל.

גָּלָה (fut. יִגֶּל, יִגְלֶה; inf. גָּלֹה, גָּלוֹת).—I. *laid bare, disclosed, opened*.—II. *depopulated a country*, i. e. *led into captivity, migrated*; part. m. גּוֹלֶה, f. גּוֹלָה *migrated, gone into captivity*; גָּלוּי *opened, proclaimed, published* (of an edict). Niph. נִגְלָה (fut. יִגָּלֶה, יִגָּל; inf. abs. נִגְלֹה, נִגְלוֹת).—I. *was uncovered, exposed, revealed*.—II. *migrated, went into captivity*, Isa. 38:12; part. f. pl. נִגְלוֹת *revealed*, Deu. 29:29. Pi. גִּלָּה (fut. יְגַלֶּה, יְגַל).—I. *uncovered, made naked*.—II. *had carnal connexion with*, with אֶל and עַל. Pu. גֻּלָּה *was uncovered*; part. f. מְגֻלָּה *openly said*. Hiph. הִגְלָה, הִגְלָה *led captive* (fut. וַיַּגֶל, וַיַּגְלֶה). Hoph. הָגְלָה *was made captive*. Hithp. הִתְגַּלָּה *made himself naked*; fut. apoc. וַיִּתְגַּל, Gen. 9:21.

גְּלָא Ch., *revealed*. Piel גְּלֵי, גָּלֵי *revealed*. Aph. הַגְלֵי *carried captive*, Ezr. 4:10, 12.

גִּלָּה p. n. of a city in the mountains

of Judah; its inhabitants were styled גִּילֹנִי.

גּוֹלָה, גֹּלָה f.—I. *captivity*.—II. *captive, troop of captives*.

גּוֹלָן p.n. of a city of Batanea, Γαυλών.

גָּלוּת, גָּלֻת f., *captive*; as גּוֹלָה.

גָּלוּת f. Ch., the same.

גִּלָּיוֹן m., *tablet, book*, Isa. 8:1; pl. גִּלְיוֹנִים *mirrors*, Isa. 3:23. Writing tablets and mirrors were both, in ancient times, plates of metal.

גָּלְיָת p. n., *Goliath*, the giant whom David slew.

גְּלוּלִים, גְּלִיל, גְּלִילָה, גְּלִילִים; see גלל.

גְּלוֹם; see גלם.

גָּלַח Pi. גִּלַּח.—I. *shaved head* or *beard*. II. *devastated by war*, Isa. 7:20. Pu. *was shaven*, Ju. 16:17, 22; Jer. 41:5. Hithp. *shave himself*.

גִּלָּה p. n. of a city.

גִּלְיָת, גִּלְיוֹן; see גלה.

גָּלַל (sing. p. 1. גָּלוֹתִי, pl. גָּלָלוּ; inf. גֹּל, גּוֹל; imp. גֹּל, גַּל).—I. *roll* (as a stone).—II. with מֵעַל *roll away*, used metaphorically of things morally heavy.—III. with אֶל, עַל *commit to*, lit. *roll upon*; גּוֹל עַל יְיָ דַּרְכֶּךָ *commit thy way unto the Lord*, Ps. 37:5. Niph. נָגֹל *were rolled up*, Isa. 34:4; *rolled away*, Am. 5:24. Pil. גִּלְגֵּל *roll off*, Jer. 51:25. Hithpal. *roll, rush in violently*, Job 30:14. Hiph. הֵגֵל *roll*, Gen. 29:10. Po. גּוֹלֵל *roll about in*, Isa. 9:4. Hithpo. הִתְגּוֹלֵל *rolled in, weltered in*, 2 Sa. 20:12.—II. *fall upon*, with עַל, Gen. 43:18.

גָּלֶל m.—I. *dung*.—II. בִּגְלָל *because, for the sake of*; בִּגְלָלֶךָ *for thy sake*.—III. p. n. of a man.

גְּלָל m. Ch., *great, heavy*, (of stones)

גֵּלֶל m. (with suff. גֵּלְלוֹ; pl. גֵּלָלִים; const. גֵּלְלֵי) *dung*.

גִּלְגַּל, גִּלְגָּל p. n. of a man.

גִּלּוּלִים m. pl., *idols*.

גָּלִיל m.—I. *that which can be turned on hinges*, 1 Ki. 6:34.—II. *ring*, Cant. 5:14.—III. *circuit, tract of country*; הַגָּלִיל and הַגְּלִילָה p. n. of a region in the tribe of Naphtali, *Galilee*.

גְּלִילָה f. *circuit, region*.

גַּל m. (pl. גַּלִּים).—I. *a heap* (of stones, &c.).—II. *spring, fountain*.—III. pl. *waves, breakers*.

גַּלִּים p. n. of a town in the tribe of Benjamin; 1 Sa. c. 25; Jos. c. 10.

גַּל m., *oil jar*, Zec. 4:2.

גֹּלָה f.—I. same as גַּל (pl. גְּלוֹת) *well*, Jos. 15:10; Jud. 1:15.—II. const. גֹּלַת *oil jar* or *vessel*.—III. vase-like ornaments, or flowers on the capitals of columns.

גַּלְגַּל m.—I. *wheel*; pl. גַּלְגַּלִּים.—II. *whirlwind*.—III. *chaff* (as driven by the wind).

גַּלְגַּל m. Ch., *wheel*, Dan. 7:9.

גִּלְגָּל m.—I. *cart wheel*, Isa. 28:28.—II. p. n. of a city between Jericho and Jordan.

גֻּלְגֹּלֶת f.—I. *skull*.—II. used in numbering men, as we say, *head of cattle*; with suff. גֻּלְגָּלְתּוֹ; pl. with suff. גֻּלְגְּלֹתָם.

מְגִלָּה f., *volume, roll, book*.

מְגִלְּתָא f. Ch., the same.

גָּלַם *wrapped together* (as a mantle) 2 Ki. 2:8.

גְּלוֹם m., *cloak, mantle*, Eze. 27:24.

גֹּלֶם m., *embryo, fœtus*, Ps. 139:16.

גַּלְמוּד m., *hard, barren, fruitless*.

גָּלַע. Hithp. הִתְגַּלַּע *intermeddle, be impudent*.

גִּלְעָד I. p.n., *Gilead*, the son of Machir, grandson of Manasseh: hence,—II. p.n. of a hill and town near Lebanon.—III. of a region beyond Jordan; גִּלְעָדִי *a Gileadite*.

גַּלְעֵד (*heap of witness*), p. n. of the heap of stones erected by Laban and Jacob, Gen. 31:47, 48.

גָּלַשׁ "appear," Cant. 4:1; 6:5, Eng. Ver.; meaning uncertain.

גַּם; see גמם.

גָּמָא. Pi. *drink in*, Job 29:24. Hiph. *give to drink*, Gen. 24:17.

גֹּמֶא m., *the paper reed*; תֵּבַת גֹּמֶא *an ark of reeds*, and כְּלִי גֹּ׳ *a boat of reeds*.

גֹּמֶד m., *pruning knife, short-sword*, Ju. 3:16.

גַּמָּדִים m. pl., *short-swordsmen*, Eze. 27:11.

גִּמְזוֹ p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

גָּמַל (fut. יִגְמֹל).— I. *recompense, repay*, with לְ and עַל.—II. *mature, ripen*. — III. *wean as a child*. Niph. *was weaned*.

גְּמוּל *recompence, retribution*, either of good or bad actions.

גְּמוּל p. n. of a man.

גְּמוּלָה f., *recompence, retribution*

גַּמְלִיאֵל (*God my restorer*), p.n. of a man.

תִּגְמוּל m., *retribution, kindness*, Ps. 116:12.

גָּמָל com., *camel*; pl. גְּמַלִּים.

גְּמַלִּי p. n. of a man.

גָּמַם (Arab. *filled up, desired*).

גַּם *moreover, also*; הֲגַם *is it not also?* גַּם···גַּם *and...also*; גַּם כִּי *but if, although*.

מְגַמָּה f., *desire, object*, Hab. 1:9.

גֹּמֵץ (Syr. *a well*).

גּוּמֵץ m., *a well* or *pit*, Ecc. 10:8.

גָּמַר (fut. יִגְמֹר).—I. *bring to pass*.—II. *finish, fail*.

גְּמַר Ch., *complete, learned*, Eze. 7:12.

גְּמַרְיָה and גְּמַרְיָהוּ p.n. of a man.

גֹּמֶר p. n.—I. of a northern race of people, perhaps the *Cymri*.—II. of the wife of Hosea.

גַּן *garden*; see גנן.

גָּנַב *he stole, with* or *without violence*; with לֵב, Gen. 31:20, 26, 27, "*stole away unawares*." Niph. *stolen*. Pi. *secretly*, Ex. 22:11. Pu. *steals, was stolen*. Hith. *stole themselves away*.

גַּנָּב m., *a thief*.

גְּנֵבָה f., *stolen thing*, Ex. 22:2, 3.

גְּנֻבַת p. n. of a man.

גִּנָּה, גַּנָּה; see גנן.

גָּנַז root not used; (Arab. *covered*).

גֶּנֶז m., pl. גְּנָזִים; const. גִּנְזֵי *treasures*.

גַּנְזָא or גָּנָז m. Ch., pl. גִּנְזִין *treasures*

גַּנְזַךְ m., *treasury*, 2 Ch. 28:11.

גָּנַן *guard, protect*, with עַל, אֶל. Hiph the same.

גַּן com. (with suff. גַּנִּי, pl. גַּנִּים) *a garden*.

גִּנָּה f., *a garden*; pl. גִּנּוֹת.

גַּנָּה f., the same.

גִּינַת p. n. of a man.

גִּפְתָּחוֹ, גִּפְתָּחוֹ p. n. of a man.

סָגֵן m. (suff. סָגְנִי, pl. סָגְנִים) *shield*, fig., *God the protector*, Gen. 15:10; סָגְנֵי־אָרֶץ *shields of the earth*, i.e. princes, Ps. 47:10., &c.

מְגִנָּה f., with לֵב *veiling, covering of heart*, Lam. 3:65.

גָּעָה *lowed* (as oxen), Job 6:5.

גַּעָה p. n. of a place near Jerusalem.

גָּעַל *loathed, abhorred.* Niph. *was rejected, cast away*, 2 Sa. 1:21. Hiph. *cast* (brought forth prematurely), Job 21:10.

גֹּעַל m., *loathing*, Eze. 16:5.

גַּעַל p. n. of a man.

גָּעַר (fut. יִגְעַר) *rebuked, reproved*, with בְּ.

גְּעָרָה f., *chiding, reproof.*

מִגְעֶרֶת *rebuke, calamity*, Deu. 28:20.

גָּעַשׁ *shook, trembled*, Ps. 18:8. Pu. גֹּעַשׁ *was shaken*, Job 34:20. Hithp. *was moved.* Hithpo. the same, Jer. 25:16.

גַּעַשׁ p. n. of a mountain in the tribe of Ephraim.

גַּעַת Kal. inf. const. from נגע.

גַּעְתָּם p.n. of the son of Eliphaz.

גֵּף *body*; see נפף.

גֶּפֶן com.—I. *climbing plant.*—II. *vine.*

גָּפַף root not used; (Arab. *troop of men*).

גַּף m.—I. *person, self*; בְּגַפּוֹ *with himself only*, i.e. *alone*, Ex. 21:3,4.—II. *back*, i.e. *hillock*, Pro. 9:3.

גַּף m. Ch., pl. גַּפִּין *wings.*

גֹּפֶר m., name of a tree; probably, *the pitch-pine*, Gen 6:14.

גָּפְרִית f., *brimstone.*

גָּר; see גָּרַר and גוּר.

גֵּר, גֹּר; see גוּר.

גֶּרָא (same as גֵּרָה), p. n. of a man.

גָּרַב root not used; like *scratch, scurf*, and many other words in all languages, an imitation of the noise made in *scratching*, &c.

גָּרָב m., *scurf, scurvy.*

גָּרֵב p. n. of one of David's generals.

גַּרְגְּרוֹת, גַּרְגֵּר; see גרר.

גִּרְגָּשִׁי p. n. of a nation of Canaanites.

גָּרַד Hithp. inf. הִתְגָּרֵד *scrape, scratch*, Job 2:8; see גָּרַב.

גָּרָה Pi. גֵּרָה *produce, kindle strife.* Hithp. *prepare to contend, contend with*; const. with בְּ.

תִּגְרָה f., *attack, stroke*, Ps. 39:11.

גָּרוֹן m., *throat*; see גרר.

גָּרָה, גָּרוֹן; see גרר.

גֵּרוּת *sojourning*; see גור.

גָּרַז same as גָּזַר. Niph. pret. נִגְרַזְתִּי *I am cut off*, Ps. 31:23; 88:6.

גַּרְזֶן m., *axe.*

גִּרְזִי (גִּרְזִי) p. n. of a nation of Canaanites.

הַר גְּרִזִּים p n. of a mountain, *Gerizim.*

גָּרַל root not used; (Arab. *was gravelly, sandy*).

גּוֹרָל m. (pl. גּוֹרָלוֹת).—I. *lot*, lit. *the pebble* by which it was determined.—II. הִשְׁלִיךְ, יָדָה, הִפִּיל, נָתַן הַגּוֹרָל *determined by lot*; הָיָה לוֹ גּוֹרָל, עָלָה עָלָיו גּוֹרָל i. e. יָצָא *the lot fell.*—III. *the thing obtained by lot.*

גָּרֹל (const. גְּרֹל) Pro 19:19; ker. גָּדֹל *great.*

גֶּרֶם m. (pl. גְּרָמִים).—I. *bone.*—II. *powerful,* Gen. 49:14.—III. *frame-work, pulpit,* 2 Ki. 9:13.

גֶּרֶם m. Ch., *bone.*

גָּרַם *cut, spoil,* Zep. 3:3. Pi. fut. יְגָרֵם *shall destroy.*

גַּרְמִי p. n. of a man.

גֹּרֶן root not used; (Arab. *place for drying dates*).

גֹּרֶן f. (pl. גְּרָנוֹת; const. גְּרָנוֹת).—I. *open place at the gate of a city, court of justice.*—II. *threshing-floor.*—III. *corn of the floor,* Job 39:12. גֹּרֶן הָאָטָד p. n. of a place beyond Jordan; see אָטָד.

גָּרַם *pained, overwhelmed,* Ps. 119:20. Hiph. fut. וַיְגָרֵם *and brake, destroyed,* Lam. 3:16.

גֶּרֶשׁ m. (with suff. גַּרְשָׁהּ), *thrashed;* perhaps, *ground corn,* Lev. 2:14, 16.

גָּרַע I. *took away.*—II. *shaved, took away the beard,* Jer. 48:37. Niph. (fut. יִגָּרַע, יִגָּרֵעַ) *was taken away.* Pi. *draws off;* fut. יְגָרַע Job 36:27.

מִגְרָעוֹת f. pl., *ledges, steps in buildings,* 1 Ki. 6:6.

גָּרַף *swept away* (as a flood), Jud. 5:21.

אֶגְרוֹף m., *fist.*

מַגְרֵפָה f., *furrow,* Joel 1:17.

גָּרַר *he drew, dragged;* fut. יִגְרוֹר. Niph. fut. יִגַּר *chew the cud.* Po. *sawed,* 1 Ki. 7:9. Hithpo. *swept away,* Jer. 30:23.

גֵּרָה f.—I. *the cud.*—II. *Gerah,* a weight equal to the twentieth part of a shekel.

גַּרְגַּר m., *berry,* Isa. 17:6.

גַּרְגְּרָה f., *throat, front of the neck.*

גָּרוֹן m. (const. גְּרוֹן), *throat.*

מַגְרֵה f., *saw.*

גֶּרֶר p. n. of a city of the Philistines.

גֶּרֶשׁ *flower;* see גרס.

גָּרַשׁ *put forth, cast forth.* Niph. *was cast, driven, out.* Pi. גֵּרֵשׁ *expel* Pu. גֹּרַשׁ *was expelled.*

גֶּרֶשׁ m., *produce, fruit,* Deu. 33:14.

גֵּרֻשָׁה *expulsion.*

מִגְרָשׁ m.—I. *suburbs.*—II. *pastures, open places.*—III. *lands,* surrounding the cities of the Levites; pl. מִגְרָשׁוֹת, מִגְרָשִׁים.

גֵּרְשֹׁם p. n. of the son of Moses.

גֵּרְשֹׁן (*Gershon*), p. n. of a man; גֵּרְשֻׁנִּי *a Gershonite.*

גֹּשׁ, גֻּשָׁה, גֻּשִׁי Kal imp., from נגשׁ.

גֻּשׁוּ Kal imp. pl., from נגשׁ.

גְּשׁוּר (*bridge*), p. n. of three places.—I. the country of the Canaanites to the east of Jordan.—II. of a district in South Palestine.—III. of a district in Syria. גְּשׁוּרִי *a Geshurite.*

גָּשַׁם Kal, root not used; (Arab. *fatness*). Hiph. part. pl. מַגְשִׁימִים *cause to rain,* Jer. 14:22.

גֶּשֶׁם m., *heavy shower;* pl. גְּשָׁמִים, גְּשָׁמֵי.

גַּשְׁמוּ m., the same; with suff. גַּשְׁמָהּ.

גֶּשֶׁם m., *body.*

גַּשְׁמוּ, גַּשְׁמוּ p. n. of a man.

גֹּשֶׁן (*Goshen*), p. n.—I. of the country bordering on Egypt, which was inhabited by the Israelites during the first captivity.—II. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

גִּשְׁפָּא p. n. of a man.

גָּשַׁשׁ Pi. fut. with ה parag. נְגַשֵּׁשָׁה *we feel, grope about*, Isa. 59:10.

גֶּשֶׁת Kal inf. with suff. גִּשְׁתּוֹ, from נגש.

גַּת f.—I. *the vat* in which grapes were trodden; pl. גִּתּוֹת.—II. p. n. of a city of the Philistines in the country of Goliath. גַּת הַחֶפֶר p. n. of a town in the tribe of Zebulun; גַּת רִמּוֹן p. n. of cities of the Levites in Dan and Manasseh; גִּתִּי *a Gittite*.

גִּתַּיִם p. n. of a town in the tribe of Benjamin.

גִּתִּית f., probably the name of a musical instrument; occurs in the titles of certain psalms.

גֶּתֶר p. n. of a people of Syria, Gen 10:23.

ד

דָּא pron. Ch. f. and neuter, *this*; דָּא לְדָא *together*.

דְּאַב same as דּוּב *was languid*.

דְּאָבָה f., *pining away*, Job 41:14.

דְּאָבוֹן m., *extreme languor, fainting*; const. דַּאֲבוֹן, Deu. 28:65.

דָּאג *fish*, same as דָּג; see דָּגָה.

דָּאַג I. *grieve, be anxious*, with לְ.—II. *fear*, with מִן.

דֹּאֵג (Syr. דּוֹגֵג), p. n. of a prince of the Edomites.

דְּאָגָה f., *anxiety, alarm*.

דָּאָה *flew*; fut. יִדְאֶה, וַיִּדֶּא.

דָּאָה f., name of a bird, *kite*, Lev. 11:14; LXX. γύψ; Vulg. milvus; corresponding passage, Deu. 14:13, רָאָה.

דֹּאר p. n., same as הוֹר.

דֹּב *bear*; see דבב.

דָּבָא root not used; (Arab. *produced, multiplied*).

דֹּבֶא *riches, power*; LXX. ἰσχύς, Deu. 33:25; with suff. דָּבְאֶךָ.

דָּבַב *crept, flowed softly* (of wine) Cant. 7:10.

דֹּב, דּוֹב m. (pl. דֻּבִּים) *a bear*.

דֹּב m. Ch., the same.

דִּבָּה f.—I. *calumny*.—II. *calumniator*, Pro. 25:10.

דְּבוֹרָה *bee*; see דבר.

דְּבַח Ch., *sacrificed*, Ezr. 6:3; see זבח.

דְּבַח m. Ch., *sacrifice*, Ezr. 6:3.

מַדְבַּח m. Ch., *altar*, Ezr. 7:17.

דִּבְיוֹנִים m. pl., *pigeons' dung*, 2 Ki. 6:25.

דְּבִיר *oracle*; see דבר

דָּבַל root not used; (Arab. *pressed together*).

דְּבֵלָה f. (const. דְּבֶלֶת; pl. דְּבֵלִים) *παλάθη, cake of dry figs*.

דִּבְלָה, דִּבְלָתַיִם ה׳ בֵּית ד׳ p. n. of a city of the Moabites.

דִּבְלַיִם p. n. of a man.

דָּבַק and דָּבֵק (fut. יִדְבַּק; inf. דָּבְקָה).—I. *adhered, cleft to*.—II. *reached, attained*, with בְּ, לְ, אֶל. Pu. fut. pl. יִדֻּבְּקוּ *made to adhere*. Hiph. (fut. יַדְבִּיק, וַיַּדְבֵּק) *joined, caused to stick, attained*. Hoph. part מֻדְבָּק *stuck to*, Ps. 22:16.

דְּבַק Ch., *adhered*, Dan. 2:43.

דֶּבֶק m., *adhering*; pl. דְּבֵקִים.

דֶּבֶק m., *solder*, for joining metals; pl. דְּבָקִים *rivets* (for armour).

דָּבַר not used in the pres. pret.; part. דֹּבֵר *speaking;* דָּבֻר *spoken;* inf. דָּבְרֵךְ *thy speaking.* Piel דִּבֵּר, דִּבֵּר (fut. יְדַבֵּר) *he spoke, uttered words to* or *with any one,* with לְ, אֶל, עִם, אֵת, בְּ, עַל; *concerning any one,* with בְּ, אֶל, לְ, עַל; *against any one,* with עַל, בְּ; *by any one,* with בְּיַד, בְּ used idiomatically; דִּבֵּר לַעֲשׂוֹת *he threatened;* ד׳ דְּבָרִים *he uttered words;* ד׳ שָׁלוֹם, with אֵת or עִם *he spoke friendly with any one;* with בְּ the same; ד׳ לְאִשָּׁה *he asked her in marriage.* Pu. *was spoken.* Niph. *became,* i.e. *set about speaking,* with בְּ, עַל. Hiph. *subdued* (with his word); fut. וַיַּדְבֵּר. Hithp. part. מִתְדַּבֵּר *speaking.*

דָּבָר m. (const. דְּבַר; pl. דְּבָרִים, דִּבְרֵי). —I. *word;* בַּעַל אִישׁ דְּבָרִים *eloquent man.*—II. *thing.*—III. *thing, matter, subject in hand;* דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ *the thing* (duty) *of the day in its day;* אַחַר הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה *after these things,* μετὰ ταῦτα: לֹא דָבָר *nothing;* אֵין ד׳ *there is nothing;* בַּעַל ד׳ *he who pleads a cause;* דְּבַר and עַל דִּבְרֵי *because;* עַל דְּבַר אֲשֶׁר *because of.*

דֶּבֶר m., *pestilence;* pl. דְּבָרִים.

דְּבִיר m.—I. *the oracle,* i. e. the place in the temple whence responses were given.—II. p. n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.

דֹּבֶר m., *fold, pasture,* Mic. 2:12.

דִּבְרָה f., *cause for adjudication;* עַל דִּבְרַת *because;* with שֶׁ־ *because that;* עַל דִּבְרָתִי *according to, after the order of,* Ps. 110:4.

דִּבְרָה f. Ch., *cause.*

דְּבוֹרָה f.—I. *a bee;* pl. דְּבֹרִים.—II. p. n. of a woman who judged Israel.

דֹּבְרוֹת f. pl., *floats, rafts,* 1 Ki. 5:23.

דִּבְּרוֹת f. pl., *sayings,* Deu. 33:3.

מִדְבָּר m.—I. any large plain used for pasture.—II. *a desert* or *wilderness;* הַמִּדְבָּר *the desert of Sinai.* —III. *speech, address,* Cant. 4:3.

דְּבַשׁ m. (with suff. דִּבְשִׁי).—I. *honey of bees.*—II. *honey dew,* collected in large quantities in Palestine.

דַּבֶּשֶׁת f.—I. *the hunch,* or more probably, *the pack-saddle of a camel.* —II. p. n. of a place, Jos. 19:11.

דָּגָה *multiplied,* Gen. 48:16.

דָּג (דָּאג) m., *fish;* pl. דָּגִים, דְּגֵי.

דָּגָה const. דְּגַת f., *a fish, fish* in general.

דָּגוֹן m., p. n. of an idol of the Philistines, probably in the form of a *fish.*

דָּגָן (const. דְּגַן) m.—I. *bread.*—II. *corn.*

דָּגַל part. דָּגוּל.—I. *marked, signalised,* Cant. 5:10.—II. fut. נִדְגֹּל *we will set up our banner,* Ps. 20:6. Niph. part. pl. נִדְגָּלוֹת *having banners,* i.e. *an army,* Cant. 6:4, 10; see next word.

דֶּגֶל m. (with suff. דִּגְלוֹ; pl. דְּגָלִים, דִּגְלֵי), *standard, banner.*

דָּגָן com.; see דגה.

דָּגַר *hatch, brood over eggs,* Isa. 34:15; Jer. 17:11.

דַּד m., dual דַּדַּיִם דָּדֵי *the two breasts of a woman.*

דָּדָה. Hith. fut. אֶדָּדֶה *I will proceed gently, submissively, joyfully.*

דְּדָן (pl. דְּדָנִים), p. n. of the inhabitants of a district in the north of Arabia.

דְּדָנִים m. pl., p. n. of a people.

דְּהַב m. Ch., *gold.*

מַדְהֲבָה f., an epithet of Babylon, lit. *place of gold*, Isa. 14:4.

דֶּהָוָא p. n. of a people who were colonised in Samaria, Ezr. 4:9.

דָּהַם. Niph. part. נִדְהָם *reduced, impotent*, Jer. 14:9.

דָּהַר, part. דֹּהֵר *charging, attacking*, Nah. 3:2.

דַּהֲרָה f., *charge of cavalry*; pl. דַּהֲרוֹת, Jud. 5:22.

תִּדְהָר m., name of a tree; Vulg. ulnus; *the elm* or *box.*

דּוֹב same as דֹּב *bear*; see דבב.

דּוּב same as דָּאַב *wasting.* Hiph. part. pl. מְדִיבוֹת *things wasting*, Lev. 26:16.

דּוּג and דִּיג (from דָּג) *he shall fish*, Jer. 16:16.

דָּוָג, דַּיָּג m., *a fisher.*

דּוּגָה f., *fishing*, Am. 4:2.

דּוּד 1. root not used; Ch. *was agitated.*—II. same as יָדַד *he loved.*

דּוּד m.—I. *a pot* or *caldron*; pl. דּוּדִים.—II. *basket*; pl. דּוּדִים.

דּוּדָאִים m. pl.—1. *baskets.*—II. *mandrakes*, plants used as philtres or love potions.

דּוֹד m. (pl. דֹּדִים).—I. *love.*—II. *offices of love.*—III. *beloved.*—IV. *uncle*

דּוֹדָה f., *aunt.*

דָּוִיד, דָּוִד p. n., *David* king of Israel.

דָּוָה I. *was sick.*—II. *was unclean, polluted*; inf. דּוֹתָהּ *her uncleanness* (i. e. the menses), Lev. 12:2.

דָּוֶה m., דָּוָה f., *sick, unclean.*

דַּוָּי m., *sickness, disease*, Ps. 40:4.

דַּוִּי m., *habitual* (chronic) *disorder.*

דִּוֹת inf. of דָּוָה, which see.

מַדְוֶה m., *consuming disease.*

דּוּחַ. Hiph. הֵדִיחַ I. *expel*, Jer. 51:34.—II. *dispel*, i. e. scour clean.

דָּוִיד p. n., same as דָּוִד; see דוד.

דּוּךְ same as דָּכַךְ *beat, pounded*, Nu. 11:8.

מְדֻכָּה f., *mortar*, Nu. 11:8.

דּוּכִיפַת f., LXX. ἔποψ; Vulg. upupa; *the hoopoe*, Lev. 11:19; Deu. 14:18.

דּוּם root not used, same as דָּמַם *was silent.*

דּוּמָה f.—1. *silent.*—II. *death.*—III. *the grave.*—IV. p. n. of a people of Arabia.

דּוּמִיָּה f.—1. *remaining, abiding.*—II. *quietness, silence.*

דֹּמֶם m., *very quiet, silent.*

דּוּמֶשֶׂק p. n., same as דַּמֶּשֶׂק.

דּוּן; see דִּין.

דּוֹנַג, דּוּנַג m., *wax.*

דּוּץ (fut. יָדוּץ) *leaps, exults*, Job 41:14.

דּוּק Ch., *grind small*, Dan. 2:35.

דֵּיק m., *entrenchment, foss, dyke*, used in sieges.

דּוּר 1. *dwell, reside*, Ps. 84:11.—II. *encircle, place round*, Eze. 24:5.

דּוּר Ch., *dwell.*

דּוּר m.—I. *a circle*, Isa. 29:3.—II. *a ball*, Isa. 22:18.

דּוֹר, דֹּר m. (lit. *circle of years*).—I. *age, generation*.—II. *race of men*; עַד דֹּר, לְדֹר דֹּר, לְדֹר וָדֹר, דֹּר וָדֹר *from generation to generation, for ever*; pl. דּוֹרִים דּוֹרוֹת *eternity*; דּוֹרוֹת *generations of men, posterity*.—III. *habitation* (see דּוּר); with אָבוֹת *sepulchre*, Ps. 49:20.

דָּר m. Ch., *age, generation*.

דּוֹר, דֹּאר, נָפַה דּוֹר and נָפוֹת דּ׳ p.n. of a city not far from Mount Carmel.

מָדוֹר m. Ch., *habitation*.

מְדָר m. Ch., the same.

מְדוּרָה f., *pile of fire*.

תִּדְיָרָא f. Ch., *a revolution*; בִּתְדִירָא *continually*, Dan. 6:17, 21.

דּוּרָא p. n. of a valley or plain in Babylonia.

דּוּשׁ and דִּישׁ (fut. יָדוּשׁ).—I. *tread, trample on*.—II. *tread out corn*.—III. metaphorically, *conquer enemies*. Niph. נָדוּשׁ *was trampled down*; inf. abs. הָדוּשׁ. Hoph. fut. יוּדַשׁ *is trodden*, Isa. 28:27.

דּוּשׁ Ch., *is trodden*, Dan. 7:23.

דַּיִשׁ m., *time of treading out corn*, Lev. 26:5.

מְדוּשָׁה f., with suff. מְדֻשָׁתִי *my treading out*, Isa. 21:10.

דָּוָה see דָּוָה.

דָּחָה *drive, urge on to fall*; inf. abs. דָּחֹה; part. f. דְּחוּיָה *impelled*. Niph. *urged* or *impelled*; part. pl. נִדָּחִים, נִדָּחֵי. Pu. pl. דֻּחוּ *are driven*.

דְּחִי m. (with pause דָּחִי), *impulse, being driven on*.

דַּחֲוָה Ch. f., pl. דַּחֲוָן Dan. 6:18 "instruments of music," Eng Ver.; meaning uncertain.

מַדָּחָה m., *driving out, ruin*, Prov 26:28.

דָּחַח Niph. fut. pl. יִדָּחוּ, same as דָּחָה Niph., *is urged, impelled*.

דְּחַל Ch., part. דְּחִיל *fearful*. Pa *affright*, Dan. 4:2.

דֹּחַן m., *millet*, Eze. 4:9.

דָּחַף, part. pl. דְּחוּפִים *hurried, hastened*. Niph. *was hurried*.

מְדֻחֲפוֹת f. pl.; לְמַדְּ׳ *swiftly, hastily*, Ps. 140:12.

דָּחַק *press upon*, Joel 2:8; part. דֹּחֵק *oppressor*, Ju. 2:18.

דַּי m. (const. דֵּי, with suff. דַּיִּי), *a sufficiency, enough*; דֵּי הָשִׁיב *as much as shall restore*, Lev. 25:28; דַּיָּם *sufficient for them*; דֵּי חֵלֶב *enough of milk*, Pro. 27:27; כְּדֵי same as כְּ; כְּדֵי *as (it were) enough*; מִדֵּי שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה same as מִן; מִדֵּי *from year to year, yearly*.

דִּי Ch.—I. the relative pron. *who, which, what*, like אֲשֶׁר.—II. *of*, like the *de* of the modern European languages.—III. conj. like אֲשֶׁר *that*.—IV. same as כִּי, *ὅτι*. כְּדִי *when, as*; מִן דִּי *from the time when*; עַד דִּי *until*.

דִּי זָהָב (*enough of gold*); p.n. of a place in the desert near Sinai, Deut. 1:1.

דִּיבוֹן p. n.—I. of a town of the Moabites.—II. of a place in the tribe of Judah; same as דִּימוֹנָה.

דַּיָּג, דָּיָג *fishermen*; see דּוּג.

דָּיָה root not used; Ch. דְּהָא *was black*

דִּיָּה f., *black vulture, turkey buzzard;* LXX. ἴκτινος, Vulg. milvus, Deut. 14:13, &c.

דְּיוֹ m., *ink*, Jer. 36:18.

דִּימוֹן same as דִּיבוֹן p. n. of a town of Moab.

דִּימוֹנָה p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

דִּין and דּוּן (pret. and part. דָּן; inf. and imper. דִּין; fut. יָדִין).—I. *judged.*—II. *pleaded, defended.*—III. *punished,* with בְּ.—IV. *contend with one,* with עִם.—V. *govern,* with בְּ. Niph. part. נָדוֹן *contend,* 2 Sa. 19:10.

דִּין and דּוּן Ch., the same.

דִּין (דּוּן Job 19:29.) m.—I. *judgment.*—II. *cause for judgment* (דָּן and דִּין עָשָׂה *he pleaded a cause*).—III. *litigation, strife.*

דִּין m. Ch.—I. *judgment.*—II. *court of judgment.*—III. *punishment.*

דִּינָה p. n. of the daughter of Jacob.

דִּינָיֵא Ch., p. n. of a people of Assyria.

דַּיָּן m., *a judge;* Ch. pl. דַּיָּנִין *judges.*

דָּן p. n., *Dan.*—I. a son of Jacob and his tribe.—II. a city in the north of Palestine.

דָּנִיֵּאל, דָּנִאֵל p. n., *Daniel.*

מָדוֹן m.—I. *dispute, contention;* pl. מְדוֹנִים, מִדְיָנִים.—II. אִישׁ מָדוֹן *man of height, stature* (see מדה), 2 Sa. 21:20.—III. p. n. of a city of the Canaanites.

מָדָן m. (pl. מְדָנִים).—I. *strifes, disputes.*—II. p. n. of the son of Abraham and Keturah.

מִדְיָנִי (pl. מִדְיָנִים) *Midianite;* see מדינים

מְדִינָה f., lit. *jurisdiction:* hence,—I *province.*—II. *region, country.*

מְדִינָה f. Ch., the same.

דִּיפַת p. n. of a son of Japhet, 1 Ch 1:6, a wrong reading for דִּיפַת Gen. 10:3.

דַּיֵּק *dyke;* see דוּק.

דַּיֵּשׁ *tread;* see דוּשׁ.

דִּישׁוֹן m.—I. a species of deer, Deut. 14:5.—II. p. n. of a son of Seir and of a district called after him.

דַּךְ *poor;* see דכך.

דָּךְ Ch. pron., *this, he;* fem. דָּךְ *she.*

דְּכָא. Pi. דִּכָּא.—I. *beat small, break*—II. *trample on.*—Pu. *was broken, contrite.* Hith. fut. יִדַּכָּאוּ *shall be broken.* Niph. part., *beaten, oppressed,* Isa. 57:15.

דַּכָּא m.—I. *crushed.*—II. *humbled, dejected.*

דָּכָה *is broken,* Ps. 10:10. Niph. *broken, afflicted.* Pi. דִּכִּיתָ *thou hast broken.*

דֶּכִי m., with suff. דֶּכְיָם, *their beating, dashing,* Ps. 93:3.

דָּכַךְ root not used, same as דָּכָה and דּוּךְ.

דַּךְ (with pause דָּךְ m.), *poor, mean, afflicted,* Pro. 26:28; יִשְׂנָא דַכָּיו *makes hateful those whom it has afflicted.*

דַּכָּה f., *bruising,* θλάσις, Deu. 33:2.

דְּכֵן Ch. pron., *this.*

דְּכַר Ch., same as זָכָר *male.*

דֶּכֶר m. Ch., *a ram;* pl. דִּכְרִין.

דִּכְרוֹן m. Ch. (emph. state דִּכְרוֹנָה) *memorial, record,* Ezr. 6:2.

דִּכְרָן m. Ch. the same, Ezr. 4:15.

דַּל *poor*; see דלה and דלל.

דָּלַג *leaping, skipping*. Pi. the same, with עַל.

דָּלָה I. *draw* (water from a well). Pi. *draw up* out of prison, Ps. 30:2. —II. *totter, vacillate, be lame*; דַּלּוּ for דַּלּוּ, Pro. 26:7.

דַּל m. for דֶּלֶת *door*, Ps. 141:3.

דֶּלֶת *gate, door*; dual דַּלְתַּי, דְּלָתַיִם *folding, double doors* or *gates*; דַּלְתֵי שָׁמַיִם *the doors of heaven* (clouds?); ד׳ פָּנִים *doors of the face* (jaws), Job 41:6; ד׳ בֶּטֶן *doors of the womb*. Pl. דְּלָתוֹת; const. דַּלְתוֹת f. (m. Neh. 13:19). —I. *doors*.—II. *leaves, valves of gates*.—III. *leaves of a book*, Jer. 36:23.

דְּלִי m., *bucket*, Isa. 40:15.

דָּלִי m., dual דָּלְיַיִם (with suff. דָּלְיָו), *his drawings up* or *forth*, Nu. 24:7.

דָּלִית f., pl. דָּלִיּוֹת *boughs, branches*.

דְּלָיָהוּ, דְּלָיָהוּ p. n. of a man.

דַּלָּה *poverty*; see דלל.

דָּלַח *disturb, render muddy* (of water), Eze. 32:2, 13.

דַּלּוּ for דַּלּוּ Pi. imp. pl., from דלה.

דָּלַל *wasted, reduced, weakened*. Niph. (fut. וַיִּדַּל) *is wasted, reduced*.

דַּל m. (pl. דַּלִּים; f. דַּלָּה, pl. דַּלּוֹת), *poor, weak*.

דַּלָּה f.—I. *thin thread*, Isa. 38:12.—II. *smallness, poverty*.—III. *hair of the head*, Cant. 7:6; pl. דַּלּוֹת.

דְּלִילָה p. n. of the concubine of Samson.

דִּלְעָן p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

דָּלַף I. *dropped*.—II. *shed tears*.

דֶּלֶף m., *rain drop*.

דַּלְפוֹן p. n. of the son of Haman.

דָּלַק (fut. יִדְלַק).—I. *burning, consuming*.—II. applied metaphorically to *strong mental affections*, with אַחֲרֵי. Hiph. *kindled, inflamed*.

דְּלַק Ch., *burnt*, Dan. 7:9.

דַּלֶּקֶת f., *burning fever*, Deu. 28:22.

דַּלְתָּ, דַּלְתַּיִם, דְּלָתוֹת; see דלה.

דָּם; see אדם.

I. דָּמָה *was like to, resembled*, with לְ, אֶל. Niph. *was assimilated*, with בְּ. Pi. דִּמָּה.—I. *assimilated, compare*, with לְ, אֶל.—II. *imagined, thought, meditated*. Hithp. fut. אֶדַּמֶּה same as Niph., Isa. 14:14.

II. דָּמָה same as דָּמַם.—I. *silent, quiet*.—II. *ruined, destroyed*. Niph. *was silent, ruined*. Pi. *exterminate, destroy*.

דְּמָה Ch., *be similar, like*.

דְּמוּת f., *similitude, likeness*; כְּדִמּוּת (also without כְּ) *as, like*.

דֹּמִי m., *silence, rest*.

דֹּמִי m., the same.

דִּמְיוֹן m., same as דְּמוּת *likeness*, Ps. 17:12.

דָּמַם (pret. pl. דָּמוּ; imp. and inf. דֹּם; fut. יִדֹּם; pl. יִדְּמוּ) *was dumb, quiet, inactive*, in consequence of some strong affection of the mind, with לְ; ד׳ לִיהוָה *to wait silently upon the Lord*. Po. דּוֹמַמְתִּי *made silent*, Ps. 131:2. Hiph. הֵדֵם *reduced to silence, ruined*, Jer. 8:14. Niph. נָדַם (fut. תִּדֹּמִי, יִדַּמּוּ) *became silent, destroyed*.

דְּמָה f., *cut off, ruined*, Eze. 27:32.

דְּמָמָה f., *silence*, 1 Ki. 19:12.

דֹּמֶן m., *dung*.

דִּמְנָה p.n. of a town in the tribe of Zebulun.

מַדְמֵן p. n. of a town of Moab.

מַדְמֵנָה f.—I. *dung-hill*, Isa. 25:10.—II. p. n. of a town in the tribe of Benjamin.

מַדְמַנָּה p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah, Jos. 15:31.

דֶּמַע m., lit. *tear* (with suff. דִּמְעֶךָ, Ex. 22:29), *juice of the grape, olive, &c.*

דִּמְעָה f. (pl. דְּמָעוֹת) — I. *tear*.— II. *weeping*.

דּוּמֶשֶׂק, דַּרְמֶשֶׂק, דַּמֶּשֶׂק p. n. —I. *Damascus*, a city of Syria.— II. *a Damascene* (supp. אִישׁ), Gen. 15:2.

דְּמֶשֶׂק or דָּמֶשֶׂק *damask*, silk cloth made at Damascus.

דִּן, see דִּין.

דֵּן Ch. pron., *this, that*; emph. דְּנָה; כִּדְנָה *thus*; עַל דְּנָה *thereupon*; אַחֲרֵי דְנָה *afterwards*.

דָּנָה p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

דִּנְהָבָה p. n. of a town in Edom.

דָּנִיֵּאל p.n.; see דִּין.

דָּנַנִי Kal pret. with suff. and נ epenth., from דִּין.

דֵּעָה, דַּעַת *knowledge*; see ידע.

דָּעָה Kal imp. with ה parag., from ידע.

דְּעוּאֵל p. n. of a man.

דָּעַךְ.—I. *put out, extinguish*.— II. *made worse*. Niph. נִדְעֲכוּ *are extinguished*, Job 6:17. Pu. הֻדְעֲכוּ the same, Ps. 118:12.

דַּעַת *knowledge*; see ידע.

דָּפָה root not used; (Arab. *slaying*).

דֹּפִי (with pause דָּפִי m.) *stroke, destruction*, Ps. 50:20.

דָּפַק.—I. *beat, drive* (as cattle), Gen 33:13.—II. *knock at a door*, Cant. 5:2. Hith. *knocked*, Judg. 19:22.

דְּפִקָּד p. n. of one of the stations of the Israelites in the desert.

דַּק, דַּקָּה, דֹּק; see דקק.

דִּקְלָה p. n. of a district of Joktan in Arabia, Gen. 10:27.

דָּקַק (fut. יָדֹק, with suff. יְדַקְּנוּ) *beat or grind small*. Hiph. הֵדַק (fut. with suff. אֲדִיקֵם for אֲדַקֵּם; inf. הֲדֵק, also הָדֵק adv., *as fine as dust*, Ex. 30:36), *reduce to powder*. Hoph. fut. יוּדַק *is ground, powdered*, Isa 28:28.

דָּקַק Ch., *pounded*. Aph. *made small*; see דוּק.

דַּק m., דַּקָּה f., *small, thin, impalpable*, דַּק s., *small dust*.

דֹּק m., *thin, fine cloth*, Isa. 40:22.

דָּקַר (fut. יִדְקֹר) *pierce, run through*. Niph. fut. יִדָּקֵר *shall be thrust through*, Isa. 13:15. Pu. part. מְדֻקָּרִים.—I. *they who are thrust through*.—II. *slain by want*, Lam 4:9.

דֶּקֶר p. n. of a man.

מַדְקֹרוֹת f. pl., *piercings of the sword*, Pro. 12:18.

דַּר *marble*; see דרר.

דֹּר, דָּר *race*; see דור.

דָּרָא root not used; (Arab. *excite evil*).

דְּרָאוֹן m., *abhorring, contempt*, Dan 12:2.

דְּרָאוֹן m. *abomination*, Isa. 66 : 24.

דָּרַב root not used ; (Arab. *point.*)

דָּרְבָן m. *goad ; βούκεντρον*, 1 Sa. 13 : 21.

דַּרְבּוֹנוֹת f. pl. *goads*, Ecc. 12 : 11.

דָּרַג root not used ; (Arab. *step, stair*).

מַדְרֵגָה f. *steep place, precipice.*

דַּרְדַּע, דַּרְדַּר, דָּרוֹם, דָּרוֹר ; see דרר.

דָּרְיָוֶשׁ p. n. of the kings of Persia.——I. *Darius* the Median (Cyaxares II.).—II. *Darius* Hystaspes.—III. *Darius* Nothus.

דָּרַךְ I. *tread* (as grapes), with בְּ, עַל.—II. *bend a bow*, by placing the left foot upon it; ד׳ חִצִּים *he shot arrows from the bent bow.*—III. *tread down, destroy.*—IV. *enter, pass in*, with בְּ, עַל.—V. *walk in state.*—Hiph. I. *caused to proceed, led.*—II. *bent as a bow.*—III. *trod down.*—IV. *took possession of.*

דֶּרֶךְ com. (with suff. דַּרְכִּי ; pl. דְּרָכִים, דַּרְכֵּי ; dual דְּרָכַיִם).—I. *way, road ;* ד׳ עֵץ *way to the tree ;* ד׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ *king's highway.*—II. *journey ;* ד׳ הַיּוֹם *a day's journey.*—III. *mode, manner, custom ;* ד׳ יְהוָה *God's dealings.*—IV. *the fruits of one's ways*, Isa. 10 : 24, &c.

מִדְרָךְ m., *foot-prints*, Deu. 2 : 5.

דַּרְכְּמוֹן *drachm*, same as אֲדַרְכּוֹן.

דַּרְמֶשֶׂק *Damascus*, same as דַּמֶּשֶׂק.

דְּרַע com. Ch., *arm*, Dan. 2 : 32.

אֶדְרָע com. Ch., *arm*, Ezr. 4 : 23.

דַּרְקוֹן p. n. of a man.

דָּרַר root not used ; (Arab. *flew, went, round*).

דּוֹר m.—I. *swallow* or *wild pigeon.*—II. *spontaneously flowing myrrh*, Ex. 30 : 23, hence :—III. *liberty ;* בְּ and ד׳ לְ קָרָא *he proclaimed liberty to any one, he manumitted his slave ;* שְׁנַת הַדְּרוֹר *the year of Jubilee*, in which all Hebrew slaves were free, Lev. 25 : 10.

דֹּר m., some unknown kind of *marble*, Ezr. 1 : 6 ; LXX. *πίννινος λίθος.*

דַּרְדַּע p. n. of a man.

דַּרְדַּר m., *brambles.*

דָּרוֹם m., the country south of Judea

דָּרַשׁ I. *he sought, enquired for, into, &c.*, with בְּ, לְ, אֶל, אֵת.—II. *enquired about, concerning*, with עַל ; used especially of asking supernatural counsel : with מֵעִם before the person asked ; with לְ, אֶל, בְּ before the being from whom the oracle is asked.—III. *demanded, asked, required :* with מִן before the person from whom the demand is made ; דָּרַשׁ דָּם with מִן or מֵעִם or מִיַּד *required the blood of one slain*, i. e. avenge his death.—IV. *promoted, sought to accomplish ;* ד׳ רָעַת פ׳ *sought to do him evil.*—V ד׳ יְהוָה *sought the Lord*, in acts of worship.—VI. *cared for.* Niph. *was sought, enquired after.*

דַּרְיוֹשׁ m., *seeking*, Ezr. 10 : 16.

מִדְרָשׁ m., *book, commentary*, 2 Chron. 13 : 22.

דָּשָׁא *became grassy*, Joel 2 : 22. Hiph. *sent forth grass*, Gen. 1 : 11, 12.

דֶּשֶׁא m., *tender herb, first blades of grass.*

דָּשֵׁן *grew fat*, Deu. 31 : 20.—Pi. דִּשֵּׁן

I. *made, considered fat.*—II. *anointed.*—III. from דֶּשֶׁן *removed ashes.* Pu. *was made fat, satisfied.* Hothpa. pret. הֻדַּשְׁנָה *made fat* (of a sword), Isa. 34:6.

דֶּשֶׁן m., *fat, fruitful.*

דָּשֶׁן m. (with suff. דִּשְׁנִי).—I. *fatness of meat.*—II. *fertility.*—III. *ashes,* specially those of burnt-offerings, &c. which were used for manure.

דָּת f. (pl. דָּתֵי, דָּתִים), *edict, mandate, law.*

דָּת f. Ch., *law, edict.*

דָּתְבָר m. Ch., *judges* or *lawyers,* Dan. 4:12, 20.

דְּתָא emph. דְּתָאדָא Ch. m., same as Heb. דֶּשֶׁא *grass.*

דֹּתַן p.n. of a place north of Samaria.

דָּתָן p.n. of one of the accomplices of Korah.

ה

הַ (הָ, הָ).—I. def. art. *ὁ, ἡ, τὸ the.*—II. demon. pron. *this;* הַיּוֹם *this day.*—III. relat. pron. *who, which;* הַהֹלְכוּא *who went,* Jos. 10:24; הָעֲלֵיהָ *that which is above her.*—IV. sign of the vocative; הַמֶּלֶךְ *O King!* הַבַּעַל *O Baal!* 1 Ki. 18:26.

הַ (הָ, הַ) pref., sign of an interrogation; הֲשׁוֹמֵר אָחִי אָנֹכִי *am I my brother's keeper,* Gen. 4:9.

הֵא (הָא Ch.) *behold!*

הֶאָח *aha!* exclamation of joy or scorn.

הֶאֱזִינוּ for הֶזִינוּ Hiph. pret. pl., from זנח.

הַב with ה parag. הָבָה; pl. הָבוּ Kal imper., from יהב.

הָבֵא, הָבִיא Hiph. imper., from בוא.

הֻבָאת Hoph. pret. f., from בוא.

הוֹבִישׁ for הוֹבִישׁ Hiph., from בוש.

הַבְהָבִים *gifts;* see יהב

הֻבוּ Hos. 4:18, pret. pl. for יֻהֲבוּ, from יהב.

הִבּוֹק Niph. inf., from בקק.

הָבִי Ruth 3:15, Kal imp. f., from יהב, or Hiph. imp. f. for הָבִיא, from בוא.

הָבַל (fut. יֶהְבַּל) *act vainly, sinfully.* Hiph. *cause to act vainly,* Jer. 23:16

הֶבֶל m. (with suff. הֶבְלִי; pl. הֲבָלִים, הַבְלֵי).—I. *vanity, instability, deception.*—II. *idols.*—III. *abortions,* Ecc. 6:4, and thence, *men* in general.—IV. adv., *vainly, in vain.*—V. p.n., *Abel,* the son of Adam.

הֲבֶל m., *vanity.*

הֲבָנִים (הוֹבְנִים) *ebony,* Eze. 27:15.

הֹבֵר (Arab. *that which cuts*); הֹבְרֵי שָׁמַיִם *they who cut, divide the heavens, astrologers,* Isa. 47:13; Vulg. augures cœli; LXX. ἀστρολόγοι τοῦ οὐρανοῦ.

הָבֵר Hiph. inf. from בור.

הָגַג root not used; (Syr. *imagined*).

הָגִיג m., *deep, ardent meditation.*

הָגָה (fut. יֶהְגֶּה; inf. הָגֹה).—I. *murmur, coo, growl.*—II. *meditate.*—III. *declare one's meditations,* with בְּ.—IV. *discern, separate.* Po. inf. הֹגוֹ *utter, speak.* Hiph. part. pl. מַהְגִּים *mutterers,* i. e. *enchanters,* Isa. 8:19.

הֶגֶה m.—*murmur, whisper.*—II. *thunder.*

הָגוּת f., *meditation*, Ps. 49:4.

הִגָּיוֹן } m., *a musical stringed-instru-*
הֶגְיוֹן } *ment* or *the sound of one.*

הִגָּה 2 Sa. 20:13, for הוֹגָה Hiph. from ינה *he removed*

הָגוֹ Kal inf. abs. from II. הגה.

הֹגוֹ Po. inf. from הגה.

הָגִין m., הֲגִינָה f., *straight, commodious*, Eze. 42:12.

הָגְלַת (Syr. for הָגְלָתָה) Hoph. pret. f., from גלה.

הָגָר p. n. of the mother of Ishmael.

הַגְרִיאִים, הַגְרִים p. n. of a people eastward of Gilead.

הֵד *shout;* see הדד.

הַדָּבְרִין m. pl. Ch., title of certain officers in the court of Babylon; "counsellors," Eng. Ver.

הָדַד root not used; (Arab. *shouting*).

הֵידָד *shouting* (of bodies of men).

הֵד m., *shouting*, Eze. 7:7.

הֲדַד p. n. of a king of Edom.

הֲדַדְעֶזֶר p. n. of a king of Syria.

הַדַדְרִמּוֹן p. n. of a town not far from Megiddo.

הָדָה *guided* (his hand), Isa. 11:8.

הֹדוּ (for הִנְדּוּ Hindu), p. n. *Hindustan*, India.

הֲדוֹרָם p. n. of an Arab tribe, descended from Joktan, Gen. 10:27.

הַדִּי חוּרַי p. n. of a man.

הָדַךְ *break down, overturn*, Job 40:12.

הָדַם root not used; (Arab. *destruction*).

הֲדֹם m., *footstool.*

הֲדָם m. Ch., *piece, fragment.*

הֲדַס m., *myrtle*; pl. הֲדַסִּים.

הֲדַסָּה p. n. the former name of Esther

הָדַף (fut. יָהְדֹּף), *thrust out, drive back.*

הָדַר (fut. יֶהְדַּר), *honoured, dignified* (in dress), Isa. 63:1; with פְּנֵי פ׳ *take the part of any one.* Niph. *was honoured*, Lam. 5:12. Hith. *was glorious*, Pro. 25:5.

הַדַּר Ch. Pa. *honoured.*

הָדָר m., *glorious, honourable, dignified.*

הָדָר m., *honour*, Dan. 11:20.

הַדָּרָה f. (const. הַדְרַת), *honourable* (in apparel).

הֻדְּשִׁנָה Hothp. pret. f., from דשן.

הָהּ *ah!* exclamation of grief.

הוֹ same as הוֹי *alas!*

הוּא pers. pron. m.—I. *he, it.*—II. *this, the same.*

הֲוָא Ch., *was;* same as הֲוָה.

הֲוָא for הֲוֵה imp., from הוה.

הוּבַד Hoph. pret., from אבד.

הוֹבָדָה Ch. Aph. inf., from אבד.

הוֹבִישׁ Hiph., from בוֹשׁ and יָבֵשׁ.

הוֹד *glory;* see with its comp. in נהד.

הוֹדָה Hiph. pret. הוֹדוּ; imp. pl. הוֹדוּת; inf. from ידה.

הָוָה.—I. *fell, descended.*—II. *existed, was;* part. הוֹוֶה; imper. הֲוֵה, הֲוֵא, f. הֲוִי; fut. יִהְוֶא (for יִהְוֶה, יִהוּ).

הֲוָא Ch., *was.*

הָוָה, הֲוָה f.—I. *intense desire, lust.*—II. *accident, injury, ruin.*

הוָה f., *accident, injury.*

הַיָּה f., same as הַוָּה *calamity.*

יְהוָה *Jehovah*, the name whereby God would be known to the Hebrews, Ex. 3:14. Written with prefixes

(like אֲדֹנָי), בַּיְהוָה, לַיהוָה, מִיְּהוָה; with אֲדֹנָי it is written יֱהוִה (like אֱלֹהִים).

יָהּ an abbreviated form of יְהוָה.

יֵהוּא p. n.—I. *Jehu*, king of Israel.—II. of a man.

יוֹאָחָז, יְהוֹאָחָז p. n.—I. a king of Israel, the son of Jehu.—II. a king of Judah, the son of Josiah.

יוֹאָשׁ, יְהוֹאָשׁ p. n.—I. a king of Judah, the son of Ahaziah.—II. a king of Israel, the son of Joash.

יְהוֹגְבָד p. n. of a man.

יוֹחָנָן, יְהוֹחָנָן (*the Lord is merciful*), Ἰωάννης, p. n. of a man.

יוֹיָדָע, יְהוֹיָדָע p. n. of a man.

יְכָנְיָהוּ, יוֹיָכִין, יְהוֹיָכִין p. n. of a king of Judah, the son of Jehoiakim.

יוֹקִים, יוֹקִים, יְהוֹיָקִים (*the Lord confirmeth*), p. n. of a king of Judah, the son of Josiah.

יוֹיָרִיב, יְהוֹיָרִיב p. n. of a man.

יוֹנָדָב, יְהוֹנָדָב (*the Lord's gift*), p. n. of a man.

יוֹנָתָן, יְהוֹנָתָן (*the Lord giveth*, Θεόδωρος), p. n. of a man.

יְהוֹעַדָּה (*the Lord adorneth*), p. n. of a man.

יְהוֹעַדָּן p. n. of a woman.

יוֹצָדָק, יְהוֹצָדָק (*the Lord is righteous*), p. n. of a man.

יוֹרָם, יְהוֹרָם (*the Lord is exalted*), p. n.—I. a king of Judah, the son of Jehosaphat.—II. a king of Israel, the son of Ahab.

יְהוֹשֶׁבַע (*the Lord hath sworn*), p. n. of a son of king Joram.

יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, יְהוֹשׁוּעַ (*the Lord saveth*), p. n. of a man, *Joshua*.

יְהוֹשָׁפָט (*the Lord judgeth*), p. n.—I. of a king of Judah, the son of Asa.—II. of many men.

יוֹאָב p. n. of a man.

יוֹאָח p. n. of a man.

יוֹאֵל (*the Lord he is God*), p. n. of a man.

יוֹזָבָד p. n. of a man.

יוֹזָכָר p. n. of a man.

יוֹכֶבֶד p. n. of the mother of Moses.

יוֹעֵד (*the Lord is witness*), p. n. of a man.

יוֹעֶזֶר (*the Lord helpeth*), p. n. of a m.

יוֹעָשׁ p. n. of a man.

יוֹתָם p. n.—I. of a king of Judah, the son of Uzziah.—II. of a man.

הוֹדָם p. n. of a king.

הוֹי, הוֹי interj. of exhortation, threatening, grief, with עַל, אֶל and לְ.

הוּךְ Ch., *proceed, go*; fut. יְהָךְ; inf. מְהָךְ.

הוּכָּה for הֻכָּה Hoph., from נָכָה.

הוֹלֶדֶת, הִלֶּדֶת Hoph. inf., from יָלַד.

הוּלְלוּ for הֻלְּלוּ Pu. pret. pl., from הלל.

הוֹלֵלוֹת, הוֹלְלוֹת; see הלל.

הוּם pret. הָם *perturb, harass*, Deu. 7:23. Niph. *was moved, excited*; fut. f. וַתֵּהֹם. Hiph. *heave, swell, be tumultuous*.

מְהוּמָה f., *perturbation, tumult, vexation*.

תְּהוֹם com. (pl. תְּהוֹמוֹת), *the deep, the ocean*; from its tossing and roaring.

הוֹמָה, הוֹמִיָּה part. f., from המה.

הוֹם p. n. of a man.

הוּן Kal, root not used; (Arab. *was light*). Hiph. *made light of, despised*, with inf. and לְ.

הוֹן m.—I. *wealth, plenty.*—II. adv. *enough*, Pro. 30:15, 16.

הִין m., a liquid measure containing twelve logs (לֹג).

הוֹר, הו׳עַד "thy progenitors," Eng. Ver., Gen. 49:26, from הרה.

הוֹשַׁבוֹתִים Zec. 10:6. Hiph. pret. 1. pers., with suff., for הוֹשַׁבְתִּים, from ישב.

הוֹשַׁמָע (*the Lord heareth*), p. n. of a m.

הוֹשֵׁעַ p.n., name of Joshua, afterwards changed to יְהוֹשׁוּעַ.

הוֹשַׁעְיָה (*the Lord saveth*), p.n. of a m.

הוּת Po. fut. תְּהוֹתְתוּ *attack unjustly*, Ps. 62:4.

הוּתַל Pu. or Hoph., from התל.

הָזָה *doze, sleep idly*, Isa. 56:10.

הָזְדָה Ch. Aph. inf., from זוד.

הִזְדַּפְּנַתּוּן Ch. Ithp., from זמן.

הֵזִילוּ Hiph. pret. pl., from זלל.

הַזַּבּוּ for הִתְזַכּוּ Hithp. imper. pl., from זכה.

הַזְּרוֹתְכֶם for הִזָּרוֹתְיכֶם Niph. inf., with suff., from זרה.

הֶחְבִּאֶתָה Jos. 6:17. Hiph. pret. fem., with ה parag., for הֶחְבִּיאָה, from חבא.

הֶחְדַלְתִּי Jud. 9:9, 11, 13. for הֶחְדַלְתִּי Kal pret. 1. pers., with ה interrog., from חדל.

הֶחֱטִי Hiph. pret. for הֶחֱטִיא, הֲחַטִּי inf. for הַחֲטִיא, from חטא.

הֶחֱל Hiph. pret., Eze. 20. Niph. inf., with suff. and pref. לְהֶחָלוֹ, Lev. 21:4; see חלל.

הַט Hiph. imp. apoc., from נטה.

הָטַמָּא Hothp., from טמא.

הִטַּתּוּ Hiph. pret. 3. pers. fem. with suff., from נטה.

הַטֹּתוֹ Hiph. inf. with suff., from נטה.

הִי *lamentation*; see נהה.

הִיא pers. pron. f., *she, this*; see הוּא, with art. הַהִיא *the same, this very* (*woman, &c.*); Ch. the same.

הֲיָדוֹת f. pl., Neh. 12:8; wrong reading for הוֹדוֹת *dignities*; see in נָהַד.

הֵיָדָד *shouting*; see הדד.

הָיָה (inf. abs. הֹיֹה; const. הֱיוֹת, הָיֶה, with pref. בִּהְיוֹת; imper. הֱיֵה, f. הֲיִי, pl. הֱיוּ; fut. יִהְיֶה, apoc. יְהִי).—I. *came to pass* וַיְהִי, with כְּ and וְ *and it came to pass that.*—II. *was*, i.e. *existed*; never used as the logical copula, *is, was*; const. with לְ *there was to any one*, i.e. *he had*; with לְ and the inf. *was about to, intent upon*; with כְּ *was the same as*; with עִם *was, had communication with.* Niph. *came to be, took effect, had been*, Dan. 2:1; 8:27.

הָיָה *ruin*; see הוה.

הֵיךְ Ch., same as אֵיךְ *how?*

הֵיכָל m. (pl. הֵיכָלִים, הֵיכָלוֹת).—I. *any great and splendid building, temple, palace*, &c.—II. *the temple of Jehovah built by Solomon.*

הֵיכַל m. Ch.—I. *palace.*—II. *temple*

הֵילִיכִי Hiph. imp. f., from הלך, ילך.

הֵילֵל *glorious*; see הלל.

הִים *swell*; see הוּם.

הֵימָן p. n. of a man.

הֵימַן Ch. Aph. pret., from אמן.

הֵימִיר for הֶמִיר Hiph., from מור.

הֵין *light*; see הוּן.

הֵיתֵי Ch. Aph. pret.; הֵיתָיָה inf., הֵיתִית Hoph. pret. f. 3. pers.; הֵיתִיוּ pl., from אתה.

הַךְ Hiph. imp. apoc., from נכה.

הִכּוּם Hiph. pret. pl., with suff., from נכה

הַכּוֹת Hiph. inf., from נכה.

חִכּוֹגֵן for הִתְחַכּוֹגֵן Hithpo., from כּוּן.

הָכִיל Eze. 21:33, for הַאֲכִיל Hiph. inf., from אכל (others make it Hiph., from כּוּל).

הַכִּינִי Hiph imp., with suff. for הַכֵּנִי, from נכה.

הִכָּךְ Hiph. pret. with suff., from נכה.

הִכְלַמְּנוּ for הִכְלַמְנוּ Hiph. pret. pl. 1. pers., from כלם.

הִכָּם Hiph. pret. with suff., from נכה.

הֲכִנְנוּ for הֲכִנֵנוּ Hiph. pret. pl. 1. pers., from כּוּן.

הִכַּנִי Hiph. pret. with suff., from נכה.

הָכַר, fut. תַּהְכִּרוּ *ye contemn*, Job 19:3.

הַכָּרָה *astonishment*; see נכר.

הַל, the הֶ inter. and the pref. לְ written thus, for reverence sake, in the phrase הַל יְיָ Deu. 32:6.

הָלָא. Niph. part. f. נֶהֱלָאָה *removed, cast away*, Mic. 4:7.

הָלְאָה *removed*; הָלְאָה pa., *thence, farther, onward*; denotes time and place.

הָלְאָת for הֶלְאֵתָה Hiph. pret. f., from לאה.

הִלּוֹ Kal inf. with suff., from הלל.

הִלּוּלִים *great praise*; see הלל

הַלֵּזוּ, הַלָּזֶה, הַלָּז; see זֶה.

הָלַךְ and יָלַךְ (part. הוֹלֵךְ; pl. הֹלְכִים; f. הֹלֶכֶת, הֹלֶכָה; inf. הָלוֹךְ; const. הֲלוֹךְ, לֶכֶת; with suff. לֶכְתְּךָ; imper. לֵךְ; with ה parag. לֵכָה, לֹךְ; fut. יֵלֵךְ; וַיֵּלֶךְ; poet. יַהֲלֹךְ, אֶהֱלֹךְ, תִּתְהַלֵּךְ).—I. *walked, went, proceeded*; const. with many particles which modify the sense, e. g. with אַחֲרֵי *followed*; with אֵת, עִם *accompanied*; with בְּ *walked with* i. e. brought, Hos. 5:6.—II. *made way, progress*; הָלוֹךְ וָנָדֵל וַיֵּלֶךְ *increased continually*.—III. *proceeded, went on*.—IV. *went off, disappeared*, i. e. died, Gen. 15:2; Ps. 39:14. Niph. נֶהֱלַכְתִּי *I set about departing*, Ps. 109:23. Pi. הִלֵּךְ *went, proceeded*. Hiph. הוֹלִיךְ and הֵילִיךְ.—I. *cause to go, lead, conduct*.—II. *let perish*, Ps. 125:5. Hith. הִתְהַלֵּךְ *become walking, proceed, go on, go about*.

הֵלֶךְ m.—I. *going, travel*, 2 Sa. 12:4.—II. *a stream*, 1 Sa. 14:26.

הֲלַךְ Ch., *walked, proceeded*. Aph. the same.

הֶלֶךְ m. Ch., *proceeds of the state, taxation*.

הֲלִיךְ m.; הֲלִיכָה f.; pl. הֲלִיכוֹת.—I. *step*.—II. *way*.—III. *procedure*.

מַהֲלָךְ m.—I. *walk*.—II. *journey*.

תַּהֲלוּכָה f., *procession*, Neh. 12:31.

הָלְכוּא, הֲלִכוּא *who went*, Jos. 10:24. Kal pret. pl. with א parag. and ה relat., from הלך.

הָלַל *shone*. Pi. הִלֵּל.—I. *praised*.—II. *gloried*.—III. *pronounced vain-glorious, foolish, mad*; const. with לְ (הַלְלוּ־יָהּ [without dag. forte] *praise ye the Lord*). Pu. הֻלַּל *was praised*; part. מְהֻלָּל *praised, to be praised*. Hiph. הֵלֵל *shone*. Hith. *began to glory, boast*. Po. fut. יְהוֹלֵל *make a fool, shame*. Poal part. מְהוֹלָל *mad*. Hithpo. *became mad*.

הֵילֵל m., *Lucifer*, i.e. the morning star, Isa. 14:12.

הוֹלֶלֶת f. (pl. הוֹלֵלוֹת), *glory, folly*.

הוֹלֵלוֹת f., *folly*, Ecc. 10:13.

הִלּוּלִים m. pl.—I. *great praise, subject of praise*, Lev. 19:24.—II. *songs of, feasts of, joy*, Ju. 9:27.

הִלֵּל p.n. of a man.

מְהֻלָּל m., *praising*, Pro. 27:21.

מְהַלְלְאֵל (*the praise of God*), p.n. of a m.

תְּהִלָּה f.—I. *praise*.—II. *hymn of praise*; pl. תְּהִלּוֹת *praises*; pl. m. תְּהִלִּים *the book of Psalms*.

תְּהֻלָּה f., *folly, emptiness*, Job 4:18.

הָלַם *struck, beat*.

הֵלֵם adv., *hither*; עַד־הֵלֵם *thus far*.

הֵלֶם (*blow*), p.n. of a man.

הַלְמוּת f., *workman's hammer*, Jud. 5:26.

יַהֲלֹם m., name of a gem, *adamant*.

מַהֲלֻמוֹת f. pl., *beatings, stripes*.

הַם or הָם p.n. of an unknown place, Gen. 14:5.

הֵמָּה, הֵם pers. pron. m. pl., *these, they*; with the art. הַהֵמָּה, הַהֵם.

הִמּוֹן Ch., *these, they*.

הַמְּדָתָא p.n. of a man.

הָמָה (inf. const. הֲמוֹת; fut. יֶהֱמֶה; part. m. הוֹמֶה; f. הוֹמָה).—I. *ferment* (as wine).—II. *moved* (as the bowels with mental emotions).—III. *roar, rage, murmur, moan*; part. f. pl. הוֹמִיּוֹת *noisy*, i.e. full of people, Pro. 1:21.

הֵם or הָם, pl. הָמִים; with suff. and pref. מֵהֶמְהֶם *their riches*, Ezr. 7:11.

הֶמְיָה f., *sound of the lute*, Isa. 14:11.

הֶמְיוֹ m. (f. Job 31:34).—I. *emotion*, lit. *moving the bowels*.—II. *musical sounds*.—III. *multitude of men, &c.*

הָמוֹן m., *abundance*; with suff. הֲמֹנְכֶם, Eze. 5:7.

הֲמוֹנָה the mystical name of a city, Eze. 39:16; see preceding verse

הֵמִין for הֵימִין Hiph., from ימן.

הֲמִיתִיו 1 Sa. 17:35, for הֲמִתְּתִיו, הֲמַתְּתִיו, Hiph. pret. 1. pers. with suff., from מות.

הוּמְכוּ for הוּמַכּוּ Hoph. pl., from מכך.

הָמַל root not used; (Arab. *rain continually*).

הֲמוּלָה הֲמֻלָּה f., *commotion, rushing of wings*.

הָמַם (fut. יָהֹם, יָהֻם; inf. const. with suff. הֲמֹם).—I. *put in motion, agitated*.—II. *dispersed, put to the rout*.

הָמָן p.n. of a man.

הָמוֹן *multitude*; see in הָמָה.

הַמְנִיךְ or הַמְנוּךְ Ch., *collar, bracelet*, Dan. c. 5.

הִמֵּס Niph. inf., from מסס

הִמְסוּ Ch. for הִמְסוּ Hiph. pl., from מסה

הֶמֶס m., pl. הֲמָסִים *slight noises*, Isa. 64:1.

הָמַר root not used; (Arab. *poured water*).

מַהֲמֹרוֹת f. pl., *torrents, floods*, Ps. 140:11.

הִמְרוֹתָם Hiph. inf. with suff. and dag. euphon., from מרה.

הֲמַתָּה Hiph. 2. pers. with ה parag., הֲמַתִּי 1. pers., הֲמַתִּיהָ 1. pers. with suff., הֲמֹתֶם 2. pers. pl., from מות.

הֵנָּה, הֵן pers. pron. f. pl., *they, them*; with art. הַהֵנָּה; adv., *here, hither*; הֵנָּה וְהֵנָּה *hither and thither*. מִמֵּךְ וָהֵנָּה *from thee hitherwards*, עַד הֵנָּה *thus far*.

הִנּוּן pers. pron. m. pl. Ch., *he*; f. הִנֵּין *she*.

הִנֵּה, הִנְּהָ, הֵן־, הֵן interj., *behold! lo!* with suff. הִנֶּנִּי, הִנְּנִי, הִנֶּנּוּ *behold me! lo I am here!* הִנְּךָ *behold thou art, &c.*

הֵן Ch., *if, whether*; הֵן...הֵן *either... or*.

הַנַּח Hiph. imp., from ינח.

הִנִּיחַ Hiph. הֻנִּיחַ Hoph., from ינח.

הֲנָחָה *rest*; see נוּחַ.

הִנֹּם p. n.; גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם *the valley of the sons of Hinnom* (where Molech was worshipped).

הֲנַע p. n. of a city in Mesopotamia.

הִנְעֵל Ch. Aph. pret., הַנְעֲלָה inf., from עלל.

הֲנָפָה Ch. for הָנִיף Hiph. inf., from נוּף.

הַסָּה. Pi. imp. הַס; with pause הָס *hush! be silent!* pl. הַסּוּ. Hiph. (fut. apoc. וַיַּהַס), *made to be silent*, Nu. 13:30.

הַסִּיתִ for הַסִּית Hiph., from סוּת.

הַעַל Hiph. imper. apoc., from עלה.

הֶעֱלֵת for הֶעֱלָה Hiph., from עלה.

הֹעַלְתִּ for הָעֲלָה Hoph., from עלה.

הַפְּגֻלּוֹת *remission*; see פּוּג.

הַפֹּדְךָ part. with suff. and art., from פדה.

הָפַךְ (fut. יַהֲפֹךְ; inf. הָפוֹךְ; const. הַפֹּךְ; with suff. הָפְכִי). — I. *turn over.* — II. *subvert, ruin.* — III. *change, pervert, convert.* Niph. נֶהְפַּךְ *was turned, &c.*; with לְ, עַל *to* or *into, was ruined.* Hoph. הָהְפַּךְ *turned upon, against*, Job 30:15. Hith. part. מִתְהַפֵּךְ *becomes turned about*; f. מִתְהַפֶּכֶת the same; fut. f. תִּתְהַפֵּךְ *becomes changed*, Job 38:14.

הֶפֶךְ, הֲפֹךְ m., *perversion*, Eze. 16:34.

הַפֵּכָה f., *subversion*, Gen. 19:29.

הַפְכֻּפֹּךְ m., *turning, tortuous*, Pro 21:8.

מַהְפֵּכָה f., *overthrow, subversion.*

מַהְפֶּכֶת f., *imprisonment, stocks* בֵּית הַמַּהְפֶּכֶת *prison-house.*

תַּהְפּוּכָה f. (pl. תַּהְפֻּכוֹת), *perversion, perverseness.*

הַפְרֶכֶם Hiph. inf. with suff., from פרר.

הִצְטַיֵּד Hith. denom., from צַיִד or צוּד.

הַצָּלָה *deliverance*; see נצל.

הֵצֶן m., *an armament, force*, Eze 23:24.

הַר m. (with art. הָהָר; pl. הָרִים; with art. הָהָרִים), aff. הַרְרִי, הַרְרֵי; pl. הַרְרֵיהָ; also const. הַרְרֵיהָ, הָרֵי, הָרֵי.—I. *mountain.*—II. *mountainous district.* — III. *fastness, stronghold.*—IV. *strong men*, Isa. 41:15; with הַ־ affix (הָרָה), *towards the mountain.*

הַרְרִי *a mountaineer*, 2 Sa. 23:33.

הָרְרִי the same, *v.* 11, a title of Shammah.

הֹר p. n.—I. of the mountain in Edom where Aaron was buried.—II. of a mountain in Palestine.

הַר חֶרֶס p. n. of a mountain in the tribe of Dan, Jud. 1:35.

הָרָא p. n. of a region in Syria.

הַרְאֵל p. n. of the altar of burnt-offering, Eze. 43:15; elsewhere אֲרִיאֵל which see in ארה.

הֵרֵב Hiph. imp. apoc., from רבה.

הָרַג (fut. יַהֲרֹג; inf. הָרוֹג; const. הֲרֹג), with לְ, בְּ *kill, slay*, generally with

violence. Niph. *was slain.* Pu. הֹרַג *slain.*

הֶרֶג m., } *slaughter, slaying.*
הֲרִגָה f., }

הָרָה (inf. abs. הָרוֹ, הָרוֹ; fut. f. תַּהֲרֶה, וַתַּהַר).—I. *conceived, became pregnant,* with אֶת, לְ; part. f. הוֹרָה; inf. הָרוֹ *she that conceiveth.*—II. *conceive in the mind, devise.* Pu. הֻרָה *conceived,* Job 3:3.

הָרָה adj. f., *pregnant;* pl. הָרוֹת.

הָרִיָּה adj. f., pl. with suff. הָרִיּוֹתָיו *her pregnant women.*

הֵרוֹן } m., *conception.*
הֵרָיוֹן }

הַרְהֹר m. Ch., *imaginations,* Dan. 4:2, from Pa. Ch. הַרְהַר.

חֹרָם p.n. of a king of Canaan.

חֹרֶם p. n. of a man.

הִרְמוּ Niph. imp. pl., from רמם.

הַרְמוֹן m. (same as אַרְמוֹן) *palace,* Am. 4:3.

חָרָן p.n. of a man.

הִרְנִי Hiph. pret. with suff., from ירה.

חָרַס (inf. חָרוֹס; fut. יֶחֱרַס, יַחֲרֹס) *broke down.*—1. *houses, &c.*—2. *men,* i. e. *put down, reduced.*—3. *teeth,* Ps. 58:7. Niph. *was broken down.* Pi. *destroyed;* as Kal.

חֶרֶס m., עִיר הַהֶרֶס p. n. of an unknown city in Egypt, Isa. 19:18; "city of destruction," Eng. Ver.; some read חֶרֶס which see.

חֲרִיסָה f., *broken down,* Am. 9:11.

חֲרִיסוּת f., *ruin,* Isa. 49:19.

הֶרֶף Hiph. imp. apoc., from רפה.

הִרְצַתְּ Ch. for הִרְצִיתָ Hiph. pret. f. 3. pers., from רצה.

הַרְרִי, הַרְר, הָרַר; see הַר.

הָשֵׁב with pause for הָשֵׁב, הָשִׁיב Hiph. imp. from שוּב.

הָשַׁמָּה (in some editions הָשַׁמָּה) Hoph. inf. with suff., from שמם.

הֶשֵׁם p. n. of a man.

הַשְׁמֻעוּת *hearing;* see שמע.

הָשַׁע Ps. 39:14, Hiph. imp., from שעה; Isa. 6:10, Hiph. imp., from שעע.

הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה Hithp., from שחה.

הִשְׁתַּעְשַׁע Hithpa., from שעע.

הִתְאַשְּׁשׁוּ Hithp., from אִישׁ.

הֲתָבוּתָךְ Ch. Aph. inf. with suff., from תּוּב.

הִתְגָּר Hithp. imp. apoc., from גרה.

הִתְוַדֶּה Hithp., from ידה.

הִתְחַל Hithp. imp. apoc., from חלה.

הֲתִיוּ for הֶאֱתָיוּ which is for הֵתִיוּ Hiph. imp. pl., from אתה.

הַתִּימְךָ for הֲתִמְּךָ Hiph. inf. with suff., from תמם.

הִתּוּךְ *melting;* see נתך.

הֲתָךְ p. n. of a Persian eunuch.

הָתַל. Pi. הִתֵּל, הֵתֵל; (inf. הָתֵל; fut. יְהַתֵּל, יְהָתֵלוּ; pl. הִתְהַתְּלוּ) *deluded, deceived.* Hoph. הוּתַל *deceived.*

הַתְּלִים m. pl., *mockeries,* Job 17:2.

מַהֲתַלּוֹת f. pl., *delusions,* Isa. 30:10.

הֵתֵל Pi.; see התל.

הִתְנַבּוֹת Hithp. inf., from נבא.

הִתְנַבֵּיתָ Hithp. pret., from נָבָא.

ו

וְ, וּ, וָ conj., used to connect together words, phrases, sentences, &c.; it may be interpreted in modern languages by any of the particles which are applied to the same use: such as *and, but, if, moreover,* &c according to the context.

וָדָן p.n. of a place in Arabia.

וָהֵב Num. 21:14, probably p. n. of a place or well.

וָו m., pl. וָוִים *hooks* or *pins* at the top of the pillars of the tabernacle.

וָזָר *loaded*; see יזר.

וַיְזָתָא p. n. of a son of Haman.

וָלָד, וְלָד; see ילד.

וַנְיָה p.n. of a man.

וַפְסִי p.n. of a man.

וַשְׁנִי p.n. of a man.

וַשְׁתִּי p.n. of the wife of Ahasuerus.

ז

זְאֵב m.—I. *a wolf.*—II. p. n. of one of the princes of Midian.

זֹאת demonst. pron. f. of זֶה *this, that.*

זֹה for זֹאת *this.*

זוֹ for זֶה relat. pron. *this*, Ps. 132:12.

זָבַב root not used; (Arab. *fly*).

זְבוּב m., *fly* or *bee*; בַּעַל זְבוּב (*fly-god*), p. n. *Baalzebub*, the idol of the Ekronites.

זָבַד *hath given, endowed*, Gen. 30:20.

זֶבֶד *a gift*, Gen. 30:20.

זָבָד p.n. of a man.

זַבְדִּי p.n. of a man.

זַבְדִּיאֵל (*gift of God*), p.n. of a man.

זַבְדִּיָה (*given of the Lord*), p. n. of a man, Ζεβεδαῖος.

זַבְדִּיהוּ p.n. of a man.

זְבוּד p.n. of a man.

זַבּוּד p. n. of a man.

זְבִידָה, זְבִידָה p. n. of a woman

זְבוּב *fly*; see זבב.

זְבוּלוּן, זָבֻל, זְבוּל; see זבל.

זָבַח (inf. const. זְבֹחַ; fut. יִזְבַּח), *slaughtered for sacrifice.* Pi. זִבַּח *sacrificed.*

זֶבַח m. (with suff. זִבְחִי; pl. זְבָחִים [זִבְחוֹת], זִבְחֵי).—I. *slaughter of men* or *animals.*—II. *the thing slaughtered.*—III. *sacrifice.*—IV. *that which is offered in sacrifice.*—V. p. n. of a king of Midian.

מִזְבֵּחַ m. (const. מִזְבַּח; with suff. מִזְבְּחֶךָ, מִזְבְּחִי; pl. מִזְבְּחוֹת), *altar*; הַמִּזְבֵּחָה *toward the altar.*

זַבַּי p.n. of a man.

זָבַל, fut. with suff. יִזְבְּלֵנִי *he will dwell with me*, Gen. 30:20.

זְבֻל, זָבוּל m.—I. *habitation, place of residence.*—II. p. n. of a man.

זְבֻלוּן, זְבוּלוּן, זְבֻלֹן (*residence*), p. n. of a son of Jacob; זְבוּלֹנִי *a Zebulonite.*

זְבַן Ch., *gaining* (time), Dan. 2:8.

זְבִינָא p.n. of a man.

זֹג m., *the transparent skin of the grape*, Nu. 6:4.

זֵד, זָדוֹן; see זוד.

זֶה demonst. pron., *he, it, this, that*; with art. הַזֶּה *this*; זֶה...זֶה *the one...the other*; זֶה אֶל־זֶה *the one to the other*; כָּזֶה וְכָזֶה *thus and thus*; sometimes same as אֲשֶׁר *that*; זֶה פַּעֲמַיִם *these two times*; בָּזֶה *in this place, here, there*; מִזֶּה *hence*; מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה *from this and that part*; מַה־זֶּה *what is this?* אֵי־זֶה *where?* לָמָה־זֶּה *why?*

זוֹ com., *this*; sometimes for אֲשֶׁר.

הַלָּזֶה m., הַלָּזוֹ f., הַלָּז com., *this.*

זָהָב m (const. זְהַב, זָהָב).—I. *gold;* with a numeral preceding, supply עֲשָׂרָה זָהָב : שְׁקָל *ten shekels of gold.*—II. perhaps *fair weather,* Job 37:22.

זָהַר root not used; (Syr. *splendour*).

זִו m. (*beauty of flowers*), the second month of the Hebrew year, which probably began on the thirty-first day after the sun had entered Aries.

זִיו m. Ch., *majesty, splendour.*

זָהַם. Pi. זִהֵם *abhorred,* Job 33:20.

זַהַם p. n. of a man.

זָהַר. Hiph. הִזְהִיר I. *enlighten, give light.*—II. *admonish, warn,* with מִן of the thing to be avoided. Niph. נִזְהַר *was admonished.*

זְהַר Ch., part. זְהִירִין *admonished, cautioned.*

זֹהַר m., *brilliancy.*

זֶה, זֹה *this;* see זֹאת.

זוּ the same; see זָהּ.

זוּ; see זהה.

זוּב.—I. *issue, flow,* as water, blood, &c. — II. *abound, overflow.* — III. *waste away, expire;* part. זָב; f. זָבָה; const. זָבַת.

זוֹב m., *issue, discharge of blood,* &c.

זִיד, זוּד.—I. *boil, seethe,* Gen. 25:29. —II. *swell, behave* or *act insolently,* with אֶל or עַל (fut. with נ parag. יְזִידוּן), Deu. 17:13.

זוּד Ch. Aph., *was proud, haughty,* Dan. 5:20

זֵד m., *proud, haughty.*

זִידוֹן m., *overflowing, overwhelming,* Ps. 124:5

זָדוֹן const. זְדוֹן m., *pride, haughtiness, insolence.*

זָזִיד m. (part. Niph. for נָזוּד), any viand prepared by boiling.

זָוָה root not used; (Arab. *angle, corner*).

זָוִיָּה or זָוִית f. (pl. זָוִיּוֹת), *angle, corner of a building,* &c.

מֶזֶו m. (pl. מְזָוִים), *vault for corn, matadore,* Ps. 144:13.

זִיז, זוּז root not used; (Arab. *abundance, riches*).

זִיז m.—I. *abundance,* Isa. 66:11.—II. זִיז שָׂדַי *wealth* (i.e. cattle) *of the fields,* Ps. 50:11; 80:14.

זִיזָא p.n. of a man.

זִיזָה p.n. of a man.

מְזוּזָה f., *doorpost, jamb.*

זוּזִים p. n. of a race of giants.

זוֹחֵת p. n. of a man.

זוּל part. זָלִים *removing, pouring forth, casting out,* Isa. 46:6.

זוּלָה const. זוּלַת f. (lit. *removal, rejection*), prep. *besides;* with suff. זוּלָתִי *besides me;* זוּלָתֶךָ *besides thee, &c.;* with י parag. זוּלָתַי *besides.*

זוּן. Hoph. part. מוּזָנִים *fed, fattened,* Jer. 5:8.

זוּן Ch. Hithp. *nourished, fed,* Dan. 4:9.

מָזוֹן m., *food, meat.*

מָזוֹן m. Ch., *meat.*

זוֹנָה; see זנה.

זוּנָה, for זָנָה, Pu.; see זנה.

זוּעַ *moved, was agitated.* Pil. part. מְזַעְזֵעַ *vexing,* Hab. 2:7.

זוּעַ Ch., part. pl. זַאעִין Dan. 5:19

(זִיעִין) id. 6:27. *moving, in commotion.*

זְוָעָה f., *agitation, commotion.*

זַעֲיָה f., *vexation.*

זֵעָה f., *sweat* (as the result of *motion*), Gen. 3:19.

זַעֲנָן p.n. of a man.

זִיעַ p. n. of a man.

זוּר (pret. זָר; זֹר; fut. יָזוּר, יָזֵר).—I. *compressed, squeezed.*—II. (same as סוּר *departed*) *departed, receded, was strange, abominable, adulterous;* part. זָר *a stranger,* ■ *barbarian, an enemy;* f. זָרָה *strange woman, harlot.* Niph. נָזֹרוּ *been receding, falling off,* Isa. 1:4. Hoph. part. מוּזָר *made separate,* Ps. 69:9.

זוּרָה m., *pressed together, broken,* Is. 59:5.

מָזוֹר m., *compression of a wound by bandages;* יָשִׂימוּ מִ׳ *they make a binding* (wound), Obad. 7.

זָחַח. Niph. *be removed, separated;* fut. יִזַּח.

זָחַל *withdrew, hesitated, delayed,* Job 32:6; part. pl. זַחֲלֵי עָפָר *fearful things* (*serpents of the dust*).

זִיד, זֵידוֹן *pride;* see זוּד.

זִיו *splendour;* see זהה.

זִיז, זִיזָה, זִיזָא; see זוּז.

זִיף p.n.—I. of a town and desert in the tribe of Judah; זִיפִי *a Ziphite.*—II. p. n. of a man.

זִיקוֹת *ornaments,* &c.; see זנק.

זַיִת const. זֵית m.—I. *olive tree.*—II. *olive;* הַר הַזֵּיתִים *Mount of Olives,* near Jerusalem.

זֵיתָן p. n. of a man.

זָכָה same as זָכַךְ *was pure.* Pi. זִכָּה *cleanse, purify.* Hitnp. imp. הִזַּכּוּ (for הִתְזַכּוּ) *be, become, clean,* Isa. 1:16.

זָכוּ f. Ch., *purity, innocence,* Dan. 6:28.

זָכַךְ *was pure, clean.* Hiph. הֵזֵךְ *have cleansed,* Job 9:30.

זַךְ, זֵךְ m., זַכָּה f.—I. *pure, free from dregs.*—II. *innocent, upright.*

זְכוּכִית f., *glass* or *crystal,* Job 28:17

זַכַּי p. n. of a man.

זָכַר (fut. יִזְכֹּר).—I. *remember.*—II. *meditate upon, call to mind,* with לְ, בְּ, part. זָכוּר *remembered.* Niph. נִזְכַּר.—I. *be remembered, recollected.*—II. *be born a male,* from זָכָר, Ex. 34:19.—Hiph. הִזְכִּיר *record, commemorate, make mention of;* part. מַזְכִּיר לְבֹנָה *bringing a memorial* or *praise-offering of frankincense,* Isa. 66:3; מַזְכִּיר s., *recorder,* ἱστοριογράφος.

זֵכֶר, זֶכֶר m. (with suff. זִכְרוֹ).—I. *memory.*—II. *memorial.*

זָכָר m., *male.*

זָכוּר m., *male.*

זַכּוּר p.n. of a man.

זִכָּרוֹן m. (const. זִכְרוֹן; pl. זִכְרֹנִים, —וֹת) *memorial, record.*

זִכְרִי p.n. of ■ man.

זְכַרְיָה, זְכַרְיָהוּ (*whom the Lord remembers*), Ζαχαρίας, p. n. of a m.

אַזְכָּרָה f., *an offering for a memorial,* Lev. 2:2, &c.

זָלַג root not used.

מַזְלֵג m., ■ *fork with three teeth.*

מִזְלֶגֶת f., pl. מִזְלָגוֹת the same.

זָלַל, part. זוֹלֵל *acting basely, profligately, obscenely* Hiph. הֵזִיל *debase,*

defile. Niph. נָזַל; pl. נָזְלוּ, נָזֹלוּ *were debased.*

זְלוּת f., *baseness, lightness,* Ps. 12:9.

זְלוֹלִים m. pl., *tender branches,* Isa. 18:5.

זַלְעָפָה, זְלַעֲפָה f.—I. *poisonous wind,* Simoon.—II. *great excitement.*—III. *hunger, famine.*

זִלְפָּה p. n. of the hand-maid of Leah.

זַמְזֻמִּים, זַמָּה, זְמָמָה; see זמם.

זְמִיר, זְמִירָה; see זמר.

זְמוֹתַי, Ps. 17:3, for זְמוֹתַי; see זָמָה or זמם.

זָמַם (pret. זָמַמְתִּי, זַמּוֹתִי; fut. pl. יִזְמוּ), *intended, determined;* part. זֹמֵם *determines, plots against.* Ps. 37:12.

זָמָם m., *determination, project,* Ps. 140:9.

זָמָה f.—I. *intention, imagination.*—II. *sin,* specially adultery.—III. p. n. of a man.

זָמָה f., pl. with suff. זְמוֹתַי *my meditation* (Gesenius), Ps. 17:3.

זַמְזֻמִּים p. n. of a race of giants, same as זוּזִים, which see.

מִזְמָה f., *thought, intention, purpose* (for good or evil).

זָמַן Kal, root not used; (Arab. *appointed time*). Pu. part. מְזֻמָּנִים עִתִּים עִתִּים מְזֻמָּנוֹת *stated times.*

זְמַן Ch. Pa. *appointed, concerted,* or Hith. הִזְדַּמֵּן according to Ketib, Dan. 2:9.

זְמָן m., *appointed time;* pl. זְמַנִּים.

זְמָן, זַמָּן m. Ch. (pl. זְמָנִין), *appointed time;* זְמָנִין תְּלָתָה *thrice, three times.*

זָמַר (fut. יִזְמַר), *cut, prune.* Niph. *was cut.* Pi. זִמֵּר *he sang,* with בְּ; *celebrated the praises of,* with לְ.

זֶמֶר m., *mountain goat,* Deu. 14:5.

זְמִיר m., *pruning time,* Cant. 2:12.

זֶמֶר m., *song, hymn;* pl. זְמִירוֹת.

זְמוֹרָה f., *branch, bough;* pl. זְמוֹרוֹת.

זִמְרָה, זִמְרָת, const. זִמְרַת f., *song, praise, music;* זִמְרַת הָאָרֶץ *the cropping, gathering of the earth,* Gen. 43:11.

זִמְרִי p. n. of a man.

זִמְרָן p. n. of a son of Abraham.

זְמָר m. Ch., *sound* (of musical instruments).

זַמָּר m. Ch., *singer,* Ezr. 7:24.

מִזְמוֹר m., *psalm* or *hymn.*

מִזְמֶרֶת f., pl. מִזְמָרוֹת *psalteries.*

מַזְמֵרָה f., pl. מַזְמֵרוֹת *pruning instruments.*

זֹן, with pause זָן m. (pl. זְנִים), *kind, species.*

זַן m. Ch., the same.

זָנָב m. (pl. זְנָבוֹת; const. זְנְבוֹת), *tail of an animal.*

זִנֵּב, Pi., *cut off, smite the rear of an army,* lit. *tail it.*

זָנָה I. *play the whore.*—II. *become, be idolatrous,* with אֶל, בְּ, אַחֲרֵי, מֵעַל, תַּחַת, מִתַּחַת, מֵאַחֲרֵי, מִן; part. f. זוֹנָה *harlot.* Pu. זֻנָּה *committed fornication.* Hiph. הִזְנָה *caused to commit whoredom.*

זְנוּן m., pl. זְנוּנִים.—I. *whoredom.*—II. *idolatry.*

זְנוּת f., *idolatry;* pl. זְנוּתִים.

תַּזְנוּת f., the same; pl. תַּזְנוּתִים.

זָנַח I. *stank,* Hos. 8:5.—II. *rejected, loathed.* Hiph. הִזְנִיחַ.—I. *stank* Isa. 19:6.—II. *rejected*

זְנוֹחַ p. n. of two towns in the tribe of Judah.

זָנַק. Pi. fut. יְזַנֵּק *strikes, restrains,* Deu. 33:22.

זִק f., pl. זִקִּים Pro. 26:18, "firebrands," Eng. Ver.; *arrows tipped with fire;* see זקק.

זִיקָה f., pl. זִיקוֹת Isa. 50:11, "sparks," Eng. Ver.; *sparkling ornaments,* (Lee); meaning uncertain.

זְעָה, זַעֲוָה, זַעֲוָן; see זוּעַ.

זְעִיר *little;* see זער.

זָעַף. Niph. נִזְעֲכוּ "are extinct," Eng. Ver.; *are swift* (Lee).

זָעַם (imp. זְעָמָה; fut. אֶזְעַם), *was indignant, angry,* with עַל, אֶת. Niph. part. נִזְעָמִים *became indignant, angry,* Pro. 25:23.

זַעַם m. (with suff. זַעְמִי, זַעֲמָךְ), *indignation, anger.*

זָעַף I. *was indignant, enraged,* with עַל, עִם.—II. part. pl. זְעֲפִים *mentally excited, wretched,* σκυθρωποί.

זָעֵף m., *indignant.*

זַעַף m. (with suff. זַעְפּוֹ).—I. *anger.*—II metaphorically, *the raging of the sea.*

זָעַק (fut. יִזְעַק; imp. זְעַק; inf. זְעֹק), *cry out, shout for help,* with אֶל, עַל of the person implored; with לְ, עַל of the cause of suffering. Niph. *was crying out.* Hiph. הִזְעִיק *summoned, proclaimed.*

זְעַק Ch., *called to,* Dan. 6:21.

זַעַק m., זְעָקָה f., } *cry, shout for help.*

זָעַר root not used; (Syr. *was little*).

זְעִיר m., *a little.*

זְעִירָה f. Ch., the same, Dan. 7:8.

מִזְעָר m., *a little* (of time or number).

זַפְרוֹן p. n. of a town in the north of Palestine, Nu. 34:9.

זֶפֶת f., *pitch.*

זִק, זִקִּים; see זנק and זקק.

זָקָן com.—I. *the beard.*—II. *the chin.*

זָקַן *was old;* fut. יִזְקַן. Hiph. *grew old.*

זָקֵן m. (const. זְקַן; pl. זְקֵנִים, זִקְנֵי), *old, aged,* with מִן; pl. *heads of tribes* or *families;* f. pl. זְקֵנוֹת *old women,* Zec. 8:4.

זֹקֶן m., *age, old age,* Gen. 48:10.

זְקוּנָה f., *old.*

זְקֵנִים m. pl., the same.

זָקַף *erected, lifted up.*

זְקַף Ch. part. זָקִיף *lift up, hang a criminal.*

זָקַק *pour out, melt, fuse.* Pi. זִקֵּק *fuse as metals,* Mal. 3:3. Pu. *fused, purified.*

זִק m., pl. זִקִּים *bonds, fetters;* see also in זנק.

אֲזִק m., pl. אֲזִקִּים *fetters,* Jer. 40:1, 4.

זָר, זָרָה; see זור.

זַר; see זרר.

זָרָא part. from זור *strange, abominable,* Num. 11:20.

זָרַב. Pu. fut. יְזֹרְבוּ *they are bound, oppressed,* Job. 6:17.

זְרֻבָּבֶל p. n.; see זרה.

זֶרֶד p. n. of a valley in the land of Moab.

זָרָה *spread, disperse.* Niph. *was dispersed.* Pi. זֵרָה.—I. *disperse.*—II. *discern, sift.* Pu. זֹרָה *was dispersed, spread out.*

זְרֻבָּבֶל p. n. of the leader of the Jews on their return from Babylon.

זֶרֶת f., *a span*, a measure of 10·944 inches.

מִזְרֶה m., *winnowing fan.*

מַזָּרִים m., Job 37:9, probably the name of some northern constellation.

מַזָּרוֹת Job 38:32, probably the same; but see more under נזל.

זַרְעוֹ, זְרוּעַ *seed*; see זרע.

זַרְזִיף *shower*; see זרף.

זַרְזִיר *firm*; see זרר.

זָרַח (fut. יִזְרַח; inf. זְרֹחַ).—I. *rise as the sun.*—II. *give light, glory.*—III. *be white*; hence, *have leprosy.*

זָרַח m.—I. *rising.*—II. p. n. of one of the sons of Judah, and others; זַרְחִי *a Zarchite.*

זַרְחִיָּה, יִזְרַחְיָה p. n. of a man.

אֶזְרָח m., *indigenous, home born*, a tree not transplanted, Ps. 37:35.

(יִזְרָח) אֶזְרָחִי p. n., *an Ezrachite.*

מִזְרָח m., *the east*, the quarter of heaven whence the sun rises; מִזְרָחָה (and without ה affix) *towards the east.*

זָרַם *overwhelm*, Ps. 90:5. Po. זֹרֵם *made to pour down*, Ps. 77:18.

זֶרֶם m., *inundation*, of rain or otherwise.

זִרְמָה f., *effusion, emission*, Eze. 23:20.

זָרַם Pi. pret. with suff.; see זרה.

זָרַע (fut. יִזְרַע; inf. זְרֹעַ; imp. זְרַע). I. *sowing* (as seed, &c.).—II. *planting.*—III. metaphorically of righteousness, wickedness, &c. Niph. *was sown, was propagated, was dispersed*, Eze. 36:9. Pu. זֹרְעוּ *shall they be sown*, Isa 40:24. Hiph. part. מַזְרִיעַ *producing seed*; fut. תַּזְרִיעַ, Lev. 12:2.

זֶרַע m. (with suff. זַרְעֲךָ, זַרְעִי; pl. זְרָעִי, זְרָעִים).—I. *seed.*—II. *seed time.*—III. *semen* (of animals).—IV. *issue, progeny.*

זַרְע m. Ch., the same.

זְרוֹעַ f., sometimes m. (pl. זְרֹעִי, זְרֹעוֹת).—I. *arm.*—II. *fore-leg of an animal.*—III. *strength, power, violence.*

זְרוּעַ m., *seed corn*; pl. זְרוּעִים.

זֵרְעִים and זֵרְעֹנִים m. pl., *legumes, vegetables.*

אֶזְרוֹעַ f., same as זְרוֹעַ *arm.*

יִזְרְעֶאל p. n.—I. of a town in the tribe of Issachar; m. יִזְרְעֶאלִי; f. יִזְרְעֶאלִית, יִזְרְעֶאלִית *a Jezreelite.*—II. of a town in the tribe of Judah.—III. of a man.

מִזְרָע const. מִזְרַע m., *sown field*, Isa. 19:7.

זָרַף root not used.

זַרְזִיף m., *copiously raining*, Ps. 72:6.

זָרַק (fut. יִזְרֹק) *scatter, sprinkle*; with עַל *of grey hairs*, Hos. 7:9. Pu. זֹרַק *was sprinkled*, Nu. 19:13, 20.

מִזְרָק m., *bowl* or *cup*; pl. מִזְרָקִים, מִזְרָקוֹת.

זֵר m., *border, moulding.*

זַרְזִיר m., *firm, compact*, Pro 30:31

זֶרֶשׁ p.n. of the wife of Haman.

זֶרֶת *span*; see זרה.

זַתּוּא p. n. of a man.

זְתָם p. n. of a man.

זֵתַר p. n. of a eunuch of Ahasuerus.

ח

חָבָא Kal, root not used. Niph. נֶחְבָּא *became, was, hidden*; with

בְּ, אֶל followed by inf. with לְ *ἕλαθε, in secret;* נַחְבֹּאתָ לִבְרֹחַ *thou fleddest secretly.* Pu. חֻבָּא same as Niph., Job 24:4. Hiph. הֶחְבִּיא *hide, conceal.* Hoph. הָחְבָּא same as Niph., Isa. 42:22. Hithp. הִתְחַבֵּא *was, lay, hidden.*

מַחְבֵּא m., *hiding-place,* Isa. 32:2.

מָחֲבוֹא m., pl. מַחֲבֹאִים the same, 1 Sa. 23:23.

חָבַב part. חֹבֵב *loving, cherishing,* Deu. 33:3.

חֹב m., with suff. חֻבִּי *my bosom,* Job 31:33.

חֹבָב p. n. of the father-in-law of Moses.

חָבָה same as חָבָא *hide, be in concealment;* imp. f. חֲבִי. Niph. inf. הֵחָבֵה *lay hidden.*

חֲבָיָה p.n. of a man.

חָבְיוֹן *covering, vail,* Hab. 3:4.

חוֹבָה p.n. of a place near Damascus, Gen. 14:15.

נַחְבִּי p. n. of a man.

חָבוּר, חַבּוּרָה; see חבר.

חָבַט (fut. יַחְבֹּט) *beat off, threshed out.* Niph. *is beaten out,* Isa. 28:27.

I. חָבַל 1. *bind;* part. חֹבְלִים *binders, bands,* Zec. 11:7.—2. *bind by pledge, pledge;* inf. חָבֹל; imp. חַבֵּל; fut. יַחְבֹּל, יֵחָבֵל. Pi. חִבֵּל *brought forth with pain.*

II. חָבַל *inflicting pain, oppressing.* Niph. *suffer pain, loss,* Pro. 13:13. Pi. *injure, corrupt.* Pu. חֻבַּל *injured, destroyed.*

חֲבַל Ch. Pa. *injure, destroy.* Ithp. *perish.*

חֶבֶל m.—I. *the throes of child-bearing, ὠδίς.*—II. *pains* generally, Job 21 17; pl. חֲבָלִים, חֲבָלֵי.

חֶבֶל m. (f. Zep. 2:6, with suff. חֶבְלִי, pl. חֲבָלִים, חֲבָלֵי, חֲבָלָי)—I. *rope, cord.*—II. *measuring line.*—III. *tract of land, region, inheritance.*—IV. *snare, gin.*—V. *company, band of men,* 1 Sa. 10:5, 10.

חֶבֶל m., חֲבָלָה f., } *pledge, deposit*

חֶבֶל m. Ch., חֲבָל m. Ch., } *injury, hurt*

חֲבוּלָא f. Ch., *corrupt thing,* Dan 6:23.

חֹבֶל m., *mast of a ship,* Pro. 23:34.

חוֹבֵל m., *sailor.*

תַּחְבֻּלוֹת, תַּחְבוּלוֹת f. pl.—I. *guidance, direction.*—II. *rule of action.*—III. *wisdom.*

חֲבַצֶּלֶת f., bulbous-rooted flower, *lily.*

חֲבַצִּנְיָה p. n. of a man.

חָבַק *embrace, fold together,* with לְ. Pi. חִבֵּק *embraced.*

חֹבֶק m., *folding of the hands.*

חֲבַקּוּק p. n. of a prophet; LXX. Ἀμβακούμ.

חָבַר I. *joined, attached, assembled,* with אֶל.—II. *charm, bind with a spell.* Pi. חִבֵּר *bind, join,* with עִם. Pu. חֻבַּר *was joined,* with לְ, אֶל, Ps. 94:20. Hiph. fut. אַחְבִּירָה *I might compose, put together,* with עַל, Job. 16:4. Hithp. *be joined.*

חָבֵר m., *companion;* pl. חֲבֵרִים. חַבְרֵי.

חֶבְרָה f., *associate.*

חֲבַר m. Ch., *companion.*

חַבְרָה f. Ch., the same.

חָבֵר m., pl., חֲבֵרִים *associates*, Job 40:30.

חֶבֶר m.—I. *association.*—II. *incantation*, Isa. 47:9, 12; pl. חֲבָרִים.—III. p. n. of a man; חֶבְרִי *Heberite*, Nu. 26:45.

חֶבְרָה f., *association.*

חֹבֶרֶת f., *coupling*, Ex. 26:4, 10.

חָבוֹר p. n. of a river in Mesopotamia, *Chaboras.*

חַבּוּרָה, חַבּוּרָה f., *closing, seam, scar of a wound;* with suff. חַבְּרָתִי; pl. חַבּוּרוֹת, with suff. חַבּוּרוֹתַי.

חֶבְרוֹן p. n.—I. of a town in the tribe of Judah.—II. of a man; חֶבְרֹנִי *a Hebronite.*

חֲבַרְבֻּרוֹת f. pl., *spots of the leopard*, Jer. 13:23.

מַחְבֶּרֶת f., *joining, seam;* with suff. מַחְבַּרְתּוֹ.

מְחַבְּרוֹת f. pl.—I. *binders, beams of timber*, 2 Chron. 34:11.—II. *iron cramps*, 1 Chron. 22:3.

הִתְחַבְּרוּת f., *league*, Dan. 11:23.

חָבַשׁ (inf. חֲבוֹשׁ; fut. יֶחְבַּשׁ).—I. *bind, gird*, with לְ, עַל.—II. *govern, restrain.* Pi. חִבֵּשׁ *restrain*, Job 28:11, with מִן. Pu. חֻבַּשׁ *was bound up.*

חֲבִית m., pl. חֲבִתִּים *pancakes*, 1 Chron. 9:31.

מַחֲבַת f., *frying pan.*

חָגָב.—I. *locust.*—II. p. n. of a man.

חֲגָבָה p. n. of a man.

חָגַג (fut. יָחֹג), *feasting, revelling*, specially, keeping the festivals prescribed by law.

חָג m. (const. חַג; with art. הַחָג; with suff. חַגִּנוּ; pl. חַגִּים), *festival under the law.*

חָגָא f., *refuge*, Isa. 19:17.

חַגַּי p. n. of the prophet *Haggai;* LXX. Ἀγγαῖος.

חַגִּי p. n. of a son of Gad.

חַגִּיָּה p. n. of a man.

חַגִּית p. n. of one of the wives of David.

חָגָה root not used; (Syr. *a rock*).

חַגִּים, חֲגָוִים m. pl., *fastnesses, clefts.*

חֲגוֹרָה, חֲגֹרָה *girdle;* see חגר.

חָגְלָה p. n. of a woman.

חָגַר (fut. יַחְגֹּר).—I. *gird, attire;* with עַל of the part of the body attired; with בְּ of the object put on; part. חָגוּר *girt.*—II. *withhold, restrain.*

חָגוֹר m., חָגוֹר m., חֲגוֹרָה f., } *girdle, belt;* pl. חֲגֹרוֹת.

מַחֲגֹרֶת f., *girding*, Isa. 3:24.

חַד Ch., *a, an, once;* see אֶחָד, also חרד.

חָדַד *are keen, fierce;* pret. חַדּוּ Hab. 1:8. Hiph. fut. יָחַד, יַחַד *sharpens*, Pro. 27:17. Hoph. הוּחַד *sharpened*, Eze. 21:14—16.

חַד m., חַדָּה f., *sharp.*

חֲדַדִּי, חַדּוּדִי m. pl., *very sharp*, Job 41:22.

חֲדַד p. n. of a son of Ishmael.

חָדִיד p. n. of a town of the Benjamites.

חָדָה (fut. apoc. יִחַד), *rejoice*, Ex. 18:9. Pi. fut. with suff. תְּחַדֵּהוּ *make glad*, Ps. 21:7. Hiph. יָחֵד *delight, make glad*, Pro. 27:17.

חֶדְוָה f. Ch., *joy, gladness.*

חֲדִין m. pl. Ch., Dan. 2:32, same as Heb. חָזֶה *breast.*

חָדַל and חָדֵל (inf. חֲדֹל; in.p. חָדֵל; fut. יֶחְדַּל) *cease, desist, forbear, fail,* with מִן.

חֶדֶל m., *ceasing, wanting, failing.*

חָדָל with pause חָדֶל m., *leisure,* Isa. 38:11.

חָדֵלוּ Jud. 5:7, with pause and with dag. euphon. for חָדְלוּ, חָדֵלוּ pret. pl., from חדל.

חַדְלַי p. n. of a man.

חֲדַלְתִּי; see הֶחֱדַלְתִּי.

חָדָק root not used; (Arab. *melongena spinosa,* a thorny shrub).

חֵדֶק and חֶדֶק, with pause חֹדֶק m., *a species of thorn,* Pro. 15:19.

חִדֶּקֶל a river of Mesopotamia, perhaps *the Tigris.*

חָדַר, part. f. חֹדֶרֶת *enclosing, laying siege to,* Eze. 21:19.

חֶדֶר m. (const. חֲדַר; with suff. חֶדְרוֹ; pl. חֲדָרִים, חֲדָרִי), *chamber, inner apartment;* fig. חַדְרֵי־תֵמָן *the chambers of the south,* i. e. *the south;* חַדְרֵי בָטֶן *the inner parts of the body;* חֶדְרֵי מָוֶת *the tomb.*

חַדְרַךְ p. n. of a part of Syria, near Damascus, Zec. 9:1.

חָדַשׁ. Pi. חִדֵּשׁ *renew, restore.* Hith. *is renewed,* Ps. 103:5.

חָדָשׁ m., *new, recent, fresh;* f. חֲדָשָׁה (pl. חֲדָשׁוֹת).

חֹדֶשׁ m. (with suff. חָדְשׁוֹ; pl. חֳדָשִׁים, חָדְשֵׁי) —I. *new moon:* hence,— II. *certain feasts regulated by the moon.*— III. *month which began with the new moon;* חֹדֶשׁ יָמִים *a whole month.* — IV. p. n. of a woman; חָדְשִׁי the son of Hodash.

חֲדַת m. Ch., *new.*

חוּב. Pi. חִיֵּב *render due, forfeit,* Dan 1:10.

חוֹב m., *debt,* Eze. 18:7.

חוֹבָה p. n.; see חֲבָה.

חוּג *circumscribe,* Job 26:10.

חוּג m., *sphere, globe.*

מְחוּגָה f., *compasses,* Isa. 44:13.

חוּד *propose a riddle, problem.*

חִידָה f., *parable, riddle.*

אֲחִידָה f. Ch., the same, Dan. 5:12.

חָוָה. Pi. חִוָּה *shew, declare.*

חִוָּי, חַוָּה, חַוָּא. Pa. Ch., *shew, declare.* Aph. the same.

אַחְוָה f., *shewing, argument,* Job 13:17.

אַחֲוָיָה f. Ch., the same, Dan. 5:12.

חַוָּה f., pl. חַוּוֹת *villages of huts;* see also under חיי.

חַיָּה f., *crowd of men,* 2 Sa. 23:11, 13; Ps. 68:11; see also under חיי.

חוּז root not used; (Arab. *shore, coast*).

מָחוֹז m., *haven, harbour,* Ps. 107:30

חוּזַי p. n. of a man.

חוֹחַ m. (pl. חוֹחִים, חֲוָחִים).—I. *thorn* or *bramble* generally.—II. *fish hook,* Job 40:26.—III. *a ring with spikes put round the necks of captives,* 2 Ch. 33:11.

חָח m.—I. *hook* or *ring put into the nose of animals,* e.g. the camel —II. *a nose jewel,* worn as an ornament.

חוּט Ch. Aph., *join in one thread,* Ezr. 4:12.

חוּט m., *thread*; מִחוּט וְעַד שְׂרוֹךְ־נַעַל *from a thread to a shoe-latchet*, Gen. 14:23, i. e. nothing whatever.

חִוִּי p. n., *the Hivites*, a people of Canaan.

חֲוִילָה p. n. of an unknown district where there was gold.

חוּל and חִיל (fut. יָחִיל, יָחוּל; apoc. וַיָּחֶל, וַתָּחֶל, וַתָּחֹל; imp. f. חוּלִי; pl. חִילוּ).—I. *feel, be in pain*.—II. *tremble as a woman in labour*.—III. *bring forth*, Isa. 54:1.—IV. *precipitate, fall upon*.—V. *be strong, durable*.—VI. *waited*; see יָחַל. Hiph. fut. יָחִיל.—I. *shake*, Ps. 29:8.—II. *exult*, Job 20:21. Hoph. fut. יוּחַל *shall be brought forth*, Isa. 66:8. Pil. חוֹלֵל.—I. *dance in a circle*, Jud. 21:23.—II. *humble*, Job 26:5.—III. *bring forth*.—IV. *wait*, Job 35:14. Pul. חוֹלַל *was born*. Hithpo. הִתְחוֹלֵל.—I. *was tormented*.—II. *fell upon*.—III. *waited*, Ps. 37:7. Hithpal. הִתְחַלְחֵל *was pained*, Est. 4:4.

חוֹל m.—I. *sand*.—II. *measure, number*, Job 29:18.—III. *weight*.—IV. *abundance*.

חוּל p. n. of a son of Aram, Gen. 10:23.

חַיִל m. (const. חֵיל; with suff. חֵילוֹ; pl. חֵילִים).—I. *strength, power*; עָשָׂה חַיִל *aid valiantly*.—II. *an army*; בְּנֵי חַיִל or אַנְשֵׁי ח׳ *soldiers*; שַׂר הַחַיִל *general*.—III. *riches, wealth*; עָשָׂה חַיִל *acquired wealth*.—IV. *virtue, integrity*.—V. חַיִל הָעֵץ *strength* (i. e. fruit) *of the tree*, Joel 2:22.

חַיִל m. Ch.—I. *strength*.—II. *army*.

חֵיל and חֵל m.—I. *army*.—II. *outwork space before a fortification*.

חִיל m. } —I. *pain*.—II. *trembling,*
חִילָה f. } *fear*, Ex. 15:14.

חֵילָה Ps. 48:14, same as חֵיל *fortification*; others read חֵילָה.

חַלְחָלָה f., *great, grievous pain*.

מָחוֹל m.—I. *dance, dancing*.—II. p. n. of a man.

מְחוֹלָה f., *dance*.

חוּם root not used; (Arab. *was black*).

חוּם m., *black*.

חוֹמָה f., *a wall*; const. חוֹמַת; pl. חוֹמוֹת; dual חֹמֹתַיִם.

חוּס (fut. יָחוֹס, יָחֹס; 1. pers. אָחוּס) *spare, pity, grieve for*; often with עַיִן *the eye*.

חוֹף *shore*; see חפף.

חֻפִּים, חוּפָּם p. n. of a son of Benjamin; חוּפָּמִי ■ *Chuphamite*.

חוּץ root not used; (Arab. *surrounded*).

חוּץ m. (pl. חוּצוֹת, חִצוֹת).—I. *open place, court, garden*.—II. *out-fields, lands* (without a city).—Adv. I. *without*, opposed to *within*; חוּצָה, הַחוּצָה *without*; בַּחוּץ the same; לַחוּצָה, לְחוּץ the same; מִחוּץ the same; with לְ *besides*; מֵהַחוּץ *without*, Eze. 41:25; מִן הַחוּץ *without*; מִחוּצָה the same, Eze. 40:40, 44; אֶל־הַחוּץ, the same, Eze. 41:9; אֶל הַחוּצָה the same, Eze. 34:21; אֶל מִחוּץ לְ the same; חוּץ מִן *more than*, Ecc. 2:25.

חֵיץ m., *a wall*, Eze. 13:10.

חִיצוֹן m., חִיצוֹנָה f., *outer, exterior*; לַחִיצוֹן *without*; הַמְּלָאכָה הַחִצוֹנָה *outward business*, i.e. civil, opposed to sacred, 1 Ch. 26:29.

חוּק, חוֹק same as חֵיק.

חָוַר, fut. pl. יֶחֱוָרוּ *shall be white, pale*, Isa. 29:22.

חוֹר, חוּר, חֹר m.—I. *white linen.*—II. *nobles.*—III. *cavern, aperture, hole*; pl. חוֹרִי, חֹרִים; see also חרר.

חִוָּר m. Ch., *white*, Dan. 7:9.

חֹרִי m., *white bread*, Gen. 40:16.

חֹרִי (τρωγλοδύτης) p. n., *a Horite*, i.e. *dweller in a cave*, a Canaanitish nation.—II. p. n. of a man.

חוּרִי p. n. of a man.

חוֹרַי same as הֹדַי p. n. of a man.

חִירָם, חוּרָם p. n.—I. of a king of Tyre.—II. of a man.

חֹרָן p. n. of a country beyond Jordan, Eze. 47:16, 18.

חֹרֹנַיִם p. n. of a city of the Moabites; חֹרֹנִי *a Horonite.*

חוֹרִים *white, &c.*; see חֹר in חרר.

חוּשׁ and חִישׁ (fut. יָחִישׁ; apoc. וַתַּחִישׁ; imp. חוּשָׁה).—I. *hasten* (part. חָשִׁים *hasting*).—II. *felt, enjoyed*, Ecc. 2:25, with לְ. Hiph. הֶחִישׁ.—I. *hasten, accelerate.*—II. *stumble, fail.*

חוּשָׁה p. n. of a man; חוּשָׁתִי = *Cushathite.*

חוּשַׁי p. n. of one of David's companions.

חוּשִׁים p. n. of a man.

חִישׁ adv., *hastily*, Ps. 90:10.

חוֹתָם *seal*; see חתם.

חָזָה (inf. חֲזוֹת; imp. חֲזֵה; fut. יֶחֱזֶה; apoc. אֶחֱזֶה, תַּחֲזֵ).—I. *saw visions.*—II. *saw with pleasure.*—III. *look at, regard*, with בְּ; *look for, search out, choose*, with מִן; part. חֹזֶה; subst. const. חוֹזֵה, חֹזֵה; pl. חֹזִים—I. *prophet, seer.*—II. *agreement*, Isa. 28:15.

חֲזָא, חֲזֵה Ch., *he saw.*

חָזֶה m., *breast of an animal cut up* const. חֲזֵה; pl. חָזוֹת.

חֶזֶו m. Ch., *vision.*

חָזוֹ p. n. of a man.

חָזוֹן m., *vision, revelation.*

חָזוּת f.—I. *vision, revelation.*—II. *matter of vision.*—III. *agreement*, Isa. 28:18.

חָזוֹת f., *vision*, 2 Ch. 9:29.

חֲזוֹת f. Ch., *appearance*, Dan. 4:8, 17; חֲזָיוֹן m. const. חֲזִיוֹ; pl. חֲזִיוֹנוֹת *dream, vision.*

חֲזִיוֹן p. n. of a man, 1 Ki. 15:18.

מַחֲזֶה m., *vision.*

מַחֲזֶה f., *window*, 1 Ki. 7:4, 5.

מַחֲזִיאוֹת p. n. of a man.

חֲזָאֵל p. n. of a king of Syria.

חֲזִיאֵל p. n. of a man.

חֲזִיָּה p. n. of a man.

חֲזִיאֵל p. n. of a man.

יַחֲזִיאֵל p. n. of a man.

יְחִזִיָּה p. n. of a man.

חָזַז root not used; (Arab. *pierced*).

חָזִיז or חֲזִיז m., *thunder-bolt*, Zec. 10:1.

חֲזִיר m., *hog, swine.*

חֲזִיר p. n. of a man.

חָזַק (fut. יֶחֱזַק) *was strong, firm, powerful, unyielding*, applied to persons, mind, or things: const. with בְּ *in*; אֶל, עַל *on, to*; מִן *more than*; לְ *to, for.* Pi. חִזֵּק *made strong, firm.*—I. with יָד 1. *strengthened the hand.*—2. *supported.*—II. with לֵב 1. *hardened the heart.*—2. *restored, healed.* Hiph. הֶחֱזִיק I. *take fast*

hold of, obtain, retain, with בְּ, לְ, עַל.—II. *applying strength to, repairing, confirming, prevailing.* Hith. הִתְחַזֵּק *became, waxed strong, received strength, &c.;* with לִפְנֵי *oppose, resist;* with בְּ or עִם *assist, aid.*

חָזֵק m., *becoming strong;* הוֹלֵךְ וָחֹ׳ *waxing strong.*

חָזָק m., *strong, mighty, unyielding, prevailing,* used either in a good or bad sense.

חֹזֶק m., *strength;* with suff. חִזְקִי Ps. 18:2.

חֹזֶק m., the same; with suff. חִזְקִי.

חֲזָקָה f. (same as חֲזָק inf., see חָזַק), בְּחָזְקָתוֹ *when he gained strength,* with בְּ; בְּחֲזֻקַת־הַיָּד *when the hand of God impelled.*

חֲזָקָה f.—I. *force, vehemence;* בְּחֲזָקָה *with power, vehemently.*—II. *repairing an edifice,* 2 Ki. 12:13.

חִזְקִי p.n. of a man.

חִזְקִיָּה, חִזְקִיָּהוּ, יְחִזְקִיָּה, יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ p.n., *Hezekiah,* king of Judah, and others; LXX. Ἐζεχίας.

יְחֶזְקֵאל (*the Lord strengthens*), p. n., *Ezekiel* the prophet; LXX. Ἰεζεκιήλ.

חָח, חַחִים *hook;* see חוֹחַ.

חָטָא (inf. חָטוֹא, חֲטוֹ; fut. יֶחֱטָא).—I. *err, wander from.*—II. *sin;* with בְּ, לְ, or עַל *by, against.*—III. *miss the mark, fall short of,* with מִן; part. m. חוֹטֵא, חוֹטֶא; pl. חֹטְאִים; f. חֹטֵאת. Pi. חִטֵּא *expiate, cleanse, free from sin.* Hiph. הֶחֱטִיא I. *miss the mark.*—II. *cause to sin.* Hith. I. *be, become erring,* Job 41:17.—II. *be cleansed from sin.*

חֵטְא m. (with suff. חֶטְאִי; pl. חֲטָאִים, חֲטָאֵי), *sin, wickedness.*

חָטֵי or חָטֵי m. Ch., *sin,* Dan. 4:24.

חֲטָאָה f., *sin.*

חַטָּא m., *sinner;* חַטָּאָה f., Am. 9:8.

חַטָּאָה f., *sin,* Gen. 20:9.

חַטָּאָה f., *sin,* Ex. 34:7; Isa. 5:18.

חֲטָאָה f., *sin,* Nu. 15:28.

חַטָּאת f. (const. חַטַּאת; pl. חַטָּאוֹת; const. חַטֹּאת).—I. *sin.*—II. *sin-offering.*—III. *idol.*—IV. *punishment of sin,* Zec. 14:19; Pro. 10:16.

חַטָּאָה Ch. (Kri), חַטָּיָא (Ketib), *sin-offering,* Ezr. 6:17.

חֲטוֹ, חָטוֹ Kal inf. const., from חטא.

חָטַב (fut. יְחַטֵּב) *cutting wood.* Pu. part. f. מְחֻטָּבוֹת *hewn stones,* Ps. 144:12.

חֲטֻבוֹת f. pl., *striped, variegated,* Pro. 7:16.

חִטָּה f., *wheat;* pl. חִטִּים; Ch. חִטִּין and חִנְטִין *grains of wheat.*

חִטּוּשׁ p. n. of a man.

חֲטִיטָא p. n. of a man.

חַטִּיל p.n. of a man.

חָטַם (lit. *ring a camel through the nose,* which is the mode of bitting that animal); fut. אֶחֱטָם־לְךָ *I will restrain my anger against thee,* Isa. 48:9.

חָטַף (fut. יַחֲטֹף) *rob, take by violence.*

חֲטִיפָא p. n. of a man.

חֹטֶר m., *stick, rod,* Pro. 14:3; Isa. 11:1.

חַי, חִיאֵל; see חיי.

חִידָה *riddle;* see חוד.

חָיָה (inf. חָיֹה, חָיוֹ; const. חִיּוֹת; imp. חֲיֵה; fut. יִחְיֶה; apoc. יִחְיֶ) *he lived in health, safety, vigour, &c.;* with

מִן *recovered after sickness.* Pi. חִיָּה.—I. *giving, preserving, restoring life.*—II. *strengthen, make effectual;* חִיָּה זָרַע *preserve seed,* Gen. 7:3. Hiph. הֶחֱיָה *give, preserve life.*

חָיָה or חָיָא Ch., *he lived;* imp. חֲיִי. Aph. part. מַחֲיָא *giving life.*

חָיָה m., not used; f. חָיָה; pl. חָיוֹת *lively, strong,* Ex. 1:19.

יְחוּאֵל p.n. of a man.

מְחָיָה f.—I. *means of living, food.*—II. *crude, raw,* i.e. *unsound, diseased,* Lev. 13:10,24; see also in חוה.

חָיֵי *lived;* pret. m. חַי, וָחַי; f. וַחַיָּה, Ex. 1:16.

חַי m. (const. חַי; pl. חַיִּים, חַיֵּי; with suff. חַיֶּיךָ), s. *living, alive;* חַי יְהוָה וְחֵי נַפְשְׁךָ *as the Lord liveth and thy soul liveth;* adj. (f. חַיָּה; pl. חַיּוֹת) *living, alive, safe, reviving;* כָּעֵת חַיָּה *according to the time of life;* metaphorically, *living* (i. e. springing) *water; living* (i.e. fresh) *meat.*

חַי m. Ch., *living;* pl. חַיִּין, חַיֵּי, s. *life.*

חַיָּה f. (const. חַיַּת; חַיָּתוֹ; with suff. חַיָּתוֹ; pl. חַיּוֹת).—I. *life.*—II. *animal, wild beast;* see also in חוה.

חַוָּה (same as חַיָּה *life*), p. n. *Eve* the first woman; LXX. Ἕυα, Vulg. Heva; see also in חוה.

חֵיוָא f. Ch., *living creature.*

חַיּוּת f., *life.*

חַיָּתוֹ const. state with ו parag. for חַיַּת from חַיָּה; see in חַיֵּי.

יְחִיאֵל p.n. of a man; יְחִיאֵלִי one of the family of Jehoel.

חִיאֵל p.n. of a man.

חִיל, חֵיל, חַיִל; חִילָה; see חגל.

חִלְּאָם, חִילָם p. n. of a city not far from the Euphrates.

חִלֵּן same as חֹלֹן.

חִין; see חנן.

חִיצוֹן, חִיצוֹנָה; see חוץ.

חֵיק and חֵק m., *the bosom.*—I. in a conjugal sense.—II. in a dishonest sense, Pro. 5:20.—III. in a moral sense, *the feelings, affections.*—IV. *bosom, lappet of a garment.*—V. *hollow place in a chariot,* 1 Ki. 22:35; *in the altar,* Eze. 43:13, &c.

חִירָה p. n. of a man.

חִישׁ *hastily;* see חוּשׁ.

חֵךְ, חֵכָּה *palate;* see חנך.

חָכָה *waiting,* with לְ, Isa. 30:18. Pi. חִכָּה the same.

חִכֵּי for חִכָּה Pi. inf. of חָכָה.

חַכְלִילִי m., *brightened with wine* (of the eyes), Gen. 49:12.

חַכְלִלוּת f., *fierceness of eyes,* Pro. 23:29.

חֲכִילָה p. n. of a hill in the wilderness of Ziph.

חֲכַלְיָה p.n. of a man.

חָכַם (fut. יֶחְכַּם) *was wise, intelligent, taught.* Pi. *made wise, taught.* Pu. part. מְחֻכָּם *made wise.* Hiph. part. f. מַחְכִּימָה *making wise,* Ps. 19:8. Hithp. *account oneself wise, cunning.*

חָכָם m. (f. חֲכָמָה).—I. *wise.*—II. *teacher of wisdom.*—III. *intelligent, clever;* חֲכָמִים *wise men* (of soothsayers, &c.); חֲכָמוֹת (i.e. קִינָה) *women skilled in lamenting at funerals,* Jer. 9:16.

חַכִּים m. Ch., *wise man, magician.*

חָכְמָה f., *wisdom.*

חָכְמָה f. Ch., *wisdom.*

חָכְמוֹת, חַכְמוֹת f., the same.

חַכְמֹנִי p.n. of a man.

חָל same as חֵיל *pain;* see חוּל.

חֹל *profane;* see חלל.

חָלָא same as חָלָה *sick, weak, afflicted.*

חֲלָאָה f.—I. *refuse, filth, scum,* Eze. 24:6.—II. p. n. of a woman.

חֳלָאִים *diseases;* see חֳלִי in חלה.

חֵלֶב m. (const. חֲלֶב; with suff. חֶלְבִּי), *new milk* or *cream.*

חֵלֶב and חֶלֶב m. (with suff. חֶלְבּוֹ; pl. חֲלָבִים, חֲלָבֵי).—I. *fat, fatness, the best of any thing;* ח׳ הָאָרֶץ *the fatness of the earth;* ח׳ חִטָּה *the best of the wheat.*—II. *hardness, impenitency,* Ps. 17:10, &c.—III. p. n. of a man.

חֶלְבְּרוֹן p. n. of a town in the tribe of Asher.

חֶלְבּוֹן p. n. of a city in Syria, Χαλυβών.

חֶלְבְּנָה f., *galbanum,* an odoriferous gum, Ex. 30:34.

חָלַד root not used; (Arab. *duration*).

חֹלֶד m. (with suff. חָלְדִּי), *time, duration;* מְתֵי מֵחֶלֶד *men of time,* i.e. of this world, Ps. 17:14.

חֹלֶד m., *a mole.*

חֻלְדָּה p. n. of a prophetess; LXX. Ὀλδά.

חֶלְדַּי p.n. of a man.

I. חָלָה (fut. apoc. וַיְחַל), *was sick, weak, afflicted,* with עַל. Niph. נֶחֱלָה *became sick, weak, afflicted;* part. נַחֲלָה (f. נַחֲלָה), *diseased, infirm.* Pi. חִלָּה *afflicted;* with suff. חֳלוֹתִי *my sickness.* Pu. חֻלָּה *afflicted, infirm,* Isa. 14:10. Hiph. הֶחֱלִי (for הֶחֱלָה) *afflicted, made sick, infirm.* Hoph. הָחֳלָה *wounded.* Hith. *feigned sickness;* imper. apoc. הִתְחַל, fut. apoc. וַיִּתְחַל.

חֲלוֹתַי Ps. 77:11. Pi. inf. with suff., from I. חלה.

חֳלִי with pause חֹלִי m. (with suff. חָלְיוֹ; pl. חֳלָיִים). *disease, sickness, evil, inconvenience.*

חָלִי m., *ornament, necklace;* pl. חֲלָאִים.

חֲלִיָּה f., the same.

אַחֲלַי, אַחֲלִי m., *prayer;* אַחֲלַי *would that!*

מַחֲלָה m., מַחֲלֶה f., } *sickness, disease.*

מַחֲלָה p. n. of a woman.

מַחְלוֹן p. n. of a man.

מַחְלִי p. n. of a man.

מַחֲלוּי m., pl. מַחֲלָיִים *circumstances of disease,* 2 Chron. 24:25.

מַחֲלַת m., a title of Ps. 53 and 88; meaning uncertain.

מָחְלַת p. n. of a woman.

תַּחֲלוּאָה m., pl. תַּחֲלוּאִים, תַּחֲלֻאִים *diseases.*

II. חָלָה Kal not used; (Arab. *was sweet*). Pi. חִלָּה, with פְּנֵי *make propitious, conciliate favour, satisfy:* imp. apoc. חַל, fut. apoc. וַיְחַל.

חֵלָה, חֵלוֹן; see חלל.

חֲלוֹם *dream;* see חלם.

חֹלוֹן p. n. of a town in the land of Moab.

חָלוּף *passing away;* see חלף.

חֲלוּשָׁה *defeat;* see חלשׁ.

חֲלַח p.n. of a province in the kingdom of Assyria (Καλαχήνη).

חֵלְחָלָה *pain;* see חוּל.

חָלַט. Hiph. fut. וַיַּחֲלִטוּ, 1 Ki. 20:33, "did hastily catch," Eng. Ver.; "hasted greatly" (Lee).

חָלִי חֲלִיָּה חֲלִי; see חלה.

חָלִיל *pipe*; see חלל.

חֲלִיפָה *change*; see חלף.

חֲלִיצָה *spoil*; see חלץ.

חָלַךְ root not used; (Arab. *intense blackness*).

חֶלְכָּה with pause חֵלֶכָה m., *very miserable*, Ps. 10:8, 14; pl. חֶלְכָּאִים, *v.* 10.

חָלַל *pierced, wounded*, Ps. 109:22. Niph. נִחַל *profaned, became common, prostituted*; inf. הֵחַל; fut. תֵּחַל, יֵחַל. Pi. חִלֵּל.—I. *wounded*, Eze. 28:9.—II. *profaned, made common, violated* (a covenant).—III. *played upon the flute*, 1 Ki. 1:40, from חָלִיל. Pu. part. מְחֻלָּל *profaned*. Po. חוֹלֵל *wounding*. Poal. part. מְחוֹלָל *wounded*. Hiph. הֵחֵל.—I. *make profane, violate, loose, set free*.—II. *begin*; pret. 1. pers. הַחִלֹּתִי; inf. with suff. הַחֲלָם *their beginning*; fut. יָחֵל *shall begin*; יַחֵל *shall loose*. Hoph. הוּחַל *was begun*, Gen. 4:26.

חָלִיל m., *pipe*; pl. חֲלִילִים; חְלִילָה int. *profane! fie!* with לְ of the pers. and inf. with מִן; ח׳ לְךָ מֵעֲשׂוֹת *that be far from thee to do so*.

חָלָל (const. חֲלַל m.).—I. *pierced, wounded, slain*.—II. *profane, common*; f. חֲלָלָה *prostitute*, Lev. 21:7, 14.

חֹל m., *profane, common*.

חַלָּה const. חַלַּת f., *cake* (pierced with holes).

חַלּוֹן com., *window*, (i. e. *opening*): pl. חַלּוֹנִים

מְחִלֹּת f., pl. מְחִלּוֹת *caves, holes of the earth*, Isa. 2:19.

תְּחִלָּה f., *beginning*; בַּתְּחִלָּה *at first, formerly*.

חָלַם (fut. יַחֲלֹם).—I. *dream*.—II. *be fat*, Job 39:4. Hiph.—I. *make stout, strong*, Isa. 38:16.—II. part. מַחְלְמִים *causing to see visions*, Jer. 29:8.

חֲלוֹם m., *a dream*; pl. חֲלֹמוֹת.

חֶלֶם m. Ch.—I. *dream*.—II. p. n. of a man.

חַלְמוּת f., Job 6:6, "egg," Eng. Ver., *cheese*, (Lee).

חַלְמִישׁ m., *flint, stone striking fire*.

אַחְלָמָה f., a precious stone; LXX. ἀμέθυστος.

חֹלֹן p. n.—I. of a town in the tribe of Judah; same as חִילֵן.—II. חֹלוֹן in the land of Moab; same as חֹרֹן.

חָלַף (יַחֲלֹף).—I. *pass by, away*.—II. *put away*. Pi. חִלֵּף *change* (as clothes). Hiph. הֶחֱלִיף.—I. *change* (as clothes).—II. *renew*.

חֶלֶף Ch., *pass by* or *away*.

חֵלֶף prep. *for, instead of*, Nu. 18:21, 31.

חֲלוּף m.; בְּנֵי ח׳ *children of those passed away, orphans*, Pro. 31:8.

חֲלִיפָה f., *change, renewal* (of clothes, troops, &c.).

מַחֲלָף m., *knife for sacrifice*, Ezr. 1:9.

מַחְלְפוֹת pl. f., *locks of hair*, Jud. 16:13, 19.

חָלַץ (fut. יַחֲלֹץ).—I. *deliver, free*.—II. *give the breast*, Lam. 4:3.—III. *gird, arm for battle*, with מִן, חָלוּץ הַנַּעַל *without sandals*. Niph.—I. *was delivered*.—II. *was armed*

Pi. *deliver, set free;* חָלוּץ *girt, armed, ready;* חֲלוּץ צָבָא *host armed;* חֲלֻצֵי־מוֹאָב *warriors of Moab.* Hiph. יַחֲלִיץ *make strong,* Isa. 58:11.

חֲלִיצָה f., *spoil,* Jud. 14:19; 2 Sa. 2:21.

חֶלֶץ m., dual חֲלָצַיִם *loins.*

חֶלֶץ p. n. of a man.

מַחֲלָצוֹת f. pl., *dress of honour, mantle.*

חָלַק (fut. יַחֲלֹק).—I. *apportioned, divided land, wealth, spoil.*— II. *was smooth, fallacious,* with עִם. Niph. *was divided, distributed.* Pi.—I. *divided, distributed,* with אֵת.—II. *dispersed,* with לְ. Pu. *was divided.* Hiph. הֶחֱלִיק — I. *make smooth, flattering.*—II. *taking portion,* Jer. 37:12. Hithp. *dividing, apportioning,* Jos. 18:5.

חָלָק m., *smooth, slippery, fallacious, flattering.*

חֵלֶק m. (with suff. חֶלְקִי; pl. חֲלָקִים).—I. *part, portion, lot of land, field.*—II. *portion of the sacrifice.*—III. *prey;* חַלְקֵי נַחַל Isa. 57:6, "smooth stones;" Eng. Ver. *river gods* (Lee); לִי חֵלֶק with אֵת, עִם, בְּ, *my portion is with, &c.*—IV. *smoothness.*—V. p. n. of a son of Gilead; חֶלְקִי son of *Chelek.*

חֶלֶק m. Ch., *part, portion.*

חַלָּק m., pl. חַלָּקִים *smooth stones,* 1 Sa. 17:40.

חֶלְקָה f.—I. *slipperiness.*—II. *flattery.*—III. *portion;* pl. חֶלְקוֹת *slippery ways,* Ps. 73:18.

חֲלַקָּה f., *division, divided part,* 2 Chron. 35:5.

חֲלַקּוֹת f. pl. Ch., *blandishments,* Dan. 11:32.

חֵלְקֵי pl. const. with dag. euphon., from חֵלֶק.

חִלְקִי p. n. of a man.

חִלְקִיָּה, חִלְקִיָּהוּ p. n.—I. of a man.—II. the high priest in Josiah's reign.—III. the father of Jeremiah the prophet.—IV. the father of Eliakim.

חֲלַקְלַקּוֹת *very slippery ways, devices.*

מַחֲלֹקֶת f. (with suff. מַחֲלֹקְתּוֹ; pl. מַחֲלֹקוֹת).—I. *appointment, distribution, order, course.*—II. p. n. of a place; סֶלַע הַמַּחְלֹקוֹת.

מַחְלֹקָה f. Ch., *distribution, order,* Ezr 6:18.

חָלַשׁ (fut. יֶחֱלַשׁ) *grow feeble,* Job 14:10; (fut. יֶחֱלַשׁ) *discomfit, reduce,* with עַל, Ex. 17:13.

חַלָּשׁ m., *weak person,* Joel 4:10.

חֲלוּשָׁה f., *discomfiture,* Ex. 32:18.

חָם m. (with suff. חָמִיהָ, חָמִיךָ) *father-in-law;* see also in חמם.

חָמוֹת f., *mother-in-law.*

חֹם *hot;* see חמם.

חָמָא root not used; (Arab. *curdled,* of milk).

חֶמְאָה (Syr. חֶמְתָא) *cheese, curd.*

חֵמָה f., the same; see also in יחם.

מֵחֲמָאוֹת f. pl., Ps. 55:22; read מֵחְ׳ *than butter.*

חָמַד (fut. יֶחְמַד) *desired, coveted;* part. חָמוּד (pl. m. חֲמוּדִים, f. חֲמֻדוֹת) *desirable thing.* Niph. part. נֶחְמָד *desirable.* Pi. *greatly desired,* Cant. 2:3.

חֶמֶד m., חֶמְדָּה f., *desire, that which is desirable;* חֶמְדַּת כָּל גּוֹיִם *the desire of all nations,* i. e. Messiah, Hag. 2:7.

חֲמוּדוֹת, חֲמֻדוֹת f. pl., *desirable things.*

חֶמְדָּן p.n. of a man.

מַחְמָד m. (pl. מַחֲמַדִּים) *desirable, desirable things.*

מַחֲמַדִּים m. pl., the same, Lam. 1:7, 11.

חֲמָה, חַמּוּאֵל, חַמּוֹן; see חמם.

חֶמְאָה same as חֶמְאָה *butter;* see also in יחם.

חֲמוּטַל p. n. of the wife of Josiah.

חָמוּץ *sour;* see חמץ.

חָמוּק *surround;* see חמק.

חֲמוֹר *ass;* see חמר.

חָמוֹת *mother-in-law;* see חָם.

חֹמֶט m., kind of *lizard,* Lev. 11:30; LXX. σαύρα.

חֲמִישִׁי *fifth;* see חָמֵשׁ.

חָמַל (fut. יַחְמֹל; inf. חָמְלָה) *bear with, forbear with,* with עַל; *spare,* with עַל, אֶל.

חֶמְלָה f., *clemency.*

מַחְמָל *support, comfort,* Eze. 24:21.

חָמַם (fut. יַחֹם, וַיָּחֹם; inf. חֹם, with suff. חֻמּוֹ).—I. *be, grow hot;* כְּחֹם הַיּוֹם *in the heat of the day;* חַם לוֹ *he becomes warm.*—II. *hot with lust.* Niph. *became hot, inflamed;* fut. יִחַם, יֵחַם; part. pl. נֶחְמִים. Pi. *warms, hatches,* Job 39:14. Hithp. *becomes warm,* Job 31:20.

חָם m.—I. *warm, growing hot;* pl. חַמִּים.—II. p. n. of a son of Noah.—III. perhaps Egypt (Copt. χημι), Ps. 78:51, &c.; see also חָם in its place.

חֹם m., *heat;* חֹם לֶחֶם *hot bread,* i.e. new.

חֲמָה f., const. חֲמַת *heat;* see in יחם.

חַמָּה f.—I. *heat, glow,* Ps. 19:7.—II. *the sun.*

חַמּוּאֵל p.n. of a man.

חַמּוֹן p. n.—I. of a town in the tribe of Asher.—II. of a town in the tribe of Naphtali.

חַמָּן m., pl. חַמָּנִים *sun-images;* probably the *Amoun* of Egypt; Greek ἄμυν.

חָמַס (fut. יַחְמֹס), *doing violence, injury, wrong,* with עַל. Niph. *violated,* Jer. 13:22.

חָמָס m. (const. חֲמַס; with suff. חֲמָסִי; pl. חֲמָסִים), *violence, injury, that which is obtained by violence.*

תַּחְמָס m., *ostrich;* LXX. λαὸς; Vulg. noctua.

חָמֵץ (fut. יָחֵמֵץ; with pause יָחְמֵץ, inf. חָמְצָה), *fermented, leavened;* part. חָמוּץ *scarlet;* part. חֹמֵץ. Hiph. part. f. מַחְמֶצֶת *fermented.* Hith. *was excited, perturbed,* Ps. 73:21.

חָמֵץ m., *leavened, fermented.*

חֹמֶץ m., *vinegar.*

חָמוּץ m., *injured, oppressed,* Isa. 1:17.

חָמִיץ m., "clean provender," Isa. 30:24, Eng. Ver.; "a salt, sour plant of the desert, much relished by the camel" (Lee).

חָמַק *withdrew, disappeared,* Cant. 5:6. Hith. *loiter, act undecidedly,* Jer. 31:22.

חֲמוּק m., ח׳ יְרֵכַיִךְ Cant. 7:2; probably *large beads,* strung together and worn as a girdle; such girdles are often represented in the tombs of Egypt.

חָמַר (fut. pl. יַחְמְרוּ), *fermented, was excited* Poal. חֻמְרְמַר *excited, become inflamed.* (From חֵמָר) Hiph. fut. with suff. וַתַּחְמְרָה *she cemented it with pitch*, Ex. 2:3.

חֵמָר m., *mineral pitch, ἄσφαλτος.*

חֹמֶר m., *wine.*

חֵמֶר m., the same.

חֹמֶר m. (pl. חֳמָרִים).—I. *clay, earth, mire.*—II. *heap, mound of earth.*—III. *measure of capacity*, containing ten baths.

חֲמוֹר, חֲמֹר m.—I. *an ass.*—II. *a heap*, Jud. 15:16, same as חֹמֶר; dual חֲמוֹרָתַיִם.—III. p.n. of a man.

חֲמוּרָן, חֲמֻדָן p. n. of a man.

יַחְמוּר m., *goat* or *gazelle* of a brown colour.

חֹמֶשׁ m., *the abdomen*; see also in חָמֵשׁ.

חָמֵשׁ const. חֲמֵשׁ f., חֲמִשָּׁה, חֲמִשֶּׁת m., *five*; pl. חֲמִשִּׁים *fifty*; with suff. חֲמִשָּׁיו; חֲמִשֶּׁיךָ שַׂר חֲמִשִּׁים *captain of fifty.*

חִמֵּשׁ Pi. *divided into fifth part*, Gen. 41:34.

חֹמֶשׁ m., *fifth part*, Gen. 47:26.

חֲמִשִּׁי, חֲמִשִּׁי m., *fifth*; f. חֲמִשִּׁית, חֲמִשִּׁית; pl. with suff. חֲמִשֵּׁיתָיו *the fifth part of it.*

חֲמֻשִׁים m. pl., *compact in battle array*; Aquila ἐνωπλισμένοι; Vulg. armati.

חֵמֶת m., *bottle, skin for holding liquids*; const. חֵמַת, חֲמַת.

חֲמָת p. n., *Hamath* in Syria, north of Palestine; חֲמָתִי *a Hamathite.*

חֲמוֹת דֹּאר p. n. of a town in the tribe of Naphtali.

חֵן, חֲנֻדָּד; see חנן.

חָנָה (fut. יַחֲנֶה; apoc. וַיִּחַן).—I. *declined* (of the day), Jud. 19:9.—II. *pitch a tent, encamp*; with עַל *encamp against*; with לְ *defended.*—III. *dwell, reside*, Isa. 29:1.

חֲנוּת f., pl. חֲנֻיּוֹת *wells* used as dungeons, Jer. 37:16.

חֲנִית f., *spear, lance*; pl. חֲנִיתִים, חֲנִיתוֹת.

מַחֲנֶה m. (f. Gen. 32:9).—I. *camp.*—II. *army, body of people.*—III. *flock of cattle, locusts, &c.*; const. מַחֲנֵה; pl. מַחֲנִים (מַחֲנַיִם), מַחֲנוֹת.

מַחֲנֵה־דָן (*camp of the Danites*), p. n. of a place in the tribe of Judah.

מַחֲנַיִם (*two troops*), p. n. of a town in the tribe of Gad.

תַּחֲנוּת f. pl., *camp*, 2 Ki. 6:8.

תַּחַן p. n. of a man; תַּחֲנִי *son of Tachan.*

חֲנִינָה, חֲנִיאֵל, חָנוּן, חַנּוּן, חַנָּה; see חנן.

חָנִיךְ, חֲנוּךְ; see חנך.

חָנַט I. *ripened*, Cant. 2:13.—II. *embalmed, mummified*, Gen. 50:2, 2, 26.

חֲנֻטִים m. pl., *mummy, embalmed body.*

חִטָּה, חִטִּים חִנְטִין *wheat*; see חִטָּה.

חָנַךְ *adapt, fit to certain ends.*—I. *teach a child*, Pro. 22:6.—II. *dedicate a temple.*

חֵךְ m. (with suff. חִכִּי).—I. *palate, taste.*—II. *moral perception*, Pro. 8:7.

חַכָּה f., *fish-hook.*

חָנִיךְ m., *trained men*, Gen. 14:14.

חֲנוֹךְ p. n. of a man; חֲנֹכִי *the son of Chanoch*

חֲנֻכָּה f., *dedication*.

חֲנֻכָּה Ch., the same.

חִנָּם *in vain*; see חנן.

חֲנַמְאֵל p. n. of a man.

חֲנָמֶל m., *frost*.

חָנַן (fut. יָחֹן, יְחֻנַּן; with suff. יְחָנְנֵנִי, יְחָנְנוּ, יְחָנְנָם; with נ epenth. יְחָנֶךָ; inf. abs. חָנוֹן; const. חֲנַן; with suff. חֲנַנְכֶם, חֲנָנָהּ; imper. חָנֵנִי, חָנְנֵנִי, חָנֵּנוּ; pl. חָנֵּנִי, חָנּוּנוּ), *being, acting favourably, graciously, kindly*. Niph. נֶחֱן *was pitiable*, Jer. 22:23. Pi. fut. יְחַנֵּן *be favourable, gracious to*. Po. חוֹנַן the same, Pro. 14:21. Hoph. fut. יֻחַן *be favoured, find favour*. Hith. הִתְחַנֵּן *implore, supplicate favour*, with לְ, אֶל, לִפְנֵי; inf. with suff. הִתְחַנְּנוֹ.

חֲנַן Ch., *show favour*. Hith. *implore favour*.

חֲנַנְאֵל p. n. of a fortress of Jerusalem.

חָנָנִי p. n. of a man.

חֲנַנְיָה (Ἀνανίας), p. n. of a man.

חֵן m. (with suff. חִנּוֹ).—I. *grace, favour*; מָצָא חֵן בְּעֵינֵי פ׳ *found favour in his sight*; נָתַן חֵן בְּעֵינֵי פ׳ *gave favour in the sight of him*.—II. *elegance, grace of deportment*.—III. *worth, value*.—IV. *prayer for grace*, Zec. 12:10.—V. p. n. of a man.

חֵנָדָד p. n. of a man.

חֵין m., *destructiveness*, Job 41:4.

חַנָּה f. (pl. חַנּוֹת).—I. *entreaty for favour, showing favour*.—II. p. n. of a woman, Ἄννα.

חָנוּן p. n. of a man.

חַנּוּן m., *very gracious*.

חֲנִיאֵל p. n. of a man.

חֲנִינָה f., *grace, favour*, Jer. 16:13.

חִנָּם adv.—I. *freely, for nothing*.—II. *in vain*.—III. *for nothing, undeservedly*.

תְּחִנָּה f.—I. *favour, mercy*.—II. *prayer for favour, prayer*.

תַּחֲנוּנִים m. pl., *prayers for mercy supplications*.

תַּחֲנוּנוֹת f. pl., the same.

חָנֵס p. n. of a city in Egypt (Ἡρακλέους πόλις).

חָנֵף (fut. יְחֻנַּף), *was heathenish, profane, ungodly*. Hiph. הֶחֱנִיף the same.

חָנֵף m., *profane, ungodly*; חֲנֵפִים, חֲנֵפִי.

חֹנֶף m., *heathenism*, Isa. 32:6.

חֲנֻפָּה f., the same, Jer. 23:15.

חָנַק. Niph. fut. וַיִּחָנַק *hanged himself*, 2 Sa. 17:23. Pi. part. מְחַנֵּק *suffocating*, Nah. 2:13.

מַחֲנָק m., *suffocation*, Job 7:15.

חָסַד. Pi. חִסֵּד *accuse of baseness, impiety*, Pro. 25:10. Hith. (fut. תִּתְחַסֵּד) *show thyself merciful*, 2 Sa. 22:26; Ps. 18:26.

חֶסֶד m. (with suff. חַסְדּוֹ; pl. חֲסָדִים, חֲסָדֶיהָ).—I. *favour, kindness, mercy*; עָשָׂה חֶסֶד with אֵת, עַל, לְ, עִם *he showed mercy to him*.—II. *goodness, benevolence*.—III. *shame, disgrace, incest*, Lev. 20:17.—IV. p. n. of a man.

חֲסַדְיָה p. n. of the son of Zerubbabel.

חָסִיד m., *gracious, confident*; חֲסִידֵי יְהוָה *they that trust in the Lord*.

חֲסִידָה f., *stork*, supposed by the ancients to be pious to its parents.

חָסָה (fut. אֶחְסֶה, אֶחֱסֶה), *trust, confide in*, with בְּ.

חֹסֶה p. n. of a man.

חָסוּת f., *confidence*, Isa. 30:3.

חָסְיָה for חָסִיתָה Kal pret. f.; pl. חָסִיוּ for חָסוּ, from חסה.

מַחֲסֶה, מַחֲסֶה m. (with suff. מַחְסִי), *refuge*.

מַחְסִיָּה p. n. of a man.

חָסַל *crop off, devour*, Deu. 28:38.

חָסִיל m., *kind of locust*, LXX. βροῦχος.

חָסַם (fut. יַחְסֹם), *bind, tie up, stop* (the mouth).

מַחְסֹם m., *bridle, curb*, Ps. 39:2.

חָסַן. Niph. fut. יֵחָסֵן *was strong, powerful*, Isa. 23:18.

חֲסַן Ch. Aph. *confirm, make strong*.

חֹסֶן m. Ch., *might, power*.

חֹסֶן m., *strength, power, wealth*.

חָסוֹן m., *strong, powerful*.

חָסִין m., *mighty*, Ps. 89:9.

חֶסֶף m., *potter's clay*.

מְחֻסְפָּס m., *scaly, having scales*, Ex. 16:14.

חָסֵר (inf. חָסוֹר; fut. יַחְסֵר, יֶחְסַר) *want, lack, be in need*. Pi. *diminish, make to want*. Hiph. הֶחְסִיר *cause to fall short*.

חָסֵר m., *wanting, destitute of*, with מִן; חֲסַר־לֵב *without heart* (i. e. *sense*), *foolish*.

חֶסֶר m., *deficiency, want*.

חֹסֶר m., the same.

חֲסֵרָה (תַּרְחֵם) p. n. of a man.

חֶסְרוֹן m., *much want*, Ecc. 1:15.

חַסִּיר m. Ch., *deficient*, Dan. 5:27.

מַחְסוֹר m. (with suff. מַחְסֹרוֹ; pl. מַחְסֹרִים) *want, lack, need*.

חָפָא same as חָפַר. Pi. *acted secretly, clandestinely*, 2 Ki. 17:9.

חָפָה *covered, veiled*. Pi. חִפָּה *overlaid, cased* (with gold). Pu. חֻפָּה "defence;" Eng. Ver., Isa. 4:5 see חָפַף. Niph. נֶחְפָּה *covered, overlaid*, with בְּ, Ps. 68:14.

חָפַז (fut. יַחְפֹּז).—I. *affright, alarm*.—II. *hurry*. Niph. נֶחְפַּז *was hurried*.

חִפָּזוֹן m., *haste, hurry*.

חָפַן root not used; (Arab. a measure containing two hands full).

חֹפֶן m., dual חָפְנַיִם, חָפְנֵי both hands closed so as to contain something.

חָפְנִי p.n. of the son of Eli.

חָפַף *cover, protect*, Deu. 33:12, with עַל.

חוֹף, חֹף m., *shore of the sea*.

חַף m., *pure, faultless*, Job 33:9 (lit. protected).

חֲפָה f.—I. *defence*; see חפף.—II. *bridal chamber*.—III. p. n. of a man.

חֲפִים p.n. of a man.

חָפֵץ (fut. יַחְפֹּץ, יֶחְפַּץ).—I. *delight, be pleased with*, with לְ and בְּ.—II. *bend, move*.

חָפֵץ m., *willing, delighting, acquiescing*; אִם ח׳ אַתָּה *if thou wilt*; ח׳ רֶשַׁע *delighting in wickedness*.

חֵפֶץ m. (with suff. חֶפְצִי).—I. *pleasure, delight*.—II. *wish, desire, will*.—III. *costly, precious*.—IV. *business, concern, affair*; pl. חֲפָצִים *precious things*.

חֶפְצִי־בָהּ *my delight (is) in her*.—I. a mystic title of Christ's true church, Isa. 62:4.—II. p. n. of

the mother of Manasseh, 2 Ki. 21:1.

חָפַר (fut. יַחְפֹּר).—I. *dig* (as a well, &c). —II. *search out, investigate;* חָפֵר (fut. יֶחְפַּר) *blush, be ashamed, confounded.* Hiph. הֶחְפִּיר.—I. *blush.* —II. *cause to blush, put to shame.*

חֶפֶר p. n.—I. of a city of Canaan.—II. of a man; חֲפֶרִי *a Hepherite.*

חֲפָרִים p. n. of a town in the tribe of Issachar.

חֲפַר־פֶּרוֹת (digger), *a mole,* Isa. 2:20; probably wrong reading for חֲפַרְבֵּרוֹת *moles.*

חָפְרַע p. n., *Pharaoh Hophra* king of Egypt; LXX. Ὀβαφρῆ.

חָפַשׂ *search, investigate.* Niph. *shall be sought out,* Obad. *v.* 6. Pi. חִפֵּשׂ *search diligently.* Pu. חֻפַּשׂ *is searched.* Hithp. הִתְחַפֵּשׂ (from another root), *was clothed, bound, equipped, accoutred.*

חִפֵּשׂ m., *search, enquiry,* Ps. 64:7.

חָפַשׁ. Pu. חֻפְּשָׁה *she was freed,* Lev. 19:20.

חֹפֶשׁ m. בִּגְדֵי ח׳ *clothes of liberation,* i. e. *spread out to exhibit for sale,* Eze. 27:20.

חֹפְשָׁה f., *freedom,* Lev. 19:20.

חָפְשִׁי m. (pl. חָפְשִׁים), *free from servitude, evil, &c.;* בְּמֵתִים ח׳ *free from the dead,* Ps. 88:6, i.e. free from the evils of life.

חָפְשִׁית, חֹפְשִׁית f., *freedom from business, servitude, &c.* בֵּית ח׳ *retreat, place of retirement,* 2 Ki. 15:5.

חֵץ *arrow;* see חצץ.

חָצַב and חָצֵב (fut. יַחְצֹב) *cut, hew out wood, stone, metal, &c.;* part. חֹצֵב s., *hewer;* applied to lightning, 1 Chron. 22:2, 15. Niph. *was engraven,* Job 19:24. Pu. *hewn,* Isa. 51:1. Hiph. *cause to cut to pieces.*

מַחְצֵב m., *hewing* (of stones).

חָצָה (fut. יַחֲצֶה; apoc. וַיַּחַץ) *divide, apportion,* Ps. 55:24; לֹא־יֶחֱצוּ יְמֵיהֶם *shall not live out half their days.* Niph. *was divided.*

חֲצוֹת const. חֲצוֹת f., *middle.*

חֲצִי with pause חֲצִי m. (with suff. חֶצְיוֹ) *half, part, portion of any thing;* see also in חצץ.

חֲצִי הַמְּנֻחוֹת p. n. of a man; patron. חֲצִי הַמְּנַחֹתִי.

מֶחֱצָה f., *half,* Nu. 31:36, 43.

מַחֲצִית f., the same.

חָצוֹר, חֲצִיר, חֲצוֹצְרָה; see חצר.

חָצַן root not used; (Arab. *bosom*).

חֵצֶן m.—I. *bosom, chest.*—II. *bosom of garment,* perhaps, *girdle,* Neh. 5:13; with suff. חִצְנוֹ.

חֹצֶן m., the same; with suff. חִצְנִי.

חֲצַף Ch. Aph. *was urgent, pressing,* Dan. 2:15; 3:22.

חָצַץ, part. חֹצֵץ *rushing on,* Pro. 30:27. Pi. part. pl. מְחַצְּצִים *persons taking part* (in conversation), Jud. 5:11. Pu. *are cut, decided,* Job 21:21.

חָצָץ m.—I. *gravel.*—II. *arrow,* i. e. lightning, Ps. 77:18.

חֵץ m. (with suff. חִצִּי; pl. חִצִּים, חִצֵּי).—I. *arrow;* בַּעֲלֵי־חִצִּים *bowmen.*—II. metaph. *lightning.*

חֲצַצֹן־תָּמָר and חֲצַצֹן p. n. of a place in the tribe of Judah.

חֲצֹצְרָה *trumpet;* see חצר.

חָצַר root not used.—I. (Arab. *surrounding*).—II. (Arab. *field*).

חָצֵר com. (pl. חֲצֵרִים, חֲצֵרוֹת).—I. *enclosure, area, court.*—II. *village;* חֲצַר־אַדָּר (*threshing-floor of Addar*), p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah; ח׳ סוּסִים, ח׳ סוּסָה p. n. of a town in the tribe of Simeon; ח׳ עֵינָן, ח׳ עֵינוֹן a town in the north of Palestine; ח׳ שׁוּעָל a town in the tribe of Simeon; חָצֵר הַתִּיכוֹן a town on the borders of Syria; חֲצֵרוֹת p. n. of a station in the desert.

חָצוֹר p. n.—I. of a town in the tribe of Naphtali.—II. of a town in the tribe of Benjamin.—III. of a region of Arabia.

חֵצְרוֹן p. n.—I. of a son of Reuben.—II. of a son of Perez; patron. חֶצְרוֹנִי.

חֲצַרְיָה p. n. of a man.

חֲצַרְמָוֶת (*court of death*), p. n. of a district in Arabia.

חָצִיר m.—I. *enclosure* (habitable place).—II. *grass;* see root II.

חֲצֹצְרָה, חֲצוֹצְרָה f., *trumpet;* from this word comes Pi. מְחַצְּרִים or Hiph. מַחְצְרִים (ketib מַחֲצֹצְרִים, מְחַצְרְרִים) *persons blowing with trumpets.*

חֵק *bosom;* see חֵיק.

חֹק, חָקָה, חָקֹר; see חקק.

חָקַק. Pu. part. מְחֻקָּק *engraven, carved.* Hith. with עַל *impressed, furrowed,* Job 13:27.

חֲקוּפָא p. n. of a man.

חָקַק *carve, engrave, inscribe;* part. חֹקֵק *legislator,* Jud. 5:9. Pu. part. מְחֻקָּק *statute,* Pro. 31:5. Po. *decide, decree,* Pro. 8:15; part. מְחֹקֵק *lawgiver.* Hoph. fut. יֻחָקוּ *engraven, inscribed,* Job 19:23

חֹקֶק m., pl. const. חֻקְקֵי.—I. *impressions, imaginations,* Jud. 5:15.—II. *decrees,* Isa. 10:1.

חֹק, חֹקֹר m. (with suff. חֻקֶּךָ, חֻקָּךְ; pl. חֻקִּי, חֻקַּי, חֻקִּים).—I. *statute, law.*—II. *custom, privilege.*

חֻקָּה f.—I. *statute.*—II. *custom.*

חָקַר (fut. יַחְקֹר; inf. חֲקֹר), *search, investigate, try.* Niph. נֶחְקַר *that may be searched.* Pi. חִקֵּר like Kal, Ecc. 12:9.

חֵקֶר m., *investigation, search, enquiry*

מֶחְקָר m., pl. const. מֶחְקְרֵי *depths* (of the earth), Ps. 95:4.

חֹר, חֶר; see חָוַר חָרַר.

חָרָא root not used; (Arab. *dung*).

חָרָא or חֶרֶא m., pl. חֲרָאִים *dung,* Isa. 36:12.

חַר or חָר m., the same; pl. const. חֲרֵי.

מַחֲרָאָה f., *draught-house,* 2 Ki. 10:27.

חָרַב (fut. יֶחֱרַב, יֵחָרֵב).—I. *dry, be dry.*—II. *desolate, ruin.* Niph. נֶחֱרַב *was ruined.* Pu. חֹרַב *been dried.* Hiph. הֶחֱרִיב I. *dry up.*—II. *ruin.* Hoph. הָחְרַב *was wasted, destroyed.*

חֲרַב Ch. Hoph. f., הָחְרְבַת *is wasted,* Ezr. 4:15.

חָרֵב m.—I. *dry.*—II. *desolate, devastated;* f. חֲרֵבָה; pl. חֳרֵבוֹת.

חֶרֶב f. (with suff. חַרְבִּי; pl. חֲרָבוֹת).—I. *sword.*—II. *sharp weapon* or *cutting instrument.*—III. *drought,* Deut. 28:22.

חֹרֶב m.—I. *drought.*—II. *heat.*—III. *desolation.*

חֹרֵב, חֹרֶב (*dry, desolate*), p. n. of one of the summits of Sinai.

חָרְבָּה f., pl. חָרְבוֹת (const. חָרְבוֹת) *desolations.*

חָרָבָה f., *drought.*

חֲרָבוֹן m., pl. const. חֲרָבֹנֵי *great droughts*, Ps. 32:4.

חַרְבוֹנָא p. n. of a Persian eunuch.

חָרַג *suffer pressure, trouble*, Ps. 18:46.

חַרְגֹּל m., *the larva of the locust*, Lev. 11:22.

חָרַד or חָרֵד (fut. יֶחֱרַד), *was timid, fearful, trembling*, with אֶל, לְ or מִן. Hiph. *affrighted.*

חָרֵד m.—I. *fearful, anxious*, with אֶל, עַל, בְּ.—II. *trembling.*

חֲרָדָה const. חֲרַדַּת f.—I. *fear.*—II. *trembling.*—III. p. n. of a station of the Israelites, Nu. 33:24.

חֲרוֹד p. n. of a place in the mountain of Gilboa, Ju. 7:1; חֲרֹדִי *a Harodite*, 2 Sa. 23:25.

חָרָה (inf. abs. חָרֹה; fut. וְחָרָה; apoc. יִחַר), *was, became hot, angry*; חָרָה אַפּוֹ with בְּ, אֶל, עַל *his anger was kindled against*; חָרָה לוֹ *he was angry*; חָרָה בְּעֵינָיו *it grieved him.* Niph. נִחֲרוּ *were enraged, angry*; part. נֶחֱרִים *angry.* Hiph. הֶחֱרָה.—I. *made angry.*—II. *became warm, zealous*, Neh. 3:20. Hithp. fut. apoc. תִּתְחַר *be thou vexed.*

חָרוֹן m.—I. ח׳ אַף *heat of anger.*—II. *angry person*, Ps. 58:10.

חָרִי m.; ח׳ אַף *heat, burning.*

חַרְחֻרָא m., "habergeon," Eng. Ver., Ex. 28:32, &c.; meaning uncertain.

תַּחֲרֹה *contend with, emulate*, Jer 12:5; 22:15.

חָרוּז m., pl. חָרוּזִים *necklace of precious stones*, Cant. 1:10.

חָרוּל m., *a thorny shrub*; pl. חֲרֻלִּים.

חָרוּץ *fine gold*; see חרץ.

חֲרָחֹר *heat*; see חרר.

חָרַט (Arab. *engraver*).

חָרִיט m., pl. חֲרִיטִים *pockets, purses.*

חֶרֶט m.—I. *graving tool*, Ex. 32:4.—II. *writing style*, Isa. 8:1.

חַרְטֹם m., pl. חַרְטֻמִּים.—I. *the sacred scribes of Egypt who engraved hieroglyphics*, ἱερογραμματεῖς.—II. *the wise men of Babylon*, Dan. 1:20; 2:2.

חַרְטֻמִּין m. pl. Ch., same as חַרְטֻמִּים *wise men, magicians.*

חֲרִי *heat*; see חרה.

חֹרִי *bread*; see חָוַר.

חֲרִי pl. const. from חַר *dung*; see חרא.

חָרִיץ *cutting*; see חרץ.

חֲרִישִׁי, חֲרִישִׁי; see חרש.

חָרַךְ (fut. יִחֲרַךְ), *roasts*, Pro. 12:27.

חֲרַךְ Ch. Hith. *was burnt*, Dan. 3:27.

חֲרַכִּים m. pl., *latticed windows*, LXX. δίκτυα, Cant. 2:9.

חָרַם. Kal not used; (Arab. *forbidden, sacred*). Hiph. הֶחֱרִים.—I. *devote to destruction.*—II. *apply to sacred uses.* Hoph. הֻחְרַם.—I. *was devoted to destruction, slain.*—II. *was consecrated.*

חֵרֶם m. (with suff. חֶרְמִי).—I. *devotion to destruction.*—II. *the thing so devoted.*

חֶרֶם p. n. of a town in the tribe of Naphtali.

חֶרֶם m with suff. חֶרְמִי; (pl. חֲרָמִים). I. *net.*— II. *allurements,* Ecc. 7:26.

חֵרֶם m. (Arab. *cut off, tear*), *flat-nosed,* Lev. 21:18.

חֵרֶם p. n. of a man.

חֲרֹמָה p. n. of a town of the Canaanites.

חֶרְמוֹן p. n. of a range of hills in Anti-Libanus; חֶרְמֹנִים *Hermonites.*

חֶרְמֵשׁ m. (from חָרַם and חָרַשׁ), *sickle, reaping hook.*

חָרָן p. n.—I. of a city of Mesopotamia, Χαρράν.—II. of a city of Arabia. —III. of a man.

חֹרֹנַיִם p. n. of a place; see חָוַר.

חַרְנֶפֶר p. n. of a man.

חָרַס, חָרַשׁ root not used; (Arab. *scratching*).

חֶרֶס m., *the itch,* Deu. 28:27.

חֶרֶס m. (with ה parag. חַרְסָה), *the sun,* Ju. 8:13; 14:18; עִיר הַהֶרֶס prophetic name of a city in Egypt, Isa. 19:18; see חֶרֶס.

חֶרֶשׂ m., *earthenware, potsherd;* כְּלִי חֶרֶשׂ *earthen vase.*

חַרְסוּת f., *pottery;* שַׁעַר הַחַרְסוּת *the potter's gate,* one of the gates of Jerusalem.

חָרַף (fut. יֶחֱרַף).—I. *pluck* (the fruit of), *eat up,* Isa. 18:6.—II. *strip of honour, value; reproach.* Pi. חֵרֵף I. *reproach, blaspheme.*—II. *expose to reproach,* Ju. 5:18. Niph. part. f. נֶחֱרָפָת *deprived of all right, espoused,* Lev. 19:20.

חֹרֶף m.—I. *autumn.*—II. *youth,* Job 29:4, (the year was supposed to begin in autumn).

חֶרְפָּה f. (pl. חֲרָפוֹת; const. חֶרְפּוֹת). —I. *reproach, contempt.*—II. *person* or *thing reproached.*

חָרִיף p. n. of a man; patron. חֲרִיפִי.

חֲרֵף p. n. of a man.

חָרַץ (fut. יֶחֱרַץ).—I. *was sharp, active, courageous.*—II. *was decided, determined;* part. חָרוּץ.—I. *maimed, rent,* Lev. 22:22.—II. *decided, determined.*—III. *punishment.* Niph. part. f. נֶחֱרָצָה נֶחֱרָצֶת *decided, determined, decreed.*

חָרוּץ m.—I. *ditch, foss.*—II. *the sharp spikes of a thrashing dray;* pl. const. חֲרוּצוֹת.—III. *sharpened, instructed.*—IV. *gold.*—V. *decree;* pl. חֲרוּצִים; see חרץ.—VI. p. n. of a man.

חָרִיץ m. (pl. const. חֲרִיצֵי).—I. *cuttings of cheese,* LXX. τρυφαλίς, 1 Sa. 17:18.—II. same as חָרוּץ *spikes, sharp points.*

חֲרָצָן m., pl. חֲרָצִנִּים *sour grapes,* Nu. 6:4.

חֲרַץ Ch., same as Heb. חֶלֶץ *loins,* Dan. 5:6.

חֲרָצוֹת f. pl.—I. *bonds, bandages,* Ps. 73:4.—II. *grievous pains,* Isa. 58:6.

חָרַק (fut. יַחֲרֹק), *ground, gnashed the teeth;* (with שִׁנַּיִם, בְּשִׁנַּיִם and עַל *against*).

חָרַר.—I. *was hot.*—II. *was dry.* Niph. נִחַר (fut. יִחַר), *was hot, dry;* נִחַר *became dry.* Pilp. inf. חַרְחַר *make hot, kindle,* as fire, Pro. 26:21.

חֲרָרִים m. pl., *dry, parched places* Jer. 17:6.

חֹר m., pl. חֹרִים, חוֹרִים *nobles, great men;* see also חֻר.

חַרְחֻר m. — I. *inflammation, fever,* Deu. 28:22.—II. p.n. of a man.

חֶרֶשׂ *potsherd;* see חרס.

חָרַשׁ (fut. יַחֲרֹשׁ).—I. *cut, plough the land.*—II. *engrave, sculpture,* with עַל חֹרֵשׁ *ploughman*).—III. (fut. יֶחֱרַשׁ *was dumb, silent, was deaf,* with מִן. Niph. *was ploughed.* Hiph.—I. *engrave, carve.*—II. *fabricate, devise evil,* 1 Sa. 23:9.—III. *be still, quiet.* Hith. fut. pl. יִתְחָרְשׁוּ *were silent,* Ju. 16:2.

חָרִישׁ m., *ploughing, tilling the land;* חֲרִישׁוֹ *his field.*

חֲרִישִׁי m., חֲרִישִׁית f., *very drying,* Jon. 4:8.

חָרָשׁ m. (const. חֹרַשׁ; pl. חָרָשִׁים, חָרָשֵׁי), *worker, artificer,* in wood, stone, metal, &c.; חָרָשֵׁי מַשְׁחִית *forgers of destruction,* Eze. 21:36.

חָרָשׁ m.—I. *cunning work;* (גֵּי חָרָשִׁים) *valley of the mechanics,* near Jerusalem). — II. *silence, silently.*—III. p. n. of a man.

חֹרֶשׁ m. *wood, forest;* pl. חֲרָשִׁים; חֹרְשָׁה *into the wood;* בַּחֹרְשָׁה *in the wood.*

חֹרֵשׁ m., *artificer; cutting instrument* (Gesen.), Gen. 4:22.

חֵרֵשׁ m., *deaf;* pl. חֵרְשִׁים.

חַרְשָׁא p. n. of a man.

חָרְשָׁת f.—I. *sculpture.*—II. p. n. of a place in North Palestine.

מַחֲרֵשָׁה f., *coulter,* 1 Sa. 13:21; pl. מַחֲרֵשׁוֹת.

מַחֲרֶשֶׁת f. (with suff. מַחֲרַשְׁתּוֹ), *ploughshare,* 1 Sa. 13:20.

חָרַת same as חָרַשׁ; part. חָרוּת *cut, engraven,* Ex. 32:16.

חֶרֶת (same as חֹרֶשׁ), p. n. of a wood in the tribe of Judah.

חַשּׁוּפָא, חֲשׁוּפָא; see חשׂף.

חָשַׂךְ (fut. תַּחְשֹׂךְ, אֶחְשֹׂךְ, וַאֶחְשֹׂךְ). I. *withhold, keep back.*—II. *save,* with מִן.—III. *refuse.*—IV. *spare.* חֹשֵׂךְ *sparing,* Pro. 13:24. Niph. fut. יֶחָשֵׂךְ *is restrained,* Job 16:6; יֶחְשָׂךְ id. 21:30.

חָשַׂף (fut. יַחֲשֹׂף), *make bare, denudate, expose.*—II. *draw* (as w

חֲשׁוּפָא p.n. of a man.

חֹשֶׁף m., *flock,* 1 Ki. 20:27.

מַחְשָׂף m., *laying bare,* Gen. 30:37.

חָשַׁב (fut. יַחְשֹׁב־, יַחְשֹׁב).—I. *think, devise, meditate.*— II. *consider, esteem, reckon, impute,* with inf. and לְ; חֹשֵׁב *artificer, deviser;* with לֹא *of no esteem.* Niph. נֶחְשַׁב (fut. יֵחָשֵׁב) *was thought, esteemed, computed, reckoned,* with לְ, כְּ, עִם, בְּ, עַל. Pi. חִשֵּׁב *think, compute, esteem, reckon,* with אֶל. Hithp. *was accounted,* Nu. 23:9.

חֲשַׁב Ch., *considered, esteemed,* Dan. 4:32.

חֹשֶׁב m., *the belt, girdle of the ephod.*

חֶשְׁבּוֹן m.—I. *device, discovery.*— II. p. n. of a city of the Amorites, Ἐσβοῦς.

חִשְׁבּוֹן m. pl., חֶשְׁבּוֹנוֹת *warlike machines,* 2 Chron. 26:15.

חַשְׁבַּדְּנָה p. n. of a man.

חָשׁוּב p. n. of a man.

חֲשָׁבָה p. n. of a man.

חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ, חֲשַׁבְיָה p. n. of a man.

חֲשַׁבְנְיָה, חֲשַׁבְנָה p. n. of a man.

מַחֲשָׁבָה, מַחֲשֶׁבֶת f. (pl. מַחֲשָׁבוֹת; const. מַחְשְׁבוֹת).—I. *thought, design, project.*— II. *work of art, ingenuity.*

חָשָׁה *was silent.* Hiph. הֶחֱשָׁה, part. מַחְשֶׁה *was* or *made silent.*

חֲשַׁת Ch., *persons, things wanting.*

חֲשָׁחוּת f. Ch., *want, necessity,* Ezr. 7:20.

חֲשֵׁיכָה same as חֲשֵׁכָה *dark;* see חשך.

חָשַׁךְ (fut. יֶחְשַׁךְ) *be, become obscure, dark.* Hiph. הֶחְשִׁיךְ *made dark, obscure;* fut. יַחְשִׁיךְ.

חָשֹׁךְ m., pl. חֲשֵׁכִים *obscure persons,* Pro. 22:29.

חֹשֶׁךְ m. (with suff. חָשְׁכִּי).—I. *darkness.*—II. *ignorance.*—III. *calamity, misery, destruction.*

חֲשׂוֹךְ m. Ch., *darkness.*

חָשֵׁךְ m., pl. חֲשֵׁכִים *obscured, darkened.*

חֲשֵׁיכָה, חֲשֵׁכָה f., *obscurity, darkness.*

חָשְׁכָה, חֶשְׁכָה f., the same.

מַחְשָׁךְ m., I. *darkness.*—II. *adversity, trouble;* pl. מַחֲשַׁכִּים, מַחְשַׁכִּי.

חָשַׁל. Niph. part. נֶחֱשָׁלִים *debilitated, infirm persons,* Deu. 25:18.

חֲשַׁל Ch., *pounded to powder,* Dan. 2:40.

חַשְׁמַל some brilliant white or pale yellow metal; LXX. ἤλεκτρον.

חֶשֶׁם p.n. of a man.

חֶשְׁמוֹן p.n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

חַשְׁמוֹנָה p.n. of a station of the Israelites in the desert.

חַשְׁמַן m., pl. חַשְׁמַנִּים *rich, powerful men,* Ps. 68:32

חָשַׁן (Arab. *to adorn*).

חֹשֶׁן m., *breast-plate* of the high priest, called also חֹשֶׁן הַמִּשְׁפָּט.

חָשַׁק.—I. *desire, delight in,* with בְּ.—II. *it pleased, seemed good,* with לְ and inf. Pi. חִשֵּׁק *attached to,* Ex. 38:28. Pu. *was joined to,* Ex. 27:17.

חֵשֶׁק m. (with suff. חִשְׁקִי), *desire, delight.*

חֲשֻׁקִים, חֲשֻׁקִים m. pl.—the *tie-rods* or *poles* which passed through the upright pillars of the forecourt of the tabernacle.

חִשֻּׁקִים m. pl., *spokes of a wheel,* 1 Ki. 7:33.

חָשַׁר root not used; (Arab. *collected*).

חֲשָׂרָה f., *collection of waters,* 2 Sam. 22:12.

חִשֻּׁרִים m. pl., *naves of wheels,* 1 Ki. 7:33.

חָשַׁשׁ m., *dry grass, hay.*

חֵת, pl. חִתִּים p. n. of a people of Canaan.

חָתָה (fut. יַחְתֶּה), *take up* and *remove* (as fire, coals, &c.), *lay hold of;* fut. with suff. יַחְתְּךָ *he will lay hold on thee,* Ps. 52:7.

מַחְתָּה f.—I. *shovel* or *pan* for removing hot coals.—II. *censer.*—III. *dishes* for receiving the snuffs of the lamps; LXX. ὑπόθεμα.

חֵת, חָתָה, חַתְּחַת; חִתִּית; see חתת.

חָתַךְ. Niph. נֶחְתַּךְ *has been determined,* Dan. 9:24.

חָתַל, Pu. and Hoph. הָחְתַּל לֹא חֻתַּלְתְּ, *thou wast not bandaged,* Eze. 16:4.

חִתּוּל m., *bandage for a wound,* Eze. 30:21.

חִתֻּלָה f., *swaddling, bandage*, Job 38:9.

חֶתְלָן p. n. of a place in Syria.

חָתַם (fut. יַחְתֹּם).—I. *seal, seal up.*—II. *conclude, finish*, with בְּ, בְּעַד. Niph. *was, became sealed.* Pi. *sealed, determined upon*, Job 24:16. Hiph. הֶחְתִּים *seal, shut up*, Lev. 15:3.

חֲתַם Ch., *sealed.*

חוֹתָם m. (with suff. חוֹתָמְךָ).—I. *seal-ring.*—II. *seal.*—III. p. n. of a man.

חוֹתֶמֶת f., *seal*, Gen. 38:25.

חָתַן, part. m. חוֹתֵן *father-in-law, wife's father*; f. חוֹתֶנֶת *mother-in-law, wife's mother*; with suff. חוֹתַנְתּוֹ. Hith. הִתְחַתֵּן *became related by marriage*, specially with a daughter, with אֶת, בְּ, לְ.

חָתָן m. (const. חֲתַן; with suff. חֲתָנוֹ; pl. חֲתָנִים).—I. *relative.*—II. *son-in-law.*—III. *bridegroom.*—IV. *relative by blood*, i. e. circumcision, חֲתַן־דָּמִים Ex. 4:25, 26.

חֲתֻנָּה f., *marriage*, Cant. 3:11.

חָתַף same as חָטַף; (Arab. *destruction;*) fut. יַחְתֹּף *snatch away*, Job 9:12.

חָתֵף m., אִישׁ ח׳ *man of rapine*, Pro. 23:28.

חָתַר (fut. יַחְתֹּר).—I. *dig, delve*, with בְּ *into.*—II. *row* (dig into water), Jon. 1:13.

מַחְתֶּרֶת f., *digging through*, i. e. breaking in.

חָתַת *be, become broken with shame, fear, &c.* Niph. נָחַת (fut. יֵחַת; pl. יֵחַתּוּ), same as Kal, with מִן, מִפְּנֵי. Pi. חִתֵּת I. *broken to pieces, shivered.*—II. *affrighted*, Job 7:14. Hiph. הֵחֵת (pret. הַחִתֹּתָ, הַחִתֹּתִי), *break to pieces, ruin.*

חַתַּת m.—I. *ruin*, Job 6:21.—II. p. n. of a man.

חַת m. (with suff. חִתְּכֶם; pl. חִתִּים) *broken, spoiled*, applied to persons or things.

חַתָּה f.—I. the same.—II. *fear*, Gen. 35:5.

חִתִּית f., *fear, terror, dread.*

חַתְחַת m., pl. חַתְחַתִּים *broken down with fear*, Ecc. 12:5.

מִחְתָּה f.—I. *stroke, injury, ruin.*—II. *fear, terror.*

ט

טְאֵב Ch., *was glad*, Dan. 6:24.

טֹאטֵא *debase;* see טוּא.

טַבְאֵל, טָבְאֵל; see טוֹב.

טְבוּלִים m. pl. (Ethiop. טבלל *folded*) *turbans*, Eze. 23:15.

טַבּוּר m., *mountain, high place.*

טָבַח (inf. const. טְבֹחַ; imp. טְבַח) *slaughter*, specially animals for eating, also of men.

טַבָּח m.—I. *cook, butcher.*—II. *officer of state*, probably, executioner; שַׂר (רַב) טַבָּחִים *chief officer.*

טַבָּח m. Ch., *officer of state.*

טַבָּחָה f., *female cook.*

טֶבַח m. (with suff. טִבְחָה).—I. *slaughter of animals.*—II. *animals slaughtered.*—III. p. n. of a man.

טִבְחָה f., the same.

אֲבַטִּיחִים (trans.) m. pl., *melons*, Nu. 11:5.

מַטְבֵּחַ m., *slaughter*, Isa. 14:21.

טִבְחַח (elsewhere דַּמֶּסֶק), p. n. of a city of Syria.

טָבַל I. *dip, plunge.* — II. *stain, dye.* Niph. *were dipped*, Jos. 3:15.

טְבוּלִים; see in its place.

טְבַלְיָהוּ p.n. of a man.

טָבַע *sank down* (as into mud). Pu. טֻבַּע *sank in, were immerged*, Ex. 15:4. Hoph. הָטְבַּע *were let in* (as pillars in their bases, &c.).

טַבַּעַת f. (pl. טַבָּעוֹת; const. טַבְּעוֹת). —I. *seal ring.*—II. any *ring.*

טַבָּעוֹת p.n. of a man.

טַבְרִמּוֹן; see טוֹב.

טַבָּח p.n. of a town in the tribe of Ephraim.

טֵבֵת m., the tenth month of the Hebrew year, Est. 2:16.

טָהֵר (fut. יִטְהַר) *was, became, clean, pure*, from disease, from legal uncleanness, from moral impurity. Pi. טִהֵר.—I. *cleanse, purify.*—II. *declare clean.* Pu. *was purified.* Hithp. הִטַּהֵר (pl. הִטַּהֲרוּ; imp. pl. הִטַּהֲרוּ) *was, became clean, purified.*

טָהוֹר (const. טְהֹר־, טָהֳרַת f. טְהֹרָה; pl. טְהֹרוֹת) *clean, pure.*

טֹהַר m. — I. *brightness, glory.* — II. *purification.*

טֶהֶר m., } the same.
טָהֳרָה f., }

טוּא Ch., root not used; (Syr. *fasted*).

טָוֹת f. Ch., *fasting*, Dan. 6:19.

טוּא or טֻוָּא. Pil. טְאַטֵּא *humble, debase*; part. מַטְאֲטֵא *humbling, debasing*, Isa. 14:23.

טוֹב (pret. pl. טָבוּ; fut. יִיטַב from יָטַב) *was good, agreeable*; טוֹב לִי *it pleases me*, Nu. 24:1; with בְּעֵינַי the same. Hiph. הֵטִיב *do well, liberally, make good*, Hos. 10:1; *make happy*, Ecc. 11:9.

טוֹב m. טוֹבָה f.—I. *good.*—II. *happy, prosperous.* — III. *valuable.* — IV. *handsome* (goodlike).—V. *kind.*—VI. used adverbially, *well, rightly*; s. m. and f. טוֹבָה.— I. *goodness* —II. *wealth.*—III. *prosperity, happiness*; לְטוֹב, לְטוֹבָה, with לְ *that it may be well with thee.*—IV. *beauty.* —V. p.n. of a country on the other side Jordan.

טָב m. Ch., *good, excellent.*

טָבְאֵל with pause טֻבְאַל p.n. of a man, Syrian or Persian.

טַבְרִמּוֹן p.n., the father of Benhadad, king of Syria.

טוּב m.—I. *goodness.*— II. *wealth.*— III. *prosperity.* — IV. *beauty.*—V. *goodness* (of discernment). — VI. *God*, as the source of all good. טוּב אֶרֶץ *the best part of the land*, Gen. 45:18.

טוֹב אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ p.n. of a man.

טוֹבִיָּהוּ, טוֹבִיָּה p. n. of a man.

טָוָה *spin* (lit. *twine*), Ex. 35:25, 26.

מַטְוֶה m., *yarn*, Ex. 35:25.

טוּחַ I. *plaister, paint.* — II. *overlay.* Niph. inf. הִטּוֹחַ *was covered, plastered*, Lev. 14:43, 48.

טִיחַ m., *plastering*, Eze. 13:12.

טְחוֹת f. pl.—I. *inward parts, viscera*, Ps. 51:8.—II. *the motive power of the heavenly bodies*, Job 38:36.

טוֹטָפוֹת *bandages*; see טוּף.

טוּל. Hiph. הֵטִיל *cast forth, out, into.*

Hoph. הוּטַל *was, became cast out, forth, &c.* Pil. טִלְטֵל *cast out*, Isa. 22:17.

טַלְטֵלָה f., *entire casting out*, Isa. 22:17.

טוֹף (Arab. *surrounded*).

טוֹטָפוֹת f. pl., *φυλακτήρια, frontlets*; probably jewels worn on the forehead.

טוּר see דּוּר and תּוּר.

טוּר m. (pl. טוּרִים, טֻרִים), *series, order, range.*

טִירָה f.—I. *any series of buildings.*—II. *palace.*—III. *certain chambers in the Temple.*

טוּר m. Ch., same as צוּר *mountain*, Dan. 2:35, 45.

טוּשׁ *fly swiftly*, Job 9:26.

טָוֹת *fasting*; see טָוָא.

טָחָה (Arab. *expand*). Pil. part. מְטַחֲוֵי־קֶשֶׁת *archers*, Gen. 21:16.

טוּחוֹת *viscera*; see טוּחַ.

טְחוֹרִים *hæmorrhoids*; see טחר.

טָחַן (fut. יִטְחַן).—I. *grind with a hand-mill.*—II. *oppress.*

טְחוֹן m., *hand-mill*, Lam. 5:13.

טַחֲנָה f., the same, Ecc. 12:4.

טַחַר (Syr. *arms*).

טְחוֹרִים m. pl., *emerods* (hæmorrhoids).

טִיחַ *plaster*; see טוּחַ.

טִיט m., *mud, mire.*

טִין m. Ch., *clay, potter's clay.*

טִירָה *row*; see טוּר.

טַל *dew*; see טלל.

טָלָא, part. טָלוּא *patched*, having patches of various colours; pl. טְלָאִים, טְלָאוֹת. Pu. part. f. pl. מְטֻלָּאוֹת *patched* (of shoes), Jos. 9:5.

טֶלֶה, טְלִי; see טָלֶה.

טָלֶה (Syr. *an infant*).

טָלֶה const. טָלֶה m., *young lamb.*

טְלִי m.—I. the same; pl. טְלָאִים.—II. p. n. of a town; see טֶלֶם.

טִלְטֵל, טִלְטֵלָה; see טוּל.

טָלַל. Pi. טִלֵּל *covered, roofed*, Neh. 3:15.

טָלַל Ch. Aph. אַטְלֵל *takes shade*, Dan. 4:9.

טַל m. (with pause טָל, with suff. טַלָּם), *dew.*

טַל m. Ch., *dew.*

טֶלֶם p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah; also טְלָאִים.

טַלְמוֹן p. n. of a man.

טָמֵא (fut. יִטְמָא; inf. with ה parag. טָמְאָה), *was unclean, polluted*, with בְּ. Niph. נִטְמָא *was polluted*, with בְּ. Pi. טִמֵּא.—I. *polluted, defiled.*—II. *pronounced unclean.* Pu. part. f. מְטֻמָּאָה *polluted.* Hith. הִטַּמֵּא *polluted*, with לְ. Hothp. pret. f. הִטַּמְּאָה the same, Deu. 24:4.

טָמֵא m., *unclean, polluted*; f. טְמֵאָה.

טֻמְאָה f. (pl. const. טֻמְאוֹת), *polluted, defiled.*

טָמָה same as טָמֵא. Niph. pl. נִטְמֵינוּ *we are unclean, despised.*

טָמַן *conceal, hide in the earth.* Niph. *was hidden.* Hiph. *hide*, 2 Ki. 7:8.

מַטְמוֹן m. (pl. מַטְמֹנִים), *treasure*, that which is laid up, hidden.

טֶנֶא (with suff. טַנְאֶךָ) m., *basket.*

טָנַף. Pi. *soil*, Cant. 5:3.

טָעָה same as תָּעָה. Hiph. הִטְעָה *made to err*, Eze. 13:10.

טָעַם (fut. יִטְעַם).—I. *taste*.—II. *discriminate, judge*.

טְעַם Ch. Pa. *make to eat*.

טַעַם m.—I. *reason, judgment*.—II. *taste*.

טַעַם m. Ch., *edict*.

טֵעֵם m. Ch.—I. *taste*.—II. *judgment*.—III. *edict*.

מַטְעַמִּים m., מַטְעַמּוֹת f. pl., *dainty meats*.

טָעַן.—1. *load* (of beasts of burden), Gen. 45:17.—II. Pu. טֹעַן *pierced through*, Isa. 14:19.

טָעוּ Kal. inf.; see נטע.

טַף *infant*; see טפף.

טָפַח. Pi. טִפֵּח *spread out, extend* (from טָפַח), spec. with the hand.

טֶפַח m.—I. *palm, hand-breadth*, a measure of about three and-a-half inches; pl. טְפָחוֹת Ps. 39:6.—II. *coping stones of a building*.

טֹפַח m., *hand-breadth, measure*.

טְפָחִים m. pl., Lam. 2:20, *that which is stroked with the hand*.

מִטְפַחַת f. (pl. מִטְפָּחוֹת), *upper garment, mantle*.

טָפַל.—I. *lay on* or *over*.—II. *cover, conceal*.

טִפְסַר m., *prince, general*.

טַפְסַר m., the same; pl. טַפְסְרִים.

טָפַף *tripping, mincing*, Isa. 3:16.

טַף m. (with pause טָף; with suff. טַפְּנוּ), *child, infant*.

טַפָּר m. Ch., *nails, claws*.

טָפֵשׁ *fat, stupid*, Ps. 119:70.

טִפְצַת p. n. of a daughter of Solomon.

טָרַד *driving out*; part. טֹרֵד *perpetual, successive* (i. e. one driving out the other), Pro. 19:13; 27:15.

טְרַד Ch., *driving out, driven out*.

טָרָה root not used; (Arab. *was fresh*).

טָרִי m., טְרִיָּה f., *fresh, moist*, Jud 15:15; Isa. 1:6.

טְרוֹם ketib, same as טֶרֶם.

טָרַח. Hiph. *stretches out*, Job 37:11.

טֹרַח m. (with suff. טָרְחֲכֶם), *pressure, wearying*.

טָרַם root not used; (Arab. *cut off*).

טֶרֶם adv., *not yet*; בְּטֶרֶם and מִטֶּרֶם *before that*; מִטֶּרֶם the same.

טָרַף (fut. יִטְרַף, יִטְרֹף), *tear in pieces, wound, injure*. Niph. *be torn in pieces*. Pu. טֹרַף the same. Hiph. *feed, provide for*.

טֶרֶף m., *prey, provision, food*.

טָרָף m., *leaf* (that which is plucked), Gen. 8:11.

טְרֵפָה f.—I. *any thing torn*.—II. *animal torn by a wild beast*.

טַרְפֶּלָיֵא Ch., p. n., a people so called, Ezr. 4:9; LXX. Ταρφαλαῖοι.

י

יָאַב *desired, longed for*, with לְ.

יָאָה with לְ *it becometh*, Jer. 10:7.

יְאוֹר same as יְאֹר.

יְאוֹתוּ Niph. fut. pl., from אוּת.

יַאֲזַנְיָה (*whom the Lord hears*), p. n. of a man

יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ (contr. יִזְנִיהוּ, יִזְנִיָּה), p. n. of a man.

יָאִיר (*the Lord enlightens*, Ἰάειρος), p. n. of a man; patron. יָאִירִי.

יָאַל I. same as אָוַל. Niph. נוֹאַל *was foolish.*—II. same as אוּל. Hiph. הוֹאִיל (fut. וַיּוֹאֶל.—1. *undertook, began*, with inf.—2. *was willing, contented.*

יָאֵל, וַיֹּאֶל Hiph. fut. apoc., from אלה.

יָאֵל, וַיֹּאֶל Hiph. fut. apoc., from II. יאל.

יָאֵר Hiph. fut. apoc. יָאֵר Niph. fut., from אוֹר.

יָאַר Kal fut., from ארר.

יְאוֹר, יָאוֹר m., *a river*, specially the Nile; pl. יְאֹרִים *rivers.*

יָאַשׁ. Niph. נוֹאַשׁ *was hopeless, desperate*, with מִן; part. נוֹאָשׁ *desperate, in vain.* Pi. inf. יַאֵשׁ *rendered hopeless*, Ecc. 2:20.

יֹאשִׁיָּה p. n. of a man.

יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ (Ἰωσίας) p. n. of a man.

יָאַת, וַיַּאַת Kal fut. apoc., יַאֲתִיו fut. pl., יַאֲתִינִי fut. with suff.; see אתה.

יְאַתְרַי p. n. of a man (same as אֶתְנִי).

יָבֵא Hiph. fut. apoc.; see בוֹא.

יְבָאֻנִי for יְבֹאוּנִי Kal fut. pl. with suff.; see בוֹא.

יָבַב. Pi. יִבֵּב *cried out*, Jud. 5:28

יוֹבָב p. n.—I. of a people in Arabia Felix.—II. of a king of Edom.—III. of a man.

וַיִּבוֹ 2 Ki. 12:12, for וַיָּבֹא Kal fut.; see בוֹא.

יְבוּס p. n. of the Canaanitish inhabitants of Jerusalem; יְבוּסִי *Jebusite.*

יְבוּל *produce*; see יבל.

יְבוֹשׁ Kal fut., from בוֹשׁ.

יְבֻחַר (*chosen of the Lord*), p. n. of a man.

יָבִין p. n. of two Canaanitish kings.

וַיִּבְךְ, וַיִּבְךְ Kal fut. apoc.; see בכה.

יָבַל. Hiph. הוֹבִיל *bare, carried, led.* Hoph. הוּבַל *was borne, carried, led.*

יְבַל Ch. Aph. הֵיבֵל *bring*, Ez. 5:14; 6:5.

יְבוּל m. (with suff. יְבוּלָהּ, יְבֻלָהּ).—I. *produce* (of the earth, &c.)—II. *provision, wealth.*

בּוּל m.—I. *produce, increase.*—II. name of a month 1 Ki. 6:38, the eighth of the calendar, answering to our October.

מַבּוּל m. *flood* of Noah, *deluge.*

יֻבַל m.—I. *stream of water.*—II. p. n. of a son of Lamech.

יוֹבֵל com. (lit. *a protracted note or sound*), the *Jubilee*, a feast of the Jews announced by the sounding of horns; שְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל and יֹבֵל *the year of Jubilee.*

יוּבָל m.—I. *canal*, Jer. 17:8.—II. p. n. of a son of Lamech.

אֹבֶל, אוּבָל m., *a river, canal*, Dan. 8:2, 3, 6.

יַבֶּלֶת f., *issue, running disease*, Lev. 22:22; Vulg. papulas habens.

תֵּבֵל f., same as אֶרֶץ.—I. *the world, the earth*, specially the inhabited part of it.—II. *the world's inhabitants, mankind.*

יִבְלְעָם p. n. of a town in the tribe of Manasseh.

יָבָם m. *husband's brother*; יִבֵּם. Pi. *marry the brother's wife*; see Deu. 25:5, 7.

יְבָמָה f. (with suff. יְבִמְתּוֹ) *brother's wife*; one married to her husband's brother.

יַבְנְאֵל p. n., two towns in the tribes of Judah and Naphtali.

יַבְנֶה p. n. of a town of the Philistines, Ἰαμνία, Ἰάμνεια.

יַבְנִיָּה p. n. of a man.

יַבֹּק p. n. of a brook which runs into the river Jordan.

יְבָרְכְיָהוּ (*blessed of the Lord*), p. n. of a man.

יִבְשָׁם p. n. of a man.

יָבֵשׁ (inf. const. יְבֹשׁ; fut. יִיבַשׁ; pl. וַיִּיבָשׁוּ) *was* or *became dry, arid.* Pi. יִבֵּשׁ *dry up.* Hiph. הוֹבִישׁ. —I. *dry up, make to wither.*—II. *was ashamed, confounded;* see בוֹשׁ.

יָבֵשׁ m., יַבֶּשֶׁת f.—I. *dry.*—II. p. n. of a town in Gilead; called also יָבִישׁ. —III. p. n. of a man.

יַבֶּשֶׁת, יַבֶּשֶׁת f., *dry land.*

יַבֶּשְׁתָּא f. Ch., the same.

יִבֹּשֶׁת f., *dried,* Gen. 8:7.

יְבִשֵּׁהוּ, יַבִּשֵּׁהוּ for וַיְיַבְּשֵׁהוּ Pi. fut. with suff.; see יבשׁ.

יְבֹשֶׁת Kal inf. const.; see יבשׁ.

יִגְאָל (*the Lord redeemeth*), p. n. of a man.

יָגַב same as גּוּב *ploughed;* part. יוֹגְבִים *ploughmen.*

יֵגֶב m. pl., יְגָבִים *ploughed lands,* Jer. 39:10.

יַגְבַּהּ with ה parag. יַגְבֵּהָה p. n. of a town in the tribe of Gad.

יִגְדַּלְיָהוּ (*let the Lord be magnified*), p. n. of a man.

יָגָה. Niph. part. נוּגָה *pained* (perhaps *cast out*). Pi. יִגָּה *afflict, pain,* Lam. 3:33. Hiph. הוֹגָה.—I. *afflicted.*—II *removed,* 2 Sa. 20:13.

יִגָּה, יַגֵּה for וַיְיַגֵּה Pi. fut., from יגה.

יָגוֹן m., *affliction, grief.*

תּוּגָה f., *sorrow, grief.*

יָגוּר (*the Lord dwelleth there*), p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

יָגְלִי p. n. of a man.

וַיֶּגֶל, יֶגֶל Hiph. fut. apoc.; see גלה.

יָגַע (fut. יִיגַע; pl. וַיִּיגְעוּ), *labour to weariness;* with בְּ and לְ, *be wearied.* Pi. יִגַּע *fatigue, cause to labour to weariness.* Hiph. הוֹגִיעַ same as Pi. with בְּ.

יָגֵעַ m., *wearying, wearied.*

יָגִיעַ const. יְגִיעַ m.—I. *wearied, fatigued.*—II. *labour.*—III. *the fruit of labour, wealth.*

יָגַע m., *wealth,* Job 20:18.

יְגִיעָה f., *hard labour, exertion,* Ecc. 12:12.

יְגַר m. Ch., *heap of stones,* Gen. 31:47.

יִגַּר Niph. fut., from גרר.

יָגֹר (pret. יָגַרְתִּי, יָגֹרְתִּי), *fear, be afraid of,* with מִפְּנֵי.

יָגֹר m., *fearing, afraid of.*

יָד com., generally f. (const. יַד; with suff. יָדֶיךָ, יָדֶיכֶם, יָדִי; dual יָדַיִם, יָדַי, const. יָדֵי, with suff. יָדָיו, יָדֵיכֶם). —I. *hand;* with עִם, אֵת *assist, aid;* with אֶל, בְּ *hand against, afflicting, troubling;* with עַל *upon him, inspiring, strengthening.*—II *power, spirit* or *word of God,* 1 Sa. 5:11, &c.—III. with prep. בְּיַד same as בְּ; לְיַד, עַל יַד; בְּעֵבֶר יַד, אֶל יַד, עַל יְדֵי *at hand, near.*—IV. *space, place;* אִישׁ עַל־יָדוֹ *every man in his place.*—V *memorial, monument,* 1 Sa. 15:12;

2 Sa. 18:18. — VI. *by means of.* Pl. יָדוֹת; const. יְדוֹת.—I. *tenons of planks.*—II. *axletrees of wheels,* 1 Ki. 7:32, 33.—III. *arms of a throne,* 1 Ki. 10:19. Used with pref. בְּיַד with (בְּיָדוֹ *with him*), *by, before, against;* מִיַּד מִיְּדֵי *from, out of;* יָד לְיָד *hand in hand,* as striking a bargain, Pro. 11:21.

יַד com. Ch., *hand.*

יָדָא *put forth;* see ידה.

יֵדֵא, וַיֵּדֵא fut. apoc.; see דאה.

יִדְאַלָּה p. n. of a place in the tribe of Zebulun.

יִדְבָּשׁ p. n. of a man.

יָדִד, same as דוד *loved.*

יָדִיד m., *beloved,* specially of God's children; pl. f., יְדִידוֹת.

יִדּוֹ p. n. of a man.

יְדִידָה p. n. of the mother of king Josiah.

יְדִידוּת f., *love,* Jer. 12:7.

יְדִידְיָה *beloved of the Lord,* a title of Solomon.

יָדָה.—I. *put forth* (as casting stones). —II. *uttering praise;* imp. pl. יִדּוּ *they cast at her,* Jer. 50:14. Pi. *cast stones* or *lots;* fut. יַיִדּוּ; inf. יַדּוֹת. Hiph. הוֹדָה (fut. יוֹדֶה, יְהוֹדֶה; with suff. אוֹדְךָ, אֲהוֹדְנוּ), *recount, commemorate* (God's mercies, with עַל); *praise, celebrate,* with לְ. Hith. הִתְוַדָּה *become known,* with עַל and לְ.

יְדָא Ch. Aph. *praise, celebrate.*

תּוֹדָה f.—I. *confession.*—II. *praise, thanksgiving.*—III. *company of persons giving thanks.*

יַיִדּוּ for וַיַּיִדּוּ. Pi. fut.; see ידה.

יָדְכֶם, יָדְכֶן; see יָד with suff.

יִדֹּם Kal fut.; pl. יִדְּמוּ; see דמם.

יְהוּדָה p. n.—I. the patriarch *Judah.* —II. Afterwards applied to the kingdom of the house of David. —III. Ultimately to the whole of Palestine.—IV. p. n. of a man.

יְהוּד Ch., *the Jews,* the kingdom of Judah.

יְהוּדִי (pl. יְהוּדִים, יְהוּדָיִם).—I. *a Jew;* f. יְהֻדִיָּה *Jewess;* יְהוּדִית adv. *Hebrew,* the Hebrew tongue.—II p. n. of a man.

הִתְיַהֵד Hith. *became a Jew.*

יְהוּדַי Ch., *a Jew.*

יְהוּדִית; see יְהוּדִי p. n. of a wife of Esau.

יְהֻד p. n. of a town in the tribe of Dan.

הוֹדַוְיָה p. n. of a man.

הוֹדַוְיָהוּ p. n. of a man.

יָדוֹן p. n. of a man.

יַדּוּעַ p. n. of a man.

יְדוּתוּן, יְדֻתוּן, יְדִיתוּן p. n. of a Levite skilled in music; probably also a musical instrument invented by him.

יַדַּי p. n. of a man.

יָדִיד, יְדִידָה, יְדִידוּת, יְדִידְיָה, יְדִידְיָה; see ידד.

יַדְיָה p. n. of a man.

יְדִיעֲאֵל p. n. of a son of Benjamin.

יִדְלָף p. n. of a son of Nahor.

יָדַע (fut. יֵדַע, יֵיֵדַע; inf. abs. יָדוֹעַ; const. דַּעַת; with suff. דַּעְתָּהּ; imp. דַּע, דָּעָה; part. יוֹדֵעַ, יֹדֵעַ; f. יֹדַעַת).—I. *perceive, become informed, aware of, feel.*—II. *know carnally.*—III. *recognise, acknowledge.*—IV. *regard;* part. יֹדֵעַ *wise;* יָדוּעַ *noted, illustrious.* Niph. נוֹדַע *known, apparent, recognised.* Pi

יִדַּע *made to know.* Pu. part. מְיֻדָּע *known, familiar.* Po. יוֹדַע הוֹדַע *declared, indicated.* Hiph. הוֹדִיעַ (imp. הוֹדַע; fut. יוֹדִיעַ; apoc. יוֹדַע), *make known, show, confess, inform, teach.* Hoph. הוֹדַע *was, made known.* Hith. הִתְוַדַּע *made himself known;* with אֶל.

יְדַע Ch., *know, understand, perceive;* fut. יִנְדַּע. Hoph. הוּדַע *made known, taught.*

יָדַע m., pl. דֵּעִים } *knowledge, science,*
דֵּעָה f., pl. דֵּעוֹת } *opinion.*

דַּעַת f., *knowledge, science, opinion.*

יָדָע p.n. of a man.

יְדַעְיָה p. n. of a man.

יִדְּעֹנִי m. (pl. יִדְּעֹנִים), *false prophet, soothsayer.*

מָדָע, מַדָּע m. — I. *knowledge, experience.*—II. *mind.*

מַדּוּעַ adv. interrog., *why then? why indeed?*

מִנְדָּע m. Ch.—I. *knowledge.*—II. *intelligence.*

מוֹדָע m., *familiar, friend.*

מוֹדַעַת f., the same.

יְדַשְּׁנֶהָ Pi. fut. with ה parag.; see דשן.

יָהּ one of the names of God; probably an abbreviation of יְהוָה.

יָהַב I. *give, allow.*—II. *appoint, place;* imper. הַב; with ה parag. הָבָה; f. הָבִי; pl. הָבוּ.

יְהַב Ch., *give, place.* Ith. *was given*

יְהַב m., *burden;* with suff. יְהָבְךָ Ps. 55:23.

הַבְהָבִים m. pl., *gifts,* Hos. 8:13.

יְהֵדִי p.n. of a man.

יְהוּא for יְהוּ fut. apoc. pl., from הוה.

יְהוּא p.n.; see הוה

יְהוֹבַד Ch. Aph. fut.; see אבד.

יְהוֹדֶה for יוֹדֶה Hiph. fut.; see ידה.

יְהוּדָה, יְהוּדִי, יְהוּדִית; see ידה.

יְהוָה the most sacred and unalienable name of God; see הוה.

יְהוֹשִׁיעַ for יוֹשִׁיעַ Hiph. fut.; see ישע.

יְהִי, יִהְיֶה fut. apoc.; see היה.

יְהֵילִילוּ for יְלִילוּ Hiph. fut.; see ילל.

יְהָךְ Ch. fut.; see הוך.

יַהֵל for יְאַהֵל Pi. fut.; see אהל.

יָהִיר m., *haughty, vain.*

יְהַלֵּם; see הלם.

יְהֵמָיוּן fut. pl. with נ parag.; see המה

יַהְצָה, יַהַץ p. n. of a city of Moab.

יְהָתֵלוּ Pi. fut. pl. with dag. euphon. see התל.

יוֹב p. n. of a son of Issachar.

יוֹבָב; see יבב.

יוֹבֵל, יוּבָל; see יבל.

יוֹכְלוּ Eze. 42:5, for יָאֻכְלוּ Hoph. fut.; see אכל.

יוֹלַדְתִּ for יוֹלֶדֶת part. f.; see ילד.

יוֹם m. — I. *day;* הַיּוֹם *this day, to-day, now;* בַּיּוֹם *this very day, immediately;* בְּיוֹם with inf. *on the day, when;* כַּיּוֹם *now, at present;* כַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה *as it is at this day;* מִיּוֹם *from the day since;* יוֹם יוֹם, יוֹם בְּיוֹם, כְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם *daily;* dual יוֹמַיִם *two days;* pl. יָמִים, const. יְמֵי, sometimes יָמוֹת *days, many days;* מְיָמִים, מִקֵּץ יָמִים *after many days, some days, some time after;* חֹדֶשׁ יָמִים i. e. יָרֵח *an entire month;* שְׁנָתַיִם יָמִים *two whole years.*—II. *duration, time;* מְיָמֶיךָ *so long as thou livest;* כָּל־הַיָּמִים פ׳ *all his days;* בָּא בַּיָּמִים *advanced in years.*—III. *anniversary;* מְיָמִים

יָמִימָה *annually;* לְיָמִים the same, Jud. 17:10; זֶבַח יָמִים *annual sacrifice.*

יוֹם m. Ch., *day, period.*

יוֹמָם adv., *by day.*

יָוָן p. n. *Javan* the founder of the Greeks, Ionians; בְּנֵי הַיָּוָנִים *Ionians, Greeks.*

יָוֵן *mire, clay.*

יַיִן m. (const. יֵין; with suff. יֵינִי).—I. *wine.*—II. *intoxication.*

יוֹנָה f. (pl. יוֹנִים).—I. *dove.*—II. p. n. of a prophet; see also in ינה.

יוֹנֶקֶת, יוֹנֵק; see ינק.

יוֹסֵף, יְהוֹסֵף (from אָסַף or יָסַף).—I. p. n. *Joseph,* the son of Israel, Ἰωσήφ.—II. given afterwards specially to the tribes of his sons, and generally to the kingdom of Israel.—III. p. n. of a man

יוֹסִפְיָה p. n. of a man.

יוֹעֵאלָה p. n. of a man.

יוֹצֵת for יוֹצֵאת part. f.; see יצא.

יוֹר, וַיּוֹר Hiph. fut. apoc; see ירה.

יוֹרֶא Pro. 11:25 (*shall be watered*), for יְרֻוֶּה Hoph. fut., see רוה; or for יוֹרֶה Hoph. fut., see ירה.

יוֹרֶה, יוֹרֵי *teach;* see ירה.

יוֹשַׁב חֶסֶד (*confirming mercy*), p. n. of a man.

יוֹשִׁבְיָה (*the Lord confirmeth*), p. n. of a man.

יוֹשָׁה p. n. of a man.

יוֹשַׁוְיָה p. n. of a man.

יוֹתָר, יוֹתֶרֶת; see יתר.

יוֹשֶׁבְתִּי Jer. 22:23, for יוֹשֶׁבֶת, part. f. with י parag.; see ישב.

יַז, יָז, יֵז, יִז Kal fut. apoc; see נזה.

יַז, יִז Hiph. fut. apoc.; see נזה.

יְזִיאֵל p. n. of a man.

יָזַח Niph. fut.; see זחה.

יִזִּיָּה p. n. of a man.

יִזְלִיאָה p. n. of a man.

יָזֻמוּ for יָזֹמוּ Kal fut. pl.; see זמם.

יָזַן. (Arab. *weighed, was heavy*). Pu. part. מְיֻזָּנִים *appointed, accoutred for war* (of horses), Jer. 5:8, Kri.

יַזַנְיָה, יְזַנְיָהוּ; see יַאֲזַנְיָה.

יִזְרָח, יִזְרַחְיָה; see זרח.

יֵזַע m., *sweat,* Eze. 44:18.

יָזַר, יַזַּר Kal fut. apoc; see זור.

יִזְרְעֶאל p. n.; see זרע.

יָחַד (fut. יֵחַד) *unite, be as one,* with בְּ, אֶת. Pi. יִחֵד *unite, make as one,* Ps. 86:11.

יָחִיד m., *solitary one, only one;* f. יְחִידָה.

יַחַד m., *union,* 1 Chron. 12:17; adv.—I. *as one.*—II. *singly, at once.*—III. *wholly, entirely, together,* יַחְדָּו, יַחְדָּיו the same; the pron. is a pleonasm.

יַחַדְ. יַחַדְ Kal fut. apoc.; see חדה.

יַחַד for יָחֵד Hiph. fut.; see חדד.

יַחְדַּי (*united*), p. n. of a man.

יַחְדִּיאֵל (*united with God*), p. n. of a man.

יַחְדִּיָּהוּ (*united to the Lord*), p. n. of a man.

יַחֲזִיָּה, יַחֲזִיאֵל p. n.; see חזה.

יַחְזְקִיָּה, יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ, יְחִזְקִאל, p. n.; see חזק.

יַחֲזִיוּן fut. pl. with נ parag.; see חזה.

יַחְזְרָה p. n. of a man.

יַחִיאֵל, יְחִיאֵל p. n.; see חיה, חיי.

יַחַיְאֵל, וַיְחִי fut. apoc.; see חיה.

יְחִיתָן Hiph. fut. with suff. ן־ for ־ָן because of the pause; see חתת.

יָחִיד; see יחד.

יָחַל Pi. יִחֵל.—I. *hope for, expect, wait.*—II. *cause to hope,* with לְ, אֶל. Hiph. הוֹחִיל same as Pi., with לִפְנֵי, לְ. Niph. נוֹחַל (fut. יִיָּחֵל) same as Pi.

יָחֵל *he will begin;* יַחֲל *he will play,* Hiph. fut.; see חלל.

יָחִיל m., *one waiting,* Lam. 3:26.

יַחְלְאֵל p. n. of one of the sons of Zebulon; patron. יַחְלְאֵלִי.

יִחֵלוּ Pi. pret. pl. with dag. euphon., from יחל.

תּוֹחֶלֶת f., *expectation, hope.*

יָחַם (fut. יִחַם, יֵחַם; pl. וַיֶּחֱמוּ; f. וַיִּחַמְנָה).—I. *be in heat* (for sexual intercourse): hence,—II. *conceive.*—III. *be hot with anger.* Niph. part. pl. m. נֶחָמִים *heated with idol worship,* Isa. 57:5. Pi. (inf. יַחֵם; pret. f. with suff. וַיְחֻמַתְנִי) *conceived.*

יָחֻמוּ for יִחֲמוּ Pi. pret. pl., from יחם.

יַחַמְנָה, Gen. 30:38. for תִּחַמְנָה Kal fut. pl. f., from יחם.

חֵמָה, const. חֲמַת f.—I. *heat.*—II. *anger, fury.*—III. *venom of noxious creatures,* Deut. 32:33.

חֵמָא, חֲמָא f. Ch., *heat, anger.*

יַחְמַי p.n. of a man.

יַחְמוּר *gazelle;* see חמר.

יָחֲמַתְנִי for יְחַמַתְנִי Pi. pret. f. with suff.; see יחם.

יִחַן, וַיִּחַן Kal fut. apoc.; see חנה.

יָחְנְךָ for יִחְנְךָ Kal fut. with suff.; see חנן.

יָחֲסִיּוֹן fut. pl. with נ parag.; see חסה.

יָחֵף m., *barefooted.*

יַחְצִיאֵל, יְחִצִיאֵל p.n. of a man.; יַחְצְאֵלִי.

יָחַר same as אָחַר *tarrying,* 2 Sa. 20. 5; fut. יַיְחַר; (וַיּוֹחֶר) Kri Hiph fut. Ch.; see אָחַר.

יַחַר, וַיִּחַר Kal fut. apoc.; see חרה.

יַחַשׂ m., *generation, family;* סֵפֶר הַיַּחַשׂ *register of descent,* Neh. 7:5.

הִתְיַחֵשׂ. Hiph. *being, becoming registered* (as to pedigree); ἀπογράφεσθαι; inf. s., *registration.*

יֵחַתּוּ Kal fut. pl. with dag. euphon.; see נחת. Niph. fut.; see חתת.

יֵט־, וַיֵּט־, וַיֵּט, יֵט Kal. fut. apoc.; see נטה.

יַט, וַיַּט Hiph. fut. apoc.; see נטה.

יָטַב same as טוֹב (fut. יִיטַב, יִטַב, תִּיטְבִי) *be* or *seem, good, happy;* with לְ *it was well with him;* with לִפְנֵי, בְּעֵינֵי *it seemed good to him;* with לֵב *was glad* (did the heart good). Hiph. הֵיטִיב (fut. יֵיטִיב, יִטִיב, יֵיטִיב) *do good, well to;* הֵיטַבְתָּ לִרְאוֹת *thou hast rightly seen,* Jer. 2:12; מֵיטִיב לְנַגֵּן *skilled in music;* with אֶל, לְ, עִם; inf. הֵיטֵב adv. *well, rightly.*

יְטַב Ch., *was good, happy;* with עַל *it pleased him.*

מֵיטַב m., *good, choice, best.*

יָטְבָה p.n. of a place.

יָטְבָתָה p.n. of a station of the Israelites in the desert.

יוֹטָה, יִטָּה p.n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.

יְטוּר p.n. of a son of Ishmael and of the people descended from him *the Itureans.*

יֵרֵעַ for יַדַּע Kal fut.; see ידע.

יֵיטִיב for יִיטִיב Hiph. fut.; see טב.

יֵילִיל for יִילִיל Hiph. fut.; see ילל.

יַיִן; see יָיִן.

יִיף Kal fut. apoc.; see יפה.

יַךְ 1 Sa. 4:13. for יַד *hand.*

יַךְ, יַךְ וַיַּךְ Hiph. fut. apoc.; see נכה.

יְכַבְּדֶנְנִי Pi. fut. with suff. and נ epenth; see כבד.

יְכוֹנֶנּוּ for יְכוֹנְנֶנּוּ Pil. fut. with suff.; see כּוּן.

יָכַח. Hiph. הוֹכִיחַ.—I. *show, evince.*—II. *convince, chastise, punish,* with אֵת, אֶל, עִם. Hoph. הוּכַח *was reproved,* Job 33:19. Niph. נוֹכַח *be contending.* Hith. הִתְוַכֵּחַ same as Niph., with עִם Mic. 6:2.

תּוֹכֵחָה f., *reproof, punishment.*

תּוֹכַחַת f. (with suff. תּוֹכַחְתִּי; pl. תּוֹכָחוֹת).—I. *argument.*—II. *reproof, punishment.*

יָכִין p. n.; see כּוּן.

יָכֹל (fut. יוּכַל; inf. abs. יָכוֹל; const. יְכֹלֶת) *capable of, equal to,* any action, so as *to succeed, prevail, overcome,* with ל.

יָכֹל Ch. (part. יָכִיל, יָכֵל; fut. יוּכַל, תִּכַּל) *was able, prevailed, overcame.*

יְכָלְיָה, יְכָלְיָהוּ (*the Lord who prevaileth*), p. n., the mother of king Uzziah.

יְהוּכַל p. n. of a man.

יְכָל Kal fut. apoc.; see כלה.

יְכֵל Ch. fut.; see יכל.

יְכֹלֶת inf. const.; see יָכֹל.

יְכָנְיָה p. n.; see יְהוֹיָכִין in הוה.

יְכַסֵּימוּ, Ex. 15:5, for יְכַסֻּימוּ, Pi. fut. with suff.; see כסה.

יִכַּתּוּ, יִכַּתּוּ for יוּכַת, יוּכַתּוּ Hoph. fut.; see כתת.

יַכַּתּוּ for יַכַּתּוּ, יָכֻתּוּ Hiph. fut. pl.; see כתת.

יָלַד, יָלֵד (fut. יֵלֵד, יִלֶּד; inf. abs יָלוֹד, יָלֹד; const. לֶדֶת, לֶת; with suff. לִדְתָּהּ).—I. *bring forth.*—II. *beget* (part. יוֹלֶדֶת *mother*). Niph. נוֹלַד (fut. יִוָּלֵד), *was born.* Pi. יִלֵּד *aiding to bring forth,* Ex. 1:16; part. מְיַלֶּדֶת *midwife;* pl. מְיַלְּדוֹת. Pu. יוּלַד, יֻלַּד *was born.* Hiph. הוֹלִיד *cause to bring forth, produce, beget.* Hoph. inf. הָלֻדֶת, הוּלֶדֶת *be born;* יוֹם הֻלַּדְתּ אֶת־פַּרְעֹה *Pharaoh's birthday,* Gen. 40:20. Hith. הִתְיַלֵּד *recorded in the genealogies as begotten,* Nu. 1:18.

יָלֶד m., *son, progeny.*

יֶלֶד m., the same.

יֶלֶד m.—I. *lad, youth, child.*—II. *young of beasts,* Isa. 11:7.

יְלִיד m., *offspring, son;* יְלִיד בַּיִת *household slave.*

יְלוּד m., *offspring, son.*

יַלְדָּה f., *girl, female child.*

יַלְדוּת f.—I. *birth,* Ps. 110:3.—II. *youth,* Ecc. 11:9, 10.

מוֹלָדָה p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

מוֹלֶדֶת f. (pl. מוֹלְדוֹת).—I. *nativity, birth.*—II. *birth-place.*—III. *person born.*—IV. *relatives, members of the same family.*

מוֹלִיד p. n. of a man.

תּוֹלַד p. n. of a town in the tribe of Simeon; same as אֶלְתּוֹלַד.

תּוֹלְדוֹת f. pl.—I. *birth,* Ex. 28:10.—II. *posterity.*—III. *history;* סֵפֶר תּוֹלְדוֹת *genealogy,* Gen. 2:4; 6:9.

יָלוֹן p. n. of a man.

יַלִּיזוּ Rabbinical, for יֵלִיזוּ, Hiph. fut. pl.; see לוּז.

יַלִּינוּ Hiph. fut. pl.; see II. לוּן.

יָלַךְ *walk*; see הָלַךְ.

יָלַל Hiph. הֵילִיל (fut. יְיֵלִיל, יְיַלִּיל, יְהֵילִיל), *wail, howl, cry, mourn.*

יְלֵל m., *howling*, Deu. 32:10.

יְלָלָה const., יִלֶּלֶת f., *wailing, lamenting.*

תּוֹלְלִים m. pl., *those who cause to lament*, Ps. 137:3.

יָלַן Kal fut. apoc. in pause for יָלַן; see לוּן.

יָלַע *retain, hold*, Pro. 20:25.

יַלֶּפֶת f., *itching scurvy*, Lev. 21:20; 22:22.

יָלֶק m., *a hairy, winged locust.*

יַלְקוּט *bag*; see לקט.

יָם, const. יַם־, יָם־ m.—I. *the sea.*—II. any great *lake.*—III. any large *river*; pl. יַמִּים; הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל or הָאַחֲרוֹן *the Mediterranean*, i.e. Western Sea: hence יָם *the west*; רוּחַ יָם *the west wind*; יָמָּה *westward*; מִיָּם *from the west*; מִיָּם לְ *from the west of a district*; פְּאַת־יָם *sea* (that is *western*) *quarter*; יָם הַנְּחֹשֶׁת *brazen sea*, a large vessel for ablution in the temple of Solomon.

יְמוּאֵל p.n. of a son of Simeon.

יָמִים, יָמִים *days*; see יוֹם.

וַיַּמֵּה Kal fut. apoc.; see מהה.

יֵמִים m. pl., Gen. 36:24, perhaps *hot springs*; Vulg. aquæ calidæ.

יְמִימָה p.n. of one of Job's daughters.

יְמִינִי, יָמִין *right hand*; see ימן.

יִמְלָה p.n. of the father of Micaiah the prophet.

יְמַלֵּא Pi. fut.; see מלא.

יִמְלָךְ p.n. of a prince of the Simeonites.

יָמַן Hiph. הֵימִין *take the right hand* or *southward.*

יָמִין m.—I. *the right side, hand, leg, eye*; יַד יְמִינוֹ *his right hand*; מִימִין, מִיָּמִין, עַל יָמִין with לְ and suff., יָמִין *at the right hand*; יָמִין, לְיָמִין, אֶל הַיָּמִין *to, towards the right.*—II. *south*; מִימִין־ *southward* of any where.—III. p. n. of a man.

יִמְנָה p. n. of a son of Asher.

יָמְנִי m., יָמְנִית f., *right hand, side, &c.*

יְמִינִי *a Benjamin*; see בִּנְיָמִין in בֶּנָה.

תֵּימָן lit. *right* (because a man facing the rising of the sun would have his hand to the south).—I. *the south.*—II. *the south wind*; תֵּימָנָה *towards the south.*—III. p. n. of a city and district of the Edomites, תֵּימָנִי *a Temanite.*

יִמְנָע p. n. of a man.

יִמָּצְאוּ for יִמָּצְאוּ Niph. fut. pl., see מצא.

יָמַר same as מוּר. Hiph. הֵימִיר *change, exchange*, Jer. 2:11. Hith. הִתְיַמֵּר *ye shall obtain rule*, Isa. 61:6 (like Arab. word for *commanded*; whence "Emir"—Lee).

יִמַּר for יִמְרַר (*was bitter*) fut.; see מרר.

יִמְרָה p. n. of a man.

יִמְרוּךְ for יֹאמְרוּךְ Kal fut. pl. with suff.; see אמר.

יָמַשׁ same as מָשַׁשׁ. Hiph. imp הַמִּשֵּׁנִי Kri, הֵימִשֵּׁנִי Ketib, *let me grope, feel*, Jud. 16:26.

יָנָאן Syr. for יַנְאֵן Hiph. fut.; see נאן

יִנְדַּע for יֵדַע Ch. Pe. fut.; see ידע.

יָנָה *oppress, ruin;* (part. f. יוֹנָה). Hiph. הוֹנָה (fut. יוֹנֶה) same as Kal; with מִן *drove away.*

יָנוֹחַ p. n., a town in the confines of Ephraim and Manasseh.

יָנוּם p. n. of a place in the tribe of Judah.

יָנַח, see נוּחַ. Hiph. הִנִּיחַ (fut. יַנִּיחַ, וַיַּנַּח).—I. *gave rest to.*—II. *gave comfort to.*—III. *allowed to fall down.*—IV. *caused to rest upon,* with לְ. Hoph. הֻנִּיחַ I. *was placed,* Zec. 5 : 11.—II. *left, remaining,* Eze. 41 : 9, 11.

יָנִי for יִנְיָא Hiph. fut.; see נוּא.

יָנִיחַ Hiph. fut. וַיַּנַּח fut. apoc.; see ינח.

יָנַק (fut. יִינַק) *suck in;* trop. *enjoy;* part. יוֹנֵק *sucking infant.* Hiph. הֵינִיק *suckle, give suck;* part. f. מֵינִקֶת, מֵנִקֶת *nurse;* with suff. מֵנִקְתּוֹ, מֵנִקְתָּהּ; pl. מֵנִיקוֹת יוֹנֵק m.—I. *suckling.*—II. *sucker* (young shoot).

יוֹנֶקֶת f., the same.

יְנִיקָה f., the same; pl. יְנִיקוֹת.

יִנְשׁוּא Niph. fut. with א parag.; see נשׂא.

יַנְשׁוּף, יַנְשׁוּף *owl;* see נשׁף.

יִסַּב for יָסֹב Kal fut.; see סבב.

יִסַּב for יָסֵב Hiph. fut.; see סבב

יָסַד I. *founded, established, placed.*—II *fixed, laid up.* Niph. נוֹסַד *was plotting, laying the ground-work of,* Ps. 2 : 2; *was founded,* Isa. 44 : 28. Pi. יִסֵּד *cause to found, fix, establish.* Pu. יֻסַּד *was founded,* Hoph inf. הוּסַד *was founded;* part. מוּסָד *founded, secure,* Isa 28 : 16, &c.

יְסוֹד m., *foundation;* pl. יְסוֹדִים יְסוֹדוֹת.

סוֹד m.—I. *setting a fence about.*—II. *decree, counsel.*—III. *deliberation.*—IV. *consideration, prudence.*—V. *assembly for deliberation.*—VI. *secret.*

סוֹדִי p. n. of a man.

יְסֹד m., *beginning,* i. e. foundation of a building, Ezr. 7 : 9.

יְסוּדָה f., *foundation,* Ps. 87 : 1.

מוֹסָד m., *foundation, support, prop.*

מוֹסָדָה f., the same.

מוֹסָד m., *foundation, support;* pl מוֹסָדִים and מוֹסָדוֹת.

מַסַּד m., *foundation,* 1 Ki. 7 : 9.

יֻסַּךְ *was poured out,* Ex. 30 : 32; see נָסַךְ.

יִסְכָּה p. n. of Lot's sister.

יִסְמַכְיָהוּ p. n. of a man.

יָסַף (part. יוֹסֵף; pl. יוֹסְפִים and Hiph הוֹסִיף; fut. יוֹסִיף, יוֹסֵף, יֹאסִיף וַיֹּסֶף, וַיֹּאסֶף; part. מוֹסִיף).—I. *added, repeated,* with לְ, אֶל, עַל.—II. used as an auxiliary, with לְ, אֶל, עַל before the inf. when it may mostly be translated by *again.* Niph. נוֹסַף *was added, repeated;* part. f. pl. נוֹסָפוֹת *additions of calamity*

יְסַף Ch., Hoph. הוּסַף *was added.*

יָסַר (fut. with suff. אֲסַרֵם; part. יוֹסֵר). Pi. יִסֵּר (fut. יְיַסֵּר; inf. יַסֵּר, יְסָרָה) *chastised, corrected* (as parents their children), with מִן. Niph. נוֹסַר *was chastised;* pl. נוֹסְרוּ. Hiph. fut. אֵיסִירֵם *I will chastise them,* Hos. 7 : 12

יִסּוֹר *will chastise*, Job 40:2

מוֹסֵר *chains;* see אָסַר.

מוּסָר m. — I. *chastisement, discipline.* —II. *learning, doctrine.*

מֹסָר m., the same, Job 33:16.

יָע *shovel;* see יָעָה.

יַעְבֵּץ p.n.—I. of a man.—II. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

יָעַד (fut. יִיעַד) *appoint, determine.* Niph. נוֹעַד.—I. *brought together, assembled, met.*— II. *agreed,* with עַל, אֶל, לְ. Hiph. הוֹעִיד *appoint.* Hoph. הוּעַד *appointed, fixed,* Jer. 24:1.

עֵדָה const. עֵדַת f.—I. *an assembly.*—II. *party,* persons united for a purpose.—III. *a family.*—IV. *the congregation of Israel.*—V. עֵדַת דְּבוֹרִים *swarm of bees,* Jud. 14:8.

מוֹעֵד m. (pl. מוֹעֲדִים, מוֹעֲדֵי).— I. *coming together, congregation;* אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד *the tabernacle of the congregation.*—II. *time, season.*—III. *place appointed;* see also מעד.

מוֹעֵד m., *assembly, host,* Isa. 14:31.

מוֹעָדָה f., pl. מוֹעָדוֹת *solemn feasts,* 2 Chron. 8:13.

מוֹעָדָה f., *appointment;* עָרֵי הַמּוֹעָדָה *appointed cities of refuge*

יָעַד, וַיַּעַד Hiph. fut.; see יעד.

יָעָה *carry off, destroy,* Isa. 28:17.

יָע m., pl. יָעִים *shovels* or *fire-pans.*

יְעִיאֵל, יְעוּאֵל p.n. of a man.

יָעוּן p.n. of a man.

יְעוֹרִים m. pl., *woods,* Eze. 34:25; see יער.

יָעוּשׁ p.n. of a man.

יָעֵז. Niph. part. נוֹעָז, Isa. 33:19; Vulg. impudens, *powerful, formidable.*

יַעֲזִיאֵל p. n. of a man.

יַעֲזִיָה p. n. of a man.

יַעְזֵיר, יַעְזֵר (*the Lord helpeth*) p. n. of a town beyond Jordan of the tribe of Gad.

יָעֵט *clothe, cover,* Isa. 61:10.

יָעַט Ch. same as Heb., יָעַץ *advise, counsel.* Ith. *consulted together,* Dan. 6:8.

יַעֲטִין m. pl., *councillors.*

עֵטָא f., *counsel, wisdom,* Dan. 2:14.

וַיַּעַט, יַעַט Kal fut.; see עוט.

יָעִיר, יָעוּר p. n. of a man.

יַעְקָן p. n. of a man.

יָעַל. Hiph. הוֹעִיל *be profitable, advantageous,* with לְ.

יָעֵל m.—I. *ibex, mountain goat;* pl. יַעֲלֵי, יְעֵלִים.—II. p. n. of a judge of Israel.—III. p. n. of a woman. —IV. צוּרֵי הַיְעֵלִים p. n. of a rock in the desert of Engaddi.

יַעֲלָה f.—I. *female ibex.*—II. p. n. of a man.

יַעְלָם p. n. of the son of Esau.

יַעֲמֹדְנָה Dan. 8:22. Kal fut. pl. f. for תַּעֲמֹדְנָה; see עמד.

יַעֲנֵי, יַעַן; see ענה.

יָעַן perhaps from עָנָה *cried.*

יָעֵן pl. יְעָנִים f., *ostriches,* Lam. 4:3.

יַעֲנָה f. בַּת הַיַּעֲנָה (pl. בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה *female ostriches.*

יָעַף (fut. יִיעַף) lit. *ran swiftly, was fatigued, wearied.* Hoph. part. מֻעָף *swift,* Dan. 9:21.

יָעֵף m., *weary, fatigued,* Isa. 40:29; 50:4.

יָעֵף m., *flight,* Dan. 9:21.

תּוֹעֲפוֹת f. pl. — I. *swiftness.* — II

wealth, treasure (acquired by fatigue).

יָעַץ (fut. יִיעַץ) *advise, admonish, counsel self* or *others*, with אֶל, עַל; part. יוֹעֵץ *counsellor*. Niph. נוֹעַץ *be advised, counselling, consulting*, with עִם, אֶל, אֵת. Hithp. יִתְיָעֲצוּ same as Niph.

עֵצָה const. עֲצַת f., *counsel*; בְּעֵצָה *deliberately*; see also עצה

מוֹעֵצָה f., pl. מוֹעֲצוֹת *counsels, devices*.

יַעֲקֹבָה, יַעֲקֹב p. n.; see עקב.

יַעֲקָן; see בְּנֵי־יַעֲקָן.

יַעַר m.—I. *honey-comb* (const. יַעַרת).—II. *wood, forest*; יַעֲרָה *to the wood*; pl. יְעָרִים, יְעוֹרִים, יְעָרוֹת.—III. p.n.: יַעַר אֶפְרַיִם *grove of Ephraim*; קִרְיַת יְעָרִים a city in the tribe of Judah; יַעַר חֶרֶת *the wood of Hereth* in the tribe of Judah.

יַעַר, וַיַּעַר Hiph. fut.; see עור.

יַעֲרָה same as יְהוֹעַדָּה p.n. of a man.

יַעֲרֵי אֹרְגִים (*thickets*, perhaps abbreviated יָעִיר) p. n. of a man.

יַעֲרֶשְׁיָה p. n. of a man.

יַעֲשַׂי p.n. of a man.

יַעֲשִׂיאֵל p. n. of a man.

יִפְדְּיָה (*the Lord redeemeth*), p. n. of a man.

יָפָה (fut. יִיפֶה, וַיִּיפֶה) *was fair, beautiful*. Pi. *beautified*, Jer. 10:4. Pul. יֻפְיָפָה *was very beautiful*. Hith. *beautify oneself*.

יָפֶה const. יְפֵה m.; יָפָה const. יְפַת f., *beautiful, excellent*.

יָפוֹא, יָפוּא p.n., *Joppa*, a celebrated port on the Mediterranean, Ἰόππη.

יֹפִי m. (with pause יֹפִי; with suff. יָפְיוֹ), *beauty, excellence*.

יִפַּה־פִיָּה f., *very beautiful*, Jer. 46:20

יִפְיָפִיָּה Pul., Ps. 45:3, from יפה.

יָפֵחַ same as פּוּחַ. Hith. *was panting in agony*, Jer. 4:31.

יָפַח m.—I. *breathing out*.—II. *panting after, longing for*.

יַפְלֵט p.n. of a man; patron. יַפְלֵטִי.

יַפֻּנֶּה p.n. of the father of Caleb and others.

יָפַע. Hiph. הוֹפִיעַ *exhibit brilliancy, shine forth*.

יִפְעָה f., *beauty, brilliancy*, Eze. 28:7, 17.

יָפִיעַ p. n.—I. of a town in the tribe of Zebulun.—II. of a man.

יָפֵר Hiph. fut. apoc.; see פרה.

יַפְתְּ Hiph. fut apoc.; see פתה.

יָפַת root not used.

מוֹפֵת m.—I. *sign, wonder*.—II. *intimation, portent* (τύπος).

יֶפֶת p.n., *Japheth*, son of Noah; LXX. Ἰάφεθ.

יִפְתָּח p. n.—I. a town in the tribe of Judah.—II. a judge of Israel (Ἰεφθά).

יִפְתַּח־אֵל p. n., a valley in the tribes of Zebulun and Asher.

יָצָא (fut. יֵצֵא; inf. abs. יָצוֹא; const. צֵאת; imp. צֵא; with ה parag צֵאָה; part. m. יוֹצֵא, f. יֹצֵאת, יוֹצֵאת, יוֹצֶאת).—I. *go out, go forth*; with מִן of the place whence; with בְּ of the place whither.—II. *issue* (from the womb), *be born*.—III *descended*.—IV. *go forth* (from captivity or into captivity).—V *shooting of a tree*, Isa. 11:1, also *grew, came forth* (of plants and flowers).—VI. *arose* (of

and stars).—VII. *issue a decree.* There are many similar usages, all modifications of the primary meaning *go forth.* Hiph. הוֹצִיא *cause to come out, bring out;* with דִּבָּה *brought up an evil report,* Nu. 14:36. Hoph. הוּצָא *was brought forth, out.*

יְצָא Ch., Shaph. שֵׁיצִיא *wrought out, finished,* Ezr. 6:15.

יָצִיא m., *issue, child,* 2 Chron. 32:21.

מוֹצָא m.—I. *outgoing.*—II. *time of outgoing.*—III. *place of outgoing.*—IV. *the east.*—V. *that which goeth out,* production, speech, &c.—VI. p. n. of a man.

מוֹצָאָה f.—I. *going forth,* Mic. 5:1.—II. *draught-house,* 2 Ki. 10:27.

תּוֹצָאוֹת f. pl.—I. *termination.*—II. *escape,* Ps. 68:21.—III. *result,* Pro. 4:23.

צֶאֱצָאִים m. pl.—I. *productions of the earth.*—II. *offspring.*

יָצַב same as נָצַב. Hith. הִתְיַצֵּב I. *was set up, stood fast,* with עַל, לִפְנֵי.—II. *stood up against,* with עַל.—III. *stood before, in presence of,* with עִם, בִּפְנֵי, לִפְנֵי.

יְצַב Ch. Pa. *certify.*

יַצִּיב m. Ch., *firm, fixed, settled;* מִן יַצִּיב adv., *surely.*

יָצַג, הִצִּיג, יְצַג; see נצג.

יָצְהָר p.n.; see צהר.

יָצְחָק p. n.; see צחק.

יְצָטַבַּע Ch. Ithp. fut.; see צבע.

יִצְטַיְּרוּ Hith. fut. pl.; see ציר.

יָצַע, part. יָצוּעַ *laid, placed,* s. *bed.* Hiph. הִצִּיעַ *place, strew.* Hoph. הֻצַּע *spread* (as a couch), Isa. 14:11.

יָצִיעַ same as יָצוּעַ.

מַצָּע m., *bed* or *couch,* Isa. 28:20.

יָצַק (fut. יִצֹּק, וַיִּצָּק; inf. const. צָקֶת; imp. יְצֹק, צֹק).—I. *pour out.*—II *fuse* (as metal), with בְּ, עַל; part. יָצוּק *hard* (like a cast of metal). Hiph. הִצִּיק *put down, place, lay out,* Jos. 7:23; 2 Sa. 15:24. Hoph. הוּצַק *be, become poured out;* part. מֻצָק *firm,* Job 11:15.

יִצָּק, וַיִּצָּק Kal fut., from יצק.

יִצֹּק Kal fut., from יצק.

יְצֻקָה f., *casting, cast,* 1 Ki. 7:24.

מוּצָק, const. מֻצַק m., *cast of brass,* see also in צוּק.

מוּצָקָה f., pl. מוּצָקוֹת *funnels* for pouring the metal into moulds or casts, Zec. 4:2.

מוּצָקָה f., with suff. מֻצַקְתּוֹ *its being fused,* 2 Chron. 4:3.

I. יָצַר (fut. יִצֹּר, וַיִּצֶר, וַיִּיצֶר), *form, fashion, make;* part. יוֹצֵר *moulder, potter;* כְּלֵי יוֹצֵר *fictile vases; creator.* Niph. נוֹצַר and Hoph. הוּצַר *was formed, made.* Pu. יֻצַר the same.

יֵצֶר m. (with suff. יִצְרֵנוּ).—I. *figment, any thing formed.*—II. *thought, imagination.*—III. p. n. of a son of Naphtali; patron. יִצְרִי.

יִצֹּר, וַיִּצֶר Kal fut., Gen. 2:19, from I. יצר.

יְצָרִים m. pl., *things formed, members,* Job 17:7.

II. יָצַר same as צוּר but intrans., *was straitened, distressed, anxious;* וַיֵּצֶר לוֹ *and he was in anxiety,* Gen. 32:8.

יִצָּרֵהוּ, יִצָּרֵהוּ Kal fut. with suff., from II. יצר.

וַיֵּצֶר, וַיָּצֶר Kal fut., from II. יצר.

וַיָּצֶר, וַיֵּצֶר Kal fut. apoc.; see צור.

יָצַת (fut. יִצַּת, יִצַּתוּ).—I. *burn*, Isa. 9:17, with בְּ.—II. *was on fire*. Niph. נִצַּת I. *was on fire, burnt*.—II. *burnt with anger*, with בְּ, 2 Ki. 22:13,17. Hiph. הִצִּית, הוֹצִית *kindle, set fire to*.

יִצַּתּוּ Kal fut. pl. with dag. euphon., from יצת.

יָצָתִי for יָצָאתִי; see יצא.

יָקַב root not used; (Arab. *a tank*).

יֶקֶב m. (with suff. יִקְבֶּךָ).—I. *wine* or *oil vat*.—II. the *trough* in which grapes are trodden, Job 24:11.

יְקַבְצְאֵל p.n., same as קַבְצְאֵל.

יָקַד (fut. יִיקַד, יִיקַד) *burnt* (as fire). Hoph. הוּקַד *became, was, burning*.

יְקַד Ch., *burning*, Dan. 3:6, &c.

יְקוֹד m., the same, *fire-brand*, Isa. 10:16.

יְקֵדָה f. Ch., the same. Dan. 7:11.

מוֹקֵד m.—I. *burning*, Isa. 33:14.—II. *fire-brand*, Ps. 102:4.

מוֹקָדָה f., *hearth* where the burnt-offerings were consumed, Lev. 6:2.

יָקְדְּעָם p. n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.

יָקַהּ root not used; (Arab. *he obeyed*).

יְקֻהָה or יִקְהָה, const. יִקְהַת f. *obedience*.

יָקֶה p.n. of a man.

יְקוּם whatever has been called into existence, Gen. 7:4, 23; Deut. 11:6; see קוּם.

יָקוּשׁ יָקוּשׁ; see יקשׁ.

יִקּוּתִיאֵל p. n. of a man.

יָקַח Kal fut.; יַקַּח Hoph. fut.; see לקח.

יָקְטָן p. n., a descendant of Shem, the son of Eber, Gen. 10:25, 26.

יָקִים p. n. of a man.

יָקְמְיָה p. n. of a man.

יָקְמְעָם p.n. of a man.

יָקְמְעָם p. n., a city of the Levites in the tribe of Ephraim; see also קִבְצַיִם.

יָקְנְעָם p. n. of a city in the tribe of Zebulun.

יָקַע (fut. יִקַּע; pret. נָקַע which see).—I. *fell, became dislocated*, Gen. 32:26.—II. *fell away* (in mind, affection). Hiph. הוֹקִיעַ *suspend, hang*, ἀνασκολοπίζειν. Hoph. part. מוּקָעִים *hanged*, 2 Sa. 21:13.

יָקִץ (fut. יִיקַץ, יִקַץ, וַיִּיקָץ) *awake out of sleep*; see קוּץ.

יִקַּץ Kal fut.; see יקץ.

יָקַר (fut. יִיקַר, יִקַר, וַיִּיקַר) *became precious, prized, valued*, with לְ. Hiph. הוֹקִיר (lit. *make precious*), *rare, scarce*.

יָקָר m. יְקָרָה f.—I. *precious, dear*.—II. *rare, scarce*.—III. *honorable, glorious*.

יְקָר m., *weight, value, honour, glory*

יְקָר m. Ch.—I. *costly things*, Dan 2:6.—II. *honor, glory*.

יַקִּיר m., *precious, honored*, Jer. 31:20.

יַקִּיר m. Ch., *honored, grave*.

יִקְרְךָ Kal. fut. with suff. and dag. euphon.; see קרה.

יָקֹשׁ, יָקוּשׁ (see נָקַשׁ, קוּשׁ) *snaring, taking by means of snares*; part. יוֹקֵשׁ *a fowler*. Niph. נוֹקַשׁ *was ensnared as a bird*.

יָקוּשׁ, יָקוֹשׁ m., *fowler*.

יוּקָשׁ m., pl. יוּקָשִׁים *snared*, Ecc. 9:12.

יָקְשָׁן p. n. of a son of Abraham.

מוֹקֵשׁ m. (pl. מוֹקְשׁוֹת, מוֹקְשִׁים) *snares* or *traps* for birds or beasts; mostly used metaphorically, as מוֹקְשֵׁי מָוֶת *snares of death, &c.*

וַיִּקֹּשׁ, יִקֹּשׁ Kal fut. apoc.; see קשה.

יַקֵּשׁ Hiph. fut. apoc.; see קשה.

יָקְתְּאֵל p. n.—I. a town in the tribe of Judah.—II. a city in Arabia.

יָרֵא (fut. יִירָא, יָרֵא; imp. יְרָא; inf. const. יְרֹא; with pref. לְרָא; with ה parag. יְרָאָה), *feared* God, man, anything; with אֵת, בְּ, לְ, מִן. Niph. fut. תִּוָּרֵא *thou art to be feared*, Ps. 130:4; part. נוֹרָא *fearful, terrible, marvellous thing*; pl. נוֹרָאוֹת. Pi. יָרֵא *alarm, cause to fear.*

יָרֵא, const. יְרֵא m. (יְרָאָה, const. יִרְאַת f.), *fearing God* or *man*, with מִפְּנֵי.

יְרָאָה, const. יִרְאַת f., the same.

יִרְאוֹן p. n. of a city in the tribe of Naphtali.

מוֹרָא m.—I. *fear.*—II. *reverence*, Mal. 1:6.—III. *object of fear, reverence.*—IV. *fearful, stupendous act.*

מוֹרָה same as מוֹרָא; see also in מָרָה.

יָרֵא, יִרָא Kal fut. apoc.; see ראה.

יִרְאוּ for יִרְאוּ Ps. 34:10, imp. pl.; see ירא.

יִרְאוּ Kal fut. pl., see ירא; יִרְאוּ Kal fut. pl., see ראה.

וַיִּרְאוּ, יִרְאוּ 2 Sa. 11:24, for וַיִּרוּ, Hiph. fut. pl. apoc.; see ירה.

יִרְאִיָּה p. n. of a man.

יָרֵב, יָרְבַּעַל, יָרְבֹּשֶׁת; see ריב.

וַיִּרֶב, יָרֵב, for יַאֲרֵב, Hiph. fut.; see ארב.

יִרְבְּיוּן Kal fut. pl. with נ parag.; see רבה.

יָרָבְעָם p. n., *Jerobeam*, the name of two of the kings of Israel.

יָרַד (fut. יֵרֵד, וַיֵּרֶד; imp. רֵד, יָרַד; inf. abs. יָרוֹד, const. יְרֶדֶת). — *descended, went down*, κατέβη (used both of men and things in a great variety of acceptations). Hiph. הוֹרִיד *make descend, bring down, cast down* (of men and things); *subdued*, with תַּחַת. Hoph. הוּרַד *brought down, lowered.*

יָרֶד p. n. of a man, Ἰαρέδ.

יַרְדֵּן p. n. of the river *Jordan.*

מוֹרָד m., *descent, declivity*; מַעֲשֵׂה מוֹרָד *sloping*, perhaps *arched work*, 1 Ki. 7:29.

יְרַדֹּף Ps. 7:6, apparently a corruption, from יְרַדֵּף Kal fut. and יְרַדֵּף Pi. fut.; or possibly from two readings יְרַדֹּף and יְרַדֵּף.

יָרָה (fut. יִירֶה; inf. יָרֹה; const. יְרוֹת; imp. יְרֵה). — I. *cast out, shoot*, as arrows, &c.; part. יוֹרִים *archers*, Pro. 26:18.—II. *cast, lay a foundation*, see יוֹרֶה. Niph. fut. יִיָּרֶה *shall be shot*, Ex. 19:13. Hiph. הוֹרָה (fut. יוֹרֶה, וַיּוֹר).—I. *cast forth, shoot*, as arrows, rain, &c. (מוֹרִים *archers*); see מוֹרֶה.—II. *put forth*, as instruction, *teach*, with מִן, אֶל, בְּ, לְ.

יוֹרֶה m. (part. Kal).—I. *the former rain*, i. e. of the autumn.—II. p. n of a man; same as חָרִיף.

יוֹרִי p. n. of a man.

מוֹרֶה m. (part. Hiph.).—I. *teacher, doctor.*—II. *arrow, archer.*—III. *former rain.*—IV. p. n. אֵלוֹן or

אֵלוֹנֵי מוֹרֶה *the oaks of Moreh*, near Sichem; גִּבְעַת־הַמּוֹרֶה *hill of Moreh* in the valley of Jezreel.

תּוֹרָה f.—I. *instruction, direction.*—II. *law, enactment.*—III. *the law*, as revealed to Moses and recorded in the Pentateuch.

יָרֵהּ (fut. תִּרְהוּ), *was astounded with fear*, Isa. 44:8.

יָרוּ, יַרוּ Hiph. fut. pl.; see ירה.

יָרוֹא for יָרוּ Kal inf.; see ירה.

יְרוּאֵל p. n. of a desert.

יָרוֹחַ (same as יָרֵחַ), p. n. of a man.

יִרְוֶיָן Kal fut. pl. with נ parag.; see רוה.

יָרוּן Pro. 29:6, Kal fut.; see רנן. Others refer it to רון.

יָרוּץ for יָרֹץ Kal fut.; see רצץ.

יְרוּשָׁה, יִרוּשָׁה p. n. of the mother of king Jotham.

יְרוּשָׁלַם, יְרוּשָׁלֵם for יְרוּשָׁלִם (*the habitation of peace*), p. n. of the principal city of Palestine, Ἱεροσαλήμ, Ἱεροσόλυμα.

יְרוּשְׁלֶם, יְרוּשְׁלֵם Ch., the same.

יָרֵחַ m., *the moon.*

יָרֵחַ m., (pl. יְרָחִים, יְרָחֵי).—I. *month*, one revolution of the moon round the earth.—II. p. n. of a people and country, Gen. 10:26.

יָרֵחַ m. Ch., *month.*

יְרֵחוֹ, יְרִיחוֹ, יְרִיחֹה p. n., *Jericho*, a city in Palestine.

יִרְחָם p. n. of a man.

יַרְחְמְאֵל p. n. of a man; patron. יִ־.

יַרְחַע p. n. of a woman

יָרַט *cast down to ruin, ruin.*

מוֹרָט m., "peeled" Eng. Ver.; "ruined" (Gesenius), Isa. 18:2, 7.

יְרִיאֵל p. n. of a man.

יְרִיבַי, יָרִיב; see ריב.

יַרְדָּהוּ, יַרְדָּה p. n. of a man.

יְרִיחוֹ, יְרִיחֹה p. n.; see יְרֵחוֹ.

יְרִיעָה, יְרִיעוֹת *shouting*; see ירע.

יָרֵךְ m. (const. יֶרֶךְ; with suff. יְרֵכוֹ).—I. *thigh*; שׂוֹם עַל־יָרֵךְ *hip and thigh*, i. e. *wholly*, Ju. 15:8; יֹצְאֵי יָרֵךְ *offspring*, Ex. 1:5.—II. *stem* of the candlestick in the tabernacle; dual יְרֵכַיִם *both thighs.*

יַרְכָה f., *side, part, quarter*; dual יַרְכָתַיִם, const. יַרְכָתֵי *the two sides.*

יַרְכָּה f. Ch., *thigh.*

יַרְךְ Niph. fut., from רכך.

יַרְמוּת p. n. — I. a town in the tribe of Judah.—II. a town of Israel.

יְרִמוֹת, יְרִימוֹת p. n. of a man.

יַרְמַי p. n. of a man.

יִרְמְיָה, יִרְמְיָהוּ (*exalted of the Lord*), p. n. *Jeremiah*, the prophet.

יָרַע same as רוֹעַ.—I. *was in evil condition*; fut. יֵרַע with לִי *I am in affliction*; with בְּעֵינַי *it was evil in the eyes of.*—II. *was grieved, pained.*

I. יַרַע Kal fut., from II. ירע Job 20:26; fut. apoc., from רעה.

יְרִיעָה f., *veil, curtain of a tent.*

יְרִיעוֹת (*veiled*), p. n. of a woman.

יִרְפְּאֵל p. n. of a place in the tribe of Benjamin.

יָרַק same as רָקַק *spit.*

יָרוֹק m., *green herb, shoot*, Job 39:8

יֶרֶק m., *green herb.*

יֹרֶק m., *freshness, green herbage.*

יֵרָקוֹן m.—I. *withering, wasting*; LXX. ὄχρα.—II. *the smut in corn.*

יָרְקְרַק m.—I. *gold colour*, Ps. 68:14. —II. *greenish* or *yellowish*; pl. f. יְרַקְרַקּוֹת.

יָרַשׁ, יָרֵשׁ (fut. יִירַשׁ, יָרַשׁ; inf. const. רָשֶׁת; imp. יָרֵשׁ, יָרַשׁ, רַשׁ).—I. *possess, inherit.*—II. *dispossess others.* —III. *be, become poor*; יוֹרֵשׁ *heir.* Niph. *be, become poor.* Pi. יִרֵשׁ *take into possession*, Deu. 28:42. Hiph. הוֹרִישׁ.—I. *cause to possess.* —II. *dispossess.*—III. *make poor, desolate.*

יְרֻשָׁה f., *possession*, Nu. 24:18.

יְרֻשָׁה f., the same.

רֶשֶׁת f. (inf. *to take*; with suff. רִשְׁתּוֹ). —I. *net.*—II. *snare.*—III. *network.*

מוֹרָשׁ m. } *possession.*
מוֹרָשָׁה f. }

מוֹרֶשֶׁת גַּת p.n. of a district near Gath; מוֹרַשְׁתִּי *a Moreshethite.*

תִּירוֹשׁ, תִּירֹשׁ m., *new wine, must.*

יִשְׁחָק same as יִצְחָק p. n.; see צחק.

יִשְׁמָעֵאל p. n. of a man.

יָשַׁם same as שׂוּם intrans. *was set, laid*; fut. וַיָּשֶׂם, וַיָּשֶׂם. וְאֶישְׁמָה

יִשְׂרָאֵל (*a prince with God*), p. n., *Israel*, the new name given by God to Jacob, afterwards applied to his descendants; m. יִשְׂרָאֵלִי, f. יִשְׂרָאֵלִית *an Israelite.*

יִשָּׂשְׂכָר p. n. *Issachar*, the son of Jacob, and the tribe that descended from him.

יֶשׁ-, יֵשׁ (τὸ εἶναι), *is, are, was, were*; with suff. יֶשְׁךָ *thou art*; יֶשְׁנוֹ *he is*; יֶשְׁכֶם *ye are*: יֵשׁ לִי *I have*; יֵשׁ וָיֵשׁ *it is, yea it is*, 2 Ki. 10:15. יֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר *it is, because that*;

יָשַׁב (fut. יֵשֵׁב; inf. שֶׁבֶת; const. שֶׁבֶת; with suff. שִׁבְתִּי; imp. שֵׁב, שְׁבָה). —I. *sit, sit down*, with בְּ, עַל.—II. *lie in wait for.*—III. *have intercourse with*, with עִם.—IV. *remain.*—V. *dwell in.*—VI. *was inhabited*, with בְּ, עַל. Niph. נוֹשַׁב *was inhabited.* Pi. יִשֵּׁב *cause to remain*, Eze. 26:4. Hiph. הוֹשִׁיב *cause to sit, dwell, reside in* or *with, inhabit.* Hoph. הוּשַׁב *made, caused to dwell.*

יוֹשַׁבְתִּי; see יוֹשַׁבְתִּי.

שִׁיבָה f., *residing*, 2 Sa. 19:33; see in שׁוּב.

יֹשֵׁב בַּשֶּׁבֶת p. n. of one of David's generals.

יָשְׁבְעָם p. n. of a man.

יִשְׁבּוֹ בְנֹב p. n. of a man.

יָשְׁבְּקָשָׁה p. n. of a man.

מוֹשָׁב m. (pl. f. מוֹשָׁבוֹת; const. מוֹשְׁבֵי m.).—I. *residence.*—II. *seat.* —III. *time of residing*, Ex. 12: 40.—IV. *act of sitting.*—V. *inhabitants.*

תּוֹשָׁב m., *settler, sojourner.*

יָשְׁכָּח p.n. of a man.

יָשְׁבִי לָחֶם p. n. of a man.

יָשְׁבְעָם p. n. of a man.

יִשְׁבָּק p. n. of a son of Abraham.

יָשָׁב p. n. of a man; patron. יָשְׁבִי.

יָשׁוּד for יָשַׁד Kal fut.; see שדד.

יִשְׁוָה, יִשְׁוִי p. n. of a man.

יִשּׁוֹחִיָּה p. n. of a man.

יְשׁוּעָה, יְשׁוּעַ *salvation*; see ישע.

יֶשַׁח m., *baseness, hypocrisy*, Mic. 6: 14.

יִשְׁחוּ Niph. fut.; see שׁחח.

יְשַׁטּ Hiph. הוֹשִׁיט *extend, stretch out.*

יִשַׁי p. n., *Jesse*, the father of David; LLX. Ἰεσσαί.

יִשִׁי for יַשִׁיא Hiph. fut.; see נשׂא.

יִשִׁיָּה, יִשִׁיָּהוּ p. n. of a man.

יִשִׁים for יָשֵׂם Hiph. fut.; see שׂמם.

יֶשֶׁל Kal. fut. apoc., from III. שׁלה.

יֻשַּׁם *was desolate, laid waste*; fut. תִּישַׁמֵּנָה, תִּשַּׁם; see שׁמם.

יְשִׁימוֹן m.—I. any *great desert*.—II. specially, *the Desert of Sinai*.

יְשִׁימוֹת f., *desolations*, Ps. 55:16.

בֵּית־הַיְשִׁמוֹת p. n. of a place near the Dead Sea.

יִשֹּׁם for יָשֵׂם Kal. fut.; see שׂמם.

יְשַׁמֵּם Hiph. fut.; see שׂמם.

יִשְׁמָא p. n. of a man.

יִשְׁמָעֵאל p. n.—I. *Ishmael*, the son of Abraham and Hagar.—II. of a man; יִשְׁמְעֵאלִים *Ishmaelites*.

יִשְׁמַעְיָה, יִשְׁמַעְיָהוּ p. n. of a man.

יִשְׁמְרַי p. n. of a man.

יָשַׁן, יָשֵׁן (fut. יִישַׁן) *slept, slumbered, dozed*. Niph. נוֹשָׁן *grew old, dry*. Pi. יִשֵּׁן *made to sleep*, Jud. 16:19.

יָשָׁן m., *old*.

יְשָׁנָה f.—I. the same.—II. p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

יָשֵׁן m. יְשֵׁנָה f.—I. *sleepy*.—II. p. n. of a man.

שֵׁנָה f.—I. *sleep*.—II. *dream*, Ps. 90:5.

שְׁנָא f., *sleep*, Ps. 127:2.

שְׁנָא or שְׁנָה f. Ch., the same.

שְׁנַת f., *sleep*, Ps. 132:4.

יֶשֶׁט compounded of יֵשׁ and suff. וֹ with ן epenth.

יָשַׁע. Hiph. הוֹשִׁיעַ (fut. יְהוֹשִׁיעַ, יוֹשִׁיעַ; apoc. יוֹשַׁע) *deliver, set free, save*, with מִן, מִיַּד, לְ. Niph. נוֹשַׁע *was delivered*, with מִן; part. נוֹשָׁע *one saved*, Zec. 9:9.

יֵשַׁע, יֶשַׁע m. (with suff. יְשָׁעִי, יְשָׁעֶךָ), *deliverance, freedom, safety, salvation*.

יֵשַׁע, יִשַׁע Kal fut. apoc., from שׁעה.

יֹשַׁע Hiph. fut. apoc. יוֹשִׁעֲכֶם fut. with suff., from ישע.

יְשָׁעִי p. n. of a man.

יְשַׁעְיָהוּ p. n., *Isaiah* the prophet; LXX. Ἡσαΐας; Vulg. Isaias.

יִשַׁעְיָה p. n. of a man.

יֵשׁוּעַ (same as יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, Ἰησοῦς), p. n. of a man.

יְשׁוּעָה f., *freedom, safety, salvation*.

מוֹשָׁעוֹת f. pl., *great salvation*, Ps. 68:21.

יָשְׁפֵה, יָשְׁפֵה *the jasper*, a variegated gem.

יִשְׁפָּה p.n. of a man.

יִשְׁפָּן p. n. of a man.

יָשַׁר (fut. יִישַׁר, יֵישַׁר).—I. *proceed, go right*, i. e. directly onwards; יָשַׁר בַּדֶּרֶךְ *he went straight on his way*.—II. with בְּ, בְּעֵינֵי *he was right, upright, good*. Pi. יִשֵּׁר *make right, direct*. Pu. part. *made direct, plain, laid smooth*, 1 Ki. 6:35. Hiph. *made direct, straight forward*, Pro. 4:25.; (imp. הַיְשֵׁר) *make direct*, Ps. 5:9.

יָשָׁר m., יְשָׁרָה f., *right, upright, righteous, true*; יָשָׁר s., *the book of right*, i. e. right things, Deu. 6:18.

יָשָׁר p. n. of a man

יֹשֶׁר m., *rectitude, integrity.*

יִשְׁרָה f., the same.

יִשְׂרְאֵלָה p.n. of a man.

יְשֻׁרוּן m., a periphrastic title of Israel, applied to the whole people generally, lit. *entirely righteous.*

יִשְׁרָנָה 1 Sa. 6:12, for תִּשַּׁרְנָה Kal fut. f. pl. 3. pers., from יָשַׁר.

מִישׁוֹר m.—I. *a plain.*—II. *truth, righteousness;* adv. *righteously, truly.*

מֵישָׁרִים, מֵשָׁרִים m. pl.—I. *true men.*—II. *truth, righteousness.*—III. בְּמֵישָׁרִים, לְמֵישָׁרִים *truly, righteously.*

יָשִׁישׁ m., 2 Chron. 36:17, *aged, elderly person.*

יָשִׁישׁ m., the same.

יְשִׁישַׁי p.n. of a man.

וַיְשַׁתַּחוּ, יִשְׁתַּחוּ Hith. fut. apoc. sing. for יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה; see שׁחה.

יִשְׁתָּיוּן Kal fut. pl. with נ parag., from שׁתה.

יִשְׁתַּקְשְׁקוּ Hith. fut. pl., from שׁקק.

יַת Ch., same as Heb. אֵת.

וַיִּתֵּא, יִתֵּא Kal fut. apoc. for יִתֵּה, יֵאתֶה; see אתה.

יִתְאַו Hith. fut. apoc., from אוה.

יִתֵּב Ch., same as יָשַׁב *sit.* Aph. *reside,* Ezr. 4:17.

וַיִּתְנַל, יִתְנַל Hith. fut. apoc., from נלה.

יָתַד root not used; (Arab. *pin, nail*).

יָתֵד, const. יְתַד f. (pl. יְתֵדוֹת).—I. *pin, peg.*—II. *tent-pin;* hence *wise* (i. e. firmly fixed) *rulers,* Isa. 22:23, 25.—III. *dibble, to bore holes in the earth,* Deu. 23:14.

וַיְתָו, יְתָו Pi. fut. apoc., from תוה.

יִתְוַכַּח Hith. fut., from יכח.

יָתוּר *abundance;* see תּוּר.

יִתְזִין Ch. Ithp. fut., from זוּן.

יָתַח root not used; (Arab. *smote with a club*).

תּוֹתָח m., *club;* LXX. σφύρα, Job 41:21.

יִתְכֹּס Hith. fut. apoc., from כסה.

יִתְלָה p. n. of a city of the Danites.

יָתַם root not used; (Arab. *was an orphan*).

יָתוֹם m., *orphan.*

יִתֹּם, יִתְּמוּ, in pause יִתֻּמוּ Kal fut., from תמם.

יִתַּמּוּ Niph. fut. pl., from תמם.

יִתְמָה p. n. of a man.

יָתַן root not used; (Arab. *was enduring*).

אֵתָן, אֵיתָן m.—I. *mighty, irresistible, violent;* יָרֵח הָאֵיתָנִים *the month of the powerful,* i. e. Tisri, 1 Ki. 8:2.—II. *might, irresistibleness.*—III. p. n., perhaps the author of Ps. 89.

יַתְנִיאֵל p. n. of a man.

יִתְנָן p. n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.

יָתֵר, part. יוֹתֵר *exceeding, redundant.* Hiph. הוֹתִיר I. *cause to remain, leave.*—II. *abound, be wealthy.* Niph. נוֹתַר *be left, remain;* part. m. נוֹתָר, f. נוֹתֶרֶת *that which is left.*

יֶתֶר m.—I. *excellence, abundance,* עַל־יֶתֶר *unto abundance,* Ps. 31:24; adv., *abundantly, exceedingly.*—II. *residue, the rest of.*—III. *string* or *cord.*—IV. p n. of a man; patron. יִתְרִי.

יִתְרָה f., *abundance, excess*

יֹתֵר, יוֹתֵר (part. Kal).—I. *abundance, profit.*—II. adv., *more, further, moreover, excessively.*

יוֹתֶרֶת f.—I. *exceeding, redundant.*—II. *lobe,* i. e. excess *of the liver.*

יַתִּיר m. Ch.—I. *excellent, extraordinary;* יַתִּירָה adv., *very, exceedingly.*—II. Heb. p. n., a town in the tribe of Judah.

יִתְרוֹ p. n., the father-in-law of Moses, who was also called יֶתֶר and חוֹבָב.

יִתְרוֹן m., *gain, profit, good.*

יִתְרְעָם p. n. of a man.

מוֹתָר m.—I. *increase.*—II. *excellence,* Ecc. 3:19.

מֵיתָר m.—I. *bow-string,* Ps. 21:13.—II. *tent-cord.*

יִתְשָׁם Ch. Ithp. fut., from שׂוּם.

יֶתֶת p. n. of a prince of Edom.

כ

כְּ, כָּ pa. pref. signifying comparison, resemblance.—I. *as, as if, like;* כְּ...כְּ, כָּ...כָּ, כְּ...וּכְ, כָּ...כֵּן *as...so;* with suff. כָּהֶם, כָּכֶם; see כְּמוֹ.—II. *according to* (κατά).—III. *nearly, almost;* כַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה *as on this day;* כַּחֲצוֹת הַלַּיְלָה *about midnight.*—IV. with inf. (sometimes with part.) *when,* ὡς.

כָּאַב (fut. יִכְאַב) *be pained.* Hiph. I. *cause pain,* Eze. 13:22.—II. *mar, ruin,* 2 Ki. 3:19.

כְּאֵב m., *pain.*

מַכְאוֹב m. (pl. —ִים, —וֹת).—I. *pain.*—II. *cause of pain.*—III. *sorrow.*

כָּאֵב. Niph. *pained, enfeebled,* Dan. 11:30. Hiph. *pain, enfeeble the heart,* Eze. 13:22.

כָּאֶה m., *afflicted, helpless,* Ps. 10:10

כָּאוֹר Am. 8:8, for כַּיְּאוֹר.

כָּאֲרִי Ps. 22:17; see כּוּר.

כָּבַד and כָּבֵד (fut. יִכְבַּד).—I. *be heavy, grievous.*—II. *be grave, respectable, honorable,* with אֶל, עַל. Niph. *became honorable, glorious;* part. נִכְבָּדִים *nobles,* נִכְבָּדוֹת *made glorious,* with בְּ. Pi. כִּבֵּד I. *make heavy, sullen, unrelenting.*—II. *make honourable, honour,* with לְ, לְשֵׁם. Pu. כֻּבַּד *was honoured.* Hiph. I. *made heavy, grievous, sullen.*—II. *made honorable, glorious.*—Hith. מִתְכַּבֵּד *fancying himself honorable,* Pro. 12:9.

כָּבֵד const. כְּבַד, כְּבֶד m.—I. *heavy.*—II. *rich.*—III. *numerous.*—IV. *stupid, sullen.*—V. *grievous.*—VI. *dense.*—VII. *slow of utterance.*—VIII. *hard to be understood.*—IX *the liver.*

כָּבוֹד m., lit. *heaviness:* hence,—I. *glory, splendour, majesty.*—II. *abundance, wealth.*—III. *multitude.*—IV. *mind, soul.*—V. *honour,* כְּבוֹד יְהוָה *the glory of God,* LXX. δόξα Κυρίου.

כָּבוֹד, f. כְּבוּדָה *glorious, precious.*

כֹּבֶד m.—I. *weight.*—II. *abundance.*

כִּבְדוּת f., *heavily,* Ex. 14:25.

כָּבָה *was extinguished.* Pi. *extinguished.*

כָּבוּל p. n.—I. a district of Galilee—II. a town in the tribe of Asher.

כַּבּוֹן p. n., a town in the tribe of Judah.

כְּבִיר, כַּבִּיר; see כבר.

כָּבַל root not used; (Arab. *iron fetter*)

כֶּבֶל m., *footlock of iron.*

כָּבַס part. כּוֹבֵס *fuller.* Pi. כִּבֵּס, כִּבֶּס *wash, cleanse* clothes and the like, not the body. Pu. כֻּבַּס *was washed.* Hothp. inf. הֻכַּבֵּס *to be washed*, Lev. 13:55, 56.

כָּבַע root not used; see גבע, קבע.

כּוֹבַע, כּוֹבַע m., *helmet.*

כָּבַר. Hiph. *multiplied*, Job 35:16; part. *abundance*, Job 36:31.

כֶּבָר p. n. of a river in Mesopotamia, *the Chaboras.*

כְּבָר adv., *already, now.*

כַּבִּיר m., *mighty, powerful, great.*

כְּבִיר m., *cushion* or *pillow* cased with goat skin, 1 Sa. 19:13, 16.

כִּבְרָה f., *sieve*, Am. 9:9.

כִּבְרָה f., an unknown measure of length; LXX. ἱππόδρομος.

מִכְבָּר m., *brazen lattice-work.*

מִכְבָּר m., *carpet, coarse cloth*, 2 Ki. 8:15.

כָּבַשׁ root not used; same as כָּבַשׁ *subdue.*

כֶּבֶשׂ m., *a lamb.*

כִּבְשָׂה, כִּבְשָׁה f. (pl. כִּבְשׂת const. כִּבְשֹׂת) *a she-lamb.*

כָּבַשׁ I. *trample, tread under foot*; metaph. *shall trample on sling stones*, i.e. not be harmed by them, Zec. 9:15.—II. *subdue, humble.*—III. *force*, Est. 7:8. Niph. *be subdued, humbled.* Pi. *subdued*, 2 Sa. 8:11.

כֶּבֶשׁ m., *footstool*, 2 Chron. 9:18.

כִּבְשָׁן m., *smelting furnace.*

כַּד *jar*; see כדד.

כָּדָב m., כִּדְבָה f. Ch., *lying, false*, Dan. 2:9.

כָּדַד root not used; (perhaps from Arab. *straitness*).

כַּד f. (with suff. כַּדָּךְ; pl. m. כַּדִּים) *earthen jar, water vessel.*

כִּידוֹר m., *spark of fire*, Job 41:11.

כַּדְכֹּד m., *a precious stone*, perhaps *the ruby.*

כִּדֵּי, see דֵּי; כִּדְרֵי, see דִּי; כִּדְנָה, see דֵּן.

כִּידוֹר m., *attack, onset*, Job 15:24.

כְּדָרְלָעֹמֶר p. n. of a king of Elam.

כֹּה pa.—I. *so, thus, in this form, manner, &c.*; בְּכֹה...בְּכֹה *on this manner and on that manner*, 1 Ki. 22:20.—II. *here, hither*; כֹּה...וְכֹה *hither and thither*, Ex. 2:12; עַד כֹּה *yonder*, Gen. 22:5.—III. *now*; עַד כֹּה *until now*, Ex. 7:16; עַד כֹּה וְעַד כֹּה *so and so long*, i.e. a very short time, 1 Ki. 18:45.

כָּה Ch., עַד כָּה *thus far*, Dan. 7:28.

כָּהָה (fut. יִכְהֶה; apoc. וַתִּכַּהּ).—I. *become weak, languid* (of the eyes).—II. of the mind or person, Isa. 42:4. Pi. כֵּהָה, כִּהָה *made weak, disheartened.*

כֵּהָה f. כִּהָה.—I. *expiring, fading* (of a lamp), Isa. 42:3.—II. of the eyes.—III. of a disease or eruption.—IV. אֵין כֵּהָה *not weak*, i. e. vigorous, Nah. 3:19.

כְּהוֹת Pi. inf., from כהה.

כְּהַל Ch., *able, adequate.*

כָּהַן. Pi. כִּהֵן *act, officiate as priest.*

כֹּהֵן m. (pl. כֹּהֲנִים, כֹּהֲנֵי) *priest*; with הַגָּדוֹל or הָרֹאשׁ or הַמְּשִׁיחַ *the high priest.*

כָּהֵן m. Ch., *priest.*

כְּהֻנָּה f., *priesthood, office of the priest.*

כּוּב p. n., a country in the south, Eze. 30:5.

כּוֹבַע *helmet*; see כבע.

כָּוָה. Niph. תִּכָּוֶה *was, became burnt.*

כַּוּ m. Ch., pl. כַּוִּין *windows, casements*, Dan. 6:11.

כְּוִיָּה f., *burning, branding*, Ex. 21:25.

כִּוִּי m. (for כְּוִי) *branding*, Isa. 3:24.

כִּי pa.; see further.

מִכְוֶה f., *inflamed part* (of body), Lev. 13:24, 25, 28.

כּוּחַ root not used; (Arab. *conquer in battle*).

כֹּחַ, כּוֹחַ m.—I. *strength, vigour, power, ability.*—II. *wealth*; כֹּחַ הָאָרֶץ *fruit of the earth*, Gen. 4:12.—III. a kind of *lizard* (from its strength), Lev. 11:30.

כּוֹכָב m., *star, constellation.*

כּוּל *measured*, Isa. 40:12. Hiph. הֵכִיל I. *contain.*—II. *sustain.* Pil. כִּלְכֵּל I. *contain* (as a vessel).—II. *sustain* (with food).—III. *bear* (with firmness). Pu. כֻּלְכַּל *were sustained.*

כִּימָה *the constellation of the pleiades.*

כּוּמָז *bracelet of gold beads.*

כּוּן *fashioned, set in order*, Job 31:15. Pil. כּוֹנֵן *dispose, prepare, fix, establish*, with אֶת, בַּ, עַל עַד. Pul. כּוֹנַן *established, confirmed.* Hiph. הֵכִין *dispose, prepare, fix, establish.* Hoph. הוּכַן *was disposed, prepared.* Niph. *be, become disposed, set in order, fixed, established* (of person or thing); part. נָכוֹן (f. נְכוֹנָה) *firm, established, sure*; שַׁחַר נָכוֹן *the true dawn*, as opposed to the false, or premature twilight in the East, Hos. 6:3; אֶל־נָכוֹן *certainly, for certain.* Hith. הִתְכּוֹנֵן, הִתְכּוּנֵן same as Niph.

כֵּן adj.—I. *substantial, true*; pl. כֵּנִים —II. part. *really, truly*: whence —III. *as, so, thus*; אַחַר־כֵּן, אַחֲרֵי־כֵן *afterwards*; בְּכֵן *thus*; לָכֵן *therefore*; עַל־כֵּן *because*; לָכֵן אֲשֶׁר *because*; עַד־כֵּן *hitherto*; see also in כנן.

כֵּן Ch., *thus.*

אָכֵן pa. (for הָכֵן inf. abs. Hiph. *confirmed*), *surely, certainly, truly.*

כּוּן p. n., a Phenician city, 1 Chron. 18:8, called in 2 Sa. 8:8, בֵּרֹתַי *Berytus.*

כַּוָּן m., *small round cake*, Jer. 7:18; 44:19.

כִּיּוּן p. n. of an idol, Am. 5:26, called Ρεμφαν, Acts 7:43, the planet Saturn.

יָכִין I. p. n. of a son of Simeon; patron. יָכִינִי.—II. one of the columns in the temple of Solomon.

מָכוֹן m.—I. *place, establishment.*—II. *foundation.*

מְכוֹנָה f.—I. *basis.*—II. p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

מְכוּנָה f., *place*, Zec. 5:11.

תְּכוּנָה f.—I. *presence.*—II. *arrangement.*—III. *furniture, stores.*

כּוֹס f.—I. *drinking cup*; pl. כּוֹסוֹת.—II. *rough-billed pelican*, Lev 11:17; Deu. 14:16; Ps. 102:7.

כּוּר root not used; (Arab. *digging, piercing*); כָּאֲרִי *piercing*, Ps 22:17

כָּר m., *camel's pack-saddle*, Gen. 31:34; see also כְּרַר.

כָּרִי an officer of a certain rank, 2 Ki. 11:4,19; כְּרֻתִי Kri, 2 Sa. 20:23.

כּוּר m., *furnace for melting metals.*

כּוֹר עָשָׁן (*smoking furnace*), p. n. of a city in the tribe of Simeon.

כֹּר m., a measure of capacity, containing 10 baths.

כִּיּוֹר m. (pl. כִּירִים, כִּירוֹת).—I. *a pot* or *brazier* for fire, Zec. 12:6.—II. *laver of brass.*—III. *chafing dish*, 1 Sa. 2:14.—IV. *pulpit*, 2 Chron. 6:13.

כִּירַיִם m. dual, *pots* or *jars*, Lev. 11:35; LXX. χυτρόποδες.

כְּפָר f. (for כְּרָכָר).—I. *tract of country.*—II. כְּפַר לֶחֶם *cake of bread*; pl. m. כְּפָרוֹת *talent* (of gold or silver); dual כְּפָרַיִם; const. כְּפָרַיִם; pl. f. כְּפָרֵי, כְּפָרִים.

כְּפַר f. Ch., pl. כְּפָרִין the same.

מְכוּרָה, מְכוֹרָה f., *place of origin, birth*, lit. *digging*; see Isa. 51:1.

מְכֵרָה f., *sword*, Gen. 49:5.

כּוּשׁ p. n.—I. *Ethiopia.*—II. name of a man, Ps. 7:1.

כּוּשִׁי m. (pl. כּוּשִׁיִּים; f. כּוּשִׁית).—I. *an Ethiopian.*—II. p. n. of a man.

כּוּשָׁן f., Hab. 3:7, same as כּוּשׁ *Ethiopia.*

כּוּשַׁן רִשְׁעָתַיִם p. n. of a king of Mesopotamia.

כּוֹשָׁרָה f., *wealth*; see כֹּשֶׁר.

כּוּתָה, כּוּת p. n. of a region whence the kingdom of Israel was colonised after its depopulation.

כָּזַב, part. כֹּזֵב *deficient, falling short*, Ps. 116:11. Pi. כִּזֵּב—I. *lie, deceive*—II. *fail*, with לְ or בְּ. Hiph. *convict of falsehood*, Job 24:25. Niph. *was fallacious, false.*

כָּזָב m., *falling short of truth, lying, falsehood.*

כֻּזְבָא p. n., same as כְּזִיב.

כָּזְבִּי p. n. of a Midianitish woman.

כְּזִיב p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

אַכְזָב m., *deficient, deception, unstable*

אַכְזִיב p. n.—I. a town in the tribe of Judah.—II. a town in the tribe of Asher, on the Mediterranean. Ἔκδιππα.

כָּזַר root not used; (Arab. *muddy turbid*).

אַכְזָר m., *untractable, cruel, fierce.*

אַכְזָרִי *very cruel.*

אַכְזָרִיּוּת f., *great cruelty*, Pro. 27:4.

כֹּחַ *strength*; see כּוֹחַ.

כָּחַד Pi. כִּחֵד *keep back, conceal*, with מִן or לְ. Niph. I. *was concealed.*—II. *made useless, destroyed.* Hiph. I. *hold back.*—II. *bring to nought.*

כָּחַל *black* (the eyes) *with antimony*, Eze. 23:40.

כָּחַשׁ *fail, be deficient.* Pi. כִּחֵשׁ I. *withhold.*—II. *fail, deceive, deny, lie*, with בְּ and לְ. Niph. and Hith. *were, became liars*, with לְ.

כַּחַשׁ m.—I. *deficiency.*—II. *failure, falsehood.*

כָּחָשׁ m., *lying*, Isa. 30:9.

כִּי pa.—I. *if, for*, at the beginning of a speech.—II. *because, therefore*, in the second member of a sentence: also,—III. *surely, without doubt*

It connects the hypothesis and condition of an entire sentence, and may be translated by almost any particle that is so used; הֲכִי *whether? is not?* עַל כִּי, יַעַן כִּי *because;* עַד כִּי *until;* כִּי עַל־כֵּן *therefore;* see also כֵּוָה.

כִּי I. *that.*—II. *if not,* with oaths. —III. *except,* after a negative.—IV. *but, only.*

כִּיד m., *ruin, destruction,* Job 21:20.

כִּידוֹן m.—I. *spear.*—II. גֹּרֶן כִּידוֹן (*the plain of spears*), p. n. of a district; see גָּרוֹן.

כִּידוּד *sparks;* see כדד.

כִּידוֹר *attack;* see כדר.

כִּיּוּן *an idol;* see כּוּן.

כִּיּוֹר *pot;* see כּוּר.

כְּלִי *vessel;* see נכל.

כְּלַפּוֹת *axes;* see כלף.

כִּימָה *Pleiades;* see כּוּם.

כִּיס *bag;* see נכס.

כִּיּוֹר *pot;* see כּוּר.

כִּיתְרוֹן Syr. for כִּיתְרוֹן.

כָּכָה same as כֹּה *thus;* אֵיכָכָה *how?* see אֵיךְ in אֵי.

כַּכָּר; see כּוּר.

כֹּל, כָּל־ *all;* see כלל.

כָּלָא *restrain, confine, withhold* (part. כָּלוּא, כָּלֵא *shut up*), with מִן; fut. יִכְלָה. Niph. *restrained, withholden.*

כֶּלֶא m. (with suff. כִּלְאוֹ), *prison;* בֵּית הַכֶּלֶא, בֵּית כֶּלֶא the same; pl. בָּתֵּי כְלָאִים.

כֵּלָה, כֵּלֶה f., *all that,* from כֹּל; see כלל.

כִּלְאַיִם dual, *of two sorts* or *kinds,* ἑτερογενῆ.

כִּלּוּא (כִּלְיָא) m., *prison.*

מִכְלָה f. (pl. מִכְלָאוֹת), *fold* or *pen for flocks.*

כִּלְאָב p. n. of a son of David.

כְּלוּב m.—I. *fruit-basket,* Am. 8:1, 2. —II. *bird-cage,* Jer. 5:27.—III. p. n. of a man.

כֶּלֶב m.—I. *a dog.*—II. *bad, cruel man.*

כָּלֵב p. n. of a man, *Caleb;* patron. כָּלְבִּי.

כָּלָה (fut. יִכְלֶה, תִּכְלָה; apoc. יִכֶל, וַתִּכֶל).—I. *was completed, finished* —II. *was wasted, ruined, decayed.* Pi. כִּלָּה I. *complete, determine.*—II. *waste, ruin, destroy,* with לְ. Pu. כֻּלָּה (fut. יְכֻלֶּה), *were completed.*

כָּלֶה, f. כָּלָה *consuming,* Deu. 28:32.

כָּלָה f., *completion, destruction;* עָשָׂה כָּלָה *hath done even to destruction, altogether,* with בְּ, אֶת; adv. כָּלָה, לְכָלָה *completely, entirely.*

כְּלִי m. (with pause כֶּלִי; pl. כֵּלִים, כְּלִי).—I. *vessel.*—II. *boat,* Isa. 18: 2.—III. *musical instrument.*—IV. *arms, weapon.*—V. *implement of husbandry.*—VI. *clothing.*

כִּלְיוֹת const., כִּלְיוֹת f. pl., *the reins, kidneys,* metaph. as the seat of sense, the feeling.

כִּלְיוֹן const., כִּלְיוֹן m.—I. *consumption,* Isa. 10:22.—II. *wasting of the eyes,* Deu. 28:65.

כִּלְיוֹן p. n. of a man.

מִכְלוֹת f. pl., with זָהָב, 2 Chron. 4: 21. *pure gold.*

תִּכְלָה f., *perfection;* LXX. συντέλεια.

תַּכְלִית f.—I. *extremity,* Neh. 3:21.—II. *boundary.*—III. *completeness perfection.*

כְּלוּגוֹת, see כלל.

כִּלְהִי p.n. of a man.

כִּלְהֵם for כֻּלָּם, from כֹּל; see כלל.

כִּלְהֵנָה for כֻּלָּנָה, from כֹּל; see כלל.

כָּלוּ 1 Sa. 6:10, Kal pret. pl., from כלא.

כֶּלֶה m.—I. *wealth.*—II. *insolence*, Job 30:2.

כֶּלַח p.n. of a city, Gen. 10:11.

כִּלְי, כִּלְיוֹת, כִּלְיוֹן; see כלה.

כִּלְכָּל p.n. of a man.

כָּלַל *perfected*, Eze. 27:4, 11.

כְּלַל Ch., *finished, completed*; Shaph. שַׁכְלֵל the same; passive אִשְׁתַּכְלֵל *was completed.*

כָּלִיל m.—I. *whole, entire*; adv. *wholly, entirely*; כְּלִיל הָעִיר *the whole city.*—II. *whole burnt-offering*, i.e. offering entirely consumed, Deu. 33:10; Ps. 51:21.

כַּלָּה f.—I. *daughter-in-law.*—II. *spouse.*

כְּלוּלוֹת f. pl., *espousals*, Jer. 2:2.

כֹּל (כּוֹל Jer. 33:8) כָּל־.—I. *the whole, all.*—II. *complete, entire.*—III. *all, every.*—IV. *many, most of*; לֹא כֹל *none*: with suff. כֻּלָּנוּ *all we*; כֻּלָּכֶם *all ye*; כֻּלָּם, כֻּלָּהֶם *all they*; כֻּלָּהֵנָה, כֻּלָּנָה *all they*, f.; כֻּלּוֹ *all of it*, m.; כֻּלָּהּ the same, f.; with adv. כָּל־עוֹד *as long as*, כָּל־עַמַּת שֶׁ *just as*, Ecc. 5:15.

כֹּל־, כָּל־ Ch., the same; כֹּלָא adv., *altogether, entirely.*

מְכֻלָּל m., *perfection*, Ps. 50:2.

מְכֻלּוֹל m., the same (of clothing), Eze. 23:12, &c.

מַכְלִלִים m. pl., *splendid garments*, Eze. 27:24.

כָּלַם. Hiph. הִכְלִים, הָכְלִים *put to shame, make ashamed, injure.* Hoph. *was ashamed, confounded.* Niph. *was ashamed, confounded.*

כְּלִמָּה f., *shame, ignominy.*

כְּלִמּוּת *state of shame*, Jer. 23:40.

כִּלְמָד p. n. of a region or city.

כַּלְנֵה, כַּלְנֶה, כַּלְנוֹ p. n. of a city on the river Tigris (Ctesiphon?).

כָּלַף root not used; (Arab. *drove*).

כַּלְפּוֹת f. pl., *axes* or *hammer*, Ps. 74:6; LXX. λαξευτήρια.

כִּלִּתּוּ Pi. pret. 3. pers. f. with suff., from כלה.

כִּלִּתִנִי 1 Sa. 25:33, Kal pret. 2. pers. f with suff., from כלא.

כָּמַהּ *desired intensely* even to fainting.

כִּמְהָם p. n. of a man.

כַּמָּה, כַּמָּה, see מָה.

כָּמוֹ, כְּמוֹ pa., same as כְּ *thus, as, whether*; with suff. כָּמוֹנִי *as I am*, כָּמוֹהָ *as he is*; כָּמוֹהָ *as she is*; כָּמוֹנוּ *as we are*, sometimes for כָּכֶם, כָּהֵם; כְּמוֹכֶם, כְּמוֹהֶם *as ye, they, are*; כָּמוֹ...כָּמוֹ *as...so.*

כְּמוֹשׁ p. n., an idol of the children of Moab and Ammon; עַם כְּמוֹשׁ *the Moabites.*

כַּמּוֹן m., the herb *cummin*, Isa. 28:25, 27.

מְכֻמָּנִים m. pl., *treasures*, Dan. 11:43

כָּמַס *laid, treasured, up*, Deu. 32:34.

כָּמַר. Niph. נִכְמַר 1. *was affected* (warmed with intense feeling, love, compassion).—II. *was black* with burning, Lam. 5:10.

כֹּמֶר m., pl. כְּמָרִים *idolatrous priests.*

כְּמָרִיר *blackest, gloomiest thing*, Job 3:5.

מִכְמֹר, מַכְמֹרִים m., pl. *net* used by fishermen.

מִכְמֶרֶת, מִכְמֹרֶת f., *net* used by fishermen.

כֵּן; see כּוֹן and כָּנָן.

כָּנָה Kal not used; (Syr. *named*). Pi. כִּנָּה I. *call by name.*—II. *flatter.*

כֵּנֶת m. (man of the same name), *companion, associate*; pl. כְּנוּרֹת (*σύνδουλοι*).

כֵּנֶת Ch., the same; pl. כְּנָן; with suff. כְּנָוָתֵהּ, כְּנָוָתְהוֹן.

כִּנָּה; see כנן.

כַּנֵּה p. n. of a city (perhaps for כַּלְנֵה).

כִּנּוֹר m. (with suff. כִּנָּרִי; pl. כִּנֹּרִים, כִּנֳרוֹת), *harp* (*κινύρα*).

כְּנָוָן, כְּנָווֹת from כֵּנֶת; see כנה.

כָּנְיָהוּ p. n. of a king of Judah; same as יְהוֹיָכִין.

כַּנִּלְתֵּךְ Hiph. inf. with pref. and suff. for כַּהֲגַלּוֹתֵךְ; see גלה.

כִּנְּם; see כנן.

כְּנֻמָּא Ch., "as it is said" (for כְּנֵאמָא Lee).

כַּנָּה f., *stock, root*, Ps. 80:16.

כָּנָנִי p. n. of a man.

כְּנַנְיָה, כְּנַנְיָהוּ p.n. of a man.

כְּנַנְיָהוּ p. n. of a man.

כִּן m. (with suff. כַּנֵּךְ, כַּנּוֹ.—I. *place, station.*—II. *base*, foot of the laver; see also כּוֹן.

כִּן m., *lice*; pl. כִּנִּים LXX. *σκνίφες*.

כִּנֵּם for כִּנִּם same as כִּנִּים; see preceding word, Ex. 8:12.

כָּנַס *collect, gather together.* Pi. like Kal. Hith. *being collecting, comprehending*, Isa. 28:20.

מִכְנָס m., dual const. מִכְנְסֵי *drawers, breeches of linen* (for the priests).

כָּנַע. Hiph. הִכְנִיעַ *humble, debase, bring down.* Niph. נִכְנַע *was humbled, debased.*

כְּנָעָה f., *package, bale of merchandise*, Jer. 10:17.

כְּנַעַן I. p. n. of a son of Ham.—II. of the land inhabited by his posterity.—III. m., *a merchant.*

כְּנַעֲנִי (f. כְּנַעֲנִית; pl. כְּנַעֲנִים).—I. *a Canaanite.*—II. *a merchant.*

כְּנַעֲנָה p. n. of a man.

כִּנְעָנֶיהָ pl. with suff., from כְּנַעַן.

כָּנַף root not used; (Arab. *put away*). Niph. יִכָּנֵף *put away, remove*, Isa. 30:20.

כָּנָף f. (dual כְּנָפַיִם, כַּנְפֵי f.; pl. const. כַּנְפוֹת m. and f.).—I. *wing* (of a bird, &c.).—II. *wing* (of an army).—III. *skirt* (of a garment).—IV. *extreme part* (of the earth or land).—V. by meton. *person protected*, i. e. wife &c.

כִּנֶּרֶת, כִּנְּרוֹת, כִּנֹּרוֹת p. n., a city in the tribe of Naphtali, near the sea of Galilee (Γεννησαρέτ); יַם כִּנֶּרֶת *the sea of Galilee.*

כְּנַשׁ Ch., *collect*, Dan. 3:2. Hith. *being assembled*, Dan. 3:3, 27.

כַּסְדִּי Ch., same as כַּשְׂדִּי *a Chaldean.*

כָּסָה, part. כֹּסֶה *covering, concealing*, Pro. 12:16, 23; כָּסוּי *covered*, Nu. 4:6, 14. Niph. נִכְסָה *being covered, concealed.* Pi. כִּסָּה *cover, conceal*, with אֶל, אֶת, בְּ, לְ, עַל. Pu. כֻּסָּה, כְּסֻסָּה *covered, was covered*, with בְּ. Hith. same as Niph. Pu. with בְּ.

כֵּס m., כִּסֵּא יְהוָה *the throne of Jehovah*, Ex. 17:16.

כֶּסֶא, כֵּסֶה m., *the new moon*, Ps. 81:4; Pro. 7:20.

כִּסֵּא, כִּסֶּה m. (with suff. כִּסְאִי; pl. כִּסְאוֹת), *regal chair, throne.*

כְּסוּת f.—I. *covering.*—II. *clothing.*

סוּת f., a false reading for כְּסוּת *garments*, Gen. 49:11.

כְּסָתוֹת f. pl., Eze. 13:18, 20, LXX. *προσκεφάλαια, cushions*, probably ornaments.

מִכְסֶה m., *covering.*

מִכְסֶה m., *covering*, Isa. 14:11.

כָּסַח, part. כָּסוּחַ *cut off.*

כַּסּוּחָה *like filth*, Isa. 5:25; see סוּחַ.

כָּסַל *was a fool*; fut. יִכְסָלוּ Jer. 10:8.

כְּסִיל m.—I. *a fool.*—II. the constellation *Orion.*—III. p. n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.

כְּסִילוּת f., *foolish woman*, Pro. 9:13.

כֶּסֶל m.—I. *the loins.*—II. *the viscera*; pl. כְּסָלִים.—III. *expectation, confidence.*—IV. *foolishness.*

כִּסְלָה f.—I. *confidence.*—II. *folly.*

כִּסְלֵו m., the ninth month of the Hebrew year, answering to our November and December.

כְּסָלוֹן p. n. of a town on the borders of the tribe of Judah.

כִּסְלוֹן p. n. of a man.

כְּסֻלּוֹת p. n. of a town in the tribe of Issachar.

כִּסְלוֹת־תָּבוֹר p. n. of a town at the foot of Mount Tabor.

כַּסְלֻחִים m. pl., p. n. a people so called.

כָּסַם *adorn*, Eze. 44:20.

כֻּסֶּמֶת f., a kind of corn, *spelt*, ζέα; pl. כֻּסְּמִים.

כָּסַס *apportion, divide out*, Ex. 12:4

מְכֻסָּה m., *fractional part, number.*

מִכְסָה f., *number.*

כָּסַף *desired intensely* (lit. grew pale with desire), with לְ. Niph. *become desirous, earnestly longing for*, with לְ.

כֶּסֶף m. (with suff. כַּסְפִּי; pl. כְּסָפִים).—I. *silver.*—II. *money*; with numerals, *the shekel of silver*; אֶלֶף כְּ׳ 1,000 *shekels.*

כְּסַף m. Ch., *silver.*

כַּסְפְּיָא p. n. of a country.

כְּסָתוֹת *ornaments*; see כסה.

כִּסָּתְנִי Pi. pret. 3 pers. f. with suff., from כסה.

כְּעַן adv. Ch.—I. *so, therefore.*—II. *but.*—III. *now*; כְּעֶנֶת *so on*; see עתה.

כָּעַס (fut. יִכְעַס).—I. *was angry.*—II *irritated.* Pi. כַּעֵס *irritate.* Hiph הִכְעִיס.—I. *was angry.*—II. *made angry, irritated.*

כַּעַס m.—I. *vexation, sadness.*—II. *anger*; pl. כְּעָסִים *excitements to anger.*

כַּעַשׂ m., the same, in Job only.

כַּפָּה, כַּפּוֹת; see כפף כַּף.

כֵּף *rock*, Job 30:6; Jer. 4:29.

כָּפָה *avert, appease*, Pro. 21:14; see כבה.

כְּפִירָה, כְּפִיר, כְּפוֹר; see כפר.

כָּפַל *doubled*; part. כָּפוּל. Niph. *be repeated*, Eze. 21:19.

כֶּפֶל m., *doubling, twofold*; dual כִּפְלַיִם Job 11:6; Isa. 40:2.

כָּפַן *became languid*, Ezo. 17:7.

כָּפָן m., *hunger*, Job 5:22; 30:3

כָּפַס (Syr. *tie, join*).

כְּפִיס m., *tie-beam; "tenon"* (Lee); LXX. κάνθαρος.

כָּפַף *bend, bow down*, with distress. Niph. *bow myself down*, with לְ *before*, Mic. 6:6.

כַּף f.—I. *palm of the hand.*—II. *hand* (with suff. כַּפִּי; dual כַּפַּיִם *both hands*; pl. כַּפּוֹת).—III. *sole of the foot.*—IV. *foot of a beast.*—V. *bason* or *phial.*—VI. *receptacle for the stone in a sling*; כַּף־הַקֶּלַע *cup of the sling*, 1 Sa. 25:29.—VII. *bent palm branches*; כַּפּוֹת תְּמָרִים *bent palm branches*, Lev. 23:40.—VIII. כַּף־הַיָּרֵךְ *cup of the thigh joint*, Gen. 32:26, &c.

כִּפָּה f., *curved branch, branch.*

כָּפַר.—I. generally *cover.*—II. specially, *pitch, smear with pitch*, Gen. 6:14, with בְּ. Pi. כִּפֶּר (fut. יְכַפֵּר) I. *cover, expiate for sin*, used of the sinner and the sin.—II. *appease anger.*—III. *avert calamity*, with אֶת, בְּעַד, לְ, עַל. Pu. כֻּפַּר—I. *was expiated.*—II. *was abolished.* Hith. *was expiated*; נִכַּפֵּר for נִתְכַּפֵּר Deu. 21:8.

כְּפוֹר m.—I. *vessel, covered cup.*—II. *hoar frost*, Ex. 16:14; Ps. 147:16.

כְּפִיר m.—I. *a young lion.*—II. metaph. *fierce, bold man.*—III. *village*, Neh. 6:2.

כָּפָר m., *village.*

כְּפִירָה p. n. of a city of the Hivites.

כְּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי p. n., a town in the tribe of Benjamin.

כֹּפֶר m.—I. *pitch*, Gen. 6:14.—II. *a village*, 1 Sa. 6:18.—III. *expiation*, lit. *covering for sin*, λύτρον.—IV. *the cypress tree*, Cant. 1:14.

כִּפֻּרִים m. pl., *expiation.*

כַּפֹּרֶת f., *the covering of the ark; mercy-seat*; בֵּית הַכַּפֹּרֶת *the holy of holies.*

כָּפַשׁ. Hiph. *overwhelmed, covered* Lam. 3:16.

כְּפַת Ch., *bound, tied.*

כַּפְתּוֹר p. n., a country of the Philistines; כַּפְתֹּרִים its inhabitants, Gen. 10:14.

כַּפְתֹּרִים m. pl.—I. *twisted capitals* or *columns.*—II. *ornamented bowls* of the golden candlestick, Ex. 25:36.

כַּר, see כּוּר; כַּר, see כּוּר and כָּרָר.

כְּרָא or כְּרָה Ch. Ithp. *was pained, afflicted.*

כְּרַבֵּל. Pu. part. מְכֻרְבָּל *equipped clothed*, 1 Chron. 15:27.

כְּרְבָּלָא Ch., *a cloak*, Dan. 3:21.

כָּרָה *dig* (as a well, pit); with אָזְנַיִם *mine ears hast thou digged, opened*, Ps. 40:7. Niph. I. *was dug.*—II. *buy, purchase*, Deu. 2:6; Hos. 3:2.—III. *feast*, 2 Ki. 6:23.

כְּרָה f.—I. *digging*, Zep. 2:6; pl. const. כִּרֹת.—II. *feast*, 2 Ki. 6:23.

מִכְרֶה m., *pit*, Zep. 2:9.

כְּרוּב m., pl. כְּרוּבִים, כְּרָבִים.—I. *cherub*; a symbolical figure over the mercy-seat; described Eze. 4:6.—II. p. n. of a man, Ezr. c. 2; Neh. c. 7.

כְּרַז Ch. Aph. *proclaim*, κηρύσσειν, Dan. 5:29.

כָּרוֹז m. Ch., *herald*, Dan. 3:4.

כְּפַר; see כּוּר.

כְּרִיתוּת, כְּרִיָּה; see כרת.

כַּרְכֹּב m. (with suff. כַּרְכֻּבוֹ) *brazier* (on the grating of the altar for containing the fire).

תַּכְרִיךְ m., *robe*, Est. 8:15.

כַּרְכְּמִישׁ p. n. of a city on the Euphrates, *Carchemish* (Κιρκήσιον).

כַּרְכֹּם m., *saffron*, Cant. 4:14.

כַּרְכַּס p. n. a Persian eunuch.

כִּרְכָּרוֹר; see כרר.

כֶּרֶם m. (f. Isa. 27:2, 3).—I. *vineyard*. —II. *olive yard*.—III. *orchard*.

כֹּרֵם m., *vine-dresser*.

כַּרְמִי p. n. of a man.

כַּרְמֶל m. (quasi כֶּרֶם־אֵל; with suff. כַּרְמְלוֹ).—I. *well-cultivated plain, orchard, field*.—II. *Carmel*, a very fruitful hill south of Asher, near the Mediterranean; כַּרְמֶלִי m.; כַּרְמֶלִית f., *a Carmelite*.— III. גֶּרֶשׂ כַּרְמֶל and כַּרְמֶל *first fruits* (of the most fertile land), Lev. 2:14; 23:14.

כַּרְמִיל m., *crimson*.

כַּרְנָן p. n. of a man.

כַּרְסֵא m. Ch., same as כִּסֵּא *throne*.

כַּרְסֵם quadrilit. *devoured*, Ps. 80:14.

כָּרַע.—I. *bent his legs* (as an animal to lie down).—II. *bowed, lay down, crouched* (with לְ or לִפְנֵי before any one).—III. *was weak*. Hiph. *cause to bow down, depress, afflict*.

כְּרָעַיִם f. dual, *both the legs* or *leg bones*.

כַּרְפַּס m., *cotton cloth, calico*, Est. 1:6; (Arab. the same).

כָּרַר. Pil. כִּרְכֵּר *leap about, dance*, 2 Sa. 6:14, 16

כַּר m. (p. כָּרִים).—I. *fatted lamb*.—II. *the pasture where lambs feed*—III. *battering ram*.

כִּרְכָּרוֹת f. pl., *dromedaries*, Isa. 66:20.

כֶּרֶשׂ m., *belly*, Jer. 51:34.

כֹּרֶשׁ p. n., *Cyrus* king of Persia.

כַּרְשְׁנָא p. n., a Persian prince.

כָּרַת (imp. כְּרֹת־; with ה parag כָּרְתָה; fut. יִכְרֹת).—I. *cut off, down*; כָּרוּת and כָּרוּת שְׂפָכָה *eunuch*. — II. with or without בְּרִית *make a covenant* (ὅρκια τέμνειν), (lit. strike a bargain), with אֶת, עִם, לְ.—III. *kill men*, Jer. 11:19. Niph. *was cut down, cut off*. Pu. כֹּרַת, כָּרַת *cut off*. Hiph. הִכְרִית *cut off, destroy*. Hoph. הָכְרַת *was cut off*, Joel 1:9.

כְּרֻתוֹת f. pl., *beams* (things cut).

כְּרִית p. n. of the brook *Cherith*, which falls into the Jordan not far from Samaria.

כְּרִיתוּת, כְּרִיתֻת f., *divorce*; with סֵפֶר *bill of divorce*.

כְּרֵתִי p. n.—I. a tribe of the Philistines of the south west coast of Judea, derived from the Island of *Crete*.—II. title of certain brave soldiers in David's army.

כֶּשֶׂב m., same as כֶּבֶשׂ *lamb*.

כִּשְׂבָּה *female-lamb*.

כֶּשֶׂד p. n., a son of Nahor; the progenitor of the Chaldees.

כַּשְׂדִּים pl.—I. *Chaldees*, inhabitants of Babylon.—II. *astrologer*.

כַּשְׂדַּי m. Ch., *a Chaldee*.

כָּשֶׂה *covered with fat*, Deu. 32:15

כָּשַׁל (fut. יִכְשׁוֹל).—I. *totter, stagger.* —II. *stumble.*—III. *stumble to fall* (part. כּוֹשֵׁל *weak, weary*), with בְּ. Niph. נִכְשַׁל *be tottering from weakness.* Pi. and Hiph. I. *cause to stumble.*—II. *fail, become weak.* Hoph. part. מְכֻשָּׁלִים *made to stumble*, Jer. 18:23.

כַּשִּׁיל m., *an axe*, Ps. 74:6.

כִּשָּׁלוֹן m., *ruin*, Pro. 16:18.

מִכְשׁוֹל m.—I. *offence, delusion.*—II. σκάνδαλον, *cause of offence, place, instrument* or *cause of sin.*

מַכְשֵׁלָה f., *fall, ruin*, Isa. 3:6; Zep. 1:3.

כָּשַׁף. Pi. כִּשֵּׁף *used witchcraft*, 2 Ch. 33:6; part. מְכַשֵּׁף *magician, wizard*; מְכַשֵּׁפָה *witch.*

כֹּשֵׁף m., *magician*, Jer. 27:9.

כְּשָׁפִים m. pl., *magical rites, incantations.*

כָּשֵׁר *do well, be acceptable*, Est. 8:5; Ecc. 11:6. Hiph. *give prosperity*, Ecc. 10:10.

כּוֹשָׁרָה f., pl. כּוֹשָׁרוֹת *great prosperity, wealth*, Ps. 68:7.

כִּשָּׁרוֹן *prosperity, profit*, Ecc. 5:10.

כִּישׁוֹר m., *distaff*, Pro. 31:19.

כָּתַב I. *write, engrave*, with בְּ, עַל, אֶל before the material written upon; with עַל, אֶל, לְ before the person to whom the writing was addressed. Niph. *was written.* Pi. *wrote*, Isa. 10:1.

כְּתַב Ch., *he wrote.*

כְּתָב m.—I. *writing.*—II. *epistle.*—III. *record.*—IV. *Scripture.*

כְּתָב m. Ch., *writing, edict.*

כְּתֹבֶת f., *writing*, Lev. 19:28.

מִכְתָּב m.—I. *writing.*—II. *epistle ordinance* (thing written).

כִּתִּים, כִּתִּיִּים p.n. the *Chittim*, probably the inhabitants of Cyprus and of some part of Asia Minor.

כָּתִית *beaten small*; see כתה.

כֹּתֶל m., *wall*, Cant. 2:9.

כְּתַל m. Ch., *wall*; pl. emph. כְּתָלַיָּא Dan. 5:5.

כִּתְלִישׁ p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

כָּתַם Kal not used; (Arab. *treasure up*). Niph נִכְתַּם *treasured up*, or as some interpret, *embroidered with gold*; see the next word, Jer. 2:22.

כֶּתֶם m., *the purest gold.*

מִכְתָּם m., *Michtam*, a word of uncertain meaning, occurring in the titles of Psalms 16, 56—60, probably the name of the tune or air to which they were sung.

כְּתֹנֶת, כְּרֹנֶת (with suff. כֻּתָּנְתִּי; pl. כְּתָנוֹת; const. כָּתְנוֹת), *garment, shirt*, χιτών.

כָּתֵף const. כֶּתֶף f.—I. *shoulder* (with suff. כְּתֵפִי; pl. כְּתֵפַיִם).—II. *side* (of a building, the sea, a town); pl. כְּתֵפוֹת; const. כִּתְפוֹת; with suff. כִּתְפָיו *sides, jambs of doors*, Eze. 41:2, 26.—III. *shoulders of axles, pivots*, 1 Ki. 7:30, 34.

כָּתַר. Pi. כִּתֵּר *surround, encompass.* Hiph. I. *surround, come about.*—II. *comprehend.*

כֶּתֶר m., *diadem, crown.*

כּוֹתֶרֶת f. (pl. כֹּתָרוֹת), *cincture, capital of a column.*

כָּתַשׁ *break, bruise.*

מַכְתֵּשׁ m.—I. *mortar,* Pro. 27:22.—II. p. n. of a place, Jud. 15:19; Zep. 1:11.

כָּתַת (fut. יִכֹּת; imp. pl. כֹּתּוּ).—I. *break to pieces* (as a vessel, &c.).—II. *beat out* (as iron).—III. *beat down* (as enemies); part. כַּתּוּת *θλαδίας, eunuch.* Pi. כִּתֵּת same as Kal. Pu. *was broken.* Hiph. (fut. יַכִּתּוּ) *defeat.* Hoph. (fut. יֻכַּתּוּ) *pounded to dust.*

כְּתִית m., *fine, pure oil.*

מִכְתָּה f., *breaking,* Isa. 30:14.

ל

לְ insep. pa.—I. *to, towards.*—II. *at, in.*—III. *till, until.*—IV. *in order to, for the purpose of.*—V. *for, belonging to, with respect to:* לָהֵן *therefore;* לָכֵן *so, thus, therefore;* לָמָּה *why?* When joined with subs. and adjs. it sometimes admits of being translated adverbially: לְשֶׁקֶר *falsely;* לְצֶדֶק *justly.* It is also used in a sense allied to that of the Arab. ل, and very foreign to the idiom of any European language: e.g. וַיִּקַּח לִירְמְיָהוּ *he took hold on Jeremiah,* Jer. 40:2, where it is equivalent to אֵת; probably it corroborates the meaning like the Arabic. With suff. לִי; לָךְ, (לָכִי); לוֹ, לָהּ; לָנוּ; לָכֶם, (לָכֶן); לָהֶם, לָהֵן; see מִן.

לְ Ch., *to, in order to, &c.,* like the Hebrew.

לֹא sometimes לוֹא *not, no;* לֹא כל *no one, none;* לֹא אִישׁ *no one;* לֹא דָבָר *nothing,* used for בְּלֹא *without,* and הֲלֹא *is it?* with pref. בְּלֹא *without, there is none;* הֲלֹא *is it not? ἰδού;* לְלֹא *without;* לֹא...גַּם *not even.*

לָא, לָהּ Ch., *not, nothing.*

לְהַן Ch., *therefore, on that account* (see לְ), for לָא הֵן *unless.*

לָכֵן *therefore* (see לְ), for לָא כֵן *but if.*

לוֹ דְבָר, לֹא דְבָר p. n., a town in Gilead.

לֹא עַמִּי (*not my people*) mystic name given to the prophet Hosea, Hos 1:9.

לָאַב (Arab. *thirsted*).

תַּלְאֻבוֹת, תַּלְאוּבוֹת *thirst, drought,* Hos. 13:5.

לַאֲדִיב for לְהַאֲדִיב Hiph. inf. with pref., from אדב.

לָאָה I. *be weary, faint,* Job 4:2, 5.—II. *be vexed,* Gen. 19:11. Niph. נִלְאָה I. *become weary, faint.*—II. *was vexed.*—III. *dislike.* Hiph הֶלְאָה I. *make weary.*—II. *vex.*—III. *ruin.*

לֵאָה p. n., *Leah,* one of Jacob's wives.

תְּלָאָה f., *weariness, trouble, vexation.*

לְאוֹר for לְהָאוֹר Niph. inf. with pref., from אור.

לָאַט same as לוּט *vail, cover the face,* 2 Sa. 19:5; see also לְאַט, לְאַט in אט.

לָאט same as לָט, בַּלָּאט *secretly,* Jud. 4:21.

לָאַךְ root not used; (Ethiop. *he sent ministered*).

מַלְאָךְ m.—I. *messenger.*—II. *angel* (messenger of God).—III. *the Word*

of God, Jesus Christ, Ex. 23:20, seq., &c.—IV. *prophet*.—V. *priest*.

מַלְאָךְ m. Ch., *angel*.

מְלָאכָה f. (const. מְלֶאכֶת; with suff. מְלַאכְתּוֹ; pl. const. מַלְאֲכוֹת).—I. *ministry*.—II. *work*.—III. *making, acquisition, wealth*.—IV. *flocks*.

מַלְאָכוּת f., *message, embassy*, Hag. 1:13.

מַלְאָכִי p. n., *Malachi*, the prophet, Μαλαχίας.

מַלְאִיאֵל p. n. of a man.

לְאֹם (Arab. *assemblage*).

לְאֹם m. (with suff. לְאֻמִּי; pl. לְאֻמִּים).—I. *family, tribe, nation*.—II. לְאֻמִּים p. n. of a people, Αλλουμαίωται, Gen. 25:3.

לֵב־, לֵב (with suff. לִבִּי; pl. לִבּוֹת).

לֵבָב (const. לְבַב; with suff. לְבָבִי, לְבַבְכֶם; pl. לְבָבוֹת) m.—I. *the heart of man* or *beast*.—II. *the seat of thought, affection, &c.*, in man; בְּלֵב וָלֵב *with a double heart*, i.e. deceitful, Ps. 12:3.—III. *the middle* or *interior of any thing*.

לֵבַב, לֵב m. Ch., *heart, mind*, as Heb.

לָבַב. Niph. *take heart, be bold, daring*, Job 11:12. Pi. לִבֵּב *give heart, encourage*, Cant. 4:9; see also in לְבִיבָה.

לַבָּה f., *heart, mind*, as לֵב.

לְבִיבָה f., pl. לְבִיבוֹת *pancakes* made of fine wheaten flour. Pi. לִבֵּב *he made such pancakes*, 2 Sa. 13:6—10, only.

לַבָּה for לְהַבָּה *flame*, Ex. 3:2.

לְבָאִים, לְבָאוֹת; see לְבִיא.

לְבַד *alone*; see בְּדַד, בַּד.

לָבַט. Niph. נִלְבַּט *stumbled, fell*, Pro 10:8, 10; Hos. 4:14.

לְבִיא *lioness*; perhaps also *lion*.

לְבִי m., pl. m. לְבָאִים.—I. *lions*; f. לְבָאוֹת *lionesses*.—II. p. n. of town in the tribe of Simeon.

לְבִיָּא f., *lioness*.

לְבִיבוֹת; see in לֵב.

לָבַן (from לִבְנָה) *make bricks*, Gen. 11:3. Hiph.—I. *was white, pure*.—II. *made white, clean*, Dan. 11:35. Hithp. *shall become white, clean*, Dan. 12:10.

לָבָן m.—I. *white*.—II. p. n., *Laban*, the father-in-law of Jacob.—III. a place in the desert.

לְבָנָה f.—I. *the moon* (from her whiteness).—II. p. n. of a man.

לְבָן־, לְבֶן m., *white*.

לִבְנָה m., *the white poplar*.

לִבְנָה f.—I. *whiteness, clearness*, Ex. 24:10.—II. p. n., a city in the tribe of Judah.—III. a station of Israel in the desert.

לְבֵנָה f. (pl. לְבֵנִים) *brick* or *tile*.

לְבֹנָה, לְבוֹנָה f.—I. *pure frankincense*, λίβανος.—II. p. n. of a town near Shiloh.

לְבָנוֹן, הַלְּבָנוֹן p. n., *Mount Lebanon*; so called from the whiteness of the snow on its eastern peak.

לִבְנִי p. n. of a man.

מַלְבֵּן m., *brick kiln*.

לָבֵשׁ, לְבַשׁ (fut. יִלְבַּשׁ).—I. *put on clothing, cloak*; part. לָבוּשׁ *clothed*.—II. used metaphorically for the possession of certain qualities, as *clothed with, glory, justice, &c.*

covered with flocks (as a pasture); with many others. Pu. מְלֻבָּשִׁים *clothed.*—Hiph. I. *clothe, invest,* with עַל.—II. *cover* (as the sky with clouds).

לְבַשׁ Ch., *clothe.* Aph. the same.

לְבֻשׁ, לְבוּשׁ m., *upper* or *outer garment, cloak.*

מַלְבּוּשׁ m., the same.

תִּלְבֹּשֶׁת f., the same.

לַבַּת, Ex. 3:2, for לַהֶבֶת const., from לְהָבָה.

לֹג m., *the log,* a liquid measure containing 24·3 solid inches.

לֹד p. n., a town in the tribe of Benjamin, *Lydda.*

לֶדֶת Kal inf., from יָלַד.

לֶדֶת Kal inf., from יָלַד.

לִדְתִּנָּה Kal inf. with suff. and ה parag., from יָלַד.

לָהַב root not used; (Arab. *tongue of fire, flame*).

לַהַב m.—I. *flame.*—II. *glitter* of a sword or other weapon.—III. the weapon itself.

לֶהָבָה f., *flame;* pl. לְהָבוֹת; const. לַהֲבוֹת; s. const. לַבַּת, Ex. 3:2.

לֶהֶבֶת f., the same.

שַׁלְהֶבֶת *flame, destruction, fire.*

לְהָבִים same as לוּבִים *the Lybians,* Gen. 10:13.

לָהַג root not used; (Arab. *intense occupation*).

לַהַג m., *much study,* Ecc. 12:12.

לַהַד p. n. of a man.

לָהַד (fut. וַתִּלְהֶה) same as לָאָה *was faint, feeble,* Gen. 47:13

לָהַה. Hithp. part. מִתְלַהְלֵהַּ *insane, mad person,* Pro. 26:18.

לָהַט *flaming,* Ps. 104:4; part. לְהָטִים *inflamed* (i.e. *furious*) *men,* Ps. 57:5. Pi. לִהֵט *set on fire, inflame.*

לַהַט m., *flame,* Gen. 3:24.

לְהָטִים lit. *flames:* hence, *dazzlings, delusions,* Ex. 7:11.

לָהַם. Hith. part. מִתְלַהֲמִים *enchanting, fascinating things, dainties,* Pro. 18:8; 26:22.

לֶהֱוֹן, f. לֶהֱוֵין (*that they may be*) Ch. fut., the preformant dropped with the pref. לְ, from הוה, הוא.

לְהֵן; see לְ and לָא.

לַהֲקָה (const. לַהֲקַת) trans. for סַהֲלָה *congregation,* 1 Sa. 19:20.

לוּא, לוּ I. *if,* εἰ, ἐάν.—II. *would that* לוּלֵי, לוּלֵא (compound of לוּ, לָא for לֹא) *unless.*

לִבִּים, לוּבִים p.n., *the Lybians,* inhabitants of the deserts west of Egypt.

לוּד p.n. of a people descended from Shem, Gen. 10:22; pl. לוּדִים; they inhabited some part of Africa, and probably Asia Minor.

לָוָה I. *borrow at usury.*—II. *get, obtain.* Niph. נִלְוָה *become turned, attached, joined,* with עַל, אֶל, עִם. Hiph. הִלְוָה.—I. *cause to borrow.*—II. *lend.*

לֵוִי p.n.—I. *Levi,* one of the sons of Jacob and Leah.—II. and לֵוִי *a Levite;* pl. לְוִיִּים and בְּנֵי לֵוִי *Levites.*

לֵוִי Ch., *a Levite.*

לְוִיָּה const. לִוְיַת *chaplet, garland,* Pro. 1:9, &c.

לִיהּ for לוֹ, לָהּ f., pl. לִיהוֹת perhaps

architectural ornaments like *garlands*, 1 Ki. 7:29, 30, 36.

לִוְיָתָן m.—I. any *sea monster*.—II. *the sea serpent*, Isa. 27:1.—III. one of the carnivorous whales, Job 3:8, &c.

לְוָת Ch., *with*, Ezr. 4:12.

לוז *escape, depart from*, Pro. 3:21. Niph. part. נָלוּז *perverse, incorrigible*. Hiph. fut. יַלִּיזוּ *escape, flee from*.

לוּז m.—I. *almond tree*, Gen. 30:37. —II. p.n. of the town afterwards called בֵּית־אֵל, in the tribe of Benjamin.

לִזּוּת f., *perverseness*, Pro. 4:24.

לוּחַ m.—I. *tablet of stone* or *wood*.—II. metaphorically, *of the heart*.—III. *leaf of a folding-door*, Cant. 8:9; לֻחֹת הָעֵדוּת, לוּחֹת הַבְּרִית *tables of the covenant, testimony*; dual לֻחֹתַיִם *benches* for the rowers of a ship, Eze. 27:5.

לוּחִית p.n. of a town in Moab.

לוּחֵשׁ, הַלּוּחֵשׁ p.n. of a man.

לוּט *cover, conceal*; part. לוֹט *covering*; לוּטָה f., *concealed*. Hiph. *hid*.

לֶט m., *covert*; בַּלֶּט *secretly*; pl. לָטִים *secret parts*.

לוֹט m.—I. *veil, covering*, Isa. 25:7. —II. p.n., *Lot*, the nephew of Abraham.

לֹט m., *gum-ladanum*.

לוֹטָן p. n. of a man.

לִוְיָתָן, לִוְיָה; see לוּה.

לוּלִים m. pl., *winding-stairs*, 1 Ki. 6:8.

לְלָאוֹת, const. לְלָאֹת f. pl., *loops* or *eyes* for hooks

לוּלִי, לוּלֵא; see לוּ.

I. לוּן and לִין (fut. יָלִין; apoc. יָלֶן; with pause יָלָן, וַיָּלָן; imper. לִין).—I. *lodge, remain, pass the night*, with בְּ, אֵת. Hiph. הֵלִין *cause to remain*, Jer. 4:14. Hith. הִתְלוֹנֵן *lodge, remain*, Ps. 91:1; Job 39:28

מָלוֹן m.—I. *lodging-house, inn*.—II. *quarters* (as of soldiers).—III. *tent, cot, hut*; f. מְלוּנָה.

II. לוּן. Niph. נָלוֹן *complain, murmur*; with עַל *against*; fut. pl. יִלְנוּ. Hiph. הֵלִין the same; fut. apoc. יִלִּינוּ, וַיָּלֶן; part. מַלִּינִים.

תְּלוּנוֹת f. pl. (with suff. תְּלֻנֹתֵיכֶם), *murmurings*.

לוּעַ *swallow*, Obad. *v.* 16.

לֹעַ m., *throat*, Pro. 23:2.

לוּץ *deride, scorn*, Pro. 9:12; part. לֵץ *scorner*. Hiph. הֵלִיץ *derided*; part. מֵלִיץ *interpreter, orator, ambassador*. Hith. הִתְלוֹצֵץ *was mocking*, Isa. 28:22.

לָצוֹן m., *derision*, Pro. 1:22.

מְלִיצָה f.—I. *interpretation*.—II. *saying, parable, enigma*, Pro. 1:6; Hab. 2:6.

לוּשׁ *knead dough*.

לוּשׁ p.n. of a man, same as לַיִשׁ.

לְוָת; see לוּה.

לִזּוּת; see לוּז.

לְחִי root not used; (Arab. *cheek-bone*). לְחִי, with pause לָחִי f. (dual לְחָיַיִם; const. לְחָיֵי).—I. *cheek, jaw*.—II. לְחִי and רַמַת לְחִי p.n., a place on the borders of Philistia.

לְחַח root not used; (Arab *eyes wet with tears*).

לַח m., *moist, green, fresh, new.*

לֵחַ m. (with suff. לֵחוֹ Deu. 34:7), *vigour of youth.*

לָחַךְ (inf. לְחוֹךְ) and Pi. לִחֵךְ *licked,* Nu. 22:4, *lapped up* (as a dog); with עָפָר *lick the dust.*

לָחַם (fut. יִלְחַם; inf. לְחֹם; imp. לְחַם). —I. *eat, feast upon, devour;* with בְּ *of;* לְחֻמֵי רֶשֶׁף *consumed of fever.* —II. *make, wage war,* with לְ, אֵת. Niph. נִלְחַם (inf. abs. נִלְחֹם; fut. pl. תִּלָּחֲמוּ).—I. *make war;* with בְּ, עַל, עִם, אֶל *against;* with לְ *for.*—II. with בְּ, עַל *besiege.*

לְחוּם m.—I. *eating, feasting* (with suff. לְחוּמוֹ).—II. *flesh* (with suff. לְחֻמָם Zep. 1:17).

לֶחֶם com.—I. *provision;* עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ *tree with its provision,* i. e. fruit, Jer. 11:19.—II. *feast.*—III. *bread.* —IV. *bread-corn,* Isa. 28:28; לֶחֶם הַפָּנִים (ἄρτος τοῦ προσώπου) *shew-bread,* lit. bread of the presence.

לְחֶם m. Ch., *a feast,* Dan. 5:1.

לָחֶם m. (inf. Pi.), const. לָחֶם *war,* Jud. 5:8.

לַחְמִי p. n. of a man, 1 Chron. 20:5.

מִלְחָמָה f.—I. *battle, war.*—II. *instruments of war,* Ps. 76:4; עָשָׂה מִלְחָמָה with עִם, אֵת *made war;* אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה *warrior, soldier;* עַם מִי the same.—III. *event of war, victory,* Ecc. 9:11.

מִלְחֶמֶת f., the same; with suff. מִלְחַמְתּוֹ.

לַחְמָם p. n. of a place in the tribe of Judah.

לְחֵנָה f. Ch., *concubine,* Dan. 5:2, 3, 23.

לָחַץ (יִלְחַץ) *oppress, afflict;* part. לֹחֲצִים *oppressors.* Niph. *was pressed, injured,* Nu. 22:25.

לַחַץ m. *oppression, affliction.*

לָחַשׁ. Pi. לִחֵשׁ; part. pl. מְלַחֲשִׁים *whisperers, pronouncers of charms.* Hith. *muse of, secretly consider, discuss.*

לַחַשׁ m.—I. *whisper.*—II. *incantation, charm.*—III. pl. לְחָשִׁים *amulets,* Isa. 3:20.

לוּט, לָט; see לוּט.

לָטָא (Arab. *cleave to the ground*).

לְטָאָה f., *a kind of lizard.*

לָטַשׁ *sharpen.* Pu. part. מְלֻטָּשׁ *sharpened,* Ps. 52:4.

לִיוֹת; see לוּט.

לַיִל (const. לֵיל) לַיְלָה (pl. לֵילוֹת) m. —I. *night.*—II. *time of adversity;* adv. לַיְלָה, לֵילוֹת, בַּלַּיְלָה, בְּלֵילוֹת *by night;* יוֹם וָלַיְלָה *day and night*

לֵיל m., *night,* Isa. 21:11.

לֵילְיָא m. Ch., *night.*

לִילִית f., *screech owl,* Isa. 34:14

לִין; see לוּן.

לִיפּוֹד Kal inf. with pref. and dag. euphon., from יסד.

לִיקְהַת for לִיקֻהַת; see יָקַהּ.

לַיִשׁ m.—I. *strong lion.*—II. p. n. of a man.—III. of a town in the north of Palestine.

לֵךְ, לְכָה, לֶךָ imp., from הלך, ילך.

לָכַד I. *take,* (as a beast in toils, captives in war, &c.)—II. *intercept*

Niph. *was taken.* Hith. *was, became adhering*, Job 41:9.

לֶכֶד m., *capture*, Pro. 3:26.

מַלְכֹּדֶת f., *snare, trap*, Job 18:10.

לְכָה imp. of הָלַךְ; לְכָה for לֵךְ; see לְ.

לִבְנָה p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

לִבְנִי p. n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.

לְבֹן; see לֶבֶן, לְ, לֹא.

לֶכֶת Kal inf., from הלך, ילך.

לְלָאוֹת; see לוּל.

לָמַד (fut. יִלְמַד).—I. *accustom to*, with אֶל.—II. *learn*, with acc. inf. Pi. לִמֵּד.—I. *accustom to.*—II. *teach*, with לְ of the person, and בְּ of the thing taught. Pu. לֻמַּד.—I. *was accustomed.*—II. *was taught.*

לָמוּד, לִמּוּד m.—I. *accustomed.*—II. *trained, taught.*—III. *disciple.*

מַלְמָד m., *ox-goad*, Jud. 3:31.

תַּלְמִיד m., *learner*, 1 Ch. 25:8.

לָמָה, לָמָּה *why*; see מָה.

לְמוֹ; see לְ.

לְמוּאֵל, לְמוֹאֵל p. n. or title of king Solomon, Pro. c. 31.

לֶמֶךְ p. n. of a man, *Lamech*

לְמַעַן; see ענה.

לְנֶה Zec. 5:4, for לִנָּה Kal pret. f., from לוּן.

לִנּוּ for לָנוּ Kal pret. pl., from לוּן.

לִנִּים Kal part. pl., from לוּן.

לַע *throat*; see לוּעַ.

לְעַב. Hiph. *ridiculing, deriding*, with בְּ, 2 Chron. 36:16.

לָעַג (fut. יִלְעַג) *mock, deride, scorn.* Niph. *stammer*, Isa. 33:19. Hiph. *mock*, with בְּ, לְ, עַל.

לַעַג m.—I. *derision, ridicule.*—II. *cause of derision*

לַעַג m., *mocker*, Ps. 35:16.

לַעֲדָה p. n. of a man.

לָעְדָן p. n. of a man.

לָעָה *was rash*, Job 6:3.

לָעַז *spoke barbarously*, Ps. 114:1.

לָעַט. Hiph. *feed, give to eat.*

לָעַן (Arab. *drove away*).

לַעֲנָה f.—I. *wormwood.*—II. metaph. *distress.*

לַפִּיד m., *lamp* or *torch.*

לַפִּידוֹת p. n., *Lapidoth* the husband of Deborah.

לִפְנֵי, לִפְנֵי; see פָּנִים or פנה.

לָפַת *turned to, towards*, Jud. 16:29. Niph. *turned about.*

לַצְבוֹת for לְהַצְבוֹת Hiph. inf. with pref., from צָבָה.

לָצוֹן *scorn*; see לוּץ.

לָצֵץ, part. לֹצְצִים *scorners*, Hos. 7:5.

לַקּוּם p. n., a town in the tribe of Naphtali.

לָקַח (fut. יִקַּח; inf. abs. לָקוֹחַ; const. קַחַת; imp. לְקַח, קַח; with pause קָח; with ה parag. קָחָה).—I. *take*, with בְּ.—II. idiom, like the English *take* and *do.*—III. *take away.*—IV. *take possession of.*—V. *receive.* Niph. נִלְקַח *was taken.* Pu. לֻקַּח same as Niph. Hoph. (fut. יֻקַּח the same). Hith. part. f. מִתְלַקַּחַת *being taken with*, i. e. mixed, mingled with (of fire), Ex. 9:24, Eze. 1:4.

לֶקַח m., *taking, receiving*, specially instruction in religion.

לִקְחִי p. n. of a man.

מַלְקוֹחַ m., *capture, spoil*; dual מַלְקוֹחַיִם *the jaws*.

מֶלְקָחַיִם m. dual. — I. *tongs*. — II. *snuffers*.

מַלְקָחַיִם m. dual, the same.

מִקָּח m., *accepting* (of gifts), 2 Chron. 19:7.

מַקָּחוֹת f. pl., *merchandise*, Neh. 10:32.

לָקַט and Pi. לִקֵּט *collect, gather, glean*. Pu. and Hith. *was gathered*.

לֶקֶט m., *collecting, gleaning*.

יַלְקוּט m., *bag* or *purse*, 1 Sa. 17:40.

לָקַק *lick* (as dogs); fut. יָלֹק; pl. יָלֹקוּ. Pi. part. מְלַקְּקִים *licking*.

לָקַשׁ (Syr. *late*). Pi. *cut, crop*, Job 24:6.

לֶקֶשׁ m., *latter grass, aftermath*, Am. 7:1.

מַלְקוֹשׁ m., *the latter rain* (in March and April).

לִרְאֹת for לִירֹא Kal inf. with pref., from ירא.

לְשַׁד (Arab. *sucking*).

לֶשַׁד m. (with suff. לְשַׁדִּי) *moisture*, Ps. 32:4; לְשַׁד הַשֶּׁמֶן perhaps *fluid oil*, Nu. 11:8.

לָשׁוֹן com. — I. *tongue*; אִישׁ לְשׁוֹן *calumniator*. — II. *language*. — III. *nation, community* (having one language). — IV. *tongue of flame*, Is. 5:24. — V. *tongue* (wedge) of *gold*, Jos. 7:21, 24.

לָשָׁן. Po. part. with ' parag. מְלוֹשְׁנִי *calumniator*, Ps. 101:5. Hiph. the same, Pro. 30:10.

לָשׁוֹן com. Ch., *tongue, language*.

לִשְׁכָּה f., *chamber*, specially those attached to the temple; with ה parag. לִשְׁכָּתָה *to the chamber*; pl. לְשָׁכוֹת.

לֶשֶׁם m. — I. *ligure*, a precious stone; LXX. λιγύριον. — II. p. n. of a city called also לַיִשׁ and דָּן.

לֵשַׁע p. n. of a city not far from Sodom.

לַת for לֶדֶת with pref. לָלֶדֶת Kal inf., from ילד.

לֶתֶךְ m., *measure* (of capacity), *the half-homer*, Hos. 3:2.

לִתַּע (Arab. *he bites*).

מַלְתֵּעוֹת f. pl., *teeth*, Ps. 58:7.

מִתַּלְעוֹת f. pl. (trans.), *teeth*.

מ

מִ pref. prep.; see מִן.

מָא Ch., same as מה.

מַאֲבוּס m., *granary*, see אבס.

מְאֹד; see אוד.

מֵאָה const. f. — I. *a hundred*; dual מָאתַיִם *two hundred*; pl. מֵאוֹת *hundreds*; שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת *six hundred*; שְׁמֹנֶה מֵאוֹת *eight hundred*. — II. *a hundred-fold*. — III. *a hundredth part*, Neh. 5:11. — IV. p. n. of one of the towers of Jerusalem, Neh. 3:1.

מְאָה f. Ch., *a hundred*; dual מָאתַיִן *two hundred*.

מַאֲוַיִים *desires*; see אוה.

מְאוּם; see מום.

מְאוּמָה; see מָה.

מְאוּרָה, מָאוֹר *curse*; see אור

מֹאזְנַיִם, מֹאזְנַיִן *balances*; see אזן.

מַאֲכֶלֶת, מַאֲכֹלֶת; see אכל.

מָאן m. Ch., *vessel*.

מָאַן or מָאֵן. Pi. מֵאֵן (inf. מָאֵן; fut. יְמָאֵן) *refuse, be unwilling.*

מָאֵן m., *refusing.*

מֵאֵן m., pl. מֵאֲנִים *recusants.*

מָאַס (inf. מָאוֹס; const. with suff. מָאְסָם; fut. יִמְאַס).— I. *despise, reject.*— II. *set at nought, lightly esteem,* with בְּ. Niph. I. *was despised, rejected.* — II. same as מָסַס. Niph. *dissolve, waste,* Ps. 58:8; Job 7:5.

מַאֲפֶה *baked;* see אפה.

מַאֲפֵלִיָּה, מַאֲפֵל; see אפל.

מָאַר (Arab. *irritate* ■ *wound*). Hiph. הִמְאִיר *irritated, pained;* צָרַעַת מַמְאֶרֶת *the inflamed leprosy.*

מַאְרָב *ambush;* see ארב.

מְאֵרָה *curse,* see ארר.

מִאֵת *from the;* see אֵת.

מִבְדָּלוֹת *separations;* see בדל

מָבוֹא *entry;* see בוא.

מְבוּכָה *confusion;* see בוך.

מַבּוּל *deluge;* see יבל.

מְבוּסָה *treading down;* see בוס.

מְבוּנִים *understanding;* see בון.

מִבּוּעַ *spring;* see נבע.

מְבוּקָה *void;* see בוק.

מְבוּשִׁים, מַבְשִׁים *prudence;* see בוש.

מִבְחָר, מִבְחָר *choice;* see בחר.

מֶבֶטַח, מַבָּט *hope;* see נבט.

מִבְטָא *rashness;* see בטא.

מִבְטָח *confidence;* see בטח.

מְבִי for מְבִיא Hiph. part., from בוא.

מַבְלִינִית *exhilaration;* see בלן.

מִבַּלְעָדֵי *besides;* see בַּלְעָדֵי in בלה.

מִבְנֶה *building;* see בנה.

מִבְנִי for סִבְכֵי, 2 Sa. 23:27.

מְבַעֲתְתֶּךָ for מְבַעֲתְתֶּךָ Pi. part. f. with suff., from בעת.

מִבְצָר *fortress;* see בצר.

מַבְּרַאשֹׁנָה comp. of מָה, בְּ and רֵאשׁוֹנָה

מָג m., *fire worshipper, magian,* Jer 39:3.

מַגְבִּישׁ p. n. of a place or person.

מִגְבְּלוֹת *devices;* see נבל.

מִגְבָּעָה *mitre;* see נבע.

מָגֵד (Arab. *glory*).

מֶגֶד m., *excellence, glory.*

מְגִדּוֹ, מְגִדּוֹן p.n., a city of the Manassites in the tribe of Issachar, LXX. Μαγεδδώ; בִּקְעַת־מְגִדּוֹ *valley of Megiddo;* מֵי מְגִדּוֹ *brook Kishon.*

מִגְדָּנוֹת f. pl., *choice, precious things.*

מַגְדִּיאֵל p. n. of a prince of the Edomites.

מִגְדּוֹל, מִגְדָּל p. n.; see גדל.

מָגוֹג p. n. of a people and country, *Magog.*

מְגוּרָה, מָגוֹר, מְגוּרָה, מְגוֹר; see גור.

מַגְזֵרָה *axes;* see גזר.

מַגָּל *sickle;* see נגל.

מְגִלָּה *mound;* see גלל.

מִגְמָה *desire;* see נמם.

מָגַן. Pi. מִגֵּן *give, give freely*

מָגֵן, מָגִנָּה; see גנן.

מִגְעֶרֶת *rebuke;* see גער.

מַגֵּפָה *plague;* see נגף.

מַגְפִּיעַשׁ p. n. of a man.

מָגַר, part. pl. const. מְגוּרֵי *fallen, delivered up,* Eze. 21:17. Pi. מִגֵּר *cast down.*

מְגַר Ch. Pa. מַגֵּר *cast down,* Ezr 6:12.

מִגְרוֹן p. n., a town in the tribe of Benjamin.

מְגֵרָה *saw;* see גרר.

מְגֻרָפָה *furrow*; see גרף.

מִגְרָשׁ; see גרשׁ.

מִדְבָּר *wilderness*; see דבר.

מָדַד (pret. מָדַדְתִּי, מָדַדוּ; fut. יָמֹד). —I. *extend a line.*—II. *measure.* —III. *apportion*, Isa. 65:7. Niph. (fut. יִמָּדֵד) *be, can be, measured.* Pi. מִדֵּד *measure* (see also in נדד). Po. מוֹדֵד the same, Hab. 3:6; *"viewed"* (Lee); see מוד. Hith. הִתְמֹדֵד *extended, stretched out.*

מִדָּה m.—I. *measure, extent*; with suff. מִדָּתוֹ; pl. מִדִּים.—II. *upper garment, tunic*, with suff. מִדּוֹ, מִדָּיו; pl. מִדִּים, מִדָּיִן.—III. *hammer-cloth, covering for a throne*, Jud. 5:10.—IV. מִדִּין p. n., a city in the desert of Judah.

מִדָּה f. (m. Neh. 3:30).—I. *extent, measure*; אִישׁ מִדָּה *tall man*, 1 Chron. 11:23; בֵּית מִדּוֹת *spacious house*, Jer. 22:14; מִדַּת יָמַי *measure of my days.*—II. *tribute.* —III. *vesture*, Ps. 133:2.

מִדָּה, מִנְדָּה f. Ch., *tribute.*

מִמְדָּדִים m. pl., *extents, measure*, Job 38:5.

מֶדְוֵי m. (pl. with suff. מַדְוֵיהֶם), *garment.*

מִדּוֹן m., *height, tallness*, 2 Sa. 21:20; see also in דין.

מַדְוֶה *disease*; see דָּוָה.

מַדּוּחִים *drivings out*; see נדח.

מַדּוּעַ *why*; see ידע.

מִדְחֵפוֹת; see דחף.

מָדַי f., *Media, the Medes*; מָדַי Ch. *a Median*, const. emph. מָדָאָה the same.

מַדַּי; see מה. מִדֵּי; see דַּי.

מִדְיָן p. n., the son of Abraham and Keturah; מִדְיָנִי m., מִדְיָנִית f., *a Midianite.*

מִדִּין pl. for מַדִּים; see מַד in מדד.

מִדִּינָה; see דִּין.

מְדֹכָה *mortar*; see דוּךְ.

מַדְמֵנָה, מַדְמֵנָּה, מַדְמֵן; see דמן.

מִדְנִים, מִדָּן; see דִּין.

מַדָּע, מַדַּע; see ידע.

מָדָר Ch., same as מָדוֹר *habitation*, see דוּר.

מַדְרֵךְ; see דרך.

מָרְדָּתָא with art. הַמָּרְדָּתָא p. n. the father of Haman.

מָה, מַה־, מֶה inter. pron.—I. *what?* מַה־לִּי; מַה־לְּךָ *what wilt thou?* וָלָךְ *what have I to do with thee?* —II. *how? how much?*—III. *for what? why?*—IV. *what? what sort?*—V. *something, anything, anything whatever*; ...מָה שֶׁ *that which, the thing which* (in the book of Ecclesiastes only); מַה־נּוֹרָא *how terrible*; מַזֶּה for מַה־זֶּה *what is this?* מַלְּכֶם *what mean ye?* Isa. 3:15; לְמַדַּי for לְמַה־דַּי *sufficiently*, 2 Chron. 30:3. Compounds: בַּמָּה, בַּמָּה *why? how? wherefore?* כַּמָּה, כַּמָּה *how many? how long? how much?* לָמָּה, לָמָּה *why? wherefore?* לָמָּה זֶּה *why?* לְמַבְּרֵאשֹׁנָה (for לְמָה בְּ׳) *because at first*, 1 Chron. 15:13; עַד־מָה *how long?* עַל־מָה, עַל־מָה *wherefore?*

מָה (מָא) Ch., *why, wherefore?* מַה־שֶּׁ *that, which*, Dan. 2:28, 29; לָמָּה, עַל־מָה *wherefore?* כְּמָה *how? how much? so much?* Dan. 3:33; מָה דִי *that which.*

מָאוּמָה (comp. of מָה וּמָה or מָה אוֹ

מָה) *any thing*; with לֹא, אֵין, אַל *nothing*.

מָהַהּ. Hith. הִתְמַהְמַהּ *delay, tarry, wait*.

מְהוּמָה *tumult*; see הוּם.

מְהוּמָן p.n. of a Persian eunuch.

מְהֵיטַבְאֵל p. n.—I. of a man, Neh. 6: 10.—II. of a woman, Gen. 36:39.

מְהֵימַן Ch., Aph. part. pass.; see אמן.

מְהַחֲתִין Ch. Aph. part.; see נחת.

מְהָךְ Ch. Pe. inf., from הוּךְ.

מָהֹל, part. מָהוּל *debased, adulterated*, Isa. 1:22.

מֵהֶמֵּהֶם Eze. 7:11, from הֵם; see המה.

מְהֻקְצָעוֹת for מֻקְצָעוֹת Hoph. part. f. pl., from קצע.

I. מָהַר *hasten, hurry*, Ps. 16:4. Pi. מַהֵר *hasten, hurry*; used as an auxiliary, e. g. מַהֲרוּ שָׁכְחוּ *they soon forgot*, Ps. 106:13, &c. Niph. נִמְהַר *was hasty, hurried, rash*.

מָהִיר m., *ready, quick, skilful, hasty, speedy*

מַהֵר m., מְהֵרָה f., *quick, ready, hasty, speedy, speed*; בְּמַהֵרָה, עַד־מְהֵרָה, מְהֵרָה adv., *quickly, readily, speedily*.

II. מָהַר *endow* (a wife with a dowry), Ex. 22:15; or *buy* (a wife with a dowry).

מֹהַר m., *gift* or *dower* (present made by a suitor to the parents of a damsel).

מַהֲרַי p. n., one of David's generals.

מוֹאָב p.n.—I. of a man, *Moab*, the descendant of Lot.—II. f., the land of *Moab*, situated between the Dead Sea and the river Arnon m. מוֹאָבִי, f. מוֹאֲבִיָּה, מוֹאֲבִית *a Moabite*.

מוּאל same as מוּל *over against*, Neh. 12:38.

מוֹבָא *entrance*; see בוֹא.

מוּג (fut. יָמוּג).—I. *flow*.—II. *dissolve, melt* (indicating weakness). Niph. נָמוֹג *were dissolved, undone*. Pil. מוֹגֵג I. *dissolve*, Ps. 65:11.—II. *waste away*, Job 30:22. Hith. *was dissolved, undone*.

מוּד Kal not used; see מוֹט. Po. מוֹדֵד *moved*, Hab. 3:6.

תָּמִיד m.—I. *perpetuity*.—II. *perpetual*.—III. *continually*; עוֹלַת הַתָּמִיד *the continual*, i. e. *daily offering*; לֶחֶם הַתָּמִיד *the bread constantly placed in the temple*.

מוֹדָע, מֹדָע, מוֹדַעַת, מֹדַעַת; see ידע.

מוֹט (fut. יָמוּט) *totter* (to a fall), *fail*. Niph. נָמוֹט *be moved, tottering*. Hiph. fut. יָמִיטוּ *cause to fall, come down*. Hithpo. *be moved*, Isa. 24:19.

מוֹט m.—I. *tottering, vacillating*.—II. *pole, staff*.—III. *yoke* (for burdens), Nah. 1:12.

מוֹטָה f., *pole* or *staff*.

מוּךְ same as מָכַךְ *become indigent*.

מוּל *circumcise*. Niph. I. *was circumcised*.—II. *circumcise one's self*. Pil מוֹלֵל *cut off*, Ps. 90:6. Hiph. *cut off, down*, Ps. 118:10-12. Hithpo הִתְמוֹלֵל *is cut off, down*, Ps. 58:8.

מוּל (מוֹל) Deu. 1:1, מוּאל Neh. 12: 38).—I. *near, with*.—II. *opposite, over against*, ἀντικρύ: compounds

אֶל־מוּל *before, over against*; אֶל מוּל פְּנֵי *in front of, before*; מִמּוּל *from before, opposite.*

מוּלָה f. (pl. מוּלֹת), *circumcisions*, Ex. 4:26.

מוֹלֶדֶת, מוֹלֵדֶת, מוֹלִיד; see ילד.

מוּם (מאום) m., *spot, blemish* from disease.

מוּמָה Hoph. part., from מוּת.

מוּן; see מִין.

מוּסָב Hoph. part.; see סבב.

מוֹסָד, מוּסָדָה, מוּסָדוֹת; see יסד.

מוּסָךְ *porch*; see סכך.

מוֹסֵר (from אסר), pl. מוֹסְרִים and מוֹסֵרוֹת *chains.*

מוֹסֵר and ות— p. n. of a place in the wilderness.

מוּסָר *bonds*; see יסר.

מוֹעֵד, מוֹעָד, מוֹעָדָה, מוּעָדָה; see יעד.

מוֹעַד, מוּעֶדֶת *assembly*; see מעד.

מוּעָדָה for מוֹעֶדֶת Kal part. f., from מעד.

מוּעָף *darkness*; see עוף.

מוֹעֵצָה *counsel*; see יעץ

מוּעָקָה *pain*; see עוק.

מוֹפֵת *sign*; see יפת.

מוֹץ, part. מֵץ *oppressor*, Isa. 16:4.

מוֹץ, מֹץ m., *chaff.*

מֵיץ m., *pressing, squeezing* (cream to make butter), Pro. 30:33.

מוֹצָא, מוֹצָאָה; see יצא.

מוּצָא Hoph. part., from יצא.

מוּצָקָה, מוּצָק *fused, cast*; see יצק.

מוּצָק, מוֹצָק; see צוק.

מוּק. Hiph. הֵמִיק *mock, insult*, Ps. 73:8.

מוֹקֵד, מוֹקֵדָה *burning*; see יקד.

מוֹקֵשׁ *snare*; see יקשׁ.

מוּר Hiph. הֵמִיר.— I. *change, alter*, with בְּ.— II. *exchange.* Niph. נָמַר *was changed*, Jer. 48:11.

תְּמוּרָה f.—I. *equivalent, recompense.* —II. *restitution*, Job 20:18. — III. *exchange*, Ru. 4:7.

מוֹרָא; see ירא.

מוֹרָאִים for מוֹרִים Hiph. part. pl., from ירה.

מוֹרָג or מוֹרַג m. (pl. מוֹרִיגִים, מֹרְגִים) *threshing wain.*

מוֹרָד *descent, declivity*; see ירד.

מוֹרָה, Ps. 9:21, same as מוֹרָא *fear*; see also in מָרָה; מוֹרֶה *teacher*; see יָרָה.

מוֹרָט *ruin*; see ירט.

מוֹרִיָּה p.n., same as מֹרִיָּה.

מוֹרִיגִים for מוֹרַגִּים pl., from מוֹרַג.

מוֹרָשָׁה, מוֹרֻשָׁה *possession, inheritance* see ירשׁ.

I. מוּשׁ I. *move.* — II. *remove*, Zec. 3:9. Hiph. הֵמִישׁ I. *move, depart.*—II. *remove, put away.*—III. *cease, desist*, Jer. 17:8, with מִן.

II. מוּשׁ same as מָשַׁשׁ *feel*, Gen. 27:21, &c. Hiph. the same, Ps. 115:7, &c.

מִשִׁי, מוּשִׁי p. n. of a man.

מוֹשָׁב *dwelling, &c.*; see ישב.

מוֹשְׁכוֹת; see משך.

מוֹשָׁעוֹת *salvation*; see ישע.

מוּת (pret. מֵת; 1. pers. מַתִּי; pl. מֵתוּ; part. מֵת; f. מֵתָה; inf. abs. מוֹת; const. מוּת; imp. מֻת; fut. יָמוּת; apoc. וַיָּמָת, יָמוֹת) *die* (of man or beast). Pil. מוֹתֵת *put to death, caused to die.* Hiph. הֵמִית the same. Hoph. הוּמַת *was caused to die.*

מָוֶת m. (with ה parag. מָוְתָה; const

מוֹת; with suff. מוֹתוֹ; pl. מוֹתִים). —I. *death;* מִשְׁפַּט מָוֶת *sentence of death,* Deut. 19:6; בֶּן־מָוֶת or אִישׁ־מִי *one guilty of a capital crime.*—II. *the grave;* שַׁעֲרֵי מָוֶת *gates of death.*—III. *person dead,* Isa. 38:18.—IV. *pestilence.*—V. *destruction, ruin.*

מוֹת m. Ch., *death.*

מָמוֹת m., pl. מְמוֹתִים *deaths,* Jer. 16:4; Eze. 28:8.

תְּמוּתָה f., *death;* בֶּן־תְּמוּתָה *condemned to death.*

מוֹתַר *abundance;* see יתר.

מֶזֶא, with suff. מֶזְיֵהּ Ch. Pe. inf., from אזא.

מִזְבֵּחַ *altar;* see זבח.

מָזֹג (Arab. *mixture*); see מָסַךְ.

מֶזֶג m., *mixed wine,* Cant. 7:3.

מָזֶה *exhausted, reduced* (by famine), Deut. 32:24.

מִזָּה for מִה־זֶּה, from מָה.

מִזָּה p. n. of a man.

מְזוּם *cellar;* see זָנָה.

מְזוּזָה *door-post;* see זוז.

מָזוֹן *food;* see זון.

מְזוֹר *bandage;* see זור.

מְזִיחַ, מֵזִיחַ m.—I. *girdle.*—II. *pride,* Job 12:21.

מִזִּין for מֶאֱזִין Hiph. part., from אזן.

מַזִּלוֹת; see נזל.

מִזְלָגָה, מַזְלֵגָה *fork;* see זלג.

מִזְמָה *invention;* see זמם.

מִזְמוֹר, מִזְמֹרוֹת; see זמר.

מִזְרֶה, מִזְרִים; see זרה.

מִזְרָח; see נזל.

מִזְרָח *east;* see זרח.

מִזְרָק *cup;* see זרק.

מֵחַ, מֹחַ; see מחח.

מָחָא *smite, clap;* with יָד, כַּף *hands.* Pi. the same, Eze. 25:6.

מְחָא Ch., *struck, smote.* Pa. *exult,* Dan. 4:32. Ithp. *was smitten,* Ezr. 6:11.

מַחֵא Ch. Aph. part., from חיא; see חיה.

מַחֲבֹאִים, מַחֲבֵא *hiding-place;* see חבא.

מַחְבֶּרֶת, מַחְבְּרוֹת; see חבר.

מַחֲבַת *frying-pan;* see חבת.

מָחָה I. *wipe away.*—II. *arrive at,* Nu. 34:11, with עַל. Niph. (fut. apoc. יִמַּח) *was blotted out.* Hiph. (fut. apoc. תֶּמַח) *blot out.*

מִחִי m., *striking,* Eze. 26:9.

מְחוּגָה *compasses;* see חוג.

מְחוֹז *harbour;* see חוז.

מְחוּיָאֵל, מְחַיָּאֵל p. n., a descendant of Cain.

מַחֲוִים p. n. of a place unknown.

מָחוֹל, מְחוֹלָה *dance;* see חול.

מַחֲזֶה, מַחֲזֵה, מַחֲזִיאוֹת; see חזה.

מָחַח (Arab. *marrow*).

מֵחַ m., *fat, rich.*

מֹחַ m., *marrow,* Job 21:24.

מְחִידָא p. n. of a man.

מִחְיָה; see חָיָה, חָוָה.

מְחִיר *price;* see מחר.

מַחֲלָה, מַחֲלֶה, מַחֲלָה, מַחְלוֹן, מַחְלִי, מַחֲלָיִם; see חלה.

מְחִלָּה *hole;* see חלל.

מַחֲלָפוֹת, מַחֲלָף; see חלף.

מַחֲלִקוֹת, מַחֲלֹקֶת; see חלק.

מַחֲלַת, מָחֲלַת; see חלה.

מְחוֹלָתִי *Meholathite;* see אבל.

מַחֲמָאוֹת; see חמא.

מִחְמָצָת; see חמץ.

מִחַן Ch. Pe. inf., from חנן.

מַחֲנַיִם, מַחֲנֶה *camp*; see חנה.

מַחֲסֶה, מַחֲסֶיָה, מַחְסֶה; see חסה.

מַחְסוֹם *curb*; see חסם.

מְחֻסְפָּס part. of the quadriliteral verb חִסְפֵּס; see חסף.

מָחַץ (fut. יִמְחַץ).— I. *dash violently* (the head to pieces)—(the foot into blood), Ps. 68:22.—II. *shoot arrows*, Nu. 24:8.

מַחַץ m., *contusion, bruise*, Isa. 30:26.

מַחֲצִית, מַחֲצָה; see חצה.

מחצצרים; see in חצר.

מָחַק *destroyed*, Jud. 5:26.

מֶחְקָר; see חקר.

מָחַר same as מכר.

מְחִיר m.— I. *price*; בִּמְחִיר *with a price*.—II. p. n. of a man.

מָחָר m. — I. *morrow*, some *future day*; בְּיוֹם מָחָר *to-morrow*; לְמָחָר *for the morrow*; מָחָר בָּעֵת and מָחָר בָּעֵת הַזֹּאת *about this time to-morrow*; בָּעֵת מָחָר הַשְּׁלִישִׁית *this time the day after to-morrow*. —II. adv. *hereafter, henceforward*.

מָחֳרָת f., *to-morrow*; מִמָּחֳרָת, לְמָחֳרָת *the day after*; מִמָּחֳרַת הַשַּׁבָּת *the day after the sabbath*; עַד־מִמָּחֳרָת *until the next day*; לְמָחֳרָתָם adv. *the day after*.

מַחֲרֵשָׁה, מַחֲרָשֶׁת; see חרש.

מַחְשַׁף; see חשף.

מַחֲשֶׁבֶת, מַחֲשָׁבָה; see חשב.

מַחְשָׁךְ *darkness*; see חשך.

מַחַת p. n. of a man.

מַחְתָּה *shovel, &c.*; see חתה.

מִחְתָּה *breaking, &c.*; see חתת.

מַחְתֶּרֶת *digging*; see חתר.

מְטָא Ch., *come on, to, arrive at*, with עַל.

מִטְאַטְאָה; see טוא.

מִטַּהֵר for מִתְטַהֵר Hith. part.; see טהר.

מִטָּה, מַטָּה, מִטָּה, מַטָּה, מֻטּוֹת; see נטה.

מַטְוֶה *yarn*; see טוה.

מָטַל (Arab. *forged iron*): hence, the English word *metal*.

מְטִיל m., *iron bar*, Job 40:18.

מַטְמוֹן *treasure*; see טמן.

מַטָּע *plant*; see נטע.

מַטְעַמִּים *dainties*; see טעם.

מִטְפַּחַת *mantle*; see טפח.

מָטַר. Hiph. הִמְטִיר *rain, cause, give rain*; used also of *lightning, hail, fire and brimstone, manna, bread*. Niph. *was rained on*, Am. 4:7.

מָטָר m. (pl. מְטָרוֹת; const. וּמִטְרוֹת) *rain, shower*.

מַטְרִי p. n. of a man.

מַטְרֵד p. n. of a woman.

מַטָּרָה, מַטָּרָא; see נטר.

מִי interrog. pron.— I. *who?* בַּת־מִי *whose daughter?* לְמִי *to whom?* אֶת־מִי *whom?* בְּמִי *by whom?* מִי מָנָה *who can number?* מִי יִתֵּן *would that it were!* מִי יִתֵּן וְהָיָה *would that it were evening!* —II. without interrog., *who, every one*; מִי אֲשֶׁר *whoever*.

מֵידְבָא p. n. of a city in the tribe of Reuben.

מֵידָד p. n. of a man.

מֵיטַב *good*; see יטב.

מִיכָא p. n. of a man, same as מִיכָיָא

מִיכָאֵל (*who is like unto God?*) p. n

—I. *Michael* the archangel.—II. of a man.

מִיכָה, מִיכָיָה p. n.—I. *Micah* the prophet.—II. also of other men.

מִיכָיְהוּ p. n.—I. of a man.—II. of a woman.

מִיכָיְהוּ, מִיכָה p. n. of a man.

מִיכָל p. n.; see מכל.

מַיִם m. pl. (const. מֵי, מֵימֵי; with suff. מֵימֶיךָ; with ה loc. הַמַּיְמָה).—I. *water, waters*, used with pl. adj., with verb either pl. or sing.—II. *seed*; יֹצֵא מִמֵּעַי ב׳ *whose son, descendant he is*, Isa. 48:1.

מֵי־הַיַּרְקוֹן p. n., a city in the tribe of Dan.

מֵי־נֶפְתּוֹחַ p. n., a fountain near Jerusalem.

מִין, מוּן (Syr. *family*).

מִין m., *kind, species*, always with לְ pref.; פְּרִי לְמִינוֹ *fruit after his kind*.

תְּמוּנָה f., *resemblance, likeness*.

מֵינִיקוֹת, מֵינֶקֶת; see ינק.

מֵיפַעַת, מִיפַעַת p. n., a town of the Levites in the tribe of Reuben.

מֹץ *chaff*; see מוץ.

מֵישָׁא p. n. of a man.

מִישָׁאֵל p. n. of a man.

מִישׁוֹר; see ישר.

מֵישַׁךְ p. n., *Meshach*, one of the captivity, called also מִישָׁאֵל.

מֵישַׁע p. n., a king of Moab.

מֵישָׁע p. n., a son of Caleb.

מִישָׁרִים; see ישר.

מֵיתָר *cord*; see יתר.

מַכְאוֹב *pain*; see כאב.

מַכְבֵּנָא same as כַּבּוֹן.

מַכְבַּנַּי p. n. of a man.

מִכְבָּר, מַכְבֵּר *carpet*; see כבר.

מַכָּה *stroke*; see נכה.

מִכְוָה *burning*; see כוה.

מָכוֹן, מְכוֹנָה, מְכוּנָה; see כון.

מְכוּרָה; see כור.

מָכִיר p. n., *Machir* the son of Manasseh, Gen. 50:23; perhaps for *a Manassite*, Jud. 5:14; patronymic מָכִירִי.

מָכַךְ. Niph. fut. יִמַּךְ *become weak*, Ecc. 10:18. Hoph. pl. הֻמְכוּ for הֻמַּכּוּ *they perish*, Job 24:24.

מָכַל root not used; (Arab. *empty of water*).

מִיכָל m.; מִיכָל הַמַּיִם *brooks of water*, 2 Sa. 17:20.—II. p. n., *Michal*, the daughter of Saul and wife of David.

מִכְלָה, מִכְלָאוֹת, see כלא; מִכְלוֹת, see כלה.

מִכְלָלִים, מִכְלָל, מִכְלוֹל; see כלל.

מַכֹּלֶת for מַאֲכֹלֶת *food*; see אכל.

מִכְמָס, מִכְמָשׂ, מִכְמָשׁ (see כְּמַס), p. n. a town in the tribe of Benjamin, Μαχμάς.

מִכְמֶרֶת, מַכְמֹר, מִכְמֹר *net*; see כמר.

מִכְמְתָת p. n., a town on the borders of Ephraim and Manasseh.

מַכְנַדְבַּי p. n. of a man.

מִכְנָס *breeches*; see כנס.

מִכְסָה, מִכְסָה *price*; see כסס.

מִכְסֶה, מִכְסֶה; see כסה.

מַכְפֵּלָה p. n. of a district near Hebron.

מָכַר (fut. יִמְכֹּר; inf. with suff. מִכְרָהּ, מָכְרָם; imp. with ה parag. מָכְרָה).—I. *he sold*, with בְּ of the price.—II. *he gave a daughter in marriage* (in consideration of a gift).—III. *he gave up men* into the

power of others. Niph. נִמְכַּר *was sold.* Hith. הִתְמַכֵּר I. *was sold.*—II. *was surrendered.*

מֶכֶר m. (with suff. מִמְכָּרָם).—I. *value, price.*—II. *valuable article,* Neh. 13:16.

מִכְרִי p. n. of a man.

מִמְכָּר m., מִמְכֶּרֶת f.—I. *sale.*—II. *thing sold.*

מַכָּר *relative;* see נכר.

מִכְרָה *pit of salt;* see כרה.

מִכְרָה *sword;* see כור.

מִכְרָתִי *Macherathite,* patron. 1 Chron. 11:36.

מַכְשֵׁלָה, מִכְשֹׁל; see כשל.

מִכְתָּב *writing;* see כתב.

מִכְתָּה *breaking;* see כתת.

מִכְתָּם; see כתם.

מַכְתֵּשׁ *mortar;* see כתשׁ.

מָלֵא, מָלָא (fut. יִמְלָא; inf. מְלֹאת).—I. *fill;* מִלְּאוּ הַשְּׁלָטִים *fill the shields,* i. e. enlarge them so as to cover you, Jer. 51:11; מָלֵא יָד *filled the hand,* i. e. conferred an office.—II. *fulfil, execute fully, thoroughly;* מָלְאָה צְבָאָהּ *her warfare is accomplished;* מָלְאָה נַפְשִׁי *my soul is full,* Ex. 15:9. Niph. נִמְלָא (fut. יִמָּלֵא) *is full, filled,* with מִן, לְ. Pi. מִלֵּא, מִלָּא (inf. מַלֵּא, מַלֹּאת; fut. יְמַלֵּא).—I. *fulfil* (of time, promise, &c.).—II. *fill the hand,* i. e. consecrate to the priest's office.—III. *fill as a vessel* (with accus. מִן), *insert,* i. e. *fill in,* of the stones in the breast-plate, Ex. 28:17.—IV. used with other verbs, &c., implying the completion of their action; מִלֵּא יָדוֹ בַּקֶּשֶׁת *he fully drew the bow,* lit. filled his hand with, 2 Ki. 9:24; קְרָאוּ מָלֵאוּ *cry out strongly;* מִלֵּא אַחֲרֵי *fulfilled the followings,* i. e. followed fully. Pu. part. מְמֻלָּאִים *filled with gems,* Cant. 5:14. Hith. fut. יִתְמַלָּאוּן *they are fully set against me,* Job 16:10.

מְלָא Ch., *filled,* Dan. 2:35. Hith. *was filled,* Dan. 3:19.

מָלֵא m., מְלֵאָה f., *full* (used as מָלֵא, see above Pi. IV.); כֶּסֶף מָלֵא *full* (i. e. just), *money;* מֵי מָלֵא *waters of fulness* (i. e. ample), *abundant;* מְלֵא יָמִים *full of days,* Jer. 6:11.

מְלוֹא, מִלּוֹא m.—I. *filling, fulness;* מְלֹא כַף *the filling of the palm, palm full;* מִ חָפְנֵיכֶם פִּיחַ *both your closed hands full of ashes,* Ex. 9:8; מִ קוֹמָתוֹ *his full stature,* 1 Sam. 28:20.—II. *multitude,* Gen. 48:19.

מְלֵאָה f., *overplus,* excess of corn and wine which was to be offered to the Lord, Ex. 22:28; Nu 18:27.

מְלֹאוֹת for מְלֹאת Kal inf., from מלא.

כִּ מְלָאכִים for מְלָכִים pl., from מֶלֶךְ.

מִלּוֹא m., p. n.—I. a certain part of the citadel of Jerusalem, called also בֵּית מִלּוֹא 2 Ki. 12:21.—II. a castle of the Sichemites, Jud. 9:6, 20.

מִלֻּאָה, מְלֻאָה f., *insertion of gems* (see above מלא Pi. III.).

מִלֻּאִים m. pl.—I. *inauguration, consecration* (of priests).—II. אַבְנֵי מִלֻּאִים *set* (inserted jewels); see מִלֻּאָה.

מְלֻאֹת f., Cant. 5:12, *fulness,* perhaps *prominency,* some peculiar mode of setting jewels.

מַלְאָכָה, מְלָאכָה, מַלְאָכוּת, מַלְאָכִי; see לאך.

מַלְבּוּשׁ same as לְבוּשׁ *clothing*; see לבשׁ.

מַלְבֵּן *brick kiln*; see לבן.

מִלָּה *saying*, see מלל.

מְלוּ for מְלָאוּ Kal pret. pl., from מלא.

מְלוּכָה, מַלּוּכָה *rule*; see מלך.

מְלוֹנָה, מָלוֹן *inn*; see לון.

I. מָלַח. Niph. נִמְלַח *pass away, vanish*, Isa. 51:6.

מְלָחִים m. pl., *rolling, passing away*, Jer. 38:11, 12.

II. מָלַח (from מֶלַח), *salted*, Ex. 30:35. Pu. part. מְמֻלָּח. Hoph. *salted*, Eze. 16:4.

מֶלַח m., *salt*; יַם־הַמֶּלַח *the salt sea*, i. e. the Dead Sea; בְּרִית מֶלַח *covenant of salt*, i. e. perpetual, Nu. 18:19.

מִלַּח m. Ch., *salt*.

מְלַח Ch., *eat salt*, Ezr. 4:14.

מַלּוּחַ m., ἅλιμος, *salt plant*, (halimus atriplex—Linn.).

מַלָּח m., pl. מַלָּחִים *sailors*.

מִלְחָה f., *salt land, waste*.

מִלְחָמָה *war*; see לחם.

מָלַט. Pi. מִלֵּט, מְלַט.—I. *cause to escape, slip*.—II. *deliver, save*.—III. *hatch* (of eggs), Isa. 34:15. Hiph. same as Pi. Niph. *was delivered, set at liberty, saved*. Hith. same as Niph.

מֶלֶט m., *clay*.

מְלַטְיָה p. n. of a man.

מְלִילוֹת *ears of corn*; see מלל.

מְלִינִים Hiph. part. pl., from לון.

מְלִיצָה *saying*; see לוץ.

מָלַךְ *reigned*; with בְּ, עַל *was made a king*. Hiph. *make any one a king*, with לְ. Hoph. *was made king*. Dan. 9:1. Niph. *took, sought, counsel*.

מֶלֶךְ *m.* (with suff. מַלְכִּי; pl. מְלָכִים, מַלְכֵי) *king*, applied to God and also to idols; דֶּרֶךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ *royal way*.—II. p. n. of a man.—III. עֵמֶק הַמֶּלֶךְ p. n., a valley not far from the Dead Sea.

מֶלֶךְ m. Ch., *king*.

מֹלֶךְ m. Ch., *counsel*, Dan. 4:24.

מֹלֶךְ, with art. הַמֹּלֶךְ Μολόχ, *Moloch*, an idol of the Ammonites.

מַלְכָּה f., *queen*. Ch. the same.

מִלְכָּה p. n. of a daughter of Haran

מְלֶכֶת f., מ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם *the queen of Heaven, Ashtoreth, Astarte*, an idol of Canaan.

מִלְכָּה p. n. of a woman.

מִלּוּבוּ (מִלִּיבוּ, מַלּוּכִי) p. n. of a man.

מַלּוּכָה f., *rule, government, royalty*.

מַלְכוּת f., *rule, kingdom, royal dignity*

מַלְכוּת, מַלְכוּת f. Ch., the same.

מַלְכִּיאֵל p. n. of a man; ־י patron.

מַלְכִּיהוּ, מַלְכִּיָּה p. n. of a man.

מַלְכִּי־צֶדֶק p. n., *Melchizedek*, king of Salem.

מַלְכִּירָם p. n. of a man.

מַלְכִּי־שׁוּעַ p. n. of one of Saul's sons.

מַלְכָּם, מִלְכָּם same as מֹלֶךְ.

מִלְּכֶם for מַה־לָּכֶם; see מָה.

מַמְלָכָה f. (const. מַמְלֶכֶת; with suff. מַמְלַכְתּוֹ; pl. מַמְלָכוֹת *rule, regal government*; בֵּית מ׳ *seat of government*; עִיר מ׳ *capital city*; זֶרַע מ׳ *royal family*.

מַמְלְכוּת const. מַמְלֶכֶת f., the same.

מַלְכֹּדֶת *trap*; see לכד.

מָלַל *speaking*. Pi. מִלֵּל *announce, tell.*

מִלַּל Ch. Pa. מַלֵּל *speak, announce.*

מִלָּה f. (pl. מִלִּים, מִלִּין).—I. *saying, argument.*—II. *thing spoken of.*

מִלָּה f. Ch. (pl. מִלִּין) *saying, decree.*

מִלַּי p.n. of a man.

מִלְּתַי p.n. of a man.

מְלִילָה f., pl. מְלִילוֹת *ears of corn*, Deu. 23:26.

מָלַץ *goad*; see למד.

מָלַץ. Niph. נִמְלָצוּ *are become smooth, agreeable*, Ps. 119:103.

מֶלְצַר a certain office in the king of Babylon's palace; nature of the office unknown, Dan. 1:11, 16.

מָלַק *break, bruise*, Lev. 1:15; 5:8; LXX. ἀποκνίζειν.

מַלְקוֹחַ, מֶלֶקְחַיִם; see לקח.

מַלְקוֹשׁ *latter rain*; see לקש.

מֶלְתָּחָה f., *wardrobe*, 2 Ki. 10:22.

מַלְתְּעוֹת *jaws*; see לתע.

מַמְגֻרוֹת *granary*; see גור.

מִמַּדִּים *measures*; see מדד.

מְמוּכָן p.n. of a prince of Persia.

מְמוֹתִים, מָמוֹת; see מות.

מַמְזֵר m.—I. *foreigner.*—II. *bastard.*

מִמְכָּר, מִמְכֶּרֶת *sale*; see מכר.

מַמְלָכוּת, מַמְלֶכֶת *kingdom*; see מלך.

מַמְרִים, מֶמֶר; see מרר.

מַמְרֵא p. n.; see מרא.

מִמְשָׁל, מֶמְשֶׁלֶת, מֶמְשָׁלָה; see משל.

מָן *manna*; מֵן, מִנִּים; see מנן.

מַן־, מָן Ch. pron. — I. *who?* — II. *what?* מַן־דִּי *whoever.*

מִנִּי, מִנִּי, מִנִּי, מִן־, מִן (with suff. מִמֶּנָּהוּ, מִמֶּנָּהוּ; מִמֶּנִּי, מִמֶּנִּי; מִמֶּכֶם, מֵהֶם or מִמָּהֶם; מִמֶּהֶן, מִמָּהֶן; see מֵן in מנן) prep.—I. *from.*—II. *from out of.*—III. *of.*—IV. *by.*—V. *because of.* — VI. *besides.* — VII. *among*; תִּשְׁכַּל מִנָּשִׁים *she shall be barren among women.*—VIII. *some of, part of.* — IX. *more than*; used also with inf.; הִשְׁחִיתוּ מֵאֲבוֹתָם *they are worse than the fathers*; מָתוֹק מִדְּבַשׁ *sweeter than honey*; אֶגְדַּל מִמֶּךָּ *I shall be greater than thee*; עַד־מִן; וְעַד־מִן *from ...unto*; לְמִן *from thence.*

מִן Ch., the same.

מְנָאוֹת; see מנה in מנה.

מְנָדָה same as מִדָּה; see מדד.

מַנְדַּע *knowledge, &c.*; see ידע.

מָנָה I. *number.*— II. *appoint, constitute*, with לְ. Niph. נִמְנָה *was numbered*, with אֶת. Pi. מִנָּה *appoint, constitute*, with לְ, עַל. Pu. part. מְמֻנִּים *persons appointed*, 1 Chron. 9:29.

מָנָא, מְנָה Ch., *numbered, tried.* Pa. *constituted, appointed.*

מָנֶה m., a certain weight, perhaps of one hundred shekels.

מָנָה f. (pl. מָנוֹת) *part, portion.*

מִנָּת f. (pl. מְנָיוֹת, מְנָאוֹת) *part, portion.*

מֹנִים m. pl., *times*; עֲשֶׂרֶת מֹנִים *ten times*, Gen. 31:7, 41.

מְנִי m., *an idol*, Isa. 65:11.

מִנְיָן m. Ch., *number*, Ezr. 6:17.

מִנְהָרוֹת; see נהר.

מָנוֹד *refuge*; see נוד.

מְנוּחָה, מָנוֹחַ; see נוח.

מָנוֹן; see נון.
מְנוּסָה, מָנוֹס; see נוס.
מָנוֹר; see נִיר.
מְנוֹרָה; see נור.
מִנְזָרִים same as נְזִירִים.
מָנָה (Arab. *he gave*).
מִנְחָה f. (pl. מִנְחוֹת; with suff. מִנְחֹתֵיכֶם).— I. *gift to men.*— II. *to God, meat-offering.*
מִנְחָה f. Ch., *gift.*
מְנַחֵם p. n. of a man.
מָנַחַת p. n.—I. of a man.— II. of a place.
מִנִּי p. n. of a place, perhaps *Armenia*, Jer. 51:27; see also in מָן, מֶן, מנן.
מִנִּי, מִנְיָן, מִנְיוֹת; see מנה.
מִינָמִין, מִינָמִין p. n. of a man.
מָן m., *manna*, the food miraculously supplied to the Israelites in the wilderness.
מֵן m. with suff. מִנֶּהוּ *part of him*, with prep. מִן and suff.; מִמֶּנִּי *from me*; מִמֶּךָּ, מִמֵּךְ; f. מִמֵּךְ *from thee*; מִמֶּנּוּ *from him*; מִמֶּנָּה *from her*; see מָן.
מִנִּי, מִנִּים pl., *strings of an instrument*, Ps. 150:4; 45:9.
מִנִּית p. n., a place in Ammon.
מָנַע (fut. יִמְנַע) *keep back, withhold*, with מִן and לְ. Niph. נִמְנַע *was withholden, kept back.*
מִנְעָל, מַנְעָל; see נעל.
מַנְעַמִּים *delicacies*; see נעם.
מְנַעֲנְעִים *cymbals*; see נוּעַ.
מִנְקִיּוֹת *bowls*; see מִנְקִיּוֹת in נקה.
מִנְקָת; see ינק.
מִנַּשֶּׁה (*that which is forgotten*), p. n. — I. *Manasseh* the son of Joseph, Μανασσῆς; patron. הַמְּנַשִּׁי.— II. given also to other men.
מָנָת *part*; see מנה.
מֵס, מָס, מַס, מִסִּים; see מסס.
מִסְבּוֹת, מִסְבֵּי, מַסָּב; see סבב.
מַסְגֵּרֶת, מַסְגֵּר; see סגר.
מֹסַד *foundation*; see יסד.
מִסְדְּרוֹן *portico*; see סדר.
מָסָה same as מָסַס. Hiph. הִמְסָה I. *dissolved, melted.*—II. *fainted.*
מִסָּה, see מסס; מַסָּה, see נסה.
מַסְוֶה m., *veil of Moses*, Ex. 34:33-35
מְסוּכָה same as מְשׂוּכָה *hedge*; see שוּךְ.
מַסַּח; see נסח.
מִסְחָר *traffic*; see סחר.
מָסֹךְ *mixed.*
מֶסֶךְ m., *mixture*, Ps. 75:9.
מִמְסָךְ *mixed wine.*
מִסֶּכָה, מָסֵךְ; see סכך.
מַסֵּכָה, מַסֵּכָה; see נסך.
מִסְכָּן, מִסְכְּנוּת, מִסְכֵּנוּת; see סכן.
מַסְלוּל, מְסִלָּה; see סלל.
מַסְמְרוֹת, מִסְמָרִים, מַסְמֵרִים; see סמר.
מָסַס I. *dissolve, melt.*—II. *faint.* Niph. נָמֵס, with pause נָמֵס (fut. יִמַּס; inf. הִמֵּס).—I. *was dissolved, melted.* — II. *enervated* by fear, grief, pain. Hiph. pl. הֵמַסּוּ *cause to faint*, Deu. 1:28; see מאס.
מָס m., *wasting, miserable*, Job 6:14.
מַס m., *tribute, tax*; הָיָה לְמַס עֹבֵד *became tributary*; שׂוּם לְמַס the same; נָתַן or אֲשֶׁר עַל הַמַּס *who was over the tribute*; pl. שָׂרֵי מִסִּים *chief collectors* (of tribute), Ex. 1:11.

מִסָּה f., const. מִסַּת *tribute, offering*, Deu. 16:10.

תֶּמֶס m., *melting, wasting away*, Ps. 58:9.

מַסָּע, מַסַּע; see נסע.

מִסְעָד *prop*; see סעד.

מִסְפֵּד *grief*; see ספד.

מִסְפּוֹא *provender*; see ספא.

מִסְפָּחוֹת, מִסְפֶּחָת; see ספח.

מִסְפֶּרֶת, מִסְפֶּרֶת *number*; see ספר.

מָסַר, inf. לְמָסְרָ *to stir up, wring out rebellion*, Nu. 31:16. Niph. fut. וַיִּמָּסְרוּ *were extracted, selected*, Nu. 31:5.

מָסֹרֶת f., *fetters, bonds*, Eze. 20:37, from אסר.

מֹסָר *discipline*; see יסר.

מִסְתָּר, מִסְתּוֹר; see סתר.

מַעֲבָד *work*, see עבד; מַעֲבֶה *deep*, see עבה.

מַעֲבָר, מַעֲבָרָה *passage*; see עבר.

מַעְגָּל, מַעְגָּלָה; see ענל.

מָעַד *vacillate*. Hiph. *cause to vacillate*. Hoph. *made to vacillate*, Pro. 25:19.

מַעֲדַי p. n. of a man.

מוֹעֲדָיָה, מַעֲדָיָה p. n. of a man.

מַעֲדַנּוֹת, מַעֲדַנִּים *delicacies*; see ענן.

מְעֶה (Arab. *bowels*)

מֵעִים const. מְעֵי m. pl. (with suff. מֵעַי, מֵעֶיךָ).—I. *intestines*.—II. *belly*.—III. *womb*.—IV. *heart, mind*.

מְעִין m. pl. Ch., *belly*.

מֵעָה f., מְעוֹתָיו "*its extent*" (Lee), Isa. 48:19.

מָעוֹג *cake*; see עוג.

מָעוֹז, מָעוּז; see עזז.

מָעוֹךְ p.n. of a man, 1 Sa. 27:2.

מָעוֹן, מְעוּנִים, מְעוּנָה, מְעוֹנֹתַי; see עון.

מָעוּף; see עוף.

מָעוֹר *nakedness*; see עור.

מַעַזְיָהוּ, מַעַזְיָה p.n. of a man.

מְעַט *was, became, few, small*. Pi. מִעֵט the same, Ecc. 12:3. Hiph. הִמְעִיט I. *make few*.—II. *give little*.

מְעַט (מָעַט) *a little, few*; pl. מְעַטִּים *few*; מְעַט מַיִם *a little water*, Gen. 18:4; מִתֵּי מְעַט *few men*, Deu. 26:5; מְעַט מְעַט *by little and little*, Ex. 23:23; בְּמְעַט I. *within a little*.—II. *shortly, soon*.—III. *as a few, as nothing*.

מְעֻט, f. מְעֻטָה *drawn, naked* (lit. *bald*), of a sword, Eze. 21:20.

מַעֲטֶה *garment*; see עטה.

מַעֲטָפָה; see עטף.

מָעַי; see עוה.

מָעַי p. n. of a man.

מְעִיל *cloak*; see מעל.

מֵעִים *bowels, &c.*; see מעה.

מַעְיָן *well*; see עין.

מָעוּךְ, part. מְעוּךְ I. *pressed*, 1 Sa. 26:7.—II. *bruised, injured* (θλαδίας), Lev. 22:24. with בְּ. Pu. מֹעָךְ *pressed*, Eze. 23:3.

מַעֲכָה, מַעֲכָת p. n.—I. of a region and city near Mount Hermon.—II. a name applied both to men and women; מַעֲכָתִי *a Maachathite*.

מָעַל (inf. מְעֹל; fut. יִמְעַל, יִמְעֹל), *do perversely, wickedly, rebel*, with בְּ.

מַעַל m., *perverseness, sin*, Job 21:34; see also in עלה.

מְעִיל m., long *upper garment* worn by persons of rank.

מַעַל, מֵעַל, מַעֲלֶה, מַעֲלָה; see עלה.
מַעֲלִיל, מַעֲלָל, מֵעָלִין; see עלל.
מַעֲמָד, מָעֳמָד; see עמד.
מַעֲמָקָה; see עמק.
מַעֲמַקִּים *depths*; see עמק.
מַעֲנִית, מַעֲנָה, מַעֲנָה, (לְמַעַן); see ענה.
מְעֹנָה same as מְעוֹנָה *habitation*; see עוּן.
מַעַץ p.n. of a man.
מַעֲצָבָה *labour*; see עצב.
מַעֲצָד *axe*; see עצד.
מַעְצָר, מַעֲצָר; see עצר.
מַעֲקָה; see עקה.
מַעֲקַשִּׁים; see עקש.
מַעַר, מַעֲרָה, מְעָרָה, מַעֲרוֹת, מַעֲרֶת; see ערה.
מַעֲרָב, מַעֲרָבָה; see ערב.
מַעֲרָךְ, מַעֲרָכָה, מַעֲרֶכֶת; see ערך.
מַעֲרָמִים; see ערם.
מַעֲרָצָה *terror*; see ערץ.
מַעֲשֵׂה, מַעֲשִׂיָּה, מַעֲשִׂי; see עשה.
מַעֲשָׂר, מַעֲשָׂרוֹת; see עשר.
מַעֲשַׁקּוֹת; see עשק.
מֹף and נֹף p. n., a city of Egypt.
מִפְּחַ, מַפֵּחַ; see נפח.
מִפִּיבֹשֶׁת, מְפִיבֹשֶׁת p. n.—I. a son of Saul.—II. a son of Jonathan.
מִפִּיץ; see פוץ.
מַפָּל, מַפָּלָה, מַפֶּלֶת; see נפל.
מִפְלָאָה; see פלא.
מַפְלֻגָּה *classes*; see פלג.
מִפְלָט *escape*; see פלט.
מִפְלֶצֶת *idol*; see פלץ.
מִפְלָשׁ *poising*; see פלש.
מִפְעָל, מַפְעָלָה; see פעל.
מַפְעַת same as מִיפַעַת.
מַפָּץ, מִפָּץ; see נפץ.
מִפְקָד; see פקד.
מִפְרָץ; see פרץ.
מַפְרֶקֶת *vertebra*; see פרק
מִפְרָשׂ; see פרשׂ.
מִפְשָׁעָה *buttocks*; see פשע.
מִפְתָּח, מַפְתֵּחַ; see פתח.
מִפְתָּן *threshold*; see פתן.
מֹץ *chaff*, same as מוֹץ.

מָצָא (fut. יִמְצָא; imp. מְצָא; pl. f. מְצָאן; inf. מְצֹא; with suff. מְצָאֲכֶם; part. מוֹצֵא, מוֹצֶא; f. מוֹצֵאת, מוֹצֶאת).—I. *come to, arrive at.*—II. *obtain, acquire.*—III. *find, discover.*—IV. *find*, i. e. meet with, discover.—V. *be enough*, with לְ, עַד. Niph. נִמְצָא (fut. יִמָּצֵא).—I. *was obtained, acquired.*—II. *was found, arrived at.*—III. *was present, at hand*, with לְ. Hiph. הִמְצִיא I. *cause to come, deliver up*, with בְּיַד into the power of any one.—II. *recompense, repay.*—III. *present, offer up.*
מַצָּב, מַצֵּב, מַצֵּבָה, מַצָּבָה, מַצֶּבָה; see נצב.
מִצְבָּיָה p. n. of an unknown place.
מָצוֹד, מָצוּד, מָצָד, מְצוּדָה, מְצוֹדָה; see צוד.
מָצָה *suck, drain, wring out*, with מִן. Niph. נִמְצָה *become sucked, drained, wrung out.*
מַצָּה see in מצץ and נצה.
מֹצָה p. n., a town in the tribe of Benjamin.
מִצְהֲלָה *neighing*; see צהל.
מִצּוָה; see צוה.
מִצּוּלָה, מְצוּלָה *depth*; see צול.
מִצּוּק, מְצוּקָה *restraint*; see צוק.

מָצוֹר p. n., *Egypt*; יְאֹרֵי מ׳ *the river of Egypt*, the Nile; see also מָצוֹר, מְצוּרָה in צור.

מִצְרַיִם p. n.—I. a son of Ham.—II. *Egypt*.—III. *an Egyptian*.

מִצְרִי m.; pl. מִצְרִים; f. מִצְרִית; pl. מִצְרִיּוֹת *an Egyptian*.

מַצּוּת *contention*; see נצה.

מֵצַח m. (with suff. מִצְחוֹ; pl. const. מִצְחוֹת), *forehead*.

מִצְחָה f., *greaves* (guards for the legs), 1 Sa. 17:6.

מִצְלָה, מְצֻלָּה, מְצֻלּוֹת, מְצֻלָּתַיִם; see צלל.

מִצְנֶפֶת *turban*; צנף.

מִצָּע *bed*; see יצע.

מִצְעָד; see צעד.

מִצְעָר, מִצְעָרָה *little*; see צער.

מִצְפֶּה, מִצְפָּה; see צפה.

מַצְפֻּנִים *hidden places*; see צפן.

מָצַץ *suck* (as an infant), Isa. 66:11.

מַצָּה f., ἄζυμον, pl. מַצּוֹת *pure, unleavened bread*, τὰ ἄζυμα; חַג הַמַּצּוֹת ἡ ἑορτὴ τῶν ἀζύμων, *the feast of unleavened bread*; see also in נָצָה.

מֵצַר, מְצָרִים *trouble*; see צרר.

מִצְרַיִם *Egypt, &c.*; see מָצוֹר.

מַס *rottenness*; see מקק.

מַסֵּבָה, מַסֵּכָה; see נסב.

מַסְּדָה p.n., a town in the tribe of Judah.

מִסְדָּשׁ; see קדשׁ.

מַסְהֵלִים מַקְהֵלוֹת *assemblies*; see קהל.

מִקְוֶה, מִקְוָה *hope*; see קוה.

מָקוֹם *place*; see קום.

מָקוֹר *fountain*; see קור.

מִקָּח, מַקָּחוֹת; see לקח.

מִקְטֶרֶת, מִקְטָר; see קטר.

מַקֵּל m. (const. מַקַּל; with suff. מַקְלָם, מַקְלִי; pl. מַקְלוֹת), *stick*.

מִקְלוֹת p. n. of a man.

מִקְלָט *safety*; see קלט.

מִקְלַעַת *sculpture*; see קלע.

מִקְנֶיהָ, מִקְנָה, מִקְנֶה; see קנה.

מִקְצָן p. n. of a place.

מִקְצוֹעַ, מִקְצָעוֹת, מִקְצֹעוֹת, מַקְצֻעוֹת; see קצע.

מָקַק Niph. נָמַק *waste away, consume, fail*. Hiph. הֵמֵק *cause to waste*, Zec. 14:12.

מַק m., *rottenness*, Isa. 3:24.

מִקְרָא; see קרא.

מִקְרֶה, מָקָרָה; see קרה.

מִקְרָה *coolness*; see קרר.

מְקַרְקֵר Pi. part., from קור.

מִקְשָׁה, מִקְשֶׁה; see קשה.

מָר, מוֹר, מֹר, מָרִי; see מרר.

מָרָא, part. מוֹרֵאה *rebellious*, Zep. 3:1. Hiph. *put forth courage*, Job 39:19; see מָרָה.

מְרִיא m.—I. *fattened*.—II. specially *a fatted calf*.

מָרָא m. Ch., *Lord*.

מְרָאָה f., *crop* (of birds), Lev. 1:16.

מַמְרֵא p.n.—I. of a man, *Mamre*.—II. אֵלוֹנֵי מַמְרֵא (*oaks of Mamre*), and מַמְרֵא p. n. of a place near Hebron.

מָרָא p. n. of a woman.

בְּרֹאדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן, מְרֹאדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן p. n., one of the kings of Babylon.

מַרְאָה, מַרְאֶה; see ראה.

מַרְאֲשׁוֹת, מָרְאֲשׁוֹת, מָרְאֵשׁוֹת, מָרְאֵשָׁה; see ראשׁ.

מֵרַב p. n., *Merab*, a daughter of Saul

מַרְבַּדִּים *coverlets*; see רבד.

מַרְבִּית, מַרְבֶּה, מִרְבָּה; see רבה.

מַרְבֵּץ, מִרְבָּץ; see רבץ.

מַרְבֵּק *stall*; see רבק.

מַרְגֵּעָה, מַרְגּוֹעַ; see רגע.

מַרְגְּלוֹת *at the feet;* see רגל.

מַרְגֵּמָה *heap of stones;* see רגם.

מָרַד *rebelled,* with עַל, בְּ.

מֶרֶד Ch., *rebellion,* Ezr. 4:19.

מֶרֶד m.—I. the same, Jos. 22:22.—II. p. n. of a man.

מָרָד Ch., f. מָרְדָא *rebellious,* Ezr. 4:12,15.

מַרְדּוּת f., *rebellion,* 1 Sa. 20:30.

מְרֹדַךְ m., perhaps the name of an idol of Babylon, Jer. 50:2.

מָרְדְּכַי p. n., *Mordechai,* a Jew in Persia, Μαρδοχαῖος.

מָרָה *rebelled, rebelled against, disobeyed,* with בְּ; מ׳ אֶת־פִּי יְהוָה *they rebelled against the mouth* (i. e. words) *of the Lord.* Hiph. הִמְרָה *fought against, embittered, angered,* with בְּ, עִם.

מוֹרָה m., *razor.*

מְרִי m. (with pause מָרִי; with suff. מִרְיָךְ, מִרְיָם).—I. *bitterness.*—II. *rebellion.*—III. *rebellious.*

מְרִי בַעַל (מְרִיב בַּעַל) p. n., the son of Jonathan, called also מְפִיבֹשֶׁת.

מְרָיָה p.n. of a man.

מְרָיוֹת p. n. of a man.

מִרְיָם p. n., *Miriam* the sister of Moses, Μαρία.

מָרָתַיִם dual f. (*double rebellion*), a prophetic title of Babylon, Jer. 50:21.

מָרָה, מָרָה, מָרוֹת, מָרָה; see מרר.

מָרוּד *persecuted;* see רוד.

מֵרוֹז p. n., a town in the north of Palestine.

מְרוֹחַ; see מרח.

מָרוֹם, מְרוֹם; see רום.

מְרוּצָה מֵרוּץ; see רוץ.

מְרֻזָּח, מַרְזֵחַ; see רזח.

מָרַח *apply* (as a plaster). Isa. 38:21 with עַל.

מְרוֹחַ מָרוֹחַ אֶשֶׁךְ *with crushed testicles,* Lev. 21:20.

מְרֻחָב *wide;* see רחב.

מְרֻחָקִים, מַרְחַק; see רחק.

מַרְחֶשֶׁת *pot;* see רחש.

מָרַט I. *pluck out hair:* hence,—II. *made smooth, polished.* Niph. *became bald.* Pu. *polished,* 1 Ki. 7:45.

מְרַט Ch., *plucked,* Dan. 7:4.

מִרְיָה, מָרְיָה, מָרְיוֹת, מִרְיָם; see מרה.

מְרִיא *fat;* see מרא.

מְרִיבָה *strife;* see ריב.

מוֹרִיָּה, מֹרִיָּה f. p. n., *Moriah,* a hill in Jerusalem.

מִרְירִי מְרִירוּת; see מרר.

מֹרֶךְ m., *softness, cowardice,* Lev. 26:36; LXX. δειλία.

מִרְכָּבָה, מֶרְכָּבָה, מַרְכֹּב; see רכב.

מַרְכֹּלֶת *merchandise;* see רכל.

מִרְמָה *deceit;* see רמה.

מָרְמוֹת p. n. of a man.

מֶרֶס p. n. of a Persian prince.

מַרְסְנָא p. n. of a Persian prince.

מַרְעִית, מִרְעֶה, מֶרֶע; see רעה.

מָרֹנִתִי m., *a Maronothite.*

מַרְעֲלָה p. n., a town in the tribe of Zebulun.

מַרְפֵּה, מַרְפֵּא; see רפה, רפא.

מָרַץ. Niph. *was, became, unsound, weak, diseased.* Hiph. *urge to folly,* Job 16:3.

מַרְצֵעַ *awl;* see רצע.

מַרְצֶפֶת; see רצף.

מָרַק *rubbed bright, polished.* Pu. מֹרַק *was polished,* Lev. 6:21.

מְרוּקִים m. pl., *purifications*, Est. 2:12.

מָרָק m., *broth*, Jud. 6:19, 20.

תַּמְרוּק m., *purification, cleansing*.

מְרָקָה, מֶרְקָחָה, מִרְקַחַת; see רקח.

מָרַר מַר לִי, *it is bitter to me*, with מִן. Niph. נָמַר *was offensive* (an odour), Jer. 48:11. Pi. מֵרַר (fut. יְמָרֵר) *makes bitter, grieves*; מ׳ בַּבֶּכִי *was bitter in weeping, wept bitter tears*. Hiph. הֵמַר (inf. הָמֵר) *make bitter*. Hithpalp. הִתְמָרְמַר *was angry*, Dan. 8:7; 11:11.

מַר m.—I. *a drop*, Isa. 40:15.—II. *bitterness*; adj. מַר (pl. מָרִים; f. מָרָה) *bitter, bitterly*.

מֹר, מוֹר, מָר m., *myrrh*.

מָרָה f.—I. *bitterness, sorrow*, 2 Sa. 2:26.—II. p. n., a well in the desert of Sinai.—III. title which Naomi gave herself, Ru. 1:20.

מָרֵה f., *sorrow*, Pro. 14:10.

מֹרָה f., the same., Gen. 26:35.

מָרוֹת p. n, a town of Judah.

מָרִירִי m., *bitter*, Deu. 32:24.

מְרִירוּת f., *bitter sorrow*, Eze. 21:11.

מְרֹרָה f.—I. *gall*.—II. *bitterness*.

מָרְרָה f., *gall bladder*, Job 16:13.

מְרֹרִים m. pl., *bitter herbs*.

מְרָרִי p. n., a son of Levi.

מֶמֶר m., *bitterness*, Pro. 17:25.

מַמְרוֹרָה f., *gall bladder*, Job 20:25.

מַמְרֹרִים m. pl., *bitter things*, Job 9:18.

תַּמְרוּרִים m. pl., *bitterness, bitter sorrow*; see also תמר.

מַשָּׂא, מַשֵּׂא, מַשָּׂאָה, מַשְּׂאֵת, מַשָּׂאַת, מַשָּׂאת; see נשא.

מִשְׁגָּב; see שגב

מְשׁוּבָה, see שוּב; מְשׁוּכָה, see שכך.

מַשּׂוֹר *saw*; see נשר.

מְשׂוֹרָה; see משר.

מָשׁוֹשׂ; see שוש.

מִשְׂחָק *object of laughter*; see שחק.

מַשְׂטֵמָה *hatred*; see שטם.

מַשְׂכִּיּוֹת, מַשְׂכִּית; see שכה.

מַשְׂכֹּרֶת *wages*; see שכר.

מַשְׂמֵרוֹת *nails*; see סמר.

מִשְׁפָּח; see שפח.

מָשַׁר (Arab. *divided*).

מְשׂוֹרָה f., *measure for liquids*.

מִשְׂרָה *government*; see שרה.

מִשְׂרְפוֹת *burning*; see שרף.

מַשְׂרֵקָה p. n., a place in Edom.

מַשְׁרֵת m., *frying-pan*, 2 Sa. 13:9.

מַשׁ p.n., *Mash*, Gen. 10:23, probably the district called Mount Masius, which separates Armenia from Mesopotamia.

מֶשָׁא p.n., *Mesha*, one of the boundaries of the district of the Joktanites, Gen. 10:30, not exactly known.

מַשָּׂאָה, מַשָּׂא; see נשא; מַשָּׂאוֹן, see נשא.

מַשְׁאֲבִים *watering places*; see שאב.

מִשְׁאָלָה; see שאל.

מִשְׁאֶרֶת *kneading trough*; see שאר.

מִשְׁבְּצוֹת; see שבץ.

מִשְׁבָּר, מַשְׁבֵּר *pain*; see שבר.

מִשְׁבָּתִים; see שבת.

מִשְׁגֶּה *mistake*; see שגה

מָשָׁה *drew* (out of the water), Ex. 2:10. Hiph. the same.

מֹשֶׁה (*drawn out of water*, Ex. 2:10), p. n., *Moses*, the lawgiver, Μωϋσῆς (Josephus).

מְשִׁי m. *figured silk*, Eze. 16:10,13.

מַשָּׂה *debt*; see נשה.

מְשֹׁאָה *desolation*; see שׁוא.

מַשֻּׂאוֹת, מַשָּׂאוֹת; see שׂאה.

מְשׁוּבָה, מְשׂוּבָה *apostasy*; see שׁוב.

מְשׁוּגָה *error*; see שׁגג.

מָשׁוֹט, מְשׁוֹט *oar*; see שׁוט.

מָשַׁח (inf. מְשֹׁחַ, with ה parag. מָשְׁחָה; imp. מְשֹׁח; fut. יִמְשַׁח). —I. *anointed*.—II. *anointed to an office*.—III. *set apart to an office*, Isa. 61:1.—IV. *dedicate by anointing*.—V. *anoint oneself for a banquet*, Am. 6:6, const. with בְּ. Niph. נִמְשַׁח *was anointed*.

מָשִׁיחַ m.—I. *anointed*.—II. *the anointed One*, Christ.

מִשַׁח m. Ch., *oil*.

מִשְׁחָה f.—I. *unction*.—II. *portion*, Lev. 7:35.

מִשְׁחָה inf., see מָשַׁח, Nu. 18:8; לְמ׳ *for a dedication*, i. e. thing set apart for them.

מִמְשָׁח m., *extension, stretching out*, Eze. 28:14.

מִשְׁחִיח, מַשְׁחֵת, מִשְׁחָת, מַשְׁחָת; see שׁחת.

מִשְׁחָר *dawn*; see שׁחר.

מִשִׁי; see above מושה.

מִשֵׁיזַבְאֵל p. n. of a man.

מָשַׁךְ I. *stretched out the hand*, Hos. 7:5.—II. *took hold of*, Ex. 12:21. —III. *seized as spoil*.—IV. *drew, a bow, yoke, net, &c.*, with בְּ.—V. מָשַׁךְ הַיּוֹבֵל *lengthened the sound of the trumpet*, Ex. 19:13.—VI. *scattered seed*, Am. 9:13.—VII. *continued in a thing*.—VIII. *reckon with* (עִם), Ps. 28:3.—IX. *cheered*, Ecc. 2:3. Niph. *was protracted, delayed*. Pu. I. *spoiled*, Isa. 18:2, 7.—II. *obtained*, Pro. 13:12.

מָשֹׁךְ m.—I. *acquiring*, Job 28:18. —II. מָשֹׁךְ הַזָּרַע *scattering of seed*, Ps. 126:6.

מוֹשְׁכוֹת f. pl., *attractions, influences*, Job 38:31.

מֶשֶׁךְ p.n.—I. one of the sons of Japhet. —II. the people descended from him, Gen. 10:2. They were probably the Muscovites; LXX. Μοσόχ; Vulg. *Mosoch*.

מִשְׁכָּב, מִשְׁכַּב *bed*; see שׁכב.

מִשְׁכָּן *dwelling*; see שׁכן.

מָשַׁל I. *ruled*.—II. *had power over*, with בְּ.—III. *had power to do*, with לְ.—IV. *assimilated, compared to*, with בְּ, עַל. Niph. *became like*, with בְּ, עִם, אֶל. Pi. *speaking parables*, Eze. 21:5. Hiph. I. *give authority* (inf. הַמְשֵׁל) Dan. 11:39. —II. *made like*, Isa. 46:5. Hith. *become like*, Job 30:19.

מֹשֵׁל m.—I. *authority*, Zec. 9:10.—II. *anything like*, Job 41:25.

מָשָׁל m.—I. *solemn declaration*.—II. *decision, rule, proverb*, γνώμη.—III. *bye word, subject of taunt*.

מִשֹׁל m., *taunting proverb*, Job 17:6.

מִמְשָׁל m., *dominion*; pl. *rulers*, 1 Ch. 26:6.

מֶמְשָׁלָה f., *dominion, rule*.

מֶמְשָׁלָה f. (pl. מֶמְשְׁלוֹת, מַמְשְׁלוֹת), the same.

מִשְׁלַחַת, מִשְׁלוֹחַ, מִשְׁלַח, מִשְׁלָח; see שׁלח.

מִשְׁלִישׁ; see שׁלשׁ.

מִשְׁלָם p. n. of a man.

שֶׁלֶמְיָה, מְשֶׁלֶמְיָה p. n. of a man.

מְשֶׁלְמִית, מְשֶׁלֶמֹות p. n. of a man.

מְשֻׁלֶּמֶת p. n., *Meshullemeth*, the wife of Manasseh.

מְשֹׁמָה *desolation, &c.*; see שׁמם.

מִשְׁמַנִּים, מִשְׁמַנָּה, מִשְׁמָן; see שׁמן.

מִשְׁמַעַת, מִשְׁמַע; see שׁמע.

מִשְׁמָרוֹת, מִשְׁמֶרֶת, מִשְׁמָר; see שׁמר.

מִשְׁנֶה; see שׁנה.

מִשֹּׁסָה *prey*; see שׁסס.

מִשְׁעוֹל *narrow way*; see שׁעל.

מָשָׁע (Arab. *take pains*).

לְמִי מִשְׁעִי *carefully*, Eze. 16:4.

מִשְׁעָם p. n. of a man.

מִשְׁעֶנֶת, מִשְׁעֶנָה, מַשְׁעֵנוּ, מִשְׁעָן; see שׁען.

מִשְׁפָּחָה, מִשְׁפַּחַת *family*; see שׁפח.

מִשְׁפָּט *judgment*; see שׁפט.

מִשְׁפָּתַיִם; see שׁפה.

מֶשֶׁק m., בֶּן־מֶשֶׁק, LXX. υἱὸς Μέσεκ, Gen. 15:2, probably the name of a tribe or district in Syria, whence דַּרְמֶשֶׂק *Damascus*.

מִמְשָׁק m., *overspreading*, Zep. 2:9; but LXX. read Damascus.

מַשָּׁק *running about*; see שׁקק.

מַשְׁקֶה *drink*; see שׁקה.

מִשְׁקוֹל, מִשְׁקָל, מִשְׁקֶלֶת; see שׁקל.

מַשְׁקוֹף see שׁקף.

מִשְׁרָה *juice*; see שׁרה.

מַשְׁרוֹקִיתָא *flute*; see שׁרק.

מִשְׁרַעִי p. n. of a man.

מָשַׁשׁ same as מוּשׁ *touch, feel*, Gen. 27:12. Pi. מִשֵּׁשׁ I. *examine by feeling*.—II. *felt his way, groped*. Hiph. (fut. יְמֻשֵּׁשׁ) *that may be felt*, Ex. 10:21; see in מוּשׁ.

מִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם Eze. 8:16. Hith. part. pl with pers. pron., from שׁחה.

מֵת or מַת m., pl. מְתִים, מְתִם, const. מְתֵי *men*.

מֵת, מֵתָה, מָתָה, מַתָּה, מַתִּי, מֵתוּ, מֵתִים, from מוּת Kal.

מֵתָא Ch. Pe. inf., from אתה.

מַתְבֵּן *heap of straw*; see תֶּבֶן.

מֶתֶג m. (with suff. מִתְגִּי), *bridle*.

מָתוֹק, מְתוּקָה; see מתק.

מְתוּשָׁאֵל p. n., *Methusael*, one of Cain's descendants.

מְתוּשֶׁלַח p. n., *Methuselah*, the patriarch, the son of Enoch.

מָתַח *stretched out* (as a curtain), Isa 40:22.

אַמְתֶּחֹת f. (pl. const. אַמְתְּחוֹת), *sack* or *bag*.

מָתַי pa.—I. *when?*—II. *when*; אַחֲרֵי מָתַי *after how long?* Jer. 13:27; עַד מָתַי *how long?*

מַתְכֹּנֶת; see תכן.

מַה־תְּלָאָה for מַתְּלָאָה *what trouble* see לאה.

מִתְלַהֲלֵהַּ Hith. part., from לָהַהּ.

מְתַלְּעוֹת *teeth*; see לחע.

מְתֹם *soundness*; see תמם.

מָתַן root not used; (Arab. *was firm*).

מָתְנַיִם m. dual, *loins*.

אֶמְתָּנִי Ch. f., *powerful, mighty*, Dan. 7:7.

מַתָּן, מַתְּנָא, מַתְּנָה, מַתְּנִי, מַתַּנְיָה, מַתַּנְיָהוּ; see נתן.

מִתְנִי p. n. of a man.

מָתַק (fut. יִמְתַּק), *were, became sweet*. Hiph. הִמְתִּיק I. *was sweet*, Job 20:12.—II. *made sweet*, Ps. 55:15

מָתוֹק m. (pl. מְתוּקִים; f. מְתוּקָה). —I. *sweet.*—II. *sweetness.*—III. *pleasant.*

מֶתֶק m., *sweetness.*

מֹתֶק m., the same, Jud. 9:11.

מִתְקָה p.n., a station of the Israelites in the desert.

מַמְתַּק m., pl. מַמְתַּקִּים *sweetness,* Neh. 8:10; Cant. 5:16.

מִתְרְדָת p. n., *Mithridates* the Persian (Μιθριδάτης).

מַתַּת, מַתַּתָּה, מַתַּתְיָה, מַתַּתְיָהוּ; see נתן.

מִתַּתִּי Pil. pret. 1. pers., from מוּת.

נ

נָא interj., *I pray!* used,—I. in supplication.—II. in exhortation.—III. in irony or blame; בֹּא־נָא *go I pray!* אִמְרִי־נָא *speak I pray!* אֶלְכָה נָא *let me go, I pray!* אַל־נָא תַּעֲבֹר *pass not over, I pray!* יֹאמַר־נָא *let it be told, I pray!* אַל־נָא *do not I pray!* with particles: אִם־נָא *if indeed;* אַל־נָא *not so, I pray!* הִנֵּה־נָא *behold!* אוֹי־נָא *alas!* see also in נִיא.

נֹא, נֹא־אָמוֹן p. n.; Διόσπολις, μερὶς Ἀμμών, perhaps the city of Thebes in Egypt.

נָאַד root not used; (Arab. *poured out water*).

נֹאד (נֹאוד) m. *skin bottle;* pl. נֹאדוֹת *bottles.*

נָאֲוָה (pl. const. נָאוּ), *became, was fair,* Ps. 93:5; see אָוָה.

נְאָה f., pl. const. נְאוֹת *the best, choice, parts* of any thing; נְ׳ דֶשֶׁא *pleasant herbage,* Ps. 23:2; generally translated *habitation,* Ps. 74:20, and elsewhere; but the former appears to give a better sense.

נָאוָה m., נְאָוָה.—I. *becoming, seemly* —II. *fair.*

נָאוּ for נָאֲווּ, from נאה.

נָאוֹת Niph. fut. pl. 1. pers., from אוֹת.

נָאַם *make a solemn declaration,* Jer. 23:31; part. נְאֻם יְיָ׳ נ׳ *saith the Lord,* passim: used of Agur, Pro. 30:1.

נָאַף (fut. יִנְאַף).—I. *committed adultery.*—II. *worshipped false gods,* Jer. 3:9; part. נֹאֵף *adulterer,* נֹאֶפֶת *adulteress.* Pi. נִאֵף the same.

נְאָפִים m. pl.—I. *adulteries.*—II. *acts of idolatry.*

נַאֲפוּפִים m. pl., *repeated acts of adultery,* Hos. 2:4.

נָאַץ (fut. יִנְאַץ *turned away from, despised, rejected.* Pi. נִאֵץ (fut. יְנַאֵץ) the same. Hiph. fut. יָנֵאַץ *it is despised,* Ecc. 12:5. Hith. part. מִנֹּאָץ *contemned,* Isa. 52:5.

נְאָצָה f., *reproach, insult,* 2 Ki. 19:3; Isa. 37:3.

נֶאָצָה f., pl. נֶאָצוֹת (נְאָצוֹתֶיךָ), the same.

נָאַק same as אָנַק *cry out,* Job 24:12

נְאָקָה const. נַאֲקַת f., *cry of sorrow*

נָאַר. Pi. נִאֵר (pret. 2. pers. נִאַרְתָּה *rejected as worthless,* Ps. 89:40; Lam. 2:7.

נַאֲשֵׁאר, Eze. 9:8, perhaps comp. of נְשֵׁאר and אֶשְׁאַר; see שאר.

נֹב p. n., a city of the Levites in the

tribe of Benjamin; with ה, נֹבָה *towards Nob.*

נָבָא. Niph. נִבָּא *announced as the will of God, prophesied.* Hith. הִנָּבֵא, הִתְנַבֵּא (inf. הִתְנַבּוֹת).—I. *prophecy.*—II. *be mad.*

נְבָא Ch. Ithp. הִתְנַבִּי *prophesied,* Ezr. 5:1.

נָבִיא m. (with suff. נְבִיאֵכֶם).—1. *a prophet,* one who declares future events.—II. probably one devoted to the study of the revealed will of God; whence בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים *the sons,* i.e. *disciples of the prophets* who studied under them.

נְבִיא m. Ch., the same.

נְבִיאָה f.—I. *prophetess.*—II. *prophet's wife.*

נְבוּאָה f.—I. *prediction,* Neh. 6:12.—II. *prophetical book.*

נְבוּאָה f. Ch., the same.

נְבוֹ p. n., *Nebo.*—I. one of the idols of Babylon, Isa. 46:1.—II. a mountain and city in the land of Moab.—III. a town in the tribe of Judah.

נְבוּזַרְאֲדָן p. n., one of Nebuchadnezzar's generals.

נְבוּכַדְרָאצַר, נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר, נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר p. n., *Nebuchadnezzar,* the king of Babylon; LXX. Ναβουχοδονόσορ.

נְבוּשַׁזְבָּן p. n., a prince of Assyria.

נָבוּב *proud;* see בּוּב.

נָבוֹת p. n. of a man.

נְבָזְבָה, נִבְזְבָה f. Ch., *gift, reward.*

נָבַזְתָּה, 1 Sa. 14:36, Kal fut. pl. 1. pers. with ה parag. and dag. f. dropped; see בּוּז.

נָבַח *bark* (as a dog), Isa. 56:10.

נֹבַח p. n. of a man; also of a town in Gilead, Nu. 32:42; Jud. 8:11.

נִבְחַז p. n., an idol of the Avites, 2 Ki 17:31.

נָבַט. Pi. נִבֵּט and Hiph. הִבִּיט.—I. *looked.*—II. *look at, towards,* with אֶל, לְ; *looked after,* with אַחֲרֵי.—III. *looked favourably at,* with בְּ; same as רָאָה *perceived.*—IV. *attended to.*—V. *noticed,* Ps. 10:14.

נְבָט p. n., *Nebat,* the father of Jeroboam.

מַבָּט m., *expectation, hope,* Isa. 20:5:6.

מֶבֶט m., the same, Zec. 9:5.

נְבִיאָה, נְבִיאָ; see נבא.

נְבָיוֹת p. n., *Nebaioth,* a people of the race of Ishmael, Gen. 25:13, &c.

נִבֵּיתִי, נִבֵּיתִי for נִבֵּאתִי, נִבֵּאתִי Niph. pret., from נבא.

נָבָךְ *"mazes of the sea"* (Lee), Job 38:16.

נָבֵל (fut. יִבֹּל).—I. *became shrivelled and fell* (as flowers, &c.).—II. *wasted away.*—III. *crumbled to dust.*—IV. *acted foolishly,* Pro. 30:32. Pi. נִבֵּל *treated as worthless, set at nought.*

נָבָל m., נְבָלָה f.—I. *foolish.*—II. *impious.*—III. p. n. of a man, 1 Sa. c. 25.

נָבֶל, נָבֵל, Isa. 64:5, Hiph. fut. pl. 1. pers. from בלל; or for וַנָּבֵל Kal fut., from נבל.

נָבְלָה for נָבֹלָה Kal fut. pl. 1. pers., with ה parag.; see בלל.

נְבָלָה f.—I. *disgraceful action.*—II. *punishment of such an action,* Jos

7:15.— III. *impiety*, Isa. 32:6.— IV. *folly*, 1 Sa. 25:25.

נְבֵלָה f. (const. נִבְלַת; with suff. נִבְלָתוֹ, נִבֵלָתִי).—I. *carcase of an animal*.— II. *dead body of a man*. —III. *idols*, Jer. 16:18; collect. *carcases*.

נַבְלוּת f., *shame, nakedness*, Hos. 2:12.

נֵבֶל, נָבֶל m. (pl. נְבָלִים).—I. *bottle* (of skin).— II. *earthen jar*.— III. *lute*, νάβλιον.

נְבַלָּט p. n., a town in the tribe of Benjamin.

נוֹבֵעַ, נוּבַע *springing* (as a fountain), Pro. 18:4. Hiph. הִבִּיעַ.— I. *utters, declares* —II. *prepares*.

מַבּוּעַ m., *spring, fountain of water*.

נְבֻקָה for נָבַקָה Niph. pret. f., from בקק.

נְבַר Niph., from ברר.

נְבֻרַשְׁתָּא f. Ch., *lamp*, Dan. 5:5.

נִבְשָׁן p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

נְגֻאָלוּ for נִגְאֲלוּ Niph. pret. pl., from II. גאל.

נָגַב (Ch. נְגַב *was dry*.)

נֶגֶב m. — I. the arid desert to the *south* of Judea. — II. *the south*; נֶגְבָּה *towards, on, the south*; לַנֶּגְבָּה, בַּנֶּגְבָּה *towards the south*; מִנֶּגֶב *from the south*.

נָגַד. Hiph. הִגִּיד *brought before, told, made known*; with לְ of the person to whom. Hoph. הֻגַּד *was told*.

נְגַד Ch., *proceeding, flowing*, Dan. 7:10.

נֶגֶד subst. *fore part of the body*; prep *before, in front of, opposite to*, adv. *straightforwards*; כְּנֶגְדּוֹ, כְּנֶגֶד *opposite to him*; לְנֶגֶד *before, opposite to*; מִנֶּגֶד *in presence of, in sight, out of sight, over against, opposite to, against*.

נָגִיד m.—I. *leader*.—II. *prince*.—III. *chief*.—IV. *one appointed to any charge*.

נָגַהּ *shined*. Hiph. הֵגִיהַּ *caused to shine*, Isa. 13:10, *made light*.

נֹגַהּ f. (with suff. נָגְהָם).—I. *the dawn*. —II. *light*. — III. p. n. a son of David.

נֹגַהּ f. Ch., *dawn*, Dan. 6:20.

נְגֹהָה f., *light*, Isa. 59:9.

נָגַח (fut. יִנַּח), *push with the horn*. Pi. נִגַּח the same. Hith. הִתְנַגַּח *entered into conflict*, Dan. 11:40.

נַגָּח m., *addicted to pushing with the horn*, Ex. 21:29, 36.

נָגַל root not used; (Arab. *sickle*).

מַגָּל m., *sickle*, Jer. 50:16; Joel 4:13

נָגַן and Pi. נִגֵּן *performed music*.

נְגִינָה f.—I. *music*.—II. *a song*.—III. *subject of a song*.

מַנְגִּינָה f., *song of ridicule*, Lam. 3:63.

נָגַע (inf. נָגֹעַ, נֶגַע; with suff. נָגְעוֹ; imp. גַּע; fut. יִגַּע; part. f. נֹגַעַת). —I. *touched*, with בְּ, אֶל, עַל.—II *touched gently, awakened*, with בְּ. —III. *touched the heart*, with בְּ, 1 Sa. 10:26.—IV. *touched so as to injure*, with בְּ.—V. *struck*, with בְּ, Job 1:19.— VI. *arrived*.— VII. *arrived at, reached*, with בְּ, אֶל, עַד, עַל.—VIII. *reached the*

ear of, with אֶל, Jon 3:6. Niph. *were beaten in battle*, Jos. 8:15. Pi. נִגֵּעַ *struck with disease*. Pu. *are afflicted*, Ps. 73:5. Hiph. הִנִּיעַ I. *made to touch*, with אֶל, לְ, עַד, עַל.—II. *reached*, with אֶל, לְ, עַד, עַל.—III. *reached the ears of*, with אֶל, Est. 9:26.—IV. *reached its proper time*, with לְ, Est. 9:1.—V. *came near*, with לְ, Ps. 88:4.—VI. *arrived* (of time).—VII. *arrived at*, with אֶל, לְ, עַד.

נֶגַע m. (with suff. נִגְעִי; pl. נְגָעִים, נִגְעֵי).—I. *stroke, blow*.—II. *infliction of evil*.—III. *affliction*.—IV. *mark of a blow, spot*.

נָגַף (fut. יִגֹּף).—I. *struck*.—II. *wounded*.—III. *killed*.—IV. *defeated*.—V. *struck with disease*.—VI. *stumbled*. Niph. נִגַּף (inf. abs. נִגּוֹף), *was defeated, routed* (of an army), with לִפְנֵי *of the enemy*. Hith. *stumble*, Jer. 13:16.

נֶגֶף m.—I. *infliction of disease*.—II. *act of stumbling*, Isa. 8:14.

מַגֵּפָה, const. מַגֵּפַת f.—I. *plague, pestilence*.—II. *defeat*.

נָגַר. Niph. נִגַּר I. *was put forth* (the hand), Ps. 77:3.—II. *overflowed, was spilt*.—III. *was scattered*, as wealth, Job 20:28. Hiph. הִגִּיר I. *dragged away*.—II. *poured out*, Ps. 75:9.—III. *scattered*, Mic. 1:6. Hoph. *poured out*, Mic. 1:4.

נָגַשׂ (fut. יִגֹּשׁ, תִּנְגְּשׁוּ) *exacted a task, debt* or *tax*; part. נוֹגֵשׂ *exactor, taskmaster, slave-driver*. Niph. נִגַּשׂ *was pressed, vexed, fatigued*.

נָגַשׁ (fut. יִגַּשׁ; inf. גֶּשֶׁת; with suff. גִּשְׁתּוֹ; imp. גַּשׁ־, גֶּשָׁה, גְּשָׁה) and Niph. נִגַּשׁ I. *came near to, up to, touched*, with אֶל, בְּ, לְ, עַד, עַל.—II. perhaps *depart, go away*, Gen. 19:9. Hiph. הִגִּישׁ I. *brought near*.—II. *offered*, i. e. brought near (an offering). Hoph. הֻגַּשׁ *was brought, placed*. Hith. *approach*, Isa. 45:20.

נֶד *heap*; see נדד.

נָדָא, fut. יַדֵּא *drave away*, 2 Ki. 17:21.

נָדַב I. *rendered willing*, with לֵב and רוּחַ.—II. *impelled*. Hith. הִתְנַדֵּב *offered* or *performed willingly*.

נְדַב Ch. Hith. *was willing, gave willingly*.

נָדָב p. n., *Nadab*.—I. the son of Aaron.—II. given also to other men.

נְדָבָה, const. נִדְבַת f.—I. *voluntary offering*.—II. *free-will* (בִּנְדָבָה, נְדָבָה *of his own accord, willingly*),—III. pl. *abundance*; גֶּשֶׁם נְדָבוֹת *plenteous rain*, Ps. 68:10.

נְדַבְיָה p. n. of a man.

נָדִיב m.—I. *willing, liberal*.—II. *noble, distinguished*.—III. Job 21:28; perhaps "*a libertine*" (Lee).

נְדִיבָה f., *liberality*.

הִתְנַדְּבוּת (inf. Hith.) f. Ch., *free-will offerings*, Ezr. 7:16.

נִדְבָּךְ m. Ch., *layer, course of stones*, Ezr. 6:4.

נָדַד (inf. נְדֹד; fut. יִדַּד, יִדֹּד).—I. *fled*.—II. *wandered, walked to and fro*.—III. *flapped the wings*, Isa. 10:14; part. נוֹדֵד. Po. נוֹדַד *was driven away*, Nah. 3:17. Hiph. הֵנִד *cause to wander*, Job 18:18. Hoph. הֻנַּד *made to wander*, Job

20:8; *driven about*, 2 Sa. 23:6. Hith. *was agitated*.

נָדַד Ch., *fled*, Dan. 6:19.

נְדָדִים m. pl., *restlessness* (of body or mind), Job 7:4.

נֵד m.—I. *a heap*, Isa. 17:11.—II. *a mound*.

נִדָּה f.—I. *legal impurity*.—II. a woman in that state.—III. *moral impurity*.—IV. *that which is impure, worthless*, Eze. 7:19, 20; מֵי הַנִּדָּה *water of impurity*, i. e. for the cleansing of legal impurity

נִידָה f., *impurity*, Lam. 1:8.

מִנְדָּד m., *flight*, Job 7:4.

נָדָה same as נוּד. Pi. נִדָּה *put aside, desired to avoid*, with לְ, Isa. 66:5; Am. 6:3.

נֵדָה m., *present, gift*, Eze. 16:33.

נָדָן m., the same; see also below.

נָדַח (fut. יִדַּח).—I. *drove an axe*, Deu. 20:19.—II. *drove away*, 2 Sa. 14:14. Hiph. הִדִּיחַ I. *brought with violence*, with עַל.—II. *drove away*.—III. *induced to any thing*, Pro. 7:21. Niph. נִדַּח I. *was impelled*.—II. *was driven away*.—III. *was induced to an action*; part. נָדָח (with suff. נִדְּחָךְ, נִדְּחוֹ; f. נִדַּחְתִּי). Pu. part. מְנֻדָּח *driven*, Isa. 8:22. Hoph. part. מֻדָּח *driven astray*, Isa. 13:14.

מִדּוּחִים m. pl., *expulsions, drivings out*, Lam. 2:14.

נָדִיב, נְדִיבָה; see נדב.

נִדְמָה for נִדְּמָה Niph. fut. pl. 1. pers. with ה parag., from דמם.

נָדָן m., *sheath* (of a sword), 1 Chron. 21:27; see also in נָדָה.

נִדְנֶדֶת m. Ch., "midst," Eng. Ver.; "sheath," Marg., Dan. 7:15.

נָדַף (fut. יִדֹּף, יִנְדֹּף).—I. *scattered, drove about*.—II. *routed, conquered* (an enemy), Job 32:13. Niph. נִדַּף (inf. הִנָּדֹף) *driven away*.

I. נָדַר (fut. יִדֹּר, יִדַּר) *made a vow*.

נֵדֶר, נֶדֶר m. (with suff. נִדְרִי; pl נְדָרִים, נִדְרֵי).—I. *vow*.—II. *thing vowed*.

II. נָדַר root not used; (Arab. *thresh corn*).

אִדַּר Ch., *threshing-floor*, Dan. 2:35; (Arab. the same).

נֹהַ *lamentation*, Eze. 7:11; see נהה.

נָהַג (imp. נְהַג; fut. יִנְהַג).—I. *led, conducted*.—II. *drove cattle, &c.*—III. *guided*.—IV. *commanded an army*. Pi. נִהֵג (fut. יְנַהֵג) I. *brought on a wind*: hence—II. נָהֵג *breathed*, Nah. 2:8.—III. *led*.—IV. *drove*.

מִנְהָג m., *driving of horses*, 2 Ki. 9:20.

נָהַד root not used; (Arab. *swelled, grew vigorous*).

הוֹד m.—I. *vigour*, Pro. 5:9.—II. *glory, majesty*.—III. p. n. of a man

הוֹדַוְיָהוּ, הוֹדַוְיָה p. n.; see ידה.

הוֹדִיָה p. n. of a man.

הוֹדַיָה p. n. of a man.

נָהָה *lamented*, Mic. 2:4. Niph. fut יִנָּהוּ *mourn after the Lord*, 1 Sa 7:2.

נְהִי, with pause נֶהִי m., *lamentation*

נֶהִי, נָהִי fut. apoc. pl. 1. pers., from היה

נִהְיָה Mic. 2:4; see הָוָה.

נָהַל Pi. נִהֵל (fut. יְנַהֵל).—I. *led*.—

II. *tended, fed.*—III. *gave rest to,* 2 Chron. 32:22. Hith. *proceed with a flock,* Gen. 33:14.

נַהֲלָל m.—I. *pasture,* Isa. 7:19.—II. p. n., a town in the tribe of Zebulun, called also נַהֲלָל.

נָהַם (fut. יִנְהֹם).—I. *roared,* Isa. 5:29,30.—II. *groaned.*

נַהַם m., *roaring of a lion.*

נַהֲמָה, const. נַהֲמַת f., *roaring of the sea,* Isa. 5:30.—II. *groaning,* Ps. 38:9.

נָהַק (fut. יִנְהַק) *brayed* (as an ass), Job 6:5; 30:7.

נָהַר I. *brighten* (of the face), Isa. 60:5; Ps. 34:6.—II. (fut. יִנְהַר) *flow unto, assemble in.*

נָהָר m. (pl. נְהָרִים, נְהָרוֹת, נַהֲרוֹת).—I. *river, stream.*—II. *current of the sea,* Jonah; הַנָּהָר הַגָּדוֹל, same as נְהַר פְּרָת *Euphrates;* אֲרַם נַהֲרַיִם *Aram* (Syria) *of the rivers,* Mesopotamia.

נְהַר m. Ch., *river.*

נְהִיר) נְהוֹר) m. Ch., *light,* Dan. 2:22.

נְהִירוּ f. Ch., *light, wisdom,* Dan. 5:11,14.

נְהָרָה f., *light of day,* Job 3:4.

מְנְהָרוֹת f. pl., *clefts* in mountains, serving as channels for the rain, Jud. 6:2.

נוּא or נוֹא. Hiph. הֵנִיא.—I. *discouraged,* Nu. 32:7.—II. *prohibited.*—III. *frustrated.*

תְּנוּאָה f.—I. *aversion,* Nu. 14:34.—II. *heavy things,* Job 33:10.

נוּב (fut. יָנוּב).—I. *threw out shoots,* Ps. 92:15.—II. *produced fruit,* Pro. 10:31.—III. *increased,* Ps. 62 11. Pi. נוֹבֵב *makes fruitful,* Zec 9:17.

נִיב m., *produce, fruit.*

נִיבַי p. n. of a man.

תְּנוּבָה f., *produce, fruit.*

נוּגוֹת Niph. part. pl. f. for נוֹגוֹת, from יגה.

נוּגֵי Niph. part. pl. for נוֹגֵי, from יגה.

נוּגִים; see יגה.

נוּד (fut. יָנוּד).—I. *move to and fro.*—II. *wandered as a fugitive;* part. נָד *a fugitive.*—III. *departed.*—IV. *shook the head,* expressing pity, *condoled.* Hiph. הֵנִיד.—I. *moved to and fro.*—II. *drove out.*—III. *disturbed.*—IV. *shake the head* in pity, Jer. 18:16. Hoph. part. מֻנָּד *expelled,* 2 Sa. 23:6. Hithpol. הִתְנוֹדֵד *bemoan himself,* Jer. 31:18.

נוּד Ch., *departs,* Dan. 4:11.

נוֹד m.—I. *wandering,* Ps. 56:9.—II. p. n. (*exile*), the country to which Cain was banished.

נִיד m., *moving of the lips,* Job 16:5.

מָנוֹד m., *shaking the head,* Ps. 44:15.

נוֹדָב p.n., a son of Ishmael.

נָוָה (fut. יִנְוֶה) *dwelt,* Hab. 2:5. Hiph. *prepare a dwelling;* fut. with suff. אַנְוֵהוּ, Ex. 15:2.

נָוֶה m. (const. נְוֵה; with suff. נָוְךָ, נְוֵהוּ, נְוֵהֶם).—I. *fold for cattle.*—II. *dwelling of men.*—III. *habitation of God.*

נָוָה f., *habitation,* Job 8:6; נְוַת בַּיִת *she that remaineth at home;* οἰκουρός, Ps. 68:13.

נָוָה *dwelt quietly,* Jer. 6:2.

נָיוֹת, Ketib נָוָיוֹת (*habitations*), p. n., a place near Ramah.

נוּחַ (fut. יָנוּחַ, וַיָּנַח).— I. *lay down, rested.*— II. *halted, ceased.*— III. *abode in,* with בְּ.—IV. *alighted on.* — V. *came down and possessed,* with עַל.— VI. *settled on* (as on a shoal, of the ark), Gen. 8:4. Hiph. I. הֵנִיחַ:— 1. *gave rest to.* — 2. *comforted.*— 3. *let fall,* Ex. 17:11.— 4. *caused to rest upon.*— II. הִנִּיחַ and הִנַּח.— 1. *placed.*— 2. *left, forsook, quitted.*—3. *let rest, remain.* — 4. *permitted, gave into the power of.* — 5. *left untouched,* 2 Ki. 23:18, with לְ. Hoph. הוּנַח I. *rest was given,* Lam. 5:5.—II. *was placed, left, remaining.*

נֹחַ, נוֹחַ m. (with suff. נוֹחֲךָ).—I. *rest,* Est. 9:16-18.— II. p. n., *Noah;* LXX. Νώε.

נַחַת f., *being placed,* Job 36:16; see also נחת.

הֲנָחָה (verb. Hiph.) f., *rest, peace,* Est. 2:18.

מָנוֹחַ m. (pl. with suff. מְנוּחָתֵכִי).—I. *place of rest.*—II. p. n., *Manoah,* the father of Samson.

מְנוּחָה, מָנוּחָה f.— I. *rest, quiet.*— II. *place of rest.*—III. metaphorically, the land of Canaan.

נִיחוֹחַ, נִיחֹחַ m., *satisfaction, approbation;* רֵיחַ הַנִּיחֹחַ *a sweet* (pleasant) *savour.*

נִיחוֹחַ m. Ch., *offerings to God* or *man.*

נוּט same as מוּט *agitate, shake,* Ps. 99:1.

נָוַל root not used; Ch. Pa., *polluted.*

נָוָלִי, נְוָלִי Ch. f., *dunghill.*

נוּלַדוּ Niph. pret. pl. with dag. euphon. for נוֹלְדוּ, from ילד.

נוּם *slept.*

נוּמָה f., *sluggishness,* Pro. 23:21.

תְּנוּמָה f., *sleep, slumber.*

נוּן. Niph. fut. יִנּוֹן (Ketib יָנִין Hiph. fut.) *drawn out, perpetuated,* Ps 72:17.

נוּן p. n., *Nun,* the father of Joshua.

נִין m., *posterity.*

מְנוֹן m., *despiser,* Pro. 29:21.

נוּס I. *fled.*—II. *escaped.*—III. *passed away.* Pol. נוֹסֵס *drive away,* Isa. 59:19. Hiph. הֵנִיס *caused to flee, put to flight;* see נסס.

נִיס m., *fugitive,* Jer. 48:44; Kri. נָס.

מָנוֹס m. (with suff. מְנוּסִי).—I. *flight.* —II. *refuge.*

מָנוּסָה, const. מְנוּסַת f., *flight.*

נִנְפְּרוּ, Eze. 23:48 for נִתְוַסְּרוּ Nith., from יסר.

נוּעַ (fut. יָנוּעַ).—I. *was shaken.*— II. *was disturbed.* — III. *wandered about.*—IV. *varied,* Pro. 5:6.—V. *staggered* (as one drunken).—VI. *moved* (as the lips), 1 Sa. 1:13. Niph. *was shaken;* fut. יִנּוֹעַ. Hiph. הֵנִיעַ.— I. *shook.*— II. *caused to wander,* πλάζειν. — III. *dispersed* (as fugitives), Ps. 59:12.

מְנַעְנְעִים m. pl., a *musical instrument,* allied to the tambourine; Vulg. "sistra."

נוֹעַדְיָה p. n. of men and women.

נוּף *have sprinkled,* Pro. 7:17. Hiph. הֵנִיף I. *cause to sprinkle,* Ps. 68:10.—II. *shake to and fro.*—III.

lifted up the hand, over, and against, with אֶל.—IV. *lifted up an instrument*, with עַל.—V. *presented an offering*. Hoph. הוּנַף *was offered*, Ex. 29:27. Pil. נוֹפֵף *beckons with his hand*, Isa. 10:32.

נוֹף m., *elevated situation*; יְפֵה נ׳ *beautiful for situation*, Ps. 48:3; see also נֹף in מוֹף.

נָפָה f.—I. *a sieve*, Isa. 30:28.—II. נָפַת דּוֹר p. n. of a city.

נָפֶה f., *elevated district*, Jos. 17:11.

נֹפֶת f., *dropping liquid, honey*.

תְּנוּפָה f.—I. *lifting up the hand*, Isa. 19:16.—II. *agitation, tumult*, Isa. 30:32.—III. *an offering*.

נוּץ Hiph. הֵנִיץ *blossomed*; see נצץ.

נִיצוֹץ m., *a spark*, Isa. 1:31.

נוֹצָה *crest*; see נצה.

נוּק same as יָנַק. Hiph. fut. with suff. תְּנִיקֵהוּ *gave him suck*, Ex. 2:9.

נוּר f. Ch., *fire*.

נֵר m.—I. *a light*.—II. *prosperity*.—III. p. n. of a man.

נֵיר same as נֵר.

נִיר m., *a light*, metaph. *prosperity, rank*; see also in נִיר.

נֵרִיָּה p. n. of a man.

מְנוֹרָה f., *the candlestick used in the Jewish ritual*.

נוּשׁ *be diseased*, Ps. 69:21, same as אָנַשׁ.

נָזָה (fut. יִזֶּה, יַזֶּה, יַז), *was sprinkled*, with עַל and מִן. Hiph. הִזָּה (fut. יַזֶּה, יַז), *sprinkled*, specially with blood, with עַל.

נָזִיד; see זוּד.

נָזִיר; see נזר.

נָזַל (fut. יִזֹּל).—I. *sank down*, Jud. 5:5.—II. *dropped, dropped down*; part. נוֹזְלִים *flowing streams*. Hiph. הֵזִיל *caused to flow*, Isa. 48:21.

מַזָּלוֹת f. pl., *the planets*, 2 Ki. 23:5.

מַזָּרוֹת *a constellation*; according to some from נֵזֶר *the northern crown*. Others read מַאֲזָרוֹת *a belt, the belt of Orion*.

נֶזֶם m.—I. *a nose-jewel*.—II. *an earring*, Gen. 35:4.

נָזַק Ch., *suffered loss*. Aph. *caused loss*.

נֶזֶק m., *injury, loss*, Est. 7:4.

נָזַר. Niph. נָזַר I. *restricted himself*.—II. *devoted him to*, with לְ.—III. *withdrew from*.—IV. *abstained from*, with מִן. Hiph. הִזִּיר I. *set apart to*, with אֶת, אֶל.—II. *restrained from*, with אֶת, מִן.—III. *devoted himself to*.

נָזִיר m.—I. *a Nazarite*, one precluded by a vow from certain things lawful to others.—II. Gen. 49:26, applied to Joseph as separate from his brethren.—III. Lev. 25:5, 11, vines not pruned.

נֵזֶר m. (with suff. נִזְרָךְ, נִזְרוֹ).—I. state of *separation* and *dedication*.—II. mark of such *separation*, specially the plate of gold in the high priest's mitre.—III. *diadem*.—IV. *sovereignty*, Pro. 27:24.—V. *hair of the head*, as shorn by the Nazarites, Jer. 7:29.

מִנְזָרִים m. pl., *nobles, princes*, Nah. 3:17.

נַחְבֵּי; see חבה.

נָחָה (pret. with suff. נָחָם; imp. נְחֵה; with suff. נְחֵנִי). Hiph. הִנְחָה (fut. with suff. יַנְחֵנִי), *led, conducted, guided.*

נָחוּם same as רְחוּם p. n. of a man.

נָחוּם, נְחוּמִים; see נחם.

נָחוּר, נְחִירִים; see נחר.

נָחוּשָׁה, נְחוּשָׁה; see נחשׁ.

נָחַל (inf. נְחֹל; fut. יִנְחַל).—I. *took possession of.*—II. *possessed.*—III. *took, received, as his portion.*—IV. *apportioned,* Nu. 34:17. Pi. נִחֵל *gave settlement to.* Hiph. הִנְחִיל 1. *caused to possess.*—II. *left as an inheritance to,* 1 Chron. 28:8.—III. *gave an inheritance,* Eze. 46:18. Hoph. הֻנְחַל *was made to possess,* Job 7:3. Hith. הִתְנַחֵל 1. *took for himself.*—II. *left as an inheritance,* Lev. 25:46.

נַחֲלָה f.—I. *settlement, dwelling.*—II. *possession.*—III. *assigned portion, share;* נַחֲלַת יְהוָה *the Lord's portion,* i. e. Israel, his chosen people.—IV. *inheritance.*

נַחֲלַת f., *portion,* Ps. 16:6.

נְחִילוֹת f. pl. nom., *flutes* (root חָלַל), Ps. 5:1.

נָחַל Niph. pret., from חלל; also Pi. pret., from נחל.

נַחַל m. (dual נַחֲלַיִם; pl. נַחֲלֵי, נְחָלִים; with ה loc. נַחְלָה).—I. *stream;* נַחַל מִצְרַיִם *the stream that divides Egypt* and Palestine.—II. *torrent.*—III. *valley.*

נַחְלָה same as נַחַל *stream,* Ps. 124:4.

נַחֲלִיאֵל p. n., one of the stations of Israel in the wilderness.

נֶחֱלָמִי p. n., *Nehelamite,* a title.

נָחַם. Niph. נִחַם I. *was grieved, repented,* with עַל.—II. *pitied, felt pity,* with מִן, לְ, אֶל, עַל.—III. *pitied and withdrew an infliction,* with עַל, אֶל.—IV. *recovered from his grief,* with עַל, אַחֲרֵי.—V. *avenged, freed himself from one displeasing,* with מִן.—VI. *mourned over,* with אֶל, לְ or עַל.—VII. *changed his purpose,* with עַל. Pi. נִחֵם *sympathised with, comforted,* with מִן, עַל. Pu. נֻחַם *comforted, appeased.* Hith. הִתְנַחֵם, הִנָּחֵם I. *comforted himself.*—II. *changed his purpose,* with עַל, Nu. 23:19.—III. *gratified his anger,* with לְ.

נַחַם p. n. of a man.

נֹחַם m., *pity, change of purpose,* Hos. 13:14.

נֶחָמִים, נְחוּמִים m. pl.—I. *consolations.*—II. *pity,* Hos. 11:8.

נַחוּם p. n., *Nahum* the prophet, Ναούμ.

נֶחָמָה f., *consolation.*

נְחֶמְיָה p. n. of a man, *Nehemiah,* Νεεμία.

נַחֲמָנִי p. n. of a man.

תַּנְחֻמִים m. pl., *consolations, comforts.*

תַּנְחֻמוֹת f. pl., the same, Job 15:11; 21:2.

תַּנְחֻמֶת p. n. of a man.

נִחַם pret. Niph. and Pi., from חמם.

נֶחֱמִים Niph. part. pl., from חמם.

נַחְנוּ *we;* see אֲנִי.

נִחַנְתִּי Niph. pret. f. 2. pers. with parag., from חנן.

נָחֵץ part. נְחוּץ *urgent,* 1 Sa. 21:9.

נָחַר (Arab. *snorted*).

נַחַר m., *snorting,* Job 39:20.

נַחֲרָה f., the same, Jer. 8:16.

נַחֲרַי, נַחְרַי p. n. of a man.

נָחוֹר p. n., *Nahor*, the brother of Abraham.

נְחִירִים m. pl., *nostrils*, Job 41:12.

נִחַר Niph. pret., from חרר.

נָחָשׁ m.—I. *serpent*.—II. p. n. of a man.—III. עִיר נָחָשׁ p. n., a city in the tribe of Judah.

נִחֵשׁ Pi. (denom. from ὀφιομαντεία, *divination by serpents*).—I. *used divination*.—II. *watched, observed*.

נַחַשׁ m., *divination*.

נַחְשׁוֹן p. n., *Naashon*, the son of Amminadab.

נְחֹשׁ m. Ch., *brass* or *copper*.

נְחֹשֶׁת com. (with suff. נְחֻשְׁתָּךְ).—I. *brass*.—II. *chain*, Lam. 3:7; dual נְחֻשְׁתַּיִם *fetters, shackles*.—III. *money*, Eze. 16:36.

נְחֻשְׁתָּא p. n. of a woman.

נְחֻשְׁתָּן m., *the brazen serpent idolized*, 2 Ki. 18:4.

נָחוּשׁ m., *copper* or *brass*, Job 6:12.

נְחוּשָׁה, נְחֻשָׁה f., the same.

נָחַת (fut. יִנְחַת) same as יָרַד.—I. *came down*, Job 17:16.—II. *came down violently*, with עַל.—III. *penetrated the mind*, with בְּ. Niph. נִחַת *penetrated* (of arrows), with בְּ, Ps. 38:3. Pi. נִחֵת *brought down, levelled* (the bow), Ps. 65:11. Hiph. imp. הַנְחֵת *depress*, Joel 4:11.

נְחַת Ch., *came down*. Aph. *placed*. Hoph. *made to descend*, Dan. 5:20.

נַחַת m.—I. *descent, lighting down*, Isa. 30:30.—II. *being placed*, Job 36:16; see also in נוּחַ.

נֶחֱתִים m., pl. נָחֹתִים *coming down* (of an army), 2 Ki. 6:9.

נַחַת p. n. of a man; same as תּוֹחַ.

נִחַת Niph. pret., from חתת.

נָטָה (inf. const. נְטוֹת; fut. יִטֶּה apoc. יֵט, וַיֵּט, וַיֶּט־). — I. *stretch out, extend* (the hand, &c.).—II. *spread out, stretch, pitch a tent*.—III. *bowed, inclined*.—IV. *turn, lead to*, with אַחֲרֵי, אֶל, לְ; or *from*, with מִן.—V. *go, depart*, 1 Sa. 14:7. Niph. נָטָה *stretched out*. Hiph. הִטֶּה (fut. יַטֶּה; apoc. יַט, יָט; imp. הַטֵּה; apoc. הַט).—I. *stretch out*.—II. *spread out*.—III. *incline, bend down, lower*.—IV. *turn away, put away*.—V. *wrest, pervert*. Hoph. part. מֻטֶּה s., *wresting, perversion*.

מַטֶּה, const. מַטֵּה m. (f., Mic. 6:9).—I. *branch of a tree*.—II. *staff*; שֶׁבֶר מַטֵּה־לָחֶם *he brake the staff of bread*, i.e. support, that on which life leans.—III. *rod*.—IV. *sceptre*.—V. *tribe, government*, of which the *sceptre* was a symbol; pl. מַטּוֹת.

מַטָּה *downwards*; לְמַטָּה, מִלְّמַטָּה the same.

מִטָּה f.—I. *couch, bed*.—II. *bier* (for the dead), 2 Sa. 3:31.

נְטִיפוֹת *earrings*; see נטף.

נָטַל (fut. יִטּוֹל).—I. *lifted up*, Isa. 40:15.—II. *laid a burden on*, with עַל, Lam. 3:28. Hiph. *took up and removed*.

נְטַל Ch., *lifted up*.

נֵטֶל m., *burden*, Pro. 27:3.

נָטִיל m., *loaded*, Zep. 1:11.

נִטְמֵאתֶם for נִטְמֵאתֶם Niph. pl., from טמא.

נָטַע (fut. יִטַּע; inf. נְטוֹעַ, טַעַת). — I. *planted.*—II. *pitched a tent.*—III. *set up an idol temple*, Deut. 16: 21. — IV. *drove a nail.* Niph. *planted*, Isa. 40:24.

נָטִיעַ m., pl. נְטִעִים *planted*, Ps. 144: 12.

נֶטַע m. (with suff נִטְעָךְ; pl. נְטָעִים, נִטְעֵי).—I. *plant.*—II. *plantation.*

נָטָע const. נְטַע m., *plant*, Isa. 5:7.

מַטָּע m., *planting.*

נָטַף (fut. יִטֹּף).—I. *drop*, Job 29:22.—II. *let drop.* Hiph. הִטִּיף.—I. *let drop* (water), Am. 9:13.—II. *let fall* (sentiments, prophetic declarations).

נָטָף m. — I. *drop*, Job 36:27. — II. στακτή, *myrrh*, Ex. 30:34.

נְטֹפָה p. n., a town near Bethlehem; נְטֹפָתִי *a Netophathite.*

נְטִיפוֹת f. pl., *earrings* or *drops*, Jud. 8:26; Isa. 3:19.

נָטַר (fut. יִנְטֹר, יִטֹּר) *watched*,—1. *for good.*—2. *for evil*, with אֵת, לְ.

נְטַר Ch., *kept*, Dan. 7:28.

מַטָּרָה (מִטְּרָא, Lam. 3:12) f.—I. *custody, prison.*—II. *mark, object, butt.*

נָטַשׁ (fut. יִטּוֹשׁ).—I. *left.*—II. *forsook*, God, a law, &c.—III. *left.*—IV. *ceased to think of*, 1 Sa. 10:2.—V. *spread, scattered.*—VI. *drew a sword*, Isa. 21:15.—VII. *allowed.* Niph. I. *was forsaken.*—II. *spread itself.*—III. *became loose.* Pu. *was forsaken*, Isa. 32:14.

נְטִישׁוֹת f. pl.—I. *shoots of the vine.*—II. *small towns, shoots of the capital*, Jer. 5:10.

נִי, בְּ נִיהֶם an error for בְּנֵיהֶם, Eze. 27: 32.

נִיא (Arab *raw*).

נָא m., *raw* (uncooked), Ex. 12:9.

נִיב, נִיבֵי; see נוּב.

נִיד, נִידָה; see נוּד.

נָיוֹת; see נוּה.

נִיחֹחַ; see נוּחַ.

נִין *posterity*; see נוּן.

נִינְוֵה p. n., *Nineveh*, a city of Assyria LXX. Νινευί.

נִינָם Kal fut. pl. 1. pers. with suff., from ינה.

נִיס; see נוּס.

נִיסָן m., the first month of the Hebrew year, called also אָבִיב, which see.

נִיצוֹץ *sparks*; see נוּץ.

נֵיר *light*; see נוּר.

נִיר I. *clear ground for cultivation.*—II. *cultivate ground.*

נִיר m., *field newly cultivated*; see also in נוּר.

מְנוֹר m.; מְנוֹר אֹרְגִים *weaver's beam*, 1 Sa. 17:7; 2 Sa. 21:19.

נִירָם, וַנִּירָם Kal fut. pl. 1. pers. with suff., from ירה.

נַךְ, וַנַּךְ Hiph. fut. apoc. pl. 1. pers., from נכה.

נָכָא, נָכֵא, see נכה; נִכְּאוּ, see כאה.

נְכֹאת f., *storax*, Gen. 37:25; 43:11; LXX. θυμίαμα; Aquila στύραξ.

נֶכֶד m. (with suff. נִכְדִּי), *posterity* always with נִין, which see.

נָכָה. Hiph. הִכָּה (imp. הַךְ, הַכֵּה; fut. יַךְ, יַכֶּה; with ה parag. יַכֶּכָּה).—I. *struck.*—II. *wounded.*—III. *killed.*—IV. *conquered.*—V. *taunted* (struck with the tongue).—VI. *struck the hands together.*—VII

וַיַּךְ לִבּ *his heart smote him*, 1 Sa. 24:6. Hoph. הֻכָּה, הוּכָּה *was smitten, &c.*, pass. of Hiph. Niph. נִגְּהָה *was wounded*, 2 Sa. 11:15. Pi. inf. נַגֵּהַּ, נַגֵּהַּ *smiting*. Pu. נֻגָּה *smitten*.

נֶגֶה m.—I. נֶגֶה רַגְלַיִם *lame* (smitten in the feet), 2 Sa. 4:4; 9:3.—II. נִ֫ רוּחַ *afflicted in spirit*, Isa. 66:2.

נֶגֶה m., pl. נְגִיִם *smiting* (with the tongue), *calumniators*, Ps. 35:15.

נְכֵא m., f. רוּחַ נְכֵאָה *afflicted, broken spirit*, Pro. 15:13, &c.

נָכֵא m., pl. נְכֵאִים *smitten*, Isa. 16:7.

מַכָּה f. (pl. מַכּוֹת, מַכִּים).—I. *stroke, blow*.—II. *wound*.—III. *slaughter*.—IV. *calamity*.

נְכֹה, נְכוֹ p. n., Pharaoh *Necho*, king of Egypt; LXX. Νεχαώ.

נָכוֹן (same as כִּידוֹן), p. n. of a place.

נֹכַח I. *straight forwards*.—II. *opposite, over against*.—III. *in sight of*; אֶל־נֹכַח *towards*; לְנֹכַח *in front of, in behalf of, straight forwards*, עַד־נֹכַח *as far as*.

נֹכַח (with suff. נָכְחוֹ) *opposite to, against*.

נָכוֹחַ m. (f. נְכוֹחָה; pl. נְכוֹחוֹת).—I. *straight forward, upright*.—II. *uprightness*, Isa. 57:2.

נִכְחָת Niph. part. f., from יכח.

נֶכֶל *withholding*, Mal. 1:14 Pi. *used artifice*, with לְ, Nu. 25:18. Hith. the same, with בְּ.

נֹכֶל m., pl. נֹכְלֵי, נֹכְלִים *artifices*, Nu. 25:18.

כֹּלֵי, כֹּלִי m., *avaricious, oppressive*, Isa. 32:5, 7.

נָכַס root not used; same as כָּנַס.

נֶכֶס m., pl. נְכָסִים *treasures, wealth*.

נִכְסָה m. Ch., pl. נִכְסִין *treasures, wealth*.

כִּיס m., *purse, bag*.

נִכְפָּר Nith., from כפר.

נָכַר. Pi. נִכֵּר I. *recognised*.—II. *considered*.—III. *acknowledged*.—IV. *alienated*, Deu. 32:27.—V. *rejected*, with בְּ, 1 Sa. 23:7. Niph. נִכַּר I. *feigned himself unknown*, Pro. 26:24.—II. *was recognised*, Lam. 4:8, 11.—Hiph. הִכִּיר I. *recognised, knew, acknowledged*.—II. *was partial in judgment*, with פָּנִים.—III. *beheld*.—IV. *regarded*.—V. *esteemed, accounted*.—VI. *took judicial cognizance of*. Hith. הִתְנַכֵּר *make one's self strange*, Gen. 42:7.

נֵכָר, const. נֵכַר m., *strange, foreign, a foreigner*; בֶּן־נֵכָר *son of the stranger, foreigner*; אֱלֹהֵי נֵכָר *strange gods*.

נָכְרִי m. (pl. נָכְרִים; f. נָכְרִיָּה, pl. נָכְרִיּוֹת).—I. *foreign*.—II. *a stranger*.—III. *strange, singular*.

נֹכֶר, נֶכֶר m., *treating as a stranger, punishment*.

הַכָּרָה (verb Hiph.) f., *astonishment, consciousness of guilt*, Isa. 3:9.

מַכָּר m., *relative, neighbour*, 2 Ki. 12:6, 8.

נְכֹתוֹת, בֵּית נְכֹתוֹת 2 Ki. 20:13; Isa 39:2, *treasury*, γαζοφυλάκιον.

נָלָה root not used; (Arab. *succeeded*) Hiph. inf. with pref. and suff כְּנַלּוֹתְךָ for כְּהִגָּלוֹתְךָ *when thou hast accomplished*, Isa. 33:1

מְנֻלָה *possession, wealth*, Job 15:29.

נְמֻבְזֶה *despised*; see בזה.

נְמוּאֵל p. n. of a man.

נָמַל (fut. יִמֹּל; pl. יִמֹּלוּ).—I. *circumcise*, Gen. 17:11.—II. *withered*, Ps. 37:2; Job 14:2. (some derive it from מָלַל same as מוּל). Niph. נִמּוֹל *was circumcised*; part. נְמוּלִים (some derive it from מוּל).

נְמָלָה f., *ant*, Pro. 6:6; pl. נְמָלִים, Pro. 30:25.

נָמֵר root not used; (Arab. *was spotted*).

נָמֵר m., *a panther*, Jer. 5:6; Hab. 1:8.

נְמַר m. Ch., the same, Dan. 7:6.

נָמַר Niph. pret., from מרר.

נִמְרֹד p. n., *Nimrod*, the builder of Babylon, Νεβρώδης; אֶרֶץ נִמְרֹד *Babylon*.

נִמְרָה, נִמְרִים p. n., same as בֵּית נִמְרָה; see בַּיִת.

נִמְשִׁי p. n., father of Jehu.

נֵס, נֹפִי; see נסס.

נָסְבָּה for נָסַבָּה Niph pret. fem., from סבב.

נְסִבָּה; see סבב.

נָסַג *recoil, shrink back*; inf. נָסוֹג, Isa. 59:13; fut. יִסֹּג, Mic. 2:6. Hiph. הִסִּיג I. *remove a boundary*.—II. *carry away property*, Mic. 6:14. Hoph. הֻסַּג *was perverted*, Isa. 59:14.

נָסָה imp. נְסֵה; (see נָשָׂא). Pi. נִסָּה I. *tried*.—II. *proved, made a trial*.—III. *found on trial, experienced*.

מַסָּה f.—I. *trial*.—II. *temptation by trial*.

נָסָה, Ps. 4:7, for נְשָׂא imp., from נשא.

נָסַח (fut. יִסַּח) *dispersed, scattered*. Niph. *was dispersed*.

נָסַח Ch. Ith. *was pulled down*, Ezr. 6:11.

מַסָּח m., *disperser, driver away*, 2 Ki. 11:6.

I. נָסַךְ I. *poured out*, Isa. 29:10.—II. *melted*.—III. *anointed*, Ps. 2:6.—IV. *poured out a libation*. Niph. נִסַּךְ *was anointed*, Pro. 8:23. Pi. נִסֵּךְ and Hiph. הִסִּיךְ *poured a libation*.—Hoph. *was poured out*.

נְסַךְ Ch., Pa. *made an offering*, Dan. 2 46.

נָסִיךְ m.—I. *libation*.—II. *molten image*, Dan. 11:8.—III. *anointed one, prince*.

נֶסֶךְ, נָסֶךְ m. (with suff. נִסְכּוֹ, נִסְכָּה, pl. נְסָכִים).—I. *drink-offering*.—II. *molten image*.

נִסַּךְ m. Ch., *drink-offering*, Ezr. 7:17.

מַסֵּכָה I. *fusing*; אֱלֹהֵי מ׳ *molten images*.—II. *libation*, Isa. 30:1.

II. נָסַךְ same as סָכַךְ *covered*, Isa. 25:7.

מַסֵּכָה *covering*, Isa. 25:7; 28:20.

מַסֶּכֶת f. (Arab. *he wove*), *web*, Jud 16:13, 14.

נָסַס *rassed, bore a standard*, Isa. 10:18; 59:19. Hithpo. הִתְנוֹסֵס I. *rally round a standard*, Ps. 60:6.—II. *raise oneself as a standard*, Zec. 9:16.

נֵס m. (with suff. נִסִּי).—I. *banner*.—II. *flag-staff*.—III. *sail*.—IV. *example, warning*.—V. *the leader to whom the banner belongs*, Isa. 11:10.

נָסַע (fut. יִסַּע; inf. נְסֹעַ; imp. pl. סְעוּ)—I. *departed*.—II. *travelled*.—III. *arose* (a wind), Nu. 11:31.—IV. *removed*. V. *pulled up* or *out*.

Niph. נִסַּע *was pulled up.* Hiph. הִסִּיעַ I. *caused to depart, &c.*—II. *made to blow,* Ps. 78:26. — III. *quarried stone,* 1 Ki. 5:31.

מַסָּע m.—I. *missile weapon,* Job 41:18. — II. *march, journey;* pl. מַסָּעִים.

נָסַק *go up,* Ps. 139:8.

נְסַק Ch., *go up.* Aph. *lifted up,* Dan. 3:22. Hoph. *was lifted up,* Dan. 6:24.

נִסְרֹךְ p. n., *Nisroch,* an idol of the Ninevites.

נֵעָה p. n., a town in the tribe of Zebulon.

נֹעָה p n. of a woman.

נָעוֹר for נָעוֹר Niph. pret., from עוּר.

נְעוּרִים *youth;* see נַעַר.

נַעֲיאֵל p. n., a town in the tribe of Naphtali.

נָעִים *pleasant;* see נעם.

נָעַל I. *put on sandals,* Eze. 16:10, lit. *latch them.*—II. *bolted, latched the door.* Hiph. fut. with suff. וַיְנַעֲלוּם *shod them,* 2 Chron. 28:15.

נַעַל f., *shoe, sandal;* dual נַעֲלַיִם *pair of sandals;* pl. נְעָלִים, נְעָלוֹת.

מַנְעוּל m., *bolt, lock of a gate.*

מִנְעָל m., *defence,* Deu. 33:25.

נָעֵם (fut. וּנְעַם) *was pleasant, agreeable,* with לְ.

נָעִים m.—I. *pleasant.*—II. *sweet music.*—III. *amiable.*—IV. *becoming.*—V. *prosperous;* pl. נְעִימִים.

נַעַם p. n. of a man.

נֹעַם m.—I. *pleasantness.*—II. *kindness, grace.*

נַעֲמָה p. n.—I. a town in the tribe of Judah.—II. the daughter of Lamech.—III. the mother of Rehoboam.

נָעֳמִי p. n., *Naomi,* the mother-in-law of Ruth.

נַעֲמִי patron.; see נַעֲמָן.

נַעֲמָן m.—I. *pleasantness,* Isa. 17:10.—II. p. n. of a man.

נַעֲמָתִי p. n., *Naamathite,* a title.

מַנְעַמִּים m. pl., *delicacies,* Ps. 141:4.

נָעַץ (Arab. a *thorny bush* in the Hedjaz).

נַעֲצוּץ m., a species of *thorn bush,* Isa. 7:19; 55:13.

נָעַר I. *roar as a lion,* Jer. 51:38.—II. *shook off, out.* Niph. *was shaken out.* Pi. נִעֵר *threw out.* Hithp. Isa. 52:2, *shake thyself,* with מִן.

נַעַר m., *straying, strayed* (cattle), Zec. 11:16; see also below.

נְעֹרֶת f., *tow,* Jud. 16:9; Isa. 1:31.

נַעַר m. (with suff. נַעֲרָךְ, נַעֲרוֹ; pl. נַעֲרֵי, נְעָרִים).—I. *infant.*—II. *boy.*—III. *youth.*—IV. *servant.*

נַעֲרָה f.—I. *girl.*—II. *young woman.*—III. *female servant.*—IV. p. n. of a woman.—V. p. n., a town in the tribe of Ephraim, also נַעֲרָן.

נֹעַר m., *childhood, youth.*

נְעוּרִים m. pl., *youth, early life.*

נְעֻרוֹת f. pl., the same.

נַעֲרִיָּה p. n. of a man.

נַעֲרָן p. n., same as נַעֲרָה.

נֹף same as כּוֹף.

נֹפֶן p. n. of a man.

נָפָה; see נוּף.

נְפוּסִים, נְפִיסִים, נְפִישִׁסִים p. n. of a m.

נָפַח I. *blew, blew upon,* with בְּ.—II. *blew a fire.*—III. with נָפֵשׁ *expired;* דּוּד נָפוּחַ *seething pot* Jer.

15:9. Pu. נֻפַּח *was blown* (of a fire), Job 20:26. Hiph. *puffed at, despised.*

נֹפַח p. n., a town in Moab.

מַפֻּחַ m., *bellows*, Jer. 6:29.

מַפֵּחַ m. מִ׳ נָפֵשׁ, Job 11:20, *expiring*, "giving up the ghost," Eng. Ver.

נְפִילִים; see נפל.

נָפִישׁ p. n., *Naphish*, a son of Ishmael.

נֹפֶךְ m., an unknown precious stone; LXX. ἄνθραξ.

נָפַל (fut. יִפֹּל׳ inf. נִפֹּל; with suff. נִפְלוֹ, נִפְלוּ).—I. *fell, fell down, was killed, &c.*; (נִפֹּל *one prostrate*).—II. *fell upon*, with עַל.—III. *fell to* (of an inheritance), with לְ.—IV. *fell on his face*, with or without אֶל פָּנָיו, עַל פָּנָיו.—V. *fell on* (was confined to) *his bed*, Ex. 21:18.—VI. *deserted to, joined*, with עַל or אֶל.—VII. *fell into the hand of*, with בְּיַד.—VIII. *perished*, Pro. 11:5, &c.—IX. *fell into a pit, mischief*, with בְּ, לְ.—X. נ׳ בְּעֵינָיו *sank in his own esteem*, Neh. 6:16.—XI. נ׳ בְּנַחֲלָה *obtained an inheritance*, Eze. 47:22.—XII. *sank* (of the heart), 1 Sa. 17:32.—XIII. נ׳ אַרְצוֹ *perished*. Hiph. הִפִּיל I. *caused to fall.*—II. *killed.*—III. *annihilated.*—IV. *threw down.*—V. *divide* (by lot), Jos. 23:4. with לְ.—VI. *knock out a tooth*, Ex. 21:27.—VII. *overcame.*—VIII. *cause to settle*, Ps. 78:55.—IX. *cast out, forsook.*—X. *threw into the fire*, with עַל or בְּ. Hith. I. *prostrate myself.*—II. *fell upon violently*, with עַל.

נָפַל Ch.—I. *fall, fell down.*—II. *prostrated.*—III. *was thrown down.*—IV. *descended*, Dan. 7:20.—V. *fell* (became needful) to one, Ezr 7:20.

נֵפֶל, נֶפֶל m., *abortion.*

נְפִילִים m. pl., a tribe of the first inhabitants of Canaan, who were of gigantic stature.

נִפְלְאָתָה Niph. pret. f. with ה parag., from פלא.

נִפְלֶל Eze. 28:23, probably an error for נָפַל.

מַפָּל m.—I. *that which falls out of the ear, the worst*, of the corn, Am. 8:6.—II. *pendulous, flaccid parts* (of the flesh), Job 41:15.

מַפֵּלָה, מַפֻּלָה f., *ruins* of an edifice, Jeremiah only.

מַפֶּלֶת f.—I. *fall, ruin.*—II. that which falls, *leaf*, Eze. 31:13.—III. *carcase*, Jud. 14:8.

נָפַץ same as פוּץ.—I. *broke, dashed down.*—II. *dispersed*, Isa. 11:12.—III. *dispersed itself.* Pi. same as Kal I., II. Pu. *was broken down*, Isa. 27:9.

נֶפֶץ m., *breaking forth, bursting.*

מַפֵּץ m., "battle axe," Eng. Ver., Jer. 51:20.

מַפָּץ m., *bruising*, Eze. 9:2.

נְפַק Ch., *came forth.* Aph. *brought out.*

נְפָקָא Ch. f., *outgoings, expence*, Ezr. 6:4, 8.

נָפַשׁ. Niph. I. *had breathing time, rest*, Ex. 23:12.—II. *rested.*

נֶפֶשׁ f., seldom m. (with suff. נַפְשִׁי pl. נְפָשׁוֹת; const. נַפְשׁוֹת; נַפְשִׁים)

—I. *breath.*—II. *an animal* (that which breathes).—III. *a person;* שִׁבְעִים נֶפֶשׁ *seventy souls,* i. e. persons; כָּל נֶפֶשׁ *every one, whosoever.*—IV. *self;* נַפְשִׁי *myself;* נַפְשְׁךָ *thyself.*—V. נֶפֶשׁ מֵת *dead body, carcase;* טָמֵא לְנֶפֶשׁ, טָמֵא נֶפֶשׁ *polluted by a dead body.*—VI. *livelihood,* Deu. 24:6.—VII. *the feelings, desire, inclination.*

נֹפֶת, נֶפֶת; see נוּף.

נַפְתּוּלִים; see פתל.

נַפְתֻּחִים p.n. of a people.

נַפְתָּלִי (*my wrestlings,* Gen. 30:8), p.n., *Naphtali,* the son of Jacob and Bilhah.

נֵץ *hawk;* see נצץ.

נָצָה, נָצָא *flew away,* Jer. 48:9; Lam. 4:15.

נָצַב. Niph. נִצַּב I. *stood.*—II. *was placed, appointed,* with עַל; part. נָצָב *one set over, officer.* Hiph. הִצִּיב I. *placed.*—II. *set up.*—III. *fixed, appointed.*—IV. *set a trap,* Jer. 5:26.—V. *uphold,* Ps. 41:13. Hoph. הֻצַּב *set up,* Gen. 28:12.

נְצִיב m.—I. *pillar,* Gen. 19:26.—II. *garrison.*—III. *chief commander,* 1 Ki. 4:19.—IV. p. n., a town in the tribe of Judah.

נְצָב m. (part. Niph.), *handle of a knife,* Jud. 3:22.

נִצְבָּא f. Ch., *firmness, strength,* Dan. 2:41.

מַצָּב, const. מַצַּב m.—I. *standing place.*—II. *station, dignity,* Isa. 22:19.—III. *station, column of soldiers.*

מִצָּב m. (part. Hoph.), the same.

מִצָּבָה, מַצֶּבָה f., the same.

מַצֵּבָה, const. מַצֵּבַת f.—I. *pillar set up as a memorial.*—II. *image, statue of an idol.*

מַצֶּבֶת f.—I. *pillar.*—II. *monument.*—III. *stem, root,* Isa. 6:13.

נָצַג. Hiph. הִצִּיג *set up, make stand up.* Hoph. הֻצַּג *was stayed,* Ex. 10:24.

נָצָה. Kal *was laid waste;* fut. תִּצֵּינָה, Jer. 4.7. Niph. נִצָּה I. *excited to quarrel.*—II. *was stripped;* (part. pl. נְצִים). Hiphil הִצָּה *was desolate;* see also נָצָא.

נֹצָה, f. affix נִצָּתָהּ *contents of a bird's crop, entrails,* Lev. 1:16.

נוֹצָה *a feather,* Eze. 17:3.

מַצָּה f., *quarrel, strife,* Pro. 13:10; 17:19; see also in מצץ.

מַצּוּת f., the same, Isa. 41:12.

נִצָּה *blossom;* see נצץ.

נָצַח Kal not used; (Arab. *was innocent*). Pi. נִצֵּחַ *superintend, preside over;* part. מְנַצֵּחַ I. *leader, chief.*—II. *choragus, leader of music.*

נֵצַח Ch. Ith. *superior,* with עַל.

נֵצַח, נֶצַח m.—I. a title of God; נִי יִשְׂרָאֵל *strength of Israel,* 1 Sa. 15:29.—II. *perpetuity.*—III. *success;* לְנֵצַח לָנֶצַח and נֶצַח I. *according to truth.*—II. *entirely, wholly;* לָנֶצַח, נֶצַח *continually, for ever.*

נֵצַח m., *juice of grapes,* Isa. 63:3, 6; (Arab. *sprinkled*).

נָצַח (part. Niph.) f. נִצַּחַת *was perfected, finished.*

נִצְטַדֵּק Hith. fut. pl. 1. pers., from צדק.

נְצִיב; see נצב.

נָצַל. Pi. נִצֵּל I. *delivered*, Eze. 14:14. —II. *plundered*.—III. *gained spoil*, 2 Chron. 20:25. Hiph. הִצִּיל I. *delivered, rescued*.—II. *took away*, with מִן.—III. *parted*, with בֵּין.—IV. *deliver himself*. Hoph. part. מֻצָּל *rescued*. Niph. נִצַּל I. *was delivered, escaped*.—II. *ran away to*, with אֶל. Hith. *strip themselves*, Ex. 33:6.

נְצַל Ch. Aph. *rescued*.

הַצָּלָה (verb Hiph.) f., *deliverance*, Est. 4:14.

נָצִיץ I. *glittering*, Eze. 1:7.—II. *fled*.

נֵץ m. (with suff. נְצָהּ).—I. *flower*, Gen. 40:10.—II. *hawk*.

נְצָה f., *blossom*.

נִצָּן m., pl. נִצָּנִים *flowers*, Cant. 2:12.

נָצַר (fut. יִצֹּר, יִנְצֹר; inf. abs. נָצוֹר; const. נְצֹר; imp. נְצֹר; with ה parag. נִצְרָה; with suff. נִצְרֶהָ).—I. *guarded*.—II. *preserved from evil*.—III. *watched*.—IV. *besieged, shut up*.—V. *observed*; נֹצְרִים *keepers*.

נֵצֶר m., *shoot, branch*; (Arab. *shone*).

נָצִיר m., pl. const. נְצִירֵי (נְצוּרֵי) *preserved, liberated*.

נִצְרָה Kal imp. with ה parag. and dag. euphon., from נצר.

נְקָא *white*; see נקה.

נָקַב (fut. יִנְקֹב, יִקֹּב).—I. *pierced*.—II. *bored through*.—III. *bored a hole*.—IV. *broke the head with a staff*, Hab. 3:14.—V. *marked*.—VI. *named*.—VII. *pronounced unfortunate*.—VIII. *cursed*. Niph. *were marked by name*.

נֹקֶב m.—I. *holes bored in precious stones*, Eze. 28:13.—II. הַנֹּקֵב p. n., a city in the tribe of Naphtali.

נְקֵבָה f., *female*.

מַקֶּבֶת f., *hammer*

מַקֶּבֶת f.—I. *hammer*.—II. *hole, shaft of a well*, Isa. 51:1.

נָקַד root not used; (Ch. נְקַד *mark with spots*).

נָקֹד m. (pl. נְקֻדִּים; f. נְקֻדָּה) *spotted sheep* or *goats*, Gen. 30:32, 33.

נְקֻדָּה f., *studs of silver*, Cant. 1:11.

נֹקֵד m., *shepherd*, 2 Ki. 3:4; Am. 1:1.

נְקֻדִּים m. pl.—I. *bread*, Jos. 9:5, 12. —II. *cakes* (probably pricked like Passover cakes), 1 Ki. 14:3.

נְקוֹדָא p. n. of a man.

נָקָה inf. נָקֹה *was pure*, Jer. 49:12. Niph. נִקָּה.—I. *was innocent, clear*—II. *was made innocent, cleared*, with מִן.—III. *was swept away, devastated*. Pi. נִקָּה I. *cleansed*. —II. *treated as innocent, freed from punishment*, with מִן.

נְקָא Ch., Pe. part. נְקָא *pure, white*, Dan. 7:9.

נָקִי m. (pl. נְקִיִּים).—I. *innocent*.—II. *clear from guilt, an oath*, &c., with מִן.—III. *exempt*, 1 Ki. 15:22.

נָקִיא the same, Joel 4:19; Jonah 1:14.

נָקִיוֹן m.—I. *innocency*.—II. *cleanness of teeth*, i. e. hunger, Am. 4:6.

מִנְקִית f., pl. מִנְקִיּוֹת *bowls for drink-offerings*.

נָקַט same as קוּט *loathe*, Job 10:1.

נָקַל Niph. pret., from קלל.

נָקַם (fut. יִקֹּם).—I. *avenged, took re*

venge on, with עַל, מִן, מֵאֵת, מִיַּד, לְ.—II. *punished*.—Niph. נִקַּם I. *revenged himself on*.—II. *was punished*, with מִן, בְּ. Pi. נִקֵּם I. *revenged*, with מִן and בְּ. Hoph. fut. יֻקַּם *shall be avenged*. Hith. I. *revenged himself*.—II. part. מִתְנַקֵּם *desired vengeance*.

נָקָם m., נְקָמָה f. (with suff. נְקָמָתִי; pl. נְקָמוֹת).—I. *vengeance taken* or *inflicted*; הֵשִׁיב נ׳, עָשָׂה, לָקַח, נָתַן נְקָמוֹת *took vengeance*; נָתַן נְקָמוֹת *let vengeance come upon any one*.—II. *punishment*.—III. *thirst for revenge*, Lam. 3:60.

נָקַע (fut. יִקַּע; see יִקַּע) *fell away, was estranged from*, Ezc. 23:18, 22, 28.

נָקַף; חַגִּים יִנְקֹפוּ "let them kill sacrifices," Eng. Ver., Isa. 29:1. Pi. נִקֵּף I. *cut down*, Isa. 10:34.—II. *pierced*, Job 19:26. Hiph. הִקִּיף I. *fixed, placed around*, with עַל.—II. *surrounded*.—III. *went round a place*, Isa. 15:8.—IV. *came round* (of time), Job 1:5.—V. *shaved the head in a circle*, Lev. 19:27; inf. הַקִּיף, הַקֵּף.

נֹקֶף m., *shaking* of an olive tree to make the fruit fall, Isa. 17:6; 24:13.

נִקְפָּה f., "a rent" (in a garment), Eng. Ver., Isa. 3:24.

נָקַק same as נָקַב.

נְקִיק m., *fissure in a rock*.

נָקַר (fut. יִקֹּר) and Pi. נִקֵּר.—I. *pierced through*.—II. *pecked out* (as a bird).—III. *put out an eye*. Pu. *dug out*, Isa. 51:1.

נְקָרָה f., *cleft* (of a rock).

נָקַשׁ *snared* (as a fowler). Niph. *is ensnared*, Deu. 12:30. Pi. *spread a snare for*, with לְ. Hith. the same, with בְּ.

נְקַשׁ Ch., *struck each other* (of knees), Dan. 5:6.

נֵר, נֵר, נֵרָיָה; see נוּר.

נֶרְגַל m., name of an idol, 2 Ki. 17:30 נֶרְגַל שַׂרְאֶצֶר p. n. of an Assyrian prince, Jer. 39:3, 13.

נִרְגָּן m., *babbler, calumniator*.

נֶרֶד m. (with suff. נִרְדִּי; pl. נְרָדִים). *spikenard*, Cant. 1:12; 4:13, 14.

נָשָׂא (fut. יִשָּׂא, יִשָּׂאוּ, יִשָּׂא; inf. abs. נָשׂוֹא; const. שָׂאֵת, שָׂאת, נְשֹׂא, שׂוֹא; imp. נְשָׂא, נְסָא, שָׂא).—I. *lifted up*: (a) *his hand*; (b) with בְּ *against*; (c) *beckoned*; (d) *lifted up his voice*; (e) *lifted up his feet*; (f) *lifted up his face, looked towards*, with אֶל; (g) *lifted up his eyes*; (h) *lifted up his soul* (set his heart on, paid regard, with נֶפֶשׁ), (i) *raised the head, elevated*, with רֹאשׁ; (k) *took the sum of, examined the case of*, with רֹאשׁ.—II. *took, took up*: (a) *took into hand*; (b) *took into the mouth*; (c) *uttered, offered a prayer*; (d) *received a precept*; (e) *took away, took hold of, obtained*.—III. נ׳ פָּנִים *accepted the person, acted with partiality*.—IV. (a) נ׳ עָוֹן *took away iniquity*; (b) *forgave* (without עָוֹן, with לְ of the person).—V. (a) *carried, brought*; (b) *carried away*; (c) *endured*; (d) *bore punishment*; (e) *supported dignity*; (f) *assisted*;

(g) *bore fruit, &c.*; (h) *supported*, with בְּ; (i) *laid upon*, with עַל; (k) *imposed an oath upon*, 1 Ki. 8:31; (l) *removed itself* (of the earth), Nah. 1:5. Niph. נִשָּׂא I. *was lifted up*; part. נִשָּׂא *lifted up*.—II. *raised himself*.—III. *was carried*.—IV. *was carried away*. Pi. נִשֵּׂא, נִשֵּׂא I. *took away*.—II. *presented a gift*.—III. *carried*.—IV. *assisted*.—V. *raised in rank*, Est. 3:1.—VI. נ׳ נֶפֶשׁ *set his heart*. Hiph. הִשִּׂיא I. *caused to bear*.—II. *brought*, 2 Sa. 17:13. Hith. הִנַּשֵּׂא, הִתְנַשֵּׂא I. *arose*.—II. *exalted himself*.—III. *was exalted*.

נְשָׂא Ch.—I. *carried away*, Dan. 2:35.—II. *took*, Ezr. 5:15. Ithpa. *exalted himself*, Ezr. 4:19.

נָשִׂיא m.—I. *chief*.—II. *chief of a tribe* among the Israelites.—III. *chief of a subdivision of a tribe*.—IV. *prince*.—V. pl. נְשִׂיאִים *vapours*.

נְשׂוּאָה f., *burden*, Isa. 46:1.

נִשְׂאֹרֶת (Niph. part.) *a gift*, 2 Sa. 19:43.

שִׂיא m., *elevation, dignity*, Job 20:6.

שְׂאֵת inf.—I. *lifting up, elevation*, Gen. 4:7.—II. *swelling in the skin*.—III. *exaltation, dignity*.—IV. *judgment, sentence*, Hab. 1:7.

שֵׂת same as שְׂאֵת *rising*, Job 41:17.

מַשָּׂא m., מַשָּׂא פָנִים *preference of persons*, 2 Chron. 19:7.

מַשָּׂא m.—I. *carrying*.—II. *a burden*.—III. *a load*.—IV. *that which is burdensome*.—V. *a tribute*.—VI. *calamity*.—VII. *lifting up the voice to sing*.—VIII. *solemn declaration*.—IX. *prophecy*.

מַשָּׂאָה f., *rising of flame, burning*, Isa. 30:27.

מַשָּׂאת f. (const. מַשַּׂאת; pl. מַשָּׂאֹת).—I. *the act of lifting up*.—II. *a signal*.—III. *prophecy*.—IV. *gift*.—V. *tribute*.

I. נָשַׂג. Hiph. הִשִּׂיג I. *reached*.—II. *was able to reach*.—III. *attained, obtained, overtook*.—IV. *befel*.

II. נָשַׂג same as סוּג. Hiph. הִשִּׂיג *removed* (land marks), Job 24:2.

נָשַׁק. Hiph. הִשִּׁיק *kindled a fire*. Niph. *was kindled*.

נָשַׁר root not used; (Arab. *saw*).

מַשּׂוֹר m., *a saw*, Isa. 10:15.

I. נָשָׁא. Hiph. הִשִּׁיא I. *caused to err, led astray*.—II. *deceived*, with אֶת, לְ, בְּ.—III. *laid a burden on*, with בְּ. Niph. *was deceived*.

מַשָּׂאוֹן m., *deceit*, Pro. 26:26.

II. נָשָׁא same as נָשָׂה which see.

נָשַׁב *blew*, Isa. 40:7. Hiph. הִשִּׁיב I. *caused to blow*.—II. *dispersed*, as dust.

I. נָשָׁה I. *forgot*.—II. *neglected*, Jer. 23:39. Niph. the same, Isa. 44:21. Pi. *cause to forget*. Gen. 41:51. Hiph. הִשָּׁה *cause to forget*, Job 11:6; 39:17.

II. נָשָׁה, נָשָׂא *lent money*, Jer. 15:10, with בְּ; נֹשֶׁה, נֹשֵׂא *creditor*; נֹשֶׁה *money lender*. Hiph. the same, with בְּ; fut. יַשִּׁיא.

נָשֶׂה m., *the ischiatic nerve*, Gen. 32:33; (Arab. the same).

נֶשִׁי m., *a debt*, 2 Ki. 4:7.
נְשִׁיָּה f., *forgetfulness*, Ps. 88:13.
מַשֶּׁה m., *debt*, Deu. 15:2.
מַשָּׂא m., *interest*, Neh. 5:7.
מַשָּׂאָה const. מַשַּׂאת f., *debt*.
נָשׂוּא, נָשׂוּ for נָשָׂאוּ, from נשׂא.
נָשׂוּי, Ps. 32:1. for נָשׂוּא Kal part. pass., from נשׂא.
נָשִׁים *woman*; see אִשָּׁה in אנשׁ.
נַשִּׁים for נָשִׁים or נָשֵׁם Hiph. fut. pl. 1. pers., from שׁמם.

נָשַׁךְ (fut. יִשַּׁךְ, יִשֹּׁךְ) I. *bit*.—II. *annoyed*.—III. *was lent on interest*, Deu. 23:20. Pi. *bit* (of a serpent). Hiph. *lent on interest*, with לְ, Deu. 23:20, 21.
נֶשֶׁךְ m., *interest*.
נִשְׁכָּה f., (pl. נִשְׁכּוֹת for לִשְׁכָּה) *chamber of the temple* (book of Nehemiah only).

נָשַׁל (fut. יִשַׁל; imp. שַׁל־).—I. *fell off*.—II. *pulled off* a *shoe*.—III. *drove out*. Pi. *drove out*, 2 Ki. 16:6.

נָשַׁם *snort*; fut. אֶשֹּׁם, Isa. 42:14; see שָׁמַם.
נְשָׁמָה f.—I. *breath*.—II. *life*.—III. *a human being*.—IV. *breath of God*: (a) *his anger*; (b) *the life he gives*.—V. *the wind*.
נִשְׁמָא f. Ch., *breath, life*, Dan. 5:23.
תִּנְשֶׁמֶת f.—I. *an unclean bird* (species uncertain), Lev. 11:18; Deu 14:16.—II. *an unclean beast*, Lev. 11:30. (species unknown).

נָשַׁף I. *blew*.—II. *blew on*, with בְּ.
נֶשֶׁף m. (with suff. נִשְׁפּוֹ).—I. *dawn*.—II. *evening, twilight*.—III. *darkness*.
יַנְשׁוּף m., *bittern*; LXX. ἰβις.

נָשַׁק (fut. יִשַּׁק, יִשֹּׁק; imp. שַׁק, שְׁקָה).—I. *kissed*; with לְ and אֶל *kissed each other*.—II. *adored*, with לְ.—III. *rule, order*, Gen. 41:40.—IV. *draw up in battle array*, with עַל. Pi. *kissed*. Hiph. *joined, touched*, Eze. 3:13.
נֶשֶׁק, נֵשֶׁק m.—I. *battle*, Ps. 140.8.—II. *battle array*, Job 39:21.—III. *arms*.—IV. *an armoury*
נְשִׁיקָה f., *kiss*.

נֶשֶׁר (Arab. *eagle*).
נֶשֶׁר m., *an eagle*.
נְשַׁר m. Ch., *an eagle*.

נָשַׁת I. *was parched*, Isa. 41:17.—II. *wasted away*, Jer. 51:30. Niph. *dried up*, Isa. 19:5.
נִשְׁתָּוָה Nith., from שׁוה.
נִשְׁתְּוָן m., *a letter*. Ch. the same (book of Ezra only).

נָתַב (Arab. *was lofty, raised up*).
נָתִיב m., נְתִיבָה f.—I. *path*.—II. *drift of a vein of metal*, Job 28:7.—III. *course of life*.

נָתַח. Pi. נִתַּח *divided, cut in pieces* (a slaughtered animal).
נֵתַח m., *joint, piece of flesh*; pl. נְתָחִים.

נָתַךְ (fut. יִתַּךְ) *poured out*. Niph. I. *was poured out*.—II. *was melted*. Hiph. הִתִּיךְ I. *poured out*.—II. *melted*. Hoph. הֻתַּךְ *be melted*, Eze. 22:22.
הִתּוּךְ (verb Hiph.) m., *melting* (metal), Eze. 22:22.

נָתַן (fut. יִתֵּן־, יִתֶּן; pl. נִתֵּן־, נִתֵּן; inf. abs. נָתוֹן; const. נָתֵן, תֵּת; with

uff. תִּתִּי; imp. תֵּן, תְּנָה).—I. *gave* (as a present, in marriage, &c.).—II. *gave forth* (produced fruit, emitted odour, &c.).—III. *ascribed.*—IV. *sold.*—V. *offered*, Lev. 20:2, 3, with אֶת.—VI. *placed*, with אֶל, לְ, בְּ, עַל.—VII. *appointed.*—VIII. *imposed tribute*, with עַל.—IX. *inflicted.*—X. *wrought miracles.*—XI. *rendered like, considered as*, with כְּ—XII. *made, rendered*, with לְ. מִי יִתֵּן; see מִי. Niph. נִתַּן pass. of Kal.—Hoph. fut. יִתַּן *shall be given, &c.*

נְתַן Ch., *gave.*

נָתָן p. n.—I. *Nathan*, the prophet.—II. the name also of a son of David and of other men.

נְתַנְאֵל (*gift of God*), p. n. of a man, Ναθαναήλ.

נְתַנְיָה, נְתַנְיָהוּ (*gift of the Lord*), p. n. of a man.

נְתַן־מֶלֶךְ p. n. of king Josiah's chamberlain, 2 Ki. 23:11.

נְתִינִים m. pl., (*devoted*), *Nethinim*, servants of the Temple, waiting upon the Levites; Ch. נְתִינִין.

מַתָּן m. — I. *gift.*— II. p. n. of a man.

מַתָּנָה f.—I. the same.—II. p. n. of a place between Moab and the desert.

מַתְּנָא f. Ch., the same.

מַתְּנַי (for מַתַּנְיָה), p. n. of a man.

מַתַּנְיָה, מַתַּנְיָהוּ p. n. of a man.

מַתַּת f., *a gift.*

מַתַּתְיָה, מַתַּתְיָהוּ p. n. of a man, Ματθαθίας.

מַתַּתָּה p. n. of a man.

נָתַס *break down, cut off*, Job 30:13.

נָתַע Niph. *broken down, cut off*, Job 4:10, for נָתַץ.

נָתַץ (fut. יִתֹּץ).—I. *broke down, destroyed.*—II. *ruined a person.*—III. *struck out teeth*, Ps. 58:7. Pi. נִתֵּץ *destroyed.* Niph. נִתַּץ, Pu. נֻתַּץ and Hoph. הֻתַּץ *was destroyed.*

נָתַק I. *drew one away from* (a place), Jud. 20:32.—II. *drew off* (a ring), Jer. 22:24.—III. part. נָתוּק *castrated*, Lev. 22:24. Niph. נִתַּק I. *drawn away.*—II. *purged away*, Jer. 6:29.—III. *broken* (of a shoestring, cord). Pi. נִתֵּק 1. *removed took off*, Isa. 58:6.-II. *pulled up, uprooted.* — III. *broke* a cord.—IV. *broke off, frustrated*, Job 17:11, &c. Hiph. הִתִּיק *drew away* Hoph. הֻנְתַּק pass. of Hiph., Jud. 20:31.

נֶתֶק m., *scalled head*; lit. plucking off of hair, Lev. 13:30 — 37; 14:54.

נְתַקְּנוּהוּ Jud. 20:32, Kal pl. 1. pers. with suff. and dag. euphon., from נתק.

נָתַר (fut. יִתַּר), *beat violently* (the heart), Job 37:1. Pi. *leap* (as locusts), Lev. 11:21. Hiph. הִתִּיר I. *loosened*, Ps. 105:20, &c.—II. *stretched out the hand*, Job 6:9.—III. *straightened*, 2 Sa. 22:33.—IV. *made vibrate, caused to tremble*, Hab. 3:6.

נְתַר Ch., *fell off.* Aph. *shake off.* Dan. 4:11.

נֶתֶר m.—I. *nitre, natron*, Pro. 25:20.—II. *soap made of natron and oil*, Jer. 2:22.

נָתַשׁ (fut. יִתֹּשׁ), with אֶת.—I. *expelled.*—II. *destroyed.* Niph. I. *was expelled, destroyed.*—II. *failed* (of waters). Hoph. הֻתַּשׁ *plucked up* (of trees), Eze. 19:12.

נָתַתָּ, נָתַתָּה, נָתַתִּי, נָתַתִּי Kal pret., from נתן.

ס

סְאָה f., *a dry measure*, containing one third of an ephah, σάτον; dual סְאָתַיִם; pl. סְאִים.

סַאסְאָה f., the same, Isa. 27:8.

סָאֵן, part. סאן *having greaves*, Isa. 9:4.

סְאוֹן m., *greaves* (armour for the legs), Isa. 9:4.

סָבָא *drank wine, became drunk*; part. סוֹבֵא *drinker* (pl. סוֹבְאִים Ketib, סָבְאִים Kri, Eze. 23:42).

סֹבֶא m. (with suff. סָבְאֶךָ).—I. *wine.*—II. *the act of drinking wine*, Nah. 1:10.

סְבָא p. n.—I. the son of Cush, Gen. 10:7.—II. the people descended from him; סְבָאִים *the Sabeans.*

סָבַב (pret. סַבֹּתִי, סָבְבוּ, סַבּוּ; fut. יָסֹב, יָסֹּב; pl. יָסֹבּוּ; inf. סָבֹב, סֹב; imp. סָב; part. סוֹבֵב, סֹבִיב).—I. *turned about.*—II. *made a circuit*, with אֶת, בְּ.—III. *reached round.*—IV. *surrounded*, with אֶת, עַל.—V. *ended a circuit at*, with אֶל or לְ.—VI. an act overtaken in its consequences, with אֶת.—VII. *circumvented, entrapped.*—VIII. *went round, examined in succession*, Ecc. 7:25.—IX. *arrived at a conclusion* (after going round), Ecc. 2:20. Niph. נָסַב (fut. יִסַּב; pl. יִסַּבּוּ).—I. *turn about, make a circle, surround.*—II. *returned.*—III. *came round in turn.*—IV. *was changed, changed, changed his conduct.* Pi. סִבֵּב *brought to pass*, 2 Sa. 14:20. Poel סוֹבֵב I. *made a circuit*, with עַל.—II. *surrounded, with* עַל. Hiph. הֵסֵב (fut. יַסֵּב, יְסֻבּוּ).—I. *caused to turn about, make a circuit, surround.*—II. *changed his name to.* Hoph. הוּסַב *was turned round, enclosed.*

סָבִיב m.—I. *a circuit*; adv. מִסָּבִיב, סָבִיב סָבִיב *around, from around*, סָבִיב לְ *around.*—II. pl. סְבִיבִים, סְבִיבוֹת *surrounding places, suburbs*, Jer. 17:26; 33:13; with suff. סְבִיבוֹתַי *around me.*

סֹבִיב for סֹבֵב Kal part., from סבב.

סִבָּה f., *change, turn in affairs*, 1 Ki. 12:15.

נְסִבָּה f., the same, 2 Chron. 10:15.

מוֹסָב m., *the wall that surrounds a house*, Eze. 41:7.

מֵסַב m. (pl. const. מְסִבֵּי, מְסִבּוֹת). I. *sofas for reclining on* (ranged round), Cant. 1:12.—II. *places surrounding.*—III. adv. *round about*, 1 Ki. 6:29.

סָבַךְ *wrapped, folded, coiled, entangled*, Pu. סֻבַּךְ.

סֹבֶךְ m., *thicket, tangled place.*

סְבֹךְ m., pl. const. סְבֻכֵי; the same.

סֹבֶךְ m., the same; with suff. סֻבְּכוֹ.

סֻבְּכוֹ with dag. euphon. for סֻכָּכוֹ, from סֹכֶךְ.

סִבְּכַי p. n., *Sibbechai*, one of David's generals, 2 Sa. 21:18, &c.

שַׁבְּכָא, סַבְּכָא f. Ch., a certain musical instrument, *σαμβύκη*, of what kind is unknown, Dan. 3:5, 7, 10.

סָבַל I. *carried* (a load), Isa. 46:4.—II. *carried* (as a child).—III. *bore consequences of.* Pu *laden*, Ps. 144:14. Hith. הִסְתַּבֵּל *become a burden.*

סְבַל Ch., the same. Po. *brought*, Ezr. 6:3.

סֵבֶל m., *burden, task.*

סַבָּל m., *porter.*

סֹבֶל m. (with suff. סִבְּלוֹ), *burden*, Isaiah only.

סִבְּלוֹ; see above.

סִבְלָה f., pl. const. סִבְלוֹת *burdens, labours, tasks*, Exodus only.

סִבֹּלֶת f. (in the dialect of the tribe of Ephraim, for שִׁבֹּלֶת), *ear of corn*, Jud. 12:6.

סְבַר Ch., *hope, propose*, Dan. 7:25.

סִבְרַיִם p.n., a city between Damascus and Hamath.

סַבְתָּה, סַבְתָּא p. n., *Sabtah*, one of the sons of Cush, Gen. 10:7, and the people descended from him.

סַבְתְּכָה, סַבְתֶּכָא p. n., *Sabtechah*, one of the sons of Cush, Gen. 10:7.

סִגִּים same as סִיגִים; see סוּג.

סָגַד *worshipped*, with לְ.

סְגַד Ch., the same.

סָגַל root not used; סְגֻלָּה *bought, acquired.*

סְגֻלָּה f.—I. *collection of valuables.*—II. *an object of special regard.*

סָגָן m., pl. סְגָנִים.—I. *chiefs* among the Babylonians and Persians.—II. *chiefs* among the Jews after the second captivity.

סָגָן m. Ch., pl. סְגָנִין the same.

סָגַר (fut. יִסְגֹּר).—I. *shut a door, shut in.*—II. *closed a breach*, 1 Ki. 11:27, with עַל, בְּעַד; part. סָגוּר *shut up;* זָהָב סָגוּר *pure gold*, lit. such gold as is shut, hoarded up. Niph. נִסְגַּר *was shut.* Pi. סִגֵּר, with בְּיַד *delivered up, surrendered.* Pu. סֹגַּר *was shut up.* Hiph. הִסְגִּיר I. *shut up*, with בְּיַד, אֶל, לְ.—II. *delivered up;* part. מַסְגִּיר.

סְגַר Ch., *shut.* Dan. 6:23.

סְגוֹר m.—I. *enclosure*, Hos. 13:8.—II. *refined gold*, Job 28:15.

סוּגַר m., *prison*, Eze. 19:9.

סַגְרִיר m., *rain*, Pro. 27:15.

מַסְגֵּר (part. Hiph.) m.—I. *confinement, prison.*—II. *joiner*, i.e. closer.

מִסְגֶּרֶת f. (pl. מִסְגְּרוֹת).—I. *inclosure.*—II. *border, moulding.*

סָדַד root not used; (Arab. *shut up*).

סַד m., *fetters.*

סְדֹם p.n., *Sodom*, one of the cities of the plain, Σόδομα.

סָדִן root not used; (Arab. *wool, covering*).

סָדִין m.—I. *fine cloth* of Syrian manufacture.—II. a dress made of it, Isa. 3:23.—III. a piece of it used as a sheet, Jud. 14:12, 13.

סָדַר root not used; (Syr. *set in order*).

סֵדֶר m., pl. סְדָרִים *ranks, orderly arrangement*, Job 10:22.

שִׂדְרָה f., pl. שִׂדְרוֹת the same.

מִסְדְּרוֹן m., *portico*, Jud. 3:23

סָהַר root not used (Samar. סהר), *encompassed about, was round.*

סַהַר m., *roundness* (like the full moon), Cant. 7:3.

סֹהַר m., בֵּית הַסֹּהַר *prison*, Gen. 39& 40, only.

שַׁהֲרֹנִים m. pl., *small moons* (ornaments).

סוֹא p. n., *Sevechus* king of Egypt, 2 Ki. 17:4.

I. סוּג *slid back from God.* Niph. נָסוֹג (fut. יִסּוֹג).—I. *driven back.*—II. *induced to go back.*

II. סוּג *fenced*, Cant. 7:3.

סִיג, סוּג m. (pl. סִיגִים, סִגִּים), *dross* (of metals).

סוֹדִי, סוֹד; see יסד.

סוּחַ root not used; same as סחה *cleanse.*

סוּחַ p. n. of a man.

סוּחָה f., *filth*, Isa. 5:25.

סוֹטַי (see שׁוּט) p. n. of a man.

סוּךְ same as נָסַךְ.—I. *anoint himself.*—II. *anoint another*, with בְּ. Hiph. *anointed himself;* fut. וַיָּסֶךְ.

אָסוּךְ m., *vessel for anointing oil*, 2 Ki. 4:2.

סוּמְפֹנְיָה f. Ch., *συμφωνία*, a musical instrument, *the hautboy*, Ital. *zampogna*, Dan. 3:5, 15.

סְוֵנֵה p. n., *Syene*, a city of Egypt; (hierog. Soun).

סוּס m.—I. *a horse.*—II. *a swallow*, Isa. 38:14; Jer. 8:7.

סוּסָה f., *horses*, Cant. 1:9.

סוּסִי p. n. of a man.

סוּף *come to an end, perish.* Hiph. *cause to perish.*

סוּף Ch., *came to an end, was completed.* Aph. *destroyed.*

סוֹף m.—I. *end, termination, completion, result.*—II. *rear of an army*, Joel 2:20.

סוֹף m. Ch., the same.

סוּפָה f., *whirlwind, tornado*, with ה parag. סוּפָתָה.

סוּף m.—I. *sea weed;* יַם־סוּף *the Red Sea.*—II. p. n. of a man.

סוּר (fut. יָסוּר, וַיָּסַר).—I. *went, turned aside*, with מִן, אֶל, מֵעַל, מֵאַחֲרֵי.—II. *went away*, with מִן.—III. *was removed.*—IV. *ceased.*—V. *rebelled against*, with בְּ. Pil. סוֹרֵר *turned away*, Lam. 3:11. Hiph. הֵסִיר (fut. וַיָּסַר יָסִיר).—I. *removed*, Lev. 1:16.—II. *laid aside, gave up.*—III. *drew off* (a ring).—IV. *set aside.*—V. *destroyed.* ה׳ רֹאשׁ מֵעַל פ׳ *cut off his head;* ה׳ מֵאַחֲרֵי יְהוָה *estranged him from following the Lord.* Hoph. הוּסַר *was removed, taken away.*

סוּר m.—I. *degenerate branch*, Jer. 2:21.—II. p. n., one of the gates of the temple, 2 Ki. 11:6, called יְסוֹד in the parall. pass., 2 Chron. 23:5.

סִיר com.—I. *a thorn;* pl. סִירִים.—II. pl. סִירוֹת *hooks*, Am. 4:2.—III. *pot, vessel;* pl. סִירוֹת.

סָרָה f.—I. *turning from God, rebellion.*—II. ... *from the truth, falsehood*, Deu. 19:16; see סָרַר.

סָרָה p. n. of a well or tank, 2 Sa. 3 26.

סוּת. Hiph. הִסִּית, הֵסִית (fut. יָסִית, יַסִּית, וַיָּסֶת; part. מַסִּית) *urged, excited, induced*, with אֶת and בְּ.

סוּת, Gen. 49:11, wrong reading for כְּסוּת *covering;* see כסה.

סָחַב I. *drew along the ground*, 2 Sa. 17:13, &c.—II. *tore in pieces and devoured*, Jer. 49:20, &c.

סְחִבָה f., *tearing to pieces*; בְּלוֹי הַסְּחָבוֹת "old cast clouts;" Eng. Ver., Jer. 38:11, 12.

סָחָה. Pi. סִחָה *swept away*, Eze. 26:4.

סְחִי m., *offscouring*, Lam. 3:45.

שָׂחִיס, סָחִיש m., *spontaneous produce*, that which comes without sowing, 2 Ki. 19:29; Isa. 37:30; LXX. αὐτόματα; Aquila αὐτοφυῆ.

סָחַף *beat down, crush*, Pro. 28:3. Niph. *beaten down*, Jer. 46:15.

סָחַר *travelled to a place*, with אֶל; *over a country*, with אֵת; part. סוֹחֵר (pl. סוֹחֲרִים, סֹחֲרֵי) *traveller, merchant*; f. סוֹחֶרֶת. Pil. סִחְרְחַר *was agitated* (the heart), Ps. 38:11.

סָחָר m.—I. *commerce*.—II. *wealth acquired by commerce*.—III. *seat of commerce*, Isa. 23:3.

סַחַר m., the same.

סְחוֹרָה f., *seat of commerce*, Eze. 27:15.

סוֹחֶרֶת f., *tower*, Ps. 91:4; (Syr. *tower*).

סֹחֶרֶת f., *black marble* or *tortoise-shell* (uncertain which), Est. 1:6; LXX. πάριος λίθος.

מִסְחָר m., *traffic*, 1 Ki. 10:15.

סֹטִים *sinners*; same as שֹׂטִים; see שׂוּט.

סִיג *dross*; see סוּג.

סִיוָן m., name of the third month of the Jewish year, Est. 8:9.

סִיחוֹן p. n.—I. *Sihon*, king of the Amorites.—II. the district over which he ruled.

סִין p. n., a city of Egypt, "Pelusium," (Jerome); probably Syene; Eze. 30:15, 16; see סְוֵנֵה.

מִדְבַּר־סִין p. n., the wilderness of *Sin*.

סִינִי p. n.—I. a people of Canaan, Gen. 10:17; 1 Ch. 1:15.—II. אֶרֶץ סִינִים the land of *Sin*.

סִינַי p. n., a mountain on the promontory between Egypt and Canaan; its two summits are called *Sinai* and Horeb.

סִיס Jer. 8:7, same as סוּס *a swallow*.

סִיסְרָא p. n., *Sisera*, a Canaanitish leader, and other men.

סִיעָא, סִיעֲהָא p. n. of a man.

סִיר; see סוּר.

סָכַךְ I. *covered*.—II. *protected by covering*.—III. *placed as a covering*, with עַל.—IV. *compacted, put together*, Ps. 139:13; part. סוֹכֵךְ *defence*. Hiph. הֵסֵךְ I. *covered*, with עַל.—II. *protected*, with לְ.—III. *dressed himself*, 2 Sa. 12:20.—IV. *confined*, with בְּעַד. Hoph. הֻסַּךְ *was covered*, with בְּ. Pilp. סִכְסֵךְ *armed*, Isa. 9:10; 19:2.

סָךְ m., *multitude, crowd*, Ps. 42:5.

סֹךְ m. (with suff. סֻכּוֹ, סֻכָּהּ), *thicket, hiding-place, dwelling*.

סֻכָּה f.—I. *thicket*, Job 38:40.—II. *hiding-place*, Ps. 31:21.—III. *hut* (of branches or wattles).—IV. *dwelling*; pl. סֻכּוֹת I. *tabernacles*; חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת *feast of tabernacles*.—II. סֻכּוֹת בְּנוֹת, 2 Ki. 17:30, probably a proper name.—III. p. n., a

station of the Israelites.— IV. a town of the Gadites.

סִכּוּת f., *shrine*, Am. 5:26.

סֻכִּיִּים p. n., *Sukkiims*, 2 Ch. 12:3, some part of the invading army of Shishak; meaning unknown.

סְכָכָה p. n., a town in the tribe of Judah.

מָסָךְ const. מְסַךְ m.—I. *covering* (of tabernacle).— II. (with פָּרֹכֶת) *a veil*.—III. *curtain of a fortress*, Isa. 22:8.

מַסֵּכָה f., *covering*, Eze. 28:13.

מוֹסָךְ (מֵיסָךְ) m., *covering, porch*, 2 Ki. 16:18.

סָכַל. Niph. *became foolish, acted foolishly*. Pi. *made foolish*. Hiph. *acted the fool*.

סָכָל m., *a fool, foolish*.

סֶכֶל m., *folly*, Ecc. 10:6.

סִכְלוּת, שִׂכְלוּת f., *folly*, book of Eccles. only.

סָכַן, with לְ, עַל.—I. *was prosperous*, Job 34:9.—II. *was beneficial*, Job 15:3.—III. part. סוֹכֵן *a companion, counsellor*; f. סוֹכֶנֶת. Hiph. *was familiar with, accustomed to*, with עִם. Pu. part. מְסֻכָּן *poor, needy* (Arab. *was poor*), Isa. 40:20. Niph. נִסְכַּן *exposed himself to danger* (Ch. סְכַן *was in danger*), Ecc. 10:9.

מִסְכֵּן m., *poor*.

מִסְכֻּנוּת f., *poverty*, Deu. 8:9.

מִסְכְּנוֹת f. pl. (same as מִכְנָסוֹת; see כֶּנֶס), *magazines, treasuries*.

I. סָכַר. Niph. *was shut*. Pi. (see סָגַר), *delivered up*, Isa. 19:4.

II סָכַר same as שָׂכַר *hired*, Ezr. 4:5.

סָכַת. Hiph. הִסְכִּית *was silent*, Deu 27:9.

סֶל, סַלִּים, סְלָא; see סלל.

סָלָא. Pu. *valued*, Lam. 4:2

סָלַד. Pi. *harden oneself*, Job 6:10

סֶלֶד p. n. of a man.

סָלָה *trampled on*, Ps. 119:118. Pi the same, Lam, 1:15. Pu. *valued, estimated*, Job 28:16, 19.

סֶלָה a musical note, in the Psalms and the prayer of Habakkuk.

סָלַח (fut. יִסְלַח), *forgave*. Niph. *was forgiven*.

סַלָּח m., *one who forgives, is placable*, Ps. 86:5.

סְלִיחָה f., *forgiveness*.

סַלְכָה p. n., a town in the land of Bashan.

סָלַל *threw up an embankment, levelled, made a road*. Pilp. סִלְסֵל *exalt*, Pro. 4:8. Hithpo. הִסְתּוֹלֵל *opposing, exalting himself*, with בְּ, Ex. 9:17.

סַל m. (pl. סַלִּים) *basket*.

סְלָא p.n. of a place.

סִלּוּ p.n. of a man.

סַלָּא, סַלּוּא p. n. of a man.

סָלוּא p. n. of a man.

סַלַּי p. n. of a man.

סִלּוֹן *a thorn*, Eze. 28:24.

סִלּוֹן m., the same; metaph. *wicked man*, Eze. 2:6.

סֹלְלָה f., *a mound*.

סֻלָּם m., *a ladder*, Gen. 28:12.

סַלְסִלּוֹת f. pl., *baskets*, Jer. 6:9.

מְסִלָּה f.—I. *raised highway*.—II. *road, path*.—III. *terraces* (Lee),

"*steps*" (Gesenius), 2 Chron. 9:11.

מְסִלּוּל m., *highway*, Isa. 35:8.

סֶלַע m.—I. *cleft in a rock, cavern.*—II. *rock.*—III. p. n. of a city, perhaps *Petra* in Edom.

סְלְעָם m., a kind of *locust*, Lev. 11:22.

סָלַף. Pi. סִלֵּף I. *perverts.*—II. *overthrows.*

סֶלֶף m., *capriciousness, perverseness.*

סְלֵק Ch., *came up, grew up.*

סֹלֶת root not used; (Arab. *shelled grain*).

סֹלֶת com., *shelled grain, fine flour.*

סַם, סַמִּים; see סמם.

סַמְגַר־נְבוּ p.n., a prince of Babylon.

סְמָדַר m., *flower* (of the grape).

סָמַךְ I. (with עַל, אֶת יָדָיו) *laid his hands on.*—II. *supported.*—III. *pressed, weighed upon*, with עַל, Ps. 88:8.—IV. *advanced towards*, with אֶל, Eze. 24:2. Niph. I. *leaned on.*—II. *trusted in.*—Pi. *support*, Cant. 2:5.

שְׂמִיכָה f., *coverlet*, Jud. 4:18.

סַמַּכְיָהוּ p. n. of a man.

סֶמֶל, סֵמֶל m., *figure, form.*

סָמַם (Arab. *exhaled perfume*).

סַם m., pl. סַמִּים *perfumes.*

סָמַן. Niph. part. נִסְמָן "appointed" Eng. Ver. (of barley), Isa. 28:25.

סָמַר *grew hard, rigid*, Ps. 119:120. Pi. the same, Job 4:15.

סָמַר m., *rough, bristly* (of a locust), ἀρθοθρίξ, Jer. 51:27.

מִסְמָרִים, מַסְמֵרִים m. pl., *nails.*

מַשְׂמְרוֹת, מַסְמְרוֹת, מִסְמְרוֹת f. pl., the same.

סְנָאָה p.n., a town of Judah.

סְנוּאָה p. n., probably of a woman, Neh. 11:9.

סַנְבַלַּט p. n. of a Persian governor of Samaria.

סִנַּי m., *the bush of Sinai*, Ex. 3:2—4; Deu. 33:16.

סֶנֶה p.n., a rock near Michmash, 1 Sa. 14:4.

סַנְוֵרִים m. pl., *blindness*, Gen. 19:11; 2 Ki. 6:18.

סַנְחֵרִיב p. n., *Sennacherib*, king of Assyria.

סַנְסִנִּים m. pl., *the plume of the palm-tree*, Cant. 7:9.

סַנְסַנָּה p. n., a city of the tribe of Judah.

סְנַפִּיר m., *fin of a fish*, Lev. 11:9; Deu. 14:9.

סָס m., *clothes-moth*, Isa. 51:8.

סִסְמַי p. n. of a man.

סָעַד (fut. יִסְעַד; imp. סְעַד, סְעֹד, סְעָדֵ־; with ה parag. סְעָדָה).—I. *was prosperous*, Pro. 20:28.—II. *made prosperous*, Ps. 20:3.—III. *supported.*—IV. *cheered, refreshed*, with לֵב.

סְעַד Ch., *assisting*, Ezr. 5:2.

מִסְעָד m., *prop, support*, 1 Ki. 10:12.

סָעָה; רוּחַ סֹעָה *rapid wind*, Ps. 55:9

סָעַף Kal not used; (Arab. *palm branch*). Pi. סִעֵף (perhaps from סְעִיף) *cut off branches*, Isa. 10:33.

סְעִיף m.—I. *cleft, cavern.*—II. *sect party*, 1 Ki. 18:21.—III. *a branch*

סְעִפּוֹת f. pl., *branches*, Eze. 31:6, 8.

סַרְעַפּוֹת f. pl., the same, Eze. 31:5.

סֵעֵף m., pl. סֵעֲפִים *persons of divided minds*, Ps. 119:113.

שְׂעָפִים *thoughts of the mind* (lit. *branches*).

שַׂרְעַפִּים m. pl., *thoughts*, Ps. 94:19; 139:23.

סָעַר I. *was tempestuous*, Jon. 1:11, 13, &c.—II. *tossed by calamity*, Isa. 54:11. Niph. *was agitated* (the heart), 2 Ki. 6:11. Pi. סֵעֵר *scattered*, Zec. 7:14. Po. *scattered*, Hos. 13:3; see שָׂעַר.

סַעַר m., *pestilential, violent wind, whirlwind.*

סְעָרָה, const. סַעֲרַת f., the same.

סַף with pause סָף m. (pl. סִפִּים, סִפּוֹת). — I. *dish, bason, goblet, bowl.*—II. *threshold.*— III. p. n. of a man.

הִסְתּוֹפֵף Hith. inf., *remain at the threshold*, Ps. 84:11.

סָפָא (Arab. *filled*).

מִסְפּוֹא m., *provender, fodder.*

סָפַד *lamented, bewailed*, with לְ, עַל, לִפְנֵי. Niph. *was lamented.*

מִסְפֵּד, const. מִסְפַּד m., *lamentation.*

סָפָה I. *came to an end, perished.*—II. *brought to an end, destroyed*; inf. סְפוֹת *increase*, Nu. 32:14. Niph. נִסְפָּה *was perished.* Hiph. הִסְפָּה *heap, accumulate* (trouble), Deu. 23:23.

סִפּוּן; see ספן.

סִפּוֹרָה; see ספר.

סָפַח *admitted*, 1 Sa. 2:36. Niph. *was admitted*, Isa. 14:1. Pi. *poured out*, Hab. 2:15. Pu. *scattered.* Job 30:7. Hith. הִסְתַּפֵּחַ *obtained admission*, 1 Sa. 26:19.

סָפִיחַ m.—I. *pouring out of water* Job 14:19.— II. *spilt, self-sown grain*; pl. סְפִיחִים.

סַפַּחַת f., *a scar, scald*, Lev. 13:2; 14:56.

מִסְפַּחַת f., *scurf, scab*, Lev. 13:6—8.

מְסִפָּחוֹת f. pl., *cushions, pillows*, Eze 13:18, 21.

סִפֵּי p. n., same as סַף.

סַפִּיר m., *a sapphire.*

סֵפֶל m., *a bowl*, Jud. 5.25; 6:38.

סָפַן I. *covered.*—II. *secured*, Deu. 33:21.

סִפּוּן m., *ceiling*, 1 Ki. 6:15.

סְפִינָה f., *ship*, Jon. 1:5.

הִסְתּוֹפֵף, סְפַף; see סַף.

סָפַק I. *clapped the hands together.*—II. *smote upon the thigh.*—III. *expressed contempt for.*

סֵפֶק m., *abundance, sufficiency*, with suff. סִפְקוֹ, Job 20:22.

סָפַר (fut. יִסְפֹּר) *numbered, reckoned*; part. סֹפֵר (pl. סֹפְרִים) *writer, scribe*, γραμματεύς. Niph. *was numbered.* Pi. סִפֵּר I. *counted.*— II. *recounted.*—III. *talked.* Pu. סֻפַּר *was related, &c.*

סָפֵר m. Ch., *scribe.*

סֵפֶר m., *enumeration*, 2 Chron. 2:16.

סֵפֶר m. (with suff. סִפְרְךָ; pl. סְפָרִים, סִפְרֵי).—I. *enumeration*, Gen. 5:1. —II. *register.*—III. *book.*—IV. *letter.*—V. *writing.*

סִפְר m. Ch., *book.*

סִפְרָה f., *book*, Ps. 56:9.

סִפְרָת p.n. of a man.

סִפּוֹרָה f., *number*, Ps. 71:15

מִסְפָּר m.—I. *number*; אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ or מְתֵי מ׳ *few men.*—II. *narrative*, Jud. 7:15.—III. p. n. of a man; מִסְפֶּרֶת the same.

סְפָר p. n. of a city, Gen. 10:30.

סְפָרַד p. n., a country into which the Jews were carried, Obad. *v.* 20.

סְפַרְוַיִם p. n., *Sepharvaim*, a city of Assyria; סְפַרְוִיִם *Sepharvites.*

סָקַל *stoned.* Pi.—I. as Kal.—II. *cleared of stones.* Niph. and Pu. *was stoned.*

סָרָב *rebellious*, Eze. 2:6.

סַרְבָּלִין m. pl. Ch., *drawers, trousers*, Dan. 3:21, 27.

סַרְגּוֹן p. n., *Sargon*, king of Assyria.

סָרֶד p. n. of a man; patron. סַרְדִּי.

סָרָה, סֹרָה; see סוּר, סרר.

סָרַח I. *unconfined, loose*, Ex. 26:12, 13, &c.—II. *luxuriant* (of a vine), Eze. 17:6.—III. *loose, dissolute*, Am. 6:4, 7. Niph. *scattered, vanished* (of wisdom), Jer. 49:7.

סֶרַח m., *portion of a thing left loose*, Ex. 26:12.

סִרְיוֹן *corslet*, same as שִׁרְיוֹן; see שרה.

סָרִיס m. (const. סְרִיס; pl. סָרִיסִים, const. סְרִיסֵי).—I. *eunuch.*—II. any *chief officer.*

סָרְכִין m. pl. Ch., *superintendants of the whole empire*, Dan. 6:3.

סְרָנִים, const. סְרְנֵי m. pl.—I. *axles*, 1 Ki. 7:30.—II. the name of the five princes of the Philistines.

סַרְעַפּוֹת *branches*; see סעף.

סָרַף same as שָׂרַף. Pi. part. מְסָרֵף *burning, he who burns*, Am. 6:10.

סִרְפָּד m., the name of an unknown shrub; LXX. κόνιζα; Vulg. urtica.

סָרַר *was perverse, refractory*, Hos. 4:16; part. סוֹרֵר (pl. סוֹרְרִים; f סוֹרֶרֶת, סוֹרֶרֶת) *perverse, rebellious*

סַר m., סָרָה f., *averse, disinclined, sad*; see also another סָרָה in סוּר.

סָתָה root not used; (Arab. *winter*). סְתָו (סֶתְיו) m., *winter*, Cant. 2:11.

סָתַם I. *filled, blocked up.*—II. *repaired.*—III. *shut up, concealed* Niph. *was repaired*, Neh. 4:1. Pi. *blocked up*, Gen. 26:15, 18.

סָתַר *concealed*, Pro. 22:3. Niph. נִסְתַּר I. *concealed himself.*—II. *was concealed, unknown.*—III. *was sheltered.*—IV. *was distant.*—V. *was excluded*; part. נִסְתָּר *hidden, hidden thing*: pl. נִסְתָּרוֹת *hidden things.* Pi. *hide, shelter*, Isa. 16:3 Pu. *concealed*, Pro. 27:5. Hiph. הִסְתִּיר I. *concealed.*—II. *sheltered*—III. *placed for security*, Isa. 49:2.—IV. *turned his face from.* Hith. הִסְתַּתֵּר I. *concealed, lost.*—II. *hid himself.*

סְתַר Ch. Pa. סַתַּר *put out of sight, destroyed.*

סְתוּר p. n., a prince of Asher.

סֵתֶר m. (with suff. סִתְרִי).—I. *secresy*—II. *secret place.*—III. בַּסֵּתֶר *secretly.*—IV. *place of concealment.*—V. *place of security.*

סִתְרָה f., *shelter, protection*, Deu 32:38.

סִתְרִי p. n. of a man.

מִסְתָּר m.—I. *ambush.*—II. *secret place.*

מִסְתּוֹר *hiding place*, Isa. 4:6.

ע

עַב m., *epistyle, frieze* (in architecture), 1 Ki. 7:6; Eze. 41:25, 26; pl. עֲבִים; see also עוּב.

עָבַד (inf. and imp. עֲבֹד; fut. יַעֲבֹד). —I. *served* (God or man).—II. *worked, laboured.*—III. *tilled the ground.*—IV. *assented to,* 1 Ki. 12:7.—V. *performed a religious service.*—VI. *made to serve,* with בְּ of the person. Niph. נֶעֱבַד I. *became, was, served,* Ecc. 5:8.—II. *was tilled.* Pu. עֻבַּד *labour was imposed upon,* with בְּ. Hiph. הֶעֱבִיד I. *caused to labour.*—II. *caused to serve.*—III. *wearied,* Isa. 43:23, 24. Hoph. הָעְבַד *was induced to worship.*

עֲבַד Ch.—I. *made.*—II. *performed, did,* with בְּ, עִם. Ith. *was made.*

עֶבֶד m. (with suff. עַבְדּוֹ; pl. עֲבָדִים). —I. *slave, servant.*—II. *vassal.*—III. עֶבֶד יְהוָה *servant of the Lord,* i. e. one who worships and serves him, or executes some special commission for him.—IV. a submissive epithet.—V. p. n. of a man.

עֲבַד m. Ch., the same.

עֹבֵד p. n. of a man.

עֹבַדְיָא p. n. of a man.

עַבְדִּיאֵל p. n. of a man.

עַבְדּוֹן p. n., a city of the Levites in the tribe of Asher.

עַבְדִּי p. n. of a man.

עַבְדִּיאֵל p. n. of a man.

עֹבַדְיָה, עֹבַדְיָהוּ (*servant of the Lord,* Ἀβδίας), p. n., *Obadiah* the prophet and others.

עֶבֶד מֶלֶךְ p. n., an Ethiopian in the service of king Zedekiah, Jer. 38:7, &c.

עֲבֶד נְגוֹ (נְגוֹא) p. n., *Abednego,* one of the three holy children, Dan. chaps. I. II. III.

עֲבַד m., *work,* Ecc. 9:1.

עֲבֹדָה f.—I. *servitude.*—II. *employment.*—III. *tillage.*—IV. *religious service, worship.*—V. *service* required by the king.—VI. לַעֲבֹדַת הָאָדָם *for the service* (use) *of man,* Ps. 104:14.

עֲבָדָה f., *slaves, gang of slaves,* Gen 26:14; Job 1:3.

עֲבִידָא f. Ch.—I. *work, building.*—II. *worship, service,* Ezr. 6:18.—III. *business,* Dan. 2:49; 3:12.

עַבְדוּת f., *slavery,* Ezr. 9:8, 9; Neh. 9:17.

מַעְבָּד m. (Heb. and Ch.), pl. מַעְבָּדִים *works, doings,* Job 34:25; Dan. 4:34.

עָבָה *became large, thick, heavy.*

עֲבִי m., *thickness.*

עָבִי m., the same.

מַעֲבֶה m., *thickness,* 1 Ki. 7:46.

עָבַט *gave a pledge;* fut. יַעֲבֹט. Pi. יְעַבְּטוּן *break ranks,* Joel 2:7. Hiph. הֶעֱבִיט *lent on security,* Deu. 15:6, 8.

עֵבוֹט m., *pledge,* Deu. 24:10-13.

עַבְטִיט m., *accumulation of pledges* in the hands of an unfeeling usurer; "thick clay," Eng. Ver., Hab. 2:6.

עָבַר (inf. and imp. עֲבֹר; fut. יַעֲבֹר). —I. *passed on.*—II. *passed away, ceased.*—III. *passed* a person, place, river, &c.—IV. *passed* a limit.—V. *trespassed, transgressed;* עָבַר

בְּרִית *transgressed a covenant.*—VI. *exceeded, went beyond.*—VII. *overflowed, overwhelmed,* with עַל.—VIII. *passed through,* with עַל, לִפְנֵי, עַל פְּנֵי, מֵעַל.—IX. *passed away, disappeared.*—X. *passed through,* with בְּ.—XI. *entered into,* with בְּ; ע׳ בְּרִית *made a covenant.*—XII. *dropped* (as liquid).—XIII. כֶּסֶף עֹבֵר *current money,* Gen. 23:16. Niph. *can be passed,* Eze 47:5. Pi. עִבֵּר I. *conceived,* Job 21:10.—II. *caused to pass,* 1 Ki. 6:21. Hiph. הֶעֱבִיר I. *caused, allowed to pass.*—II. *removed, took,* or *put away.*—III. *removed guilt, &c.*—IV. *destroyed.*—V. *transferred.*—VI. *offered* presents to God or idols; ה׳ לַמֹּלֶךְ *caused to pass through fire to Moloch.*—VII. ה׳ שׁוֹפָר *blew a trumpet,* lit. caused the breath to pass through it. Hith. הִתְעַבֵּר *allowed himself beyond proper limits, was angry,* with עַל, בְּ, עִם.

עֲבוּר (only with pref.), בַּעֲבוּר I. prep. *because of, in return for;* with suff. בַּעֲבוּרִי *on my account;* בַּעֲבוּרְךָ *because of thee.*—II. conj. 1. *for the purpose that* (לְבַעֲבוּר, בַּ׳ אֲשֶׁר the same).—2. *because, while.*

עָבוּר m., *produce of the ground,* Jos. 5:11, 12.

עֵבֶר m.—I. *ford.*—II. *mountain pass.*—III. *passage over.*—IV. *banks of a river.*—V. *side;* אֶל־עֵבֶר *towards, on the other side;* אֶל־עֶבְרוֹ *separately, alone;* מֵעֵבֶר *beyond, opposite to, across;* מִכָּל־עֲבָרִים *from every side;* עֵבֶר אֶחָד עֵבֶר אֶחָד *on this and on that side;* עַל־עֵבֶר אֶל־ *in front of it,* Ex. 25:37; עֵבֶר פָּנָיו *forwards,* Eze. 1:9, 12.—VI. p. n., *Eber,* the grandson of Shem, Gen. 10:24, 25, and progenitor of Abraham, whose descendants were called from him; עֵבֶר, בְּנֵי עֵבֶר *Hebrews;* הַר or הָרֵי הָעֲבָרִים a range of hills beyond Jordan.

עֵבֶר Ch., *beyond.*

עִבְרִי m., *a Hebrew;* pl. עִבְרִים; עִבְרִיִּם; f. עִבְרִיָּה; pl. עִבְרִיּוֹת.

עֲבָרָה f., *raft, passage boat,* 2 Sa. 19:19.

עֶבְרָה f., any unrestrained feeling, specially, *anger.*

מַעְבָּר m.—I. *ford.*—II. *mountain pass.*

מַעְבָּרָה f., pl. מַעְבָּרוֹת the same.

עַבְרוֹנָה p. n., a station of the Israelites.

עָבַשׁ *became shrivelled, worthless,* Joel 1:17.

עָבַת. Pi. *confirm, establish,* Mic. 7:3.

עֹבֶת m., עֲבֻתָּה f., *thick, entangled.*

עָבוֹת m. (pl. עֲבוֹתִים, עֲבֹתוֹת).—I. *thick branches,* Eze. 31:3, 10, 14.—II. *cord, rope.*—III. *twisted chain.*—IV. *obligation, restraint.*

עָגַב (fut. יַעְגֹּב) *loved, fell in love with,* with אֶל, עַל, Eze. c. 23.

עֲגָבָה f., *love;* with suff. עֲגָבָתָהּ, Eze 23:11.

עֲגָבִים m. pl., the same, Eze. 33:31, 32

עוּגָב, עֻגָב m., a musical instrument probably, *the pipe,* Gen. 4:21, &c

עֻגָּה, עֻגָּה; see עוּג.

עָגוּר m., *crane.*

עָגַל (Syr. *turned round*).

עָגֹל m., עֲגֻלָּה f., *round, circular.*

עָגִיל m. *ear-ring.*

עֵגֶל m. (with suff. עֶגְלֶךָ).— I. *calf.*— — II. *image of one.* — III. עֶגְלֵי עַמִּים *princes, leaders, of the people,* Ps. 68:31.

עֶגְלָה f.—I. *she-calf, heifer.*—II. p. n., one of the wives of David.

עֲגָלָה f. (with suff. עֶגְלָתוֹ; pl. עֲגָלוֹת, עֶגְלוֹת).—I. *waggon drawn by two bullocks.*—II. *war chariot,* Ps. 46:10.

עֶגְלוֹן p. n.—I. a city in the tribe of Judah.—II. a king of Moab.

מַעְגָּל or מַעֲגָל m. (pl. מַעְגָּלִים, מַעְגְּלוֹת.)—I *wheel.*—II. *track of a wheel.*— III. *way, path.*— IV. *way, manner.*—V. *waggon.*— VI. *barricade of waggons.*

מַעְגָּלָה f., the same.

עָגַם *despise.* Job. 30: 25.

עָגַן. Niph. *prevented from marrying,* Ru. 1:13.

עַד, see עדה; עֹד, עֶד, see עוד

עָדַד (Arab. *numbered, computed*).

עָדִים *menstruous,* Isa. 64:5; (Arab. the same).

עִדָּן m. Ch.—I. *time.*—II. *a prophetic period of time.*

עֵדָה; see יעד, עוד.

עָדָה (fut. יַעְדֶּה).—I. *passed through,* with עַל, Job 28:8.—II. *adorned.* — III. *put on as an ornament.* Hiph. *stripped off a garment,* Pro. 25: 20.

עֲדָא, עֲדָה Ch.—I. *passed upon,* with בְּ.—II. *passed away,* with מִן.—III. *was altered.* Aph. *removed*

עַד m.—I. *spoil,* Gen. 49:27; Isa 33:23; Zep. 3:8.—II. *perpetuity, eternity.* — III. *antiquity;* לָעַד, עוֹלָם וָעֶד, לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד, עֲדֵי עַד *for ever;* עַד (pl. עֲדֵי) pa. *unto, as far as, until, before, while, during, still;* עַד־אֵם *while;* עַד־אֲשֶׁר (שֶׁ·) *while;* עַד־אֲשֶׁר אִם *until;* עַד־אֲשֶׁר לֹא, עַד־לֹא *before;* with suff. עָדַי *to me;* עָדֶיךָ; עָדָיו, עָדֶיהָ; עָדֵיכֶם, עָדֵיהֶם.

עַד־דִּי Ch., *to, as far as, until; while.*

עָדָן, Ecc. 4:3, same as עַד־הֵנָּה *hitherto, as yet.*

עֲדָנָה Ecc. 4:2, the same.

עָדָה p. n., *Adah.*—I. the wife of Lamech.—II. the wife of Esau.

עֲדִי m. (with pause עָדִי; with suff. עָדִיו, עָדִיךָ; pl. עֲדָיִים).—I. *ornaments.*—II. *trappings of a horse.* —III. *lot, appointment,* Ps. 103:5.

עֲדִיאֵל p. n. of a man.

עֲדָיָה, עֲדָיָהוּ p. n. of a man.

עֲדִיתַיִם p. n., a town in the tribe of Judah.

עִדּוֹא, עִדּוֹ p. n. of a man.

עֲדוּת; see עוד.

עַדְלַי p. n. of a man.

עֲדֻלָּם p. n., a cave and city of the tribe of Judah; עֲדֻלָּמִי *an Adullamite.*

עָדַן. Hith. *live luxuriously,* Neh. 9:25.

עָדִין, f. עֲדִינָה *luxurious, delicate,* Isa. 47:8; (s. *smiting,* perhaps), 2 Sa. 23:8; a very difficult place, see Ges. Thes.

עֲדִינָא p. n. of a man.

עֵדֶן m.—I. *pleasure.*—II. *Eden,* the abode of our first parents

עֵדֶן p. n., a district of Mesopotamia; בֵּית ע׳; see בַּיִת.

עֶדְנָה f., *pleasure*, Gen. 18:12.

עַדְנָא p. n. of a man.

עַדְנָה p. n. of a man.

מַעֲדַנִּים, מַעֲדָנִים, מַעֲדַנּוֹת pl., *delicacies, delights*; adv. *willingly*; מַעֲדַנּוֹת trans. for מַעֲנַדּוֹת *bands*, i.e. *influences*, Job 38:31; see עָנַד.

עִדָּן *time*; see with עֵד.

עַדְעָדָה p. n., a town in the tribe of Judah.

עָדַף I. *was superfluous*.—II. *exceeded*, with עַל. Hiph. הֶעְדִּיף *allowed to exceed*.

עָדַר *arranged, set in order*. Niph. נֶעְדַּר I. *was missing, left behind*. —II. *was dilatory, delayed*, Zep. 3:5.—III. *was cleared out*. Pi. עִדֵּר *omitted, neglected*, 1 Ki. 5:7.

עֵדֶר m. (with suff. עֶדְרוֹ; pl. עֲדָרִים, עֲדָרֵי).—I. *flock* or *herd*.—II. p. n., a town in the tribe of Judah.—III. p. n. of a man.

עֶדֶר p. n. of a man.

עַדְרִיאֵל p. n., *Adriel*, son-in-law of Saul, 1 Sa. 18:19, &c.

מַעְדֵּר m., *rake*, Isa. 7:25.

עֲדָשִׁים m. pl., *lentiles*.

עִוָּא, עִוָּה p. n. of an ancient unknown city; עִוִּים *the Avims*, either the inhabitants of this city, or the early settlers in Canaan.

עִוֵּב. Hiph. הֵעִיב *treated as worthless, rejected*, Lam. 2:1.

עָב com. (pl. עָבִים, עָבֵי, עָבוֹת).—I. *cloud*.—II. *covering*, Ex. 19:9 see also עָב in its place.

עֵיבָל, עוּבָל p. n. of a people descended from Shem.

עוּג *bake cakes*, Eze. 4:12.

עֻגָּה, עֻגָּה f., *cakes*, ἐγκρυφίας.

מָעוֹג m., *round cake of bread*.

עוֹג p. n., *Og*, king of Bashan.

עוּד *testified*, Lam. 2:13, Ketib. Pi עִוֵּד *surrounded*, Ps. 119:61. Hiph. הֵעִיד I. *called witnesses, to, for*, or *against*.—II. *called as a witness* with אֶת and בְּ.—III. *made a declaration*.—IV. *enjoined, commanded, reproved*, with בְּ, עַל הֵעִיד עֵדוּת בְּ *gave commandment to*, &c. Hoph. הוּעַד *information was given*, Ex. 21:29, with בְּ. Pil. עִדֵּד *raised up, confirmed*, Ps. 146:9; 147:6. Hithpo. הִתְעַדֵּד *stood upright*, Ps. 20:9, &c.

עֵד m.—I. *witness*.—II. *testimony*.—III. *proof*, עָנָה עֵד בְּ *gave testimony against*.—IV. *commander*, Isa. 55:4.

עֵדָה f.—I. *eye* or *ear witness*.—II *proof*; see also in יָעַד.

עֵדוּת, עֵדֶת f. (pl. עֵדוֹת).—I. *covenant* —II. *the law*.—III. *the book of the law*.—IV. *the decalogue*.—V *religious ordinance*, Ps. 122:4; אֹהֶל, אֲרוֹן הָעֵדוּת, לֻחוֹת הָעֵדוּת הָעֵדוּת *the tables, the ark, the tabernacle of the covenant*.—VI. Ps. 60:1; 80:1, the name of some unknown musical instrument.

עוֹד, עֹד I. *again*.—II. *besides*.—III *still*.—IV. *any longer*; with suff עוֹדֶנִּי *I (am) still*; עוֹדְךָ *thou (art,*

still; עוֹדֶנָּה *he, she (is) still*; עוֹדָם *they (are) still, &c.*; בְּעוֹד, מֵעוֹד בְּעוֹד *as yet, while, within*; מֵעוֹדִי *since I (am)*.

עוֹדֵד p. n., *Oded*.—I. the father of Azariah the prophet, 2 Chron. 15:1, 8.—II. another prophet, 2 Chron. 28:9.

תְּעוּדָה f.—I. *institution, custom*, Ru. 4:7.—II. *law, oracle*, Isa. 8:16, 20.

עַוִּים, עִוִּים p.n.; see עַוָּא.

עָוַד *was crooked, perverse, did wrong*, Est. 1:16; Dan. 9:5. Niph. נֶעְוָה I. *bent with pain*, Isa. 21:3. — II. *bowed with sorrow*, Ps. 38:7.—III. *perverse in mind*, Pro. 12:8. Pi. עִוָּה I. *made crooked*, Lam. 3:9.—II. *overturned*, Isa. 24:1. Hiph. הֶעֱוָה I. *made crooked*, Jer. 3:21.—II. *perverted*, Job 33:27.—III. *walked perversely*.

עַוָּה f., *being overturned*, Eze. 21:32.

עַוָּא f. Ch., *iniquities*, Dan. 4:24.

עוּזָּה for עָזָה Kal imp. with ה parag., from עוּז.

עָוֹן, עָווֹן m. (const. עֲוֹן; with suff. עֲוֹנָה; pl. עֲוֹנִים, עֲוֹנוֹת).—I. *sin, iniquity*.—II. *guilt*.—III. *punishment*.

עַיִת, עַיּוֹת p. n., a town of Edom.

עִי m. (pl. עִיִּים).—I. *ruin, heap of ruins, heap*.—II. עִיִּים p. n.—1. a part of Mount Abarim.—2. a town in the tribe of Judah.

עַי, עַיָּא, עַיָּה, עַיִּת p.n., a city of the Canaanites in the tribe of Benjamin.

עִיּוֹן p.n., a strong city in the tribe of Naphtali.

עִוְעִים m. pl., *giddiness*; Vulg. vertigo, Isa. 19:14.

מְעִי m., *heap of ruins*, Isa. 17:1.

עוּן *took refuge with*, Isa. 30:2. Hiph. הֵעִיז I. *took refuge*, Isa. 10:31.—II. *caused to take refuge, collected in a place of safety*.

עוּז; see עזז.

עוּט (Arab. *dug into any thing*).

עֵט m.—I. *graver*.—II. *pen*.

עוּל part. f. pl. עֲלוֹת.—I. *being with young*.—II. *suckling*.

עוּל m., *infant at the breast*.

עָוִיל m., *suckling*, Job 21:11; see also עָוֹל.

עָוַל. Pi. עִוֵּל *acts unjustly*.

עָוִיל *wicked*.

עָוֵל m., *one habitually unfair, unjust wicked*.

עָוֶל, עָוֹל m.—I. *unfairness*.—II. *injustice*.—III. *iniquity*.

עִוְלָה f., the same; with ה parag. עִוְלָתָה.

עוֹלָה f., the same; with ה parag. עַלְתָּה; pl. עוֹלוֹת; see also in עָלָה.

עוֹלֵל, עוֹלְלוֹת, עוֹלֵל; see עלל.

עוֹלָם; see עלם.

עוּן (Arab. *to live with*).

עוֹנָה f., *conjugal rites*, Ex. 21:10.

מָעוֹן m.—I. *habitation*.—II. *refuge*.—III. *den of wild beasts*.—IV. p. n.: (a) of a town in the tribe of Judah; (b) of a strange people, Jud 10:12, &c.; (c) of a man.

מְעוֹנָה, מְעֹנָה f., the same.

מְעוּנִים p.n., the inhabitants of the city of Meon.

מְעוּנֹתַי p. n. of a man

עוֹנִים, עוֹעִים; see עוה.

I. עוּף (fut. יָעוּף).—I. *flew*.—II. *flew*

away.—III. *flew upon* (as a bird of prey). Pil. עוֹפֵף I. *flew.* — II. *brandished* (a sword), Eze. 32:10. Hiph. *turned the eyes on*, Pro. 23:5. Hithpo. same as Kal II., Hos. 9:11.

עוֹף m. collect., *birds.* Ch. the same.

II. עוּף (fut. וַיַּעַף) *fainted.*

עֵיפָה f.—I. *darkness*, Am. 4:13. (with ה parag. עֵיפָתָה) *great darkness*, Job 10:22.—II. p. n.: (a) of a son of Midian and the people descended from him; (b) of a man; (c) of a woman.

עַפְעַפַּיִם, const. עַפְעַפֵּי m. dual.—I. *eyelids.*—II. synec. *eyes.*

מָעוּף m., *darkness*, Isa. 8:22.

מוּעָף m., the same, Isa. 8:23.

עוּץ (imp. pl. עֻצוּ) *consult ye*, Jud. 19:30; Isa. 8:10.

עוּץ p.n., a district of Arabia, Αὐσῖτις.

עוּק. Hiph. הֵעִיק *presses, rushes*, Am. 2:13.

עָקָה f., *pressure, oppression*, Ps. 55:4.

מוּעָקָה f., *pressure, pain*, Ps. 66:11.

עוּר *aroused, awoke, arose* (imp. עוּרָה, עוּרִי *arise!*) Niph. נֵעוֹר I. *was awakened.* — II. *was raised to strike* (shoot), Hab. 3:9. Pil. עוֹרֵר. —I. *roused.*—II. *excited, stirred up.* —III. *raised a spear, scourge, cry.* Hiph. הֵעִיר I. *roused, excited.*—II. *awoke*, Ps. 57:9; 108:3. Hith. הִתְעוֹרֵר *awoke.*

עִיר m. Ch., *watcher*, probably an angel, Dan. 4:10, 14, 20.

עוֹר m. (pl. עוֹרוֹת) *the skin of man* or *animals*; עוֹר שִׁנַּיִם *skin of his teeth*, Job 19:20, i.e. *gum.*

מְעָרָה f., *cave*; (Arab. *went under ground*).

מְעוֹרִים m. pl., *nakedness*, Hab. 2:15

עָוַר. Pi. עִוֵּר *blinded.*

עִוַּר m. Ch., *chaff*, Dan. 2:35.

עִוֵּר m., עִוֶּרֶת f.—I. *blind.*—II. *mentally blind.*

עִוָּרוֹן m., *blindness.*

עִוֶּרֶת f., the same, Lev. 22:22.

עוּשׁ *assemble yourselves*, Joel 4:11.

עוּת *aid, help*, Isa. 50:4.

עָוָת. Pi. עִוֵּת I. *made crooked.*— II. *perverted.*— III. *treated unfairly, unjustly.* Pu. part. מְעֻוָּת *bowed down.* Hith. *bowed himself*, Ecc. 12:3.

עִוָּתָה f., *oppression*, Lam. 3:59.

עוּתַי p.n. of a man.

עֵז f. (pl. עִזִּים).—I. *goat.*—II. *she goat* —III. pl. *goats' hair.*

עֵז f. Ch., the same, Ezr. 6:17.

עֹז, עֻזָּא, עֻזָּא; see עזז.

עֲזָאזֵל m. (lit. *goat of departure*; see אָזֵל) *the scape-goat*, Lev. 16:8, 10, 26; LXX. ἀποπομπαῖος.

עָזַב (fut. יַעֲזֹב).— I. *left behind.*—II. *allowed to remain.*—III. *went away from.*—IV. *forsook, neglected.*— V. *failed, allowed to fail.*— VI. *took away.*—VII. *gave loose to.*—VIII. with לְ, אֶל *entrusted to, left with*; also with עַל. Niph. נֶעֱזַב *was forsaken, entrusted, &c.*, with לְ. Pu. עֻזַּב *was forsaken.*

עֲזוּבָה f.—I *ruins*, Is. 17:9.—II. p.n. of a woman.

עֲזָבוֹנִים I. *merchandise.*—II. *a market.* Eze. c. 27.

עַזְבּוּק p. n. of a man.

עַזְגָּד p. n. of a man.

עָזַז (fut. יַעֹז, יָעֹז; inf. עָזוֹז).—I. *was strong.*— II. *prevailed.* — III. *considered himself strong*, Ps. 52:9.— IV. *showed himself strong*, Ps. 68: 29. Hiph. הֶעֱז *made bold;* ה׳ פָּנָיו or בְּפָנָיו *put on a bold face*, Pro. 7:13; 21:29.

עֹז, with pause עָז m. (pl. עֻזִּים; f. עֻזָּה, pl. עֻזּוֹת).—I. *strong.*—II. *harsh.*— III. *strength.*—IV. עַז־פָּנִים *bold.*

עַזָּה p. n., *Gaza*, a city of the Philistines; עַזָּתִי *a Gazathite.*

עֹז, עוֹז, עֻז־ m. (with suff. עֻזִּי, עָזִּי, עוּזִּי, עוּזֵנוּ).—I. *strength, power, might.* —II. *ascription of power, praise*, Ps. 8:3.— III. *source of strength, refuge.*—IV. עֹז פָּנִים *impudence.*

עֻזָּא, עֻזָּה p. n. of a man.

עֻזִּא m.—I. *might of God.*—II. *might in war*, Isa. 42:25.

עַזּוּז m. — I. *mighty*, Ps. 24:8.— II. *mighty men*, Isa. 43:17.

עָזוּז p. n. of a man.

עֲזוּזָיָהוּ p.n. of a man.

עָזִי p. n. of a man.

עֲזִיאֵל p. n. of a man.

עֲזִיאֵל same as יַעֲזִיאֵל.

עֻזִּיָּהוּ, עֲזִיָּה (*the strength of the Lord*), p.n., *Uzziah*, king of Judah; LXX. Ὀζίας; elsewhere עֲזַרְיָה; applied also to other men.

עֲזִיזָא p.n. of a man.

עַזְמָוֶת p. n. of a man; בֵּית ע׳ a place in Judah or Benjamin.

מָעוֹז, מָעֹז m. (with suff. מָעוּזִי, מָעֻזִּי; pl. מְעוּזִים) *place of strength, munition;* often applied to persons.

עָזְנִיָּה f., *the sea-eagle*, Lev. 11:13; Deu. 14:12.

עָזַק. Pi. עִזֵּק *digged*, Isa. 5:2.

עִזְקָא f. Ch., *engraved ring, seal*, Dan. 6:18.

עֲזֵקָה p.n., *Azekah*, a city in the tribe of Judah.

עָזַר (fut. יַעְזֹר; pl. יַעְזְרוּ; imp. with suff. עָזְרֵנִי; pl. עָזְרֻנִי) *helped, assisted*, with לְ, עִם, אַחֲרֵי; part. עֹזֵר *helper, patron, companion* Niph. נֶעֱזַר *was holpen.* Hiph. *helped*, 2 Ch. 28:23.

עֵזֶר m. (with suff. עֶזְרוֹ).— I. *help.*— II. *helper.*—III. p. n. of a man.

עֶזֶר p.n. of a man.

עֶזְרָת f. (with ה parag. עֶזְרָתָה). — I. *help.*— II. p. n. of a man; same as עֵזֶר.

עֶזְרָא p.n., *Ezra;* LXX. Ἔσδρας.

עַזּוּר, עֲזוּר p. n. of a man.

עֲזוּרִיאֵל p.n. of a man.

עֲזֵרָה f.—I. *court of the temple.*—II. *border, moulding.*

עֲזָרִי p.n. of a man.

עֲזַרְיֵאל p.n. of a man.

עֲזַרְיָה, עֲזַרְיָהוּ p.n., *Azariah.*—I. king of Judah; called also עֻזִּיָּה.—II used also for other men.

עֲזַרִיקָם p.n. of a man.

עַט, see עוּט; עֻטָּא, see יעט.

עָטָה I. *put on, wore.* — II. *covered*, with עַל.—III. *invested.*—IV. *took possession of, invested with*, Jer. 43:12. with אֶת. Hiph. הֶעֱטָה *placed as a covering*, Ps. 89:46, with עַל.

מַעֲטֶה m., *garment* (of praise), Isa 61:3.

עֲטַלֵּף m., *bat*. Lev. 11:19; Isa. 2:20.

עָטָן (Arab. *prepared skin*).

עֲטִין m., pl. עֲטִינִים *water* or *milk skin*, Job 21:24.

עָטַף (fut. יַעֲטֹף).—I. *covered*, with לְ.—II. *covered himself*.—III. *covered his face, was exhausted*; part. עָטוּף *worn out, weak*. Niph. *was exhausted*, Lam. 2:11. Hiph. הֶעֱטִיף the same, Gen. 30:42. Hith. הִתְעַטֵּף the same.

מַעֲטָפָה f., *mantle*, Isa. 3:22.

עָטַר I. *surrounded*.—II. *covered*, Ps. 5:13. Pi. עִטֵּר I. *crowned*, Cant. 3:11.—II. *adorned, blessed*, with לְ. Hiph. part. f. מַעֲטִירָה *giving crowns*, Isa. 23:8.

עָטָרָה (const. עֲטֶרֶת; pl. עֲטָרוֹת) f.—I. *crown, royal diadem*.—II. p. n. of a woman.

עֲטָרוֹת p. n., a city in the tribe of Gad; עֲטָרוֹת and עֲטָרוֹת אַדָּר a city in the tribe of Ephraim; ע׳ בֵּית יוֹאָב a place in Judah; ע׳ שׁוֹפָן a place in Gad.

עָטַשׁ (Arab. *sneezed*).

עֲטִישָׁה f., *sneezing*, Job 41:10.

עִי, עִי, עִיִּים, עִיָּה, עַיָּא, עִיּוֹן, עִיּוּת; see עוה.

עִיבָל p. n.—I. same as עוֹבָל.—II. a rock in the northern range of Mount Ephraim; LXX. Γαιβάλ.

עִיט I. *was angry with*, with בְּ.—II. *rushed on with anger, pounced on*, with אֶל; fut. וַיָּעָט.

עַיִט, const. עֵיט m., *rapacious bird* or *beast*.

עֵיטָם p. n., a town and hill in the tribe of Judah.

עֵילוֹם same as עוֹלָם; see עלם.

עִילַי p. n., one of David's generals

עֵילָם p. n., a people and district, situation uncertain; עֵלָמִיא pl. Ch., *the Elamites*.

עַיָּם m., *drought*, Isa. 11:15.

עַיִן f. (const. עֵין; with suff. עֵינוֹ; dual עֵינַיִם, עֵינֵי).—I. *an eye*.—II. *the sight*.—III. *the judgment*.—IV. *appearance in the eye*.—V. עֵינַיִם *outward appearance*, 1 Sa. 16:7; לְעֵינֵי פ׳ *in the sight of*; בְּעֵינֵי *in the judgment of*; מֵעֵינֵי *without the knowledge of*; בֵּין עֵינַיִם *between the eyes, on the forehead*, עַיִן בְּעַיִן *eye to eye*.—VI. *fountain, spring*; with ה parag. עֵינָה *to the fountain*; pl. עֲיָנוֹת, const. עֵינוֹת: hence many p. n.:—I. עַיִן a town of the Levites in the tribe of Simeon.—II. a town in the north of Canaan.—III. עֵינַיִם, עֵינָם a town of Judah.—IV. עֵין גֶּדִי a town of Judah.—V. עֵין גַּנִּים a town of Judah.—VI. a town of Issachar.—VII. עֵין דּוֹר, עֵין דֹּאר a town of the Manassites.—VIII. עֵין חַדָּה a town of Issachar.—IX. עֵין חָצוֹר a town of Naphtali.—X. עֵין חֲרוֹד a *well* near the town of *Charod*.—XI. עֵין מִשְׁפָּט a well in Kadesh.—XII. עֵין עֶגְלַיִם a town of Moab.—XIII. עֵין רֹגֵל a well on the confines of Judah and Benjamin.—XIV. עֵין רִמּוֹן a town in the tribe of Judah.—XV. עֵין שֶׁמֶשׁ a town on the confines of Judah and

Benjamin.—XVI. עֵין תַּנִּים a well near Jerusalem.—XVII. עֵין תַּפּוּחַ a town of Manasseh.

עַן com. Ch., *eye.*

עַיִן m., *watching with an evil eye,* 1 Sa. 18:9.

עֵינָן p. n. of a man.

מַעְיָן m. (with ו parag. מַעְיָנוֹ; with suff. מַעְיָנוֹ; pl. מַעְיָנִים, מַעְיָנֵי, מַעְיָנוֹת, מַעְיָנוֹת) *fountain, well of water.*

עָיֵף *is weary,* Jer. 4:31; וַיָּעַף, see עוּף.

עָיֵף m., עֲיֵפָה f. — I. *weary.* — II. *parched.*

עֵיפִי p.n. of a man.

עֲיָפָה *darkness;* see עוּף.

עִיר m. (with suff. עִירוֹ; pl. עָרִים). —I. *ass.*—II. *young ass.*

עִיר m.—I. *heat, anger, fear,* Ps. 73: 20; Jer. 15:8; Hos. 7:4; 11:9; Ges.)—II. *a city, town, settlement;* עִירָה *towards the city;* pl. עָרִים; see next word.

עָר m.— I. *an enemy.*— II. *city;* pl. עָרִים; עָר־מוֹאָב, עָר *Ar of Moab,* otherwise *Rabbah,* the chief city of Moab.

עָר m. Ch., *an enemy.*

עִיר Ch.; see עוּר.

עִירָא p.n. of a man.

עִירוּ p. n. of a man.

עִירָם p. n., a prince of Edom.

עִירָד p. n. of a man.

עֵירָמִים, עֵירֹם; see ערם.

עַיִשׁ; see עָשׁ.

עַיָּת same as עַי; see עוה.

עַכָּבִישׁ m., *a spider.*

עַכְבָּר *the jerboa;* "dipus jaculus" (Linn.)

עַכְבּוֹר p. n. of a man.

עַכּוֹ p. n., a city in the tribe of Asher, Ἄκη, "Ptolemais."

עָכָן (עָכָר) p. n. of a man.

עֶכֶס m.—I. *fetter,* Pro. 7:22.—II. pl עֲכָסִים *anklets, rings for the feet,* Isa. 3:18.

עִכֵּס, Pi. *wear anklets,* Isa. 3:16.

עַכְסָה p. n., the daughter of Caleb.

עָכַר (fut. with suff. יַעְכָּרֵךָ) *caused sorrow, vexation, disgrace.* Niph. נֶעְכַּר *was irritated, excited.*

עָכוֹר p.n., a valley near Jericho.

עָכְרָן p.n. of a man.

עַכְשׁוּב m., *an asp,* Ps. 140:4.

עַל, עֹל, עָלָא, see עלה.

עֹל, עֹלָה, עֹלָא; see עלל.

עֹלֵג m., *foreigner, stammerer,* Isa. 32:4.

עָלָה (fut. יַעֲלֶה; apoc. יַעַל) const. with לַעַל, אֶל, לְ, בְּ.—I. *went up, came up.*—II. *arose* (of the dawn).—III. *grew up, grew.*—IV. *increased.* — V. *produced,* Pro. 24:31.— VI. *was put upon.* Niph. נֶעֱלָה I. *is exalted* (God).— II. *was lifted up,* Eze. 9:3.—III. *was led away,* 2 Sa. 2:27.—IV. *was taken up,* Eze.36: 3. Hiph. הֶעֱלָה, הֶעֱלָה (pret. הַעֲלִיתָ, הֶעֱלִיתָ; imp. apoc. הַעַל; fut. יַעֲלֶה; apoc. יַעַל).—I. *caused to go up.* — II. *offered a burnt offering.*— III. *placed a thing on another.*— IV. *placed, set up,* Nu. 8:2. Hoph. הֹעֲלָה I. *was offered,* Jud. 6:28 — II. *was brought up*

Nah. 2:8.— III. *was placed upon, inscribed*, 2 Chron. 20:34. Hith. fut. apoc. יִתְעַל *lifts up himself*, Jer. 51:3.

עָל m., *the Lofty One, the Most High*; adv. *on high*, 2 Sa. 23:1; מֵעַל I. *from above*, Gen. 27:39; 49:25. —II. *above*, Ps. 50:4, &c.

עַל, עֲלֵי; (with suff. עָלַי, עָלֶיךָ, עָלֶיךָ; עָלָיו, עָלֶיהָ, עָלֵינוּ, עָלֵיכֶם, עָלֵיהֶם, עָלֵימוֹ) prep. (ὑπὲρ, ἐπί).—I. *upon, on*.—II. *above, over*.—III. *beside, near, before*.—IV. *besides, over and above*. —V. *in reference to, towards, against*.— VI. *for, on account of, in behalf of*; עָלַי לָתֵת *it is mine to give* (the kingdom); חָיָה עַל, ζῆν ἐπί, *live by* (bread), Deu. 8:3.

מֵעַל (with suff. מֵעָלֶיךָ, מֵעָלָיו, מֵעָלֵיכֶם, &c.).—I. *from upon*.—II. *from above*.—III. *above*.

עַל Ch. same as Heb., *upon, above, besides, for*.

עֶלָּא Ch., with מִן *above*, Dan. 6:3.

עֶלֶה, const. עֲלֵה m. (with suff. עֲלֵהוּ; pl. const. עֲלֵי).— I. *leaf*.— II. *foliage*.

עוֹלָה, עֹלָה f.—I. *a step*.—II. *a burnt-offering*.

עֲלָתָא, עֲלָתָה f. Ch., *burnt-offering*.

עֵלִי, f. עֵלִית *upper*, Jos. 15:19; Jud. 1:15; pl. עֲלִיּוֹת.

עֵלִי m. Ch. — I. *high, supreme* (of God).—II. *the Most High*.

עִלִּית f. Ch., *upper room, chamber*, Dan. 6:11.

עֵלִי p. n., *Eli*, Ἠλί, the priest.

עֵלִי m., *pestle*, Pro. 27:22.

עֲלִיָּה f.— I. *upper room, chamber*.— II. *ascent; staircase*, 2 Chron. 9:4.

עֶלְיוֹן m., עֶלְיוֹנָה f.— I. *lofty*.— II *higher, upper* (in place).—III. *high* (in rank).— IV. *the Supreme, the Most High* (of God).

עֶלְיוֹן m. Ch., *the Most High*.

מַעֲלֶה m.—I. *ascent*.—II. *mount*.

מַעַל m., with ה מִמַּעֲלָה.— I. *over against, near*, Isa. 6:2, &c.— II. *above*; לְמַעְלָה *upwards, onwards, over, above*; מִלְּמַעְלָה *from above, upward*; מִמַּעַל *from above*, with ל *over, above*.

מַעַל m., *elevating, lifting up of*, Neh. 8:6.

מַעֲלָה f.—I. *ascent*.—II. *step of stairs*. —III. *graduated face of a sun-dial*.—IV. *mental suggestions*, Ezr. 7:9.—V. an unknown title of some of the Psalms.

תַּעֲלָה f.— I. *channel for water*.— II *recovery from illness*, Jer. 30:13. 46:11.

עַלְוָה f.—I. same as עַוְלָה.—II. p.n., a tribe of the Edomites.

עַלּוּמִים *youth*, see עלם.

עַלְוָן, עַלְיָן p.n. of an Edomite.

עֲלוּקָה f., *a leech*, Pro. 30:15.

עָלַז (fut. יַעֲלֹז; pl. יַעֲלֹזוּ) *rejoiced, exulted*, with עַל or בְּ (of the subject of joy).

עָלֵז m., *rejoicing*, Isa. 5:14.

עַלִּיז m., *rejoicing, expressing joy*.

עָלַט (Arab. *was covered with clouds*).

עֲלָטָה f., *darkness*.

עֵלִי, עֵלִית, עֲלִיָּה, עֶלְיוֹן; see עלה.

עֲלִיצוּת; see עלץ.

עָלַל (Syr. *entered*). Po. עוֹלֵל I. *made to enter*, Job 16:15.— II. *treated*,

acted towards, with לְ. — III. *affected*. — IV. *gleaned*. — V. part. מְעוֹלֵל *babyish boy*, Isa. 3:12. Poa. *was done, caused*, Lam. 1:12. Hith. I. *exerted himself against*. —II. *insulted*. Hithpo. *practised*, Ps. 141:4

עֲלַל Ch., *entered*. Aph. הַנְעַל *brought in*. Hoph. הֶעַל *was brought in*.

עֹל, עוֹל m. (with suff. עֻלּוֹ).—I. *yoke*, —II. *servitude*.

עֵלָא p.n. of a man.

עֲלָה f. Ch., *pretext, ground for complaint*, Dan. 6:5, 6.

עֲלִיל m., *crucible*, Ps. 12:7.

עוֹלָל, עוֹלֵל m. (pl. עוֹלְלִים, עוֹלָלִים) *infant, young child, child*.

עֹלְלוֹת, עוֹלְלוֹת f. pl., *gleanings*.

עֲלִילָה f. — I. *action*.— II. *an action* (good or bad).

עֲלִילִיָּה f., *action*, Jer. 32:19.

מְעָל m. Ch., *setting* (of the sun), Dan. 6:15.

מַעֲלָל m., pl. מַעֲלָלִים *habitual doings* (good or bad).

תַּעֲלוּל m., pl. תַּעֲלוּלִים.— I. *children*, Isa. 3:4.—II. *vexations, calamities*, Isa. 66:4.

עָלַם, part. עֲלֻמִים *hidden things, sins*, Ps. 90:8. Niph. נֶעֱלַם *was hidden*; part. נֶעְלָמִים *hidden* (crafty) *men*. Hiph. הֶעְלִים *hide, conceal*; ה׳ עֵינַיִם מִן *turned his eyes away from*, Pro. 28:27. Hith. הִתְעַלֵּם *was hidden*, with מִן.

עֹלָם, עוֹלָם m.— I. *antiquity*. — II. *eternity*.—III. *duration of the earth*. — IV. *whole life*.— V. *unlimited, future time*; מֵעוֹלָם *from of old*; יְמוֹת עוֹלָם *the ancient days*, עוֹלָם, עַד־עוֹלָם, לְעוֹלָם, עוֹלָמִים *for ever*; future duration, unlimited, but not endless.

עֵילוֹם m., *eternity*, 2 Chron. 33:7.

עֶלֶם m. Ch., *eternity*.

עֶלֶם m., *a young man*.

עַלְמָה f., *damsel, virgin*, ἡ παρθένος.

עֲלוּמִים m. pl., *youth*.

עַלְמוֹן p. n. of a town in the tribe of Benjamin; ע׳ דִּבְלָתַיְמָה p.n., a station of Israel.

עֲלָמוֹת f. pl., an unknown title of Psalm 46.

עַלְמוּת f., the same, Ps. 9:1; 48:15.

עַלְמֶת p. n. of a man.

עַלְמֹת p.n., same as עַלְמוֹן.

תַּעֲלֻמָה f., *any thing hidden, secret*; pl. תַּעֲלֻמוֹת.

עֵלָמִיא *Elamites*; see עֵילָם.

עָלַס *exult, rejoice*, Job 20:18. Niph. *is exulting*, Job 39:13. Hith. *be exulting*, Pro. 7:18.

עָלַע *gulped, swallowed down*, Job 39:30.

עֶלַע com. Ch., *rib*, Dan. 7:5.

עָלַף. Pu. I. *fainted*, Isa. 51:20.— II. *covered, overlaid*, Cant. 5:14. Hith. *was clothed*, Gen. 38:14, *fainted*.

עֲלָפָה m., *languor, fainting*, Eze. 31:15.

עָלַץ (fut. יַעֲלֹץ) *exult, rejoice*: with בְּ *in*, לְ *against*, לִפְנֵי *before*.

עֲלִיצוּת f., *rejoicing*, Hab. 3:14.

עַם, עָם, עֹם; see עמם.

עָמַד (fut. יַעֲמֹד).—I. *stood fast, still*. — II. *stood over, overlooked*, with

לִפְנֵי — III. *stood over, presided,* with עַל.—IV. *stood before,* with עַל, אֵת.—V *ceased,* with מִן.—VI. *stood before,* with לִפְנֵי, בִּפְנֵי, מִן, נֶגֶד.—VII. *persevere, remain in any occupation,* with בְּ. — VIII. *stood against, opposed,* with עַל. Hiph. הֶעֱמִיד I. *cause to stand.*—II. *set up, raise.*—III. *establish.*—IV. *appoint.* — V. *confirm, accomplish.* (הֵעֲמַדְתָּ, Eze. 29:7, a wrong reading for הִמְעַדְתָּ *thou madest to tremble.*) Hoph. הָעֳמַד *made to stand.*

עֹמֶד m., *standing-place, station.*

עַמּוּד m., *pillar.*

עֲמִדָה f., *station, standing.* Mic. 1:11.

מַעֲמָד m. — I. *standing, order.* — II. *station.*

עִמּוֹ, see עִם, עֵם; עַמָּה; עַמּוֹן, see עמם.

עָמוֹם, see עמם; עָמוּק, see עמק.

עָמִיר; see עמר.

עֲמִית *society, company.*

עָמֵל *wrought, laboured.*

עָמֵל m.—I. *working, labouring;* pl. עֲמָלִים *labourers.* — II. *weary, wretched.*

עָמָל m.—I. *labour.*—II. *sorrow, vexation.*— III. *sorrow brought on by sin.* — IV. *weariness.*— V. *fruit of labour.*—VI. p. n. of a man.

עֲמָלֵק p. n., *Amalek,* a people inhabiting the south of Palestine and the borders of the desert of Sinai; עֲמָלְקִי *Amalekite;* הַר הָעֲמָלֵקִי *hill of the Amalekites* in the tribe of Ephraim.

עָמֵם *concealed,* Eze. 28:3; 31:8. Hoph. הוּעַם *was obscured,* Lam. 4:1.

עַם, עֵם com (with suff. עַמִּי), *people, nation;* בְּנֵי עַמִּי *the children of my people;* pl. עַמִּים, עֲמָמִים.

עַם m. Ch., *people;* pl. עַמְּמִין.

עִם prep. (with suff. עִמָּדִי, עִמִּי; עִמָּךְ; עִמּוֹ; עִמָּנוּ; עִמָּכֶם; עִמָּם; עִמָּהֶם) *with, along with;* מֵעִם *from with,* (like the French *de par*).

עַם Ch., the same.

עֻמָּה f.—I. כָּל־עֻמַּת שֶׁ.. *in the same way as;* לְעֻמַּת *near, towards, like, opposite to;* pl. לְעֻמּוֹת *like.* מִלְּעֻמַּת *near.*—II. p. n., a town of Asher.

עַמּוֹן p. n., *Ammon,* the son of Lot's daughter, and his descendants; עַמּוֹנִי; pl. בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן, עַמּוֹנִים; עַמּוֹנִית; pl. עַמּוֹנִיּוֹת *Ammonite.*

עַמִּיאֵל p. n. of a man.

עַמִּיהוּד p. n. of a man.

עַמִּיזָבָד p. n. of a man.

עַמִּיחוּד p. n. of a man.

עַמִּינָדָב p. n. of a man.

עַמִּישַׁדַּי p. n. of a man.

עִמְעָד p. n., a town in the tribe of Asher.

עַמְרָם p. n. of a man; patron. עַמְרָמִי.

עִמָּנוּאֵל (*God with us*), *Immanuel,* one of our Lord's prophetic titles, Ἐμμανουήλ, Isa. 7:14.

עָמַשׁ, עִמֵּשׁ (fut. יַעֲמֹס) *load, lay burden upon.* Hiph. הֶעֱמִיס *cause to be laden,* 1 Ki. 12:11; 2 Chron. 10:11.

עָמוֹס p.n., *Amos,* the prophet.

עַמַסְיָה p.n. of a man.

מַעְמָסָה f., *burden,* Zec. 12:3.

עָמַר *was very deep*, Ps. 92:6. Hiph. הֶעֱמִיק *make deep*, Isa. 30:33.

עֹמֶק m., עֲמֻקָּה f.—I. *deep.*—II. *subtle, unsearchable.*

עֵמֶק or עָמֶק m., the same; pl. const. עִמְקֵי

עָמוֹק p. n. of a man.

עֹמֶק m. (with suff. עִמְקֶךָ; pl. עֲמָקִים).—I. *deep place.*—II. *unintelligible.*

עֹמֶק m., *depth*, Pro. 25:3.

עָמִיק m. Ch., *deep, profound thing*, Dan. 2:22.

מַעֲמַקִּים m. pl., *depths.*

עִמֵּר. Pi. עִמֵּר *binding-sheaves*, Ps. 129:7. Hith. הִתְעַמֵּר *treat as a slave*, with בְּ.

עֹמֶר m., *sheaf of corn.*

עֹמֶר m.—I. *sheaf*; pl. עֳמָרִים.—II. *omer*, a dry measure, the tenth part of an ephah.

עֲמֹרָה p. n., *Gomorrah*, one of the cities of the plain; LXX. Γομόῤῥα.

עָמְרִי p. n.—I. *Omri*, king of Israel.—II. of other men.

עֲמַר m. Ch., *wool*, Dan. 7:9.

עַמְרָם p. n.; see עמם.

עָמַשׁ same as עָמַס *carried.*

עֲמָשָׂא p. n. of a man.

עֲמַשַׂי p. n. of a man.

עֲמַשְׂסַי p. n. of a man.

עָנָב (Arab. *grapes*).

עָנָב p. n., a town in the tribe of Judah.

עֵנָב m. (pl. עֲנָבִים, עִנְּבֵי), *grapes.*

עָנוּב p. n. of a man.

עִנְּבֵי pl. const. with dag. euphon., from עֵנָב.

עָנַג Pu. *delicately brought up*, Jer. 6:2. Hith. *delighted himself in*, with עַל, מִן.

עָנֹג m., עֲנֻגָּה f., *delicate, tender.*

עֹנֶג m., *delight, pleasure.*

תַּעֲנוּג m., *delight, pleasure, enjoyment, luxury.*

עָנַד *bound*, Job 31:36; Pro. 6:21

I. עָנָה (fut. יַעֲנֶה, יְעַנֶּה, וַיַּעַן, אֶעֱנֶה).—I. *spoke.*—II. *celebrated.*—III. *shout.*—IV. *bellow, bleat.*—V. *answer.* Niph. נֶעֱנָה *was answering, answered.* Pi. עִנָּה *answered, sang in response.* Hiph. *answer favorably*, Ecc. 5:19.

עֲנָה Ch.—I. *answered, spoke, began to speak.*—II. *was afflicted*; see below.

II. עָנָה I. *was humbled.*—II. *was afflicted.* Niph. *was humbled, afflicted*, with מִפְּנֵי. Pi. I. *humbled, subdued.*—II. *afflicted*; with אִשָּׁה *had connexion with a woman*, with נֶפֶשׁ *fasted.* Pu. *was afflicted, humbled*; inf. עֹנְתוֹ *his suffering affliction*, Ps. 132:1. Hiph. *oppressed.* Hith. הִתְעַנָּה I. *was afflicted*, 1 Ki. 2:26.—II. *was humbled*, with לִפְנֵי.

עֲנָה p. n.—I. the son of Seir, and his descendants.—II. the son of Zibeon.

עָנִי, עָנִיו m. (pl. עֲנָוִים, עֲנָיִים), *humble, meek, poor, afflicted.*

עֲנָוָה f., *meekness, humility.*

עֲנָוָה f., the same.

עֲנוּת f., *affliction of the humble* (Lee), Ps. 22:25.

עָנִי adj. m. (pl. עֲנִיִּים; f. עֲנִיָּה), *afflicted, miserable, poor.*

עֹנִי, with pause עָנִי m., *misery*

עָנִי p. n. of a man

עַנְיָה p. n. of a man

עִנְיָן m., *thing, matter.*

עַנָּת p. n. of a man; see בַּיִת

עֲנָתוֹת p.n.—I. a city of the Levites in Benjamin; עֲנָתֹתִי *inhabitant of Anathoth.*—II. of a man.

עֲנָתֹתִיָּה p. n. of a man.

יַעַן pa., *because;* יַעַן כִּי, יַעַן אֲשֶׁר *because, because of;* יַעַן וּבְיַעַן יַעַן בְּיַעַן the same.

יַעֲנַי p. n. of a man.

מַעֲנֶה m.—I. *answer.*— II. *answer to prayer,* Pro. 16:1.

מַעַן, לְמַעַן *intent, purpose.* — I. *because.*—II. *thence, so, accordingly;* לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר *in order that, because that.*

מַעֲנָה f., *furrow,* Ps. 129:3.

מַעֲנִית Kri, the same.

תַּעֲנִית f., *self-humiliation,* Ezr. 9:5.

עָנִים p.n., a town of Judah.

עָנֵם p.n., a town of Issachar; elsewhere עֵין־גַּנִּים.

עָנָמִים p.n., a foreign people unknown.

עֲנַמֶּלֶךְ p.n., an idol of the Sepharvites.

עָנַן (part. עֹנֵן; f. עֹנֶנֶת) and Po. עוֹנֵן (fut. יְעוֹנֵן; part. מְעוֹנֵן) *divined, used auguries,* Isa. 2:6, &c. Pi. (inf. with suff. עַנְנִי) *my bringing on a cloud,* Gen. 9:14; see עָנָן.

עָנָן, const. עֲנַן m.— I. *a cloud.*— II. p. n. of a man.

עֲנָנָת f., *cloud,* Job 3:5.

עֲנָן m. Ch., *cloud,* Dan. 7:13.

עַנְנִי p.n. of a man.

עֲנַנְיָה (Ἀνανίας) p.n.—I. of a man. —II. of a place in Benjamin.

עָנָף, const. עֲנַף m. (pl. with suff. עֲנָפֶם, עֲנָפֶיהָ) *a branch.*

עֲנַף m. Ch., *a branch.*

עָנָף, f. עֲנָפָה *branching out,* Eze. 19 10.

עָנָק m. (pl. עֲנָקִים, עֲנָקוֹת). — I. *a chain* (collar for the neck).—II. p.n., הָעֲנָק, בְּנֵי עֲנָק (הָעֲנָק), עֲנָקִים, יְלִידֵי עֲנָק בְּנֵי עֲנָקִים *the Anakims,* the first inhabitants of Canaan, who were giants.

עָנַק *put on a collar,* i.e. exalted, lifted up, Ps. 73:6. Hiph. הֶעֱנִיק *place on the neck* like a collar, Deu 15:14.

עָנֵר p.n.—I. a man of Canaan, Gen. 14: 13, 24. — II. p.n., 1 Chron. 6:55, probably a wrong reading for תַּעְנָךְ.

עָנַשׁ (fut. יַעֲנֹשׁ).—I. *taxed.*—II. *fined in money,* with לְ. Niph. *was fined, mulcted.*

עֹנֶשׁ m., *mulct, fine, tax*

עֲנָשׁ m. Ch., *tax.*

עָנַת, עֲנָתוֹת, עֲנָתֹתִיָּה; see ענה.

כְּעֶנֶת, עֶנֶת; see עתה.

עָסַס *tread* (as grapes), Mal. 3:21.

עָסִיס m. — I. *new wine-juice.*— II. *juice of the pomegranate,* Cant. 8:2.

עער, יְעַרְעֵרוּ for יְעֵרְעוּ *raised a cry,* Isa. 15:5; see עוּר Pil.

עִפָּה, עִפָּתָה; see עִיפָה in עוּף.

עָפָה root not used; (Syr. *flourished.*)

עֳפִי m., pl. עֳפָאִים *leaves,* Ps. 104:12.

עֲפִי m. Ch., *leaves.*

עָפַל. Pu. *swollen, inflated,* Hab. 2: 4. Hiph. *raised themselves,* Nu. 14:44.

עֹפֶל m. — I. *swelling tumour.*— II *mount, hill.*

הָעֹפֶל p.n. of a peak of Mount Zion, to the east.

עֳפָלִים, pl. const. עָפְלֵי *hæmorrhoids, emerods*; see also טְחוֹרִים.

עָפְנִי p. n., a city of Benjamin, Jos. 18:24.

עִפְעַפַּיִם, עַפְעַפַּי; see עוּף.

עָפַר Pi. עפר *dashed with dust*, 2 Sa. 16:13.with בָּעָפָר.

עֹפֶרֶת f., *lead*.

עָפָר, const. עֲפַר m.—I. *earth, mould, clay*.— II. *dust*.— III. *the earth*.— IV. *depth of the earth*; pl. const. עֲפָרוֹת *dusts*, i.e. small dust, molecules.

עֹפֶר m., *kid, young goat*.

עֵפֶר p. n. of a man.

עָפְרָה p. n.—I. a city of Benjamin. —II. a city of Manasseh.—III. of a man.

עֶפְרוֹן (עֶפְרֹן) p.n.—I. a town on the borders of Ephraim.—II. a mountain between Judah and Benjamin. —III. the name of a Hittite, Gen. 23:8, &c.

עִפְעַפַּיִם, עַפְעַפַּי; see עצה.

עָצַב *pained, grieved, thwarted*. Niph. *was pained, grieved*, with בְּ, עַל, אֶל. Pi. I. *bound together*, Job 10: 8.—II. *pained, thwarted* Hiph. I. *grieved, thwarted*, Ps. 78:40.—II. *worship*, Jer. 44:19; (see Lee). Hith. *was grieved*.

עֲצַב Ch., *grieved*.

עֶצֶב m., pl. עֲצַבִּים *idols*.

עֶצֶב, עֵצֶב, עֲצֶב m.— I. *tendon, sinew*, Jer. 22:28.—II. *labour*.—III. *pain*.

עֹצֶב m.—I. *idol*.— II. *pain, grief*.

עֲצֶב m. (pl. with suff. עֲצָבֵיכֶם) *your labours*, Isa. 58:3.

עַצָּבָה, עִצָּבָה f. (const. עַצְּבַת; pl. with suff. עִצְּבוֹתָם).—I. *pain, grief*. —II. "sorrows," Eng. Ver.; perhaps *idols*, Ps. 16:4.

עָצָבוֹן m., *painful, great, labour*, Gen 3:16, 17.

מַעֲצֵבָה f., *labour, affliction*, Isa. 50: 11.

עֵצֶד (Arab. *axe*).

מַעֲצָד m., *axe*.

עָצָה *close the eyes*, Pro. 16:30.

עֵץ m. (pl. עֵצִים, עֲצֵי).— I. *a tree* עֵץ פְּרִי *fruit-tree*.—II. *wood*.—III *gallows*.

עֵצָה f., *wood*, Jer. 6:6; see also in יעץ.

עֹצֶה m., *spine of the back*, Lev. 3:9.

עֶצְיוֹן גֶּבֶר p. n., a sea-port, probably on the eastern coast of the Red Sea.

עָצַל. Niph. *be sluggish*, Jud. 18:9.

עָצֵל m., *sluggard*; book of Proverbs only.

עַצְלָה *sloth*, Pro. 19:15, עַצְלוּת f., Pro. 31:27; dual עַצְלָתַיִם *great sloth*, Ecc. 10:18.

עָצַם, עָצֵם I. *was numerous*.—II. *was strong*.— III. *was great*. Pi. עִצֵּם I. *bind the eyes*, Isa. 29:10.— II. *break the bones*, Jer. 50:17, from עֶצֶם. Hiph. *strengthens*, Ps 105:24.

עָצוּם m.—I. *numerous*.— II. *strong*. — III. *great*; pl. עֲצוּמִים *great ones*, Ps. 10:10.

עֶצֶם f. (pl. עֲצָמִים, עַצְמוֹת).—I. *bone* —II. *body*.—III. *self-same* (never of persons); בְּעֶצֶם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *or this very day* —IV. p. n., a city of Judah.

עֹצֶם m., עֲצֻמָה f.—I. *strength*.—II. *power*.—III. *multitude*, Nah. 3:9.

עַצְמוֹן p. n., a town in the southern borders of Canaan.

עַצְמוֹת f. pl., *defence in argument*, Isa. 41:21.

תַּעֲצֻמוֹת f. pl., *strength*, Ps. 68:36.

עֵצֶן m., p. n. of a place, 2 Sa. 23:8.

עָצַר (fut. יַעְצֹר).—I. *shut up, restrain, detain*, with לְ.— II. with כֹּחַ *retain power, reign*. Niph. נֶעְצַר *was shut up, detained*.— II. *was assembled*.

עָצָר m., *rule, supreme power*, Jud. 18:7.

עֹצֶר m.— I. *shutting up the womb from child-bearing*, Pro. 30:16.— II. *in prison*, Isa. 53:8

עֲצֶרֶת, עַצֶּרֶת f.—I. *day of assembly*. —II. *restraint*.

מַעְצָר m., *restraint, hindrance*, Pro. 25:28.

מַעְצוֹר m., the same, 1 Sa. 14:6.

עָקַב (fut. יַעֲקֹב).—I. *take by the heel*, Hos. 12:4; see עָקֵב.—II. *circumvent, defraud*; part. עָקֻבָה *traced, marked*, Hos. 6:8. Pi. *trace*, Job 37:4.

עָקֵב m — I. *heel*.— II. *impression of the heel, track*; pl. עֲקֵבִים *heels*; עִקְּבוֹת *footsteps*.—III. *rear of an army*, Gen. 49:19, &c. — IV. עֲוֹן עֲקֵבַי *iniquity of my tracks*, i. e. ways, Ps. 49·6.

עָקֹב m., *steep place*, Isa. 40:4; see above.

עֵקֶב m.—I. *in consequence that, for the sake of*.—II. *consequence, fruit*; עֹ רֵב, Ps. 19:12, "great reward," Eng. Ver.; עַל עֵקֶב, עֵקֶב *in consequence, because, for that reason* with כִּי, אֲשֶׁר the same.

עָקְבָה f., *fraud, deceit*, 2 Ki. 10:19.

עַקּוּב p.n. of men.

יַעֲקֹב (*took by the heel*), p. n., *Jacob* the son of Isaac, afterwards Israel; בֵּית יַעֲקֹב, בֵּית יִ, קְהִלַּת יִ, זֶרַע יִ I. his descendants, the Israelites.—II. the name also of their land and national polity.

יַעֲקֹבָה p. n. of a man.

עָקַד (fut. יַעֲקֹד) *he binds, ties*, Gen 22:9.

עָקֹד m. (pl. עֲקֻדִּים) *stripe, streak of cattle*.

עָקָה s., *oppression*; see עוּק.

מַעֲקֶה m., *parapet, battlement*; LXX στεφάνη, Deut. 22:8.

עָקַל. Pu. part. מְעֻקָּל *became perverted*, Hab. 1:4.

עֲקַלְתּוֹן m., *very crooked*, Isa. 27:1.

עָקֹל m., עֲקַלְקַלּוֹת f. pi., *very crooked perverted*.

עָקַר *eradicate*, Ecc. 3:2. Niph. *was rooted up, destroyed*, Zep. 2:4. Pi עִקֵּר *hough, cut the hamstring*.

עֶקֶר Ch. Ith. *was rooted*, Dan. 7:8.

עָקָר m., עֲקָרָה, עֲקֶרֶת f., *barren sterile*.

עֵקֶר m.—I. *root*, i.e. head of a strang family, Lev. 25:47.—II. p. n. of man.

עֹקֶר m. Ch., *nerve, stump*, Dan.4:12

עֶקְרוֹן p. n., one of the five principa cities of the Philistines, Ἀκαρών עֶקְרֹנִי *an Ekronite*.

עַקְרָב m.—I. *a scorpion*.—II. *some implement of torture*.—III. *a war*

like engine.—IV. מַעֲלֵה עַקְרַבִּים p. n., a place in the south of Palestine, Ἀκραβίν.

עָקַשׁ *convict of perverseness*, Job 9:20. Niph. *is perverse*, Pro. 28:18. Pi. *made crooked.*

עִקֵּשׁ m.—I. *perverse, tortuous.*—II. p. n. of a man.

עִקְּשׁוּת m., *perverseness.*

מַעֲקָשׁ m., pl. מַעֲקַשִּׁים *unlevel, abrupt places*, Isa. 42:16.

עַר, עָרִים; see עִיר.

עֵר p. n., *Er*, the son of Judah, and other men.

עָרַב I. *was agreeable, sweet.*—II. *agreed, made compact.*—III. *became surety, pledged*, with לְ.—IV. *became dark*; imp. עְרֹב; fut. יֶעֱרַב. Hith. הִתְעָרֵב I. *intermixed with*, with בְּ, לְ, עִם.—II. *agreed, made compact with*, with אֶת. Hiph. inf. הַעֲרֵב *growing late* (of the day), 1 Sa. 17:16.

עֲרַב Ch., *mixed.* Ith. *was mixed, associated.*

עָרָב, עֵרֶב *Arabia*; עַרְבִּי, עֲרָבִי *an Arab*; pl. עֲרָבִיאִים, עֲרָבִים *Arabs.*

עֹרֵב m.—I *a raven.*—II. p. n., a prince of Midian.—III. *Oreb*, a rock beyond Jordan.

עָרֵב m., *agreeable, sweet*, Pro. 20:17, &c.

עָרֹב m., *gad-fly*; LXX. κυνόμυια.

עָרֹב m. (with art. הָעָרֹב).—I. *foreigner, stranger, mixed multitude.*—II. *woof in weaving.*

עֶרֶב m. (f. 1 Sa. 20:5).—I. *evening*, לָעֶרֶב, עֶרֶב, בָּעֶרֶב *in the evening*; pl. עֲרֻבוֹת; dual בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם *from evening to evening*, i.e. a whole day.—II. pl. עֲרָבֵי, עֲרָבִים *oziers, willows.*—III. נַחַל ע׳ *a stream in Moab*, Isa. 15:7.

עֲרָבָה f.—I. *plain, open country.*—II. *desert.*—III. הָעֲרָבָה the country between Jericho and the gulf of Akabah, called by the Arabs *El Arabah*; יַם הע׳ *Sea of Arabah*, Dead Sea; נַחַל הע׳ *brook Kedron.*—IV. p. n., a town in Benjamin; עַרָבָתִי *an Arbite.*

עֲרֻבָּה f., *pledge, surety.*

עֵרָבוֹן m. (ἀῤῥαβών), *security, pledge*, Gen. 38:17, &c.

מַעֲרָב m.—I. *the west.*—II. *merchandise*, Eze. c. 27; מַעֲרָבָה *towards the west.*

מַעֲרָבָה f., *the west.*

תַּעֲרוּבָה f., *security, hostages.*

עָרַג *bleat, cry as an animal from desire*, with אֶל, עַל; fut. יַעֲרֹג.

עֲרוּגָה f., *raised bed in a garden, parterre.*

עָרַד root not used; (Arab. *fled away*).

עָרוֹד m., *wild ass*, Job 39:5.

עֲרַד m. Ch.—I. *wild ass*, Dan. 5:21.—II. p. n., a place in the wilderness of Judah.—III. p.n. of a man.

עָרָה. Pi. עֵרָה (inf. עָרוֹת; fut. apoc. תְּעַר).—I. *make naked.*—II. *empty, pour out.* Hiph. הֶעֱרָה I. *make bare, expose*, Lev. 20:18, 19.—II. *pour out*, Isa. 53:12. Niph. נֶעֱרָה *was poured out*, Isa. 32:15. Hith. הִתְעָרָה I. *was stripped, exposed.* Lam. 4:21.—II. *was spread abroad*, Ps. 37:35.

עֲרָה f., pl. עָרוֹת *bare places, pastures,* Isa. 19:7.

עֶרְוָה f.— I. *unfortified country,* Gen. 42:9, 12.—II. *nudity.*—III. *shame, disgrace.*

עַרְוָה f. Ch., *loss,* Ezr. 4:14.

עֶרְיָה f., *nakedness.*

מַעֲרֶה m., *bare place, moor,* Jud. 20:33.

מַעַר m., *nudity.*

מַעֲרוֹת f. pl., *plains, suburbs,* 1 Sa. 17:23.

מַעֲרָת p. n., a town in Judah.

תַּעַר m. (with suff. תַּעְרָהּ).—I. *razor.* — II. *penknife,* Jer. 36:23. — III. *scabbard of a sword.*

עָרוֹם, עֲרוּמִים, עֲרוֹם; see ערם.

עֲרוֹעֵר p. n.; see ערר.

עֵר p. n., one of the sons of Gad.

עֲרִיסוֹת *dough;* see ערס.

עֲרִיפִים *nobles;* see ערף.

עָרִיץ; see ערץ.

עֲרִירִי, עֲרִירִים; see ערר.

עָרַךְ (fut. יַעֲרֹךְ).— I. *set in order, arrange, dispose;* with or without מִלְחָמָה *set in battle array;* with or without מִלִּים *prepared an address, speech;* with לְ *to any one;* with אֶל *against any one;* with or without מִשְׁפָּט *prepared a cause for judgment;* ע׳ בְּרִית *prepare a covenant.*— II. *compared together, valued, estimated,* with לְ. Hiph. הֶעֱרִיךְ *valued, set a tax on.*

עֶרֶךְ m.— I. *order, arrangement, system.*—II. *value, estimation.*

מַעֲרָךְ m., *disposings* (of the heart), Pro. 16:1.

מַעֲרָכָה f., *disposition, arrangement.*

מַעֲרֶכֶת f., the same.

עָרַל *esteem profane,* Lev. 19.23. Niph. *appeared uncircumcised,* Hab. 2:16.

עָרֵל, const. עָרַל, עֲרֵל m., *uncircumcised person;* ע׳ שִׂפָתַיִם *hesitating of speech;* עֲרֵל לֵב *uncircumcised of heart;* לְבָבָם הֶעָרֵל *their heart uncircumcised;* עֲרֵלָה אֹזֶן *uncircumcised of ears.*

עָרְלָה f., *foreskin;* ע׳ לֵב *uncircumcised of heart;* עָרְלָתוֹ פִּרְיוֹ *uncircumcision of its fruits,* i.e. first fruits of a tree, Lev. 19:23; pl עָרְלוֹת, const. עָרְלוֹת I. *foreskins* — II. p. n., a hill not far from Gilgal.

עָרַם *was cunning, subtle.* Hiph הֶעֱרִים I. *act cunningly.*—II. *act prudently, wisely.* Niph. נֶעֱרַם *became swollen, heaped,* Ex. 15:8.

עָרוּם m.— I. *cunning.*— II. *prudent, cautious.*

עָרוֹם, עָרֹם m. (pl. עֲרוּמִּים; f. עֲרֻמָּה) —I. *naked.*—II. *exposed, spoiled.*

עֵרֹם, עֵירֹם m.— I. *nakedness.* — II. *naked;* adj. pl. עֲיָרֻמִּים.

עָרֶם m., *craftiness, cunning,* Job 5:13.

עָרְמָה f.—I. *cunning.*—II. *prudence.*

עֲרֵמָה f., pl. -וֹת -ים *heap* (of ruins of corn, &c.).

עַרְמוֹן m., *the plane tree.*

מַעֲרוֹם m., pl. מַעֲרֻמִּים *nudities,* 2 Chron. 28:15.

עֶרֶן p. n. of a man.; patron. עֶרְנִי.

עָרַס root not used; (Ch. עֲרַס *mixed*)

עֲרִיסָה f., pl. עֲרִיסוֹת *dough;* LXX φύραμα.

עָרַע, עָרַעַר, עָרְעוֹר; see ערר.

עָרַף (fut. יַעֲרֹף).—I. *behead*, Ex. 13:13, &c.—II. *destroy, ruin*, Hos. 10:2.—III. *drop* (as blood from a decapitated bird); applied to speaking.

עֹרֶף m., *neck*; פָּנָה ע׳ or נָתַן עֹרֶף *he turned the back, turned from any one*, with אֶל; הֶפֵךְ ע׳, פָּנָה ע׳ *turned the back, fled*; נָתַן אוֹיְבִים עֹרֶף *gave him the back of his enemies*, i.e. made them flee before him, Ps. 18:41, with לְ or אֶל.

עָרְפָּה p. n., *Orpah*, a woman of Moab.

עֲרִיפִים m. pl., *clouds*; metaph. nobles, Gen. 37:9.

עֲרַפֶּל m., *thick darkness*.

עָרַץ (fut. יַעֲרֹץ).—I. *feared, trembled*.—II. *affrighted, alarmed*.—III. *shook*, with acc. מִפְּנֵי. Niph. part. נַעֲרָץ *terrible*, Ps. 89:8. Hiph. הֶעֱרִיץ *causing to fear*, Isa. 8:13.

עָרוּץ m., *abrupt, fearful place*, Job 30:6.

עָרִיץ m.—I. *strong, mighty*.—II. *violent, cruel*.

מַעֲרִיץ m., *terrible, fearful one*, Isa. 8:13.

מְעָרָצָה f., *fearfulness, terror*, Isa. 10:33.

עָרַק *fled, escaped*, Job 30:3.

עֹרְקַי *my nerves*, Job 30:17.

עַרְקִי p. n., *the Arkites*, a people of Canaan.

עָרַר (imp. עֹרָה) *was naked*, Isa. 32:11. Po. עוֹרֵר I. *stir up*.—II. *make naked*. Pil. עֵרֵעַר and Hithpal הִתְעָרְעַר *was, became, exposed*.

עֲרִירִי m. (pl. עֲרִירִים) *childless*.

עָרֵעַר m., *naked, destitute, poor*.

עָרוֹעֵר, עֲרֹעֵר I. perhaps *stump, dead tree*, Jer. 48:6.—II. p. n., *Aroer*, a town on the river Arnon, called also עֲרוֹעֵר.—III. a town near Rabbath Ammon.—IV. p. n., a town in Judah; עֲרֹעֵרִי *an inhabitant of Aroer*.

עֶרֶשׂ f. (pl. עֲרָשׂוֹת) *couch, bed*.

עֵשֶׂב m. (with suff. עֶשְׂבָּם; pl. const. עִשְׂבוֹת) *green herb* (considered as food).

עֵשֶׂב m. Ch., the same.

עָשָׂה (fut. יַעֲשֶׂה, יַעַשׂ; inf. abs. עָשֹׂה, עָשׂוֹ; const. עֲשׂוֹת, עָשֹׂה).—I. *wrought, laboured in*, with בְּ.—II. *made, fabricated, produced, constituted, appointed*, with לְ.—III. *did, performed, made, exercised*.—IV. *passed time*, Ecc. 6:12. Niph. נַעֲשָׂה (pret. f. נֶעֱשָׂתָה; fut. f. תֵּעָשֶׂה; apoc. תֵּעָשׂ).—I. *was made*.—II. *was done*; יֵעָשֶׂה *to be done*. Pu. עֻשֵּׂיתִי *I was made*, Ps. 139:15. Pi. עִשָּׁה *pressed, injured*, Eze. 23:3, 8.

עַשְׂהֵאל p. n. of a man.

עַשִׂיאֵל p. n. of a man.

עַשָׂיָה p. n. of a man.

מַעֲשֶׂה m. (pl. מַעֲשִׂים).—I. *work* (of an artificer).—II. *labour, business, occupation*.

מַעֲשַׂי p. n. of a man.

מַעֲשֵׂיָה, מַעֲשֵׂיָהוּ p. n. of a man.

עֵשָׂו (*hairy*), p. n., *Esau*, the son of Isaac; עֵשָׂו, בֵּית ע׳, בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו *the*

sons of Esau, Edomites; see אֱדֹם; הַר עֵשָׂו *mountains of Edom*.

עֵשׂוֹר, עֲשִׂירִי; see עֶשֶׂר.

עָשַׂק. Hithp. *contend with*, Gen. 26:20.

עֵשֶׂק (*strife*), p. n. of a fountain.

עָשָׂר f., עֲשָׂרָה, עֲשֶׂרֶת m., *ten*; pl. עֲשָׂרוֹת *tithes*.

עֶשֶׂר m., עֶשְׂרֵה f. (used only in composition with the other numbers), *ten*; אַחַד עָשָׂר *eleven, the eleventh*; f. אַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה; שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר m., שֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה f., *sixteen*; pl. עֶשְׂרִים *twenty*.

עָשַׂר v. (fut. יַעְשֹׂר) *decimate, tithe*, 1 Sa. 8:15, 17. Pi. עִשֵּׂר *take* or *pay tithe*. Hiph. inf. with pref. לַעְשֵׂר *to pay tithe*.

עָשׂוֹר m., *ten*; בָּעָשׂוֹר לַחֹדֶשׁ *the tenth (day) of the month*; נֵבֶל עָשׂוֹר *a lute of ten strings*.

עַשַׂר f., עַשְׂרָה m. Ch., *ten*; עֶשְׂרִין *twenty*.

עֲשִׂירִי m., *tenth*; f. עֲשִׂירִיָּה, עֲשִׂירִית.

עִשָּׂרוֹן m. (pl. עֲשָׂרוֹנִים) *a dry measure*, the tenth part of an ephah.

מַעֲשַׂר m. (const. מַעֲשַׂר; with suff. מַעֲשַׂרוֹ; pl. מַעֲשְׂרוֹת) *tithe*.

עָשְׂתָה for עָשִׂתָה Kal pret. f., from עשה.

עָשׁ m., name of a constellation, probably the great bear, Job 9:9; (38:32;) see also עִישׁ.

עַיִשׁ m.; בְּנֵי עַיִשׁ *the three stars in the tail of the bear*, Job. 38:32.

עַשְׁנִי p. n. of a man.

עָשַׁן (fut. יֶעְשַׁן).—I. *smoked*.—II. metaphorically, of the divine wrath.

עָשָׁן m., *smoking*, Ex. 20:18.

עָשָׁן m. (const. עֲשַׁן; with suff. עֲשָׁנוֹ).—I. *smoke*.—II. *fierce anger*.—III. *cloud*.—IV. p. n. of a town, same as כּוֹר עָשָׁן.

עֶשֶׁן m., the same, Ex. 19:18.

עָשַׁק (fut. יַעֲשֹׁק).—I. *oppressed, injured, wronged, defrauded*.—II. *press upon*. Pu. part. f. מְעֻשָּׁקָה *one oppressed*, Isa. 23:12.

עָשׁוֹק m., *fraudulent, oppressive person*, Jer. 22:3.

עֲשׁוּקִים m. pl., *frauds, oppressions*.

עֵשֶׁק p. n. of a man.

עֹשֶׁק m.—I. *oppression, injury*.—II. that which is obtained thereby.

עָשְׁקָה f., *oppresses, ruins me*, Isa. 38:14.

מַעֲשַׁקּוֹת f. pl., *oppressions*.

עָשַׁר (fut. יֶעְשַׁר) *was rich*. Hiph. הֶעְשִׁיר I. *made rich*.—II. *was, became, rich*. Hith. part. מִתְעַשֵּׁר *becomes rich*, Pro. 13:7.

עָשִׁיר m.—I. *rich*.—II. *proud*.—III. *rich* (in grace), Ecc. 10:6.

עֹשֶׁר m., *riches*.

עָשַׁשׁ *became old, wasted*.

עָשׁ m., *moth* (that which wastes, eats).

עָשַׁת *was made smooth, shone*, Jer. 5:28. Hith. *remember*, Jon. 1:6.

עִשְׁתְּ, עִשְׁתִּי Ch., *thought, designed*, Dan. 6:4.

עֶשֶׁת m.—I. *net-work of ivory*, Cant. 5:14.—II. עַשְׁתֵּי with עָשָׂר, עֶשְׂרֵה (perhaps excess beyond ten) *eleven*.

עַשְׁתּוּת f., *taunting*, Job 12:5.

עַשְׁתֹּנוֹת f. pl., *devices, machinations*, Ps. 146:4.

עַשְׁתֹּרֶת f., Ἀστάρτη, perhaps the deified planet Venus. It is probably the feminine of אֲשֵׁרָה

pl. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת *statues of Ashtoreth.* —II. p. n. of a city of Bashan, called also עַשְׁתָּרוֹת קַרְנַיִם *Ashtoreth with horns;* עַשְׁתֹּרְתִּי *an inhabitant of Ashtoreth;* עַשְׁתָּרוֹת צֹאן *produce of the flock;* LXX. ποιμνία τῶν προβάτων, Deu. 7:13, &c.

עֵת־, עֶת com. (with suff. עִתִּי), *time, season,* ὁ καιρός; בָּעֵת הַזֹּאת *about this time;* בָּעֵת מָחָר *about this time to-morrow;* בָּעֵת חַיָּה *this time next year,* or, *as in the times of a vigorous woman* (Lee), Gen. 18:10, 14; כָּעֵת *as at this time;* בָּעֵת הַהִוא *in that time;* בְּעִתּוֹ *in his time;* לְעֵת עֶרֶב *in the evening;* מֵעֵת עַד עֵת *from time to time, always;* עֵת adv. *now, sometimes;* pl. עִתִּים, עִתּוֹת *times, vicissitudes;* רַבּוֹת עִתִּים *many times, on many occasions,* Neh. 9:28.

עַתָּה (with pause עָתָּה adv. νῦν, νύν). —I. *now, shortly, speedily.*—II. *then;* מֵעַתָּה *from this time;* עַד עַתָּה *until this time.*

עִתִּי m., *seasonable,* Lev. 16:21.

עִתַּי p. n. of a man.

עֵת קָצִין p. n. of a man; with ה loc. עִתָּה קָצִין p. n., a city of Zebulon.

עָתַד Pi *prepare,* Pro. 24:27. Hith. *have become prepared,* Job 15:28.

עָתִיד m., *prepared, ready.* Pl. עֲתִידוֹת I. *things ready to take place.*—II. *wealth.*

עָתִיד m. Ch., *ready,* Dan. 3:15.

עַתּוּד m.—I. *he-goat.*—II. *leader, governor.*

עַתְיָה p. n. of a man.

עָתָךְ p. n., a town of Judah.

עַתְלַי p. n. of a man.

עֲתַלְיָה, עֲתַלְיָהוּ p. n.—I. *Athaliah,* the wife of Joram.—II. used also for men.

עָתַם. Niph. נֶעְתַּם *is burnt, consumed,* Isa. 9:18.

עָתְנִי p. n. of a man.

עָתְנִיאֵל p. n., *Othniel,* a judge of Israel; LXX. Γοθονιήλ.

עָתַק (fut. יַעְתֹּק).—I. *remove quickly, hurry from,* with מִן.—II. *grow old.* Hiph. הֶעְתִּיק I. *cause to remove.*—II. *transcribe,* Pro. 25:1.—III. *put away, silenced,* Job 32:15.

עָתָק m., *insolent, biting word.*

עָתֵק m., *freedom, liberty,* Pro. 8:18.

עָתִיק m., *freely,* Isa. 23:18.

עַתִּיק m.—I. *ancient,* 1 Chron. 4:22.—II. *removed,* with מִן, Isa. 28:9.

עַתִּיק m. Ch., *ancient,* Dan. 7:9, 13, 22.

עָתַר (fut. יַעְתֵּר), *prayed, supplicated,* with לְ, אֶל. Niph. נֶעְתַּר (inf. נַעְתּוֹר) I. *was prevailed upon by prayer, was made propitious.*—II. נַעְתָּרוֹת *seemingly propitious* (false), Pro. 27:6, with לְ. Hiph. הֶעְתִּיר I. *prayed,* with לְ, בְּעַד.—II. *multiplied,* Eze. 35:13.

עָתָר m.—I. *suppliant,* Zep. 3:10.—II. *abundance,* Eze. 8:1.

עֶתֶר p. n., a town of Simeon.

עַתֶּרֶת f., *riches, abundance,* Jer. 33:6.

פ

פֹּא *here,* Job 38:11, for פֹּה.

פָּאָה. Hiph. fut. with suff. אַפִּיאֵם *I will scatter them far and wide* Deu. 32:26.

פֵּאָה, const. פְּאַת f.—I. *corner, angle* (of a field, table, &c.).—II. קְצוּצֵי פֵאָה *having the hair clipped* or *shaven in angles;* a Canaanitish custom forbidden to the Israelites; פַּאֲתֵי מוֹאָב, Nu. 24:17, *the clipped cornered ones of Moab,* i.e. who trim their hair thus.

פֶּה m. (const. פִּי; with suff. פִּי, פִּיךָ, פִּיהוּ, פִּיהָ, פִּיהֶם; pl. פִּים, פִּיּוֹת). —I. *mouth;* פֶּה אֶל פֶּה *mouth to mouth, without intervention,* Nu. 12:8; פֶּה אֶחָד *unanimously.*—II. *mouth of a sack, aperture in anything.*—III. *edge of a sword, &c.*—IV. *border of the sea,* Pro. 8:29.—V. פֶּה לְפֶה *from end to end.*—VI. *share, portion;* פִּי שְׁנַיִם *two parts.*—VII. *word, command.* —VIII. *expression, tenor;* with pref. כְּפִי *as, according to;* כְּפִיךָ *as thou (art);* כְּפִי אֲשֶׁר *so as;* לְפִי *according to;* עַל פִּי *according to.*

פִּיָּה f., *edge of a sword;* pl. פִּיּוֹת, Jud. 3:16.

פִּיפִיּוֹת f. pl., *edges, two-edged,* Ps. 149:6; Isa. 41:15.

פִּי־בֶסֶת p.n., a city of Egypt, *Bubastis.*

פִּי־הַחִירוֹת, הַחִירוֹת p.n., a place on the Red Sea.

פִּיכֹל p.n. of a man.

פִּינְחָס p. n. of a man.

פִּאֵר. Pi. פִּאֵר I. *adorned, made beautiful.*—II. *went over the branches accurately,* Deu. 24:20. Hith. הִתְפָּאֵר I. *felt complacency,* with בְּ.—II. *boasted himself,* with עַל.

פְּאֵר m. (pl. פְּאָרִים, פְּאֵרִי) *ornamental head-dress.*

פֵּאֹרָה, פֵּאֵרָה f., *a branch.*

פָּאֳרוּר m., *blackness, paleness* (of face) Joel 2:6; Nah. 2:11.

תִּפְאֶרֶת, תִּפְאָרָה f.—I. *beauty, ornament.*—II. *glory.*—III. *boast, subject of glorying.*

פָּארָן p. n., *Paran,* the wilderness between Egypt and Palestine.

פֶּגֶג (Arab. *unripe fig*).

פֵּג m., pl. פַּגִּים *unripe figs,* Cant. 2:13.

פִּגּוּל m., pl. פִּגֻּלִים *impure, disgusting* (thing).

פָּגַע I. *came to a place, reached,* with בְּ.—II. *met, fell in with,* with אֶל, בְּ.—III. *met hostilely, fell upon,* with בְּ.—IV. *waited on in prayer, entreated.*—V. *admitted favourably.* Hiph. הִפְגִּיעַ I. *cause to come, fall in with, wait upon.*—II. *fell upon.*—III. *entreated.*

פֶּגַע m., *occurrence, accident.*

פַּגְעִיאֵל p. n., a prince of Asher.

מִפְגָּע m., *object of attack, butt,* Job 7:20.

פָּגַר. Pi. פִּגֵּר *became languid, unable to proceed,* 1 Sa. 30:10, 21, with מִן.

פֶּגֶר m. (pl. פְּגָרִים, פִּגְרֵי) *dead body of man* or *beast.*

פָּגַשׁ I. *met,* with בְּ.—II. *met hostilely,* Hos. 13:8, &c. Niph. נִפְגַּשׁ *met each other.* Pi. *stumble against,* Job 5:14.

פָּדָה I. *redeemed,* with בְּ (of the price). —II. *delivered.* Niph. נִפְדָּה *was redeemed, delivered.* Hiph. הֶפְדָּה *allowed to be redeemed,* Ex. 21:8

Hoph. inf. הָפְדֵּה same as Niph., Lev. 19:20.

פְּדַהְאֵל p. n. of a man.

פְּדָהצוּר p.n. of a man.

פְּדוּיִים m. pl., λύτρον.—I. *redemption price, ransom.*—II. *redeemed, delivered persons.*

פָּדוֹן p. n. of a man.

פְּדוּת f.—I. *redemption.*—II. פְּדוּת *separation,* Ex. 8:19.

פְּדָיָה, פְּדָיָהוּ p. n. of a man.

פְּדְיוֹם, פִּדְיוֹן m., *ransom.*

פַּדָּן m., *plain,* Gen. 48:7; פַּדַּן אֲרָם *Padan-Aram;* with ה, פַּדְּנָה אֲרָם *towards Padan-Aram.*

אַפֶּדֶן Ch., *palace, camp,* Dan. 11:45.

פָּדָע *redeem, deliver,* Job 33:24.

פֶּדֶר m. (with suff. פִּדְרוֹ) *fat.*

פֶּה; see פאה.

פֹּה (פֹּו, פֹּא).—I. *here.*—II. *hither;* מִפֹּה *hence;* עַד פֹּה *thus far;* אֵיפֹה *where?*

פּוּאָה (פּוּעָה) p. n. of a man.

פּוּג (fut. יָפוּג, יָפֻג) *became chilled, languid, ceased to act.* Niph. the same, Ps. 38:9.

פּוּגָה f., *intermission,* Lam. 2:18.

הֲפוּגָה f., *intermission,* Lam. 3:49.

פּוּחַ I. *blew.*—II. *became cool by a breeze.* Hiph. הֵפִיחַ I. *inflamed,* Pro. 29:8.—II. *blew, blew a fire,* with בְּ.—III. *puffed at* (scornfully), with בְּ.—IV. *uttered.*—V. (from פֶּה) *ensnared,* Ps. 12:6.

פִּיחַ m., *ashes,* Ex. 9:8, 10.

פּוּט p. n., one of the sons of Ham, and his descendants.

פּוּטִיאֵל p. n. of a man.

פּוֹטִיפַר p. n. (πετεφρη, *he who is devoted to the sun*), an officer in Pharaoh's household.

פּוֹטִי פֶרַע (the same); p. n., Joseph's father-in-law.

פּוּךְ m.—I. *stibium, powdered antimony.*—II. אַבְנֵי פוּךְ; LXX. λίθοι πολυτελεῖς, *a precious stone;* קֶרֶן הַפּוּךְ p. n. of a woman.

פּוֹל m., *beans.*

פּוּל p. n.—I. a people and nation of Africa.—II. a king of Assyria.

פֶּם, פּוּם m. Ch., *mouth, aperture.*

פּוּן, fut. אָפוּנָה; LXX. ἐξηπορήθην; Vulg. conturbatus sum, *I pine away,* Ps. 88:16.

פּוֹנָה p. n., a gate of Jerusalem.

פּוּנִי p. n. of a man.

פּוּנֹן p. n., a town on the borders of the desert.

פּוּעָה p. n. of a woman.

פּוּץ I. *dispersed themselves, were scattered.*—II. *overflowed.* Niph. *were scattered.* Pil. פֹּצֵץ and Pilp. פִּצְפֵּץ *shatter, shake to pieces.* Hiph. הֵפִיץ I. *scattered, confused.*—II. *poured out.*—III. *was scattered.* Hithpo. *are shattered,* Hab. 3:6. Tiphel תְּפוֹצוֹתֵיכֶם *I will scatter you,* Jer. 25:34.

מֵפִיץ m.—I. *disperser.*—II. *club,* Pro. 25:18.

I. פּוּק *stagger, stumble,* Isa. 28:7. Hiph. *stagger, stumble,* Jer. 10:4.

II. פּוּק Hiph. הֵפִיק 1. *supplied,* Isa. 58:10.—2 *obtained.*—3. *prospered,* Ps. 140:9.

פּוּקָה f., *cause of stumbling*, 1 Sa. 25:31.

פִּיס m., *staggering*, Nah. 2:11

I. פּוּר (Arab. *bubbled*); see פָּרַר.

פּוּרָה f., *wine-press.*

פָּרוּר m., *pot for boiling.*

II. פּוּר m., a Persian word.—I. *lot*; pl. פּוּרִים.—II. *the feast of Purim.*

פּוּרְתָא p.n., a son of Haman.

פּוּשׁ (pret. פִּשְׁתֶּם).—I. *became numerous, flourished.* — II. *spread themselves*, Hab. 1:8. Niph. *were scattered*, Nah. 3:18.

פֵּשׁ m., *extent*, Job 35:15.

פִּישׁוֹן p.n., one of the rivers of Paradise.

פּוּת (Arab. *interstice*).

פֹּת m., Isa. 3:17; pl. פֹּתוֹת *hinges*, 1 Ki. 7:50.

פּוּתִי p. n. of a man.

פָּזַז (fut. pl. יִפּוּז) *are strong and active*, Gen. 49:24. Pi. פִּזֵּז *dancing*, 2 Sa. 6:16. Hoph. part. מוּפָז *purified*, 1 Ki. 10:18.

פָּז m.—I. *refined gold.*— II. *refined*, Cant. 5:11.

פָּזַר *dispersed*, Jer. 50:17. Pi. פִּזֵּר I. *dispersed.*—II. *distributed liberally.* Niph. and Pu. *was scattered.*

פַּח m. (pl. פַּחִים).—I. *snare, gin.*— II. *any concealed danger.*—III. *plate of metal*, Ex. 39:3; Nu. 17:3.

פָּחַד (fut. יִפְחַד).—I. *feared*, with מִן, מִפְּנֵי. — II. *was agitated.* — III *hastened.* Pi. *feared greatly, continually.* Hiph. *caused to shake, tremble*, Job 4.14.

פַּחַד m. (with suff. פַּחְדְּכֶם; pl. פְּחָדִים).—I. *fear, dread, reverence*—II. *object of fear.*— III. *thigh* Job 40:17; פַּ׳ אֱלֹהִים *fear of God.*

פַּחְדָּה f., *fear*, Jer. 2:19.

פֶּחָה m. (const. פַּחַת; with suff. פַּחָתֶךָ, פֶּחָם, פֶּחָתֶךָ; pl. פַּחוֹת; const. פַּחֲוֹת).—I. *governor of a province* — II. *captain;* Ch. the same; hence the modern word *Pacha.*

פָּחַז (*swelling like boiling water*).—I. *was dissolute*, Jud. 9:4.— II. *was proud*, Zep. 3:4.

פַּחַז m., *wantonness, pride*, Gen. 49:4.

פַּחֲזוּת f., *pride*, Jer. 23:32.

פָּחַם root not used; (Arab. *charcoal*)

פֶּחָם m., *charcoal.*

פָּחַר root not used; (Syr. *he founded*)

פֶּחָר m. Ch., *potter*, Dan. 2:41.

פַּחַת m. (pl. פְּחָתִים).—I. *a pit, well* —II. *destruction.*

פְּחֶתֶת f., *corrosion, fretting into a garment*, Lev. 13:55.

פַּחַת־מוֹאָב p. n. of a man.

פַּחַת Kal inf., from נפח.

פִּטְדָה f., a precious stone, *topaz* or *emerald.*

פָּטַר (fut. יִפְטַר).—I. *slipped out*, or *away.*—II. *let out* (of water).— III. *expand* (of flowers), 1 Ki. c. 6 —IV. *exempt from duty*, 1 Chron 9:33. Hiph. *open wide* (the mouth), Ps. 22:8.

פָּטִיר Ketib, same as פָּטוּר (part. see פָּטַר), *exempt from duty*, 1 Chron 9:33.

פֶּטֶר m., *opening, beginning*: רֶחֶם פֶּטֶר *first-born.*

פִּטְרָה f., the same, Nu. 8:16.

פְּטַשׁ root not used; (Arab. *beat out iron with a hammer, spread out*).

פַּטִּישׁ m., *a hammer.*

פַּטִּישׁ m. Ch., *a tunic*, Dan. 3:21.

פִּי with comp. פִּיָּה; see פֶּה in פֶּאָה.

פִּיד root not used; (Arab. *disappeared, died*).

פִּיד m., *destruction.*

פִּיחַ; see פּוּחַ.

פִּילֶגֶשׁ; see פַּלֶּגֶשׁ.

פִּים root not used; (Arab. *was fat*).

פִּימָה f., *fatness, food, strength*, Job 15:27.

פִּינֹן p. n., a prince of Edom.

פִּיפִיּוֹת; see פאה.

פִּיק; see פּוּק.

פִּישׁוֹן; see פּוּשׁ.

פִּיתֹן p. n. of a man.

פָּכָה. Pi. *flowing out*, Eze. 47:2

פַּךְ m., *flask, cruse.*

פֹּכֶרֶת הַצְּבָיִים p. n. of a man.

פָּלָא. Niph. נִפְלָא I. *was marvellous.*—II. *appeared marvellous*, with בְּעֵינַי.—III. *was concealed*, with מִן.—IV. *was struck with wonder*; part. pl. נִפְלָאִים, נִפְלָאוֹת *wonderful things, wonderfully.* Pi. פִּלֵּא *set apart*; פִּלֵּא נֶדֶר *set apart by vow, devoted.* Hiph. הִפְלִיא, הִפְלָא I. *set apart.*—II. *made wonderful.*—III. *acted wonderfully.* Hith. *show one's self wonderful*, with בְּ, Job 10:16.

פֶּלֶא m. (with suff. פִּלְאֵךְ).—I. *separation, peculiarity.*—II. *marvellousness.*—III. *a miracle*; pl. פְּלָאִים adv. *wonderfully*; פְּלָאוֹת *wonderful things.*

פְּלָאִי or פְּלִי m., *wonderful*, Jud. 13:18; Ps. 139:6.

פְּלִיאָה f., or פְּלִאיָה the same.

פְּלָאיָה p. n. of a man.

פְּלָדָה p. n. of a man.

פְּלוּא p. n., a son of Reuben; patron. פַּלְאִי.

מִפְלָאָה f., *miracle*, Job 37:16.

פָּלַג. Niph. *was divided.* Pi. I. *cut out, formed*, Job 38:25.—II. *divided*, Ps. 55:10.

פְּלַג Ch., *divided*, Dan. 2:41.

פְּלַג m. Ch., *half*, Dan. 7:25.

פֶּלֶג m.—I. *channel, stream.*—II. p. n., a son of Eber.

פְּלַגּוֹת f. pl., *brooks.*

פְּלֻגָּה f., pl. פְּלֻגּוֹת *divisions*, 2 Chron. 35:5.

מִפְלֻגָּה f., pl. מִפְלֻגּוֹת the same, 2 Chron. 35:12.

פִּילֶגֶשׁ, פִּלֶגֶשׁ f. (pl. פִּילַגְשִׁים, פִּלַגְשִׁי), *concubine*, παλλακή.

פַּלְדָּה f., pl. פְּלָדוֹת *iron of chariots*, perhaps *scythes*, Nah. 2:4.

פִּלְדָּשׁ p. n. of a man.

פָּלָה same as פָּלָא. Niph. *are separated*, Ex. 33:16. Hiph. הִפְלָה I. *separated.*—II. *set apart*, Ps. 4:4.

פְּלֹנִי m.—I. with אַלְמֹנִי ὁ δεῖνα, *a certain one.*—II. p. n. of a man.

פַּלְמֹנִי m., *this particular one*, Dan 8:13.

פָּלַח *cut*, Ps. 141:7. Pi. פִּלֵּחַ I. *cut to*

pieces, 2 Ki. 4:39.—II. *disentangle*, Job 39:3. – III. *pierce through*, Pro. 7:23.—IV. *harrow*, Job 16:13.

פֶּלַח m.—I. *piece, part.*—II. *mill-stone*; פֶּלַח רֶכֶב *upper mill-stone*; פ׳ תַּחְתִּית *nether mill-stone*.

פִּלְחָא p. n. of a man.

פְּלַח Ch., *served, worshipped.*

פֻּלְחָן m. Ch., *service, worship*, Ezr. 7:19.

פָּלַט *escaped*, Eze. 7:16. Pi. I. *delivered.*—II. *bring forth safely*, Job 21:10. Hiph. *delivered.*

פָּלִיט, פְּלֵיט m., *fugitive, one escaped.*

פְּלֵיטָה, פְּלֵטָה f., *the escaped, remnant.*

פִּלֵּט m., *deliverance.*

פֶּלֶט p. n. of a man.

פֶּלֶטִי p. n. of a man.

פֶּלְטִי p. n. of a man.

פִּלְטִיאֵל p. n. of a man.

פִּלְטִיהוּ p. n. of a man.

מִפְלָט m., *escape, safety*, Ps. 55:9.

פִּלְיָה, פִּלְיֵאה, פִּלְיָא; see פלא.

פְּלִילִי, פְּלִילָה; see פלל.

פָּלַךְ root not used; (Arab. *was round*).

פֶּלֶךְ m.—I. *spinning distaff.*—II. *circuit, district.*

פָּלַל. Pi. פִּלֵּל I. *judged*, 1 Sa. 2:25.—II. *adjudged punishment*, with לְ, Eze. 16:52.—III. *inflicted punishment*, Ps. 106:30.—IV. *expected*, Gen. 48:11. Hith. *prayed* (lit. appealed to a judge), with בְּעַד, לִפְנֵי, אֶל, לְ, עַל.

פְּלִיל m., *judge*; pl. פְּלִילִים.

פְּלִילָה f., *justice*, Isa. 16:3.

פְּלִיל m., *judicial*, Job 31:28.

פְּלִילִיָּה f., *judgment*, Isa. 28:7.

פֶּלֶל p. n. of a man.

פְּלַלְיָה p. n. of a man.

תְּפִלָּה f.—I. *prayer.*—II. *intercession.*—III. *hymn*, Ps. 72:20.

פְּלֹנִי, פַּלְמֹנִי; see פלה.

פָּלַס. Pi.—I. *pondered*, Isa. 26:7.—II. *approved.*—III. *planned.*

פֶּלֶס m., *balance, steel-yard.*

מִפְלָשׂ m., *poising, balancing*, Job 37:16.

פָּלַץ. Hith. *shook, trembled*, Job 9:6.

פַּלְצוּת f., *trembling, fear.*

מִפְלֶצֶת f., *idol, image.*

תִּפְלֻצָה f., *terror*, Jer. 49:16.

פָּלַשׁ. Hith. *rolled themselves in dust.*

פְּלֶשֶׁת p. n., *Philistia*, the sea-coast of the south of Palestine; it was divided into five provinces. פְּלִשְׁתִּי *a Philistine*, pl. פְּלִשְׁתִּים; פְּלִשְׁתִּים *Philistines*: LXX. Ἀλλοφυλοι.

פֶּלֶת p. n. of a man.

פְּלֹתִי m., *mercenary soldier, Pelethite.*

פֵּן, פִּנָּה, see פנן; פֵּן־, see פנה.

פַּנַּג, perhaps *millet*, in English, *panic*, Eze. 27:17.

פָּנָה (fut. יִפֶּן, תִּפֶּן, וַיִּפֶן, עֹרֶף). — I. *turn himself to go away.*—II. *turned towards.* — III. *changed, declined, began*; לִפְנוֹת בֹּקֶר *at the turn of the morning*, i. e. in the morning; לִפְנוֹת עֶרֶב *in the evening*. Pi. פִּנָּה I. *removed.* — II. *cleared a road* or *house*. Hiph. הִפְנָה (fut. apoc. וַיִּפֶן).—I. *turned.*—II. *turned himself.* Hoph. *were made to turn themselves*, Jer. 49:8.

פָּנֶה m., pl. פָּנִים; const. פְּנֵי I. *face*

פָּנִים בְּפָנִים, פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים *face to face.*—II. *person, presence;* שִׂוּם פָּנִים, with אֶל or עַל *he set his face toward;* נָתַן, שִׂוּם פ׳, with לְ and inf. *he designed to do;* פָּנַי *my person,* i.e. I; פָּנֶיךָ *thy person,* i.e. thou, &c.—III. *surface.*—IV. *front;* פָּנִים *in front;* לִפְנִים *before, formerly;* מִפָּנִים *in, from the presence of;* מִלִּפְנִים *from ancient time;* with prefixes אֶל־פְּנֵי *before, in presence of;* אֶת־פְּנֵי *before;* מֵאֵת פְּנֵי *from before;* בִּפְנֵי *before;* לִפְנֵי *in the sight of, before, preceding, against, in time;* with suff. לְפָנַי, לְפָנֶיךָ, לְפָנָיו, לְפָנֶיהָ, לְפָנֵינוּ, לְפָנֵיכֶם, לְפָנֵיהֶם; מִלִּפְנֵי *from, because of;* מִפְּנֵי אֲשֶׁר *because of;* עַל־פְּנֵי *in presence of, in preference to, towards;* מֵעַל־פְּנֵי *from before.*

פֶּן־, part. *μή, lest.*

פְּנוּאֵל, פְּנִיאֵל p.n.—I. a place beyond Jordan.—II. of a man.

פְּנִים m., *within;* פְּנִימָה *to, on, the inside;* לְפְנִימָה *within, on the inside;* מִלִּפְנִים, מִפְּנִימָה *within.*

פְּנִימִי m., פְּנִימִית f., *inner.*

פְּנִינִים m. pl., *pearls.*

פִּנָּה m. (with suff. פִּנָּהּ; pl. פִּנִּים) *corner.*

פִּנָּה f.—I. *corner;* אֶבֶן פ׳, רֹאשׁ פ׳ *chief corner-stone.*—II. *battlement, parapet.*—III. *dignitary, prince.*

פִּנְּה p.n. of a woman.

פִּנַּךְ. Pi. *brought up delicately,* Pro. 29:21.

פַּס, פַּסִּים, פִּסָּה; see פסס.

פָּסַג. Pi. *count, observe,* Ps. 48:14.

פִּסְגָּה p.n., a peak on the mountains of Moab.

פָּסַח *passed over for defence, defended, protected.* Niph. *was lamed,* 2 Sa. 4:4. Pi. *leaped about,* 1 Ki. 18:26.

פִּסֵּחַ p.n. of a man.

פֶּסַח m.—I. *feast of the Passover.*—II. *the paschal lamb;* עָשָׂה פ׳ *keep the Passover.*

פִּסֵּחַ m. (pl. פִּסְחִים) *lame.*

תִּפְסַח p.n., a city on the Euphrates, *Thapsacus.*

פָּסֵחַ p. n. of a man.

פָּסַל *hewed, carved.*

פֶּסֶל m., pl. פְּסִילִים *carved images, idols.*

פֶּסֶל m. (with suff. פִּסְלִי) *an idol.*

פְּסַנְתֵּרִין, פְּסַנְטֵרִין m. Ch., *ψαλτήριον, a musical instrument.*

פָּסַס *ceased to exist, disappeared,* Ps. 12:2.

פַּס m. כְּתֹנֶת פַּסִּים *coat of many colours,* Gen. 37:3; *long cloak,* covering the hands and feet (Ges. and Lee); but Jacob knew Joseph's coat when torn and dipped in blood; it was the quality or colour of the cloth, therefore, not the shape that distinguished it; LXX. *χιτὼν ποικίλος.*

פַּס m., *palm of the hand.*

פִּסָּה f., *abundance,* Ps. 72:16

פַּס דַּמִּים p. n., same as אֲפֶס דַּמִּים.

פִּסְפָּה p.n. of a man.

פָּעָה *cry out,* Isa. 42:14.

אֶפְעֶה com., *adder, viper.*

אֶפַע the same.

פָּעוּ, פָּעִי p.n., a city of Edom.

פְּעוֹר; see פער.

פָּעַל v. (fut. יִפְעַל).— I *worked.* —II. *made, formed.*—III. *did, performed.*— IV. *practised,* with לְ or בְּ of the person for whom the action is performed.

פֹּעַל m. (with suff. פָּעֳלָךְ, פָּעֳלוֹ, פֹּעֲלוֹ; pl. פְּעָלִים).—I. *work, action, practice.*—II. *wages.*—III. *acquisition,* Pro. 21:6.

פְּעֻלָּה f.—I. *work, employment.*— II. *wages,* Lev. 19:13.—III. *reward* or *punishment.*

פֹּעֲלוֹ for פָּעֳלוֹ, from פֹּעַל.

פְּעֻלְתַּי p.n. of a man.

מִפְעָל m., מִפְעָלָה f., } *work, doings.*

פָּעַם *moved, excited to action,* Jud. 13:25. Niph. *was moved, disturbed.* Hith. same as Niph., Dan. 2:1.

פַּעַם f. (m. Jud. 16:28).—I. pl. פְּעָמִים *footsteps, feet.*—II. *progress.*—III. *an anvil,* Isa. 41:7. — IV. pl. פְּעָמוֹת *feet of the ark* (Lee).—V. *an act,* and *the time of its performance, a time, once;* dual פַּעֲמַיִם *twice;* שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים *seven times;* פַּעַם אַחַת *once or twice,* Neh. 13:20; בַּפַּעַם הַזֹּאת, בַּפַּעַם הַהִיא *now, at the present time;* כַּפַּעַם בְּפַעַם *even so as before;* פַּעַם...פַּעַם *sometimes.*

פַּעֲמוֹן m., *bell,* Ex. chapters 38 and 39 only.

פַּעֲנֵחַ; see צָפְנַת פַּ׳.

פָּעַר *open the mouth,* gape, with פֶּה, בְּפֶה.

פְּעוֹר p. n. of a mountain of Moab; בַּעַל־פְּעוֹר and פְּעוֹר an idol of Moab.

פַּעֲרַי p. n., one of David's generals; elsewhere נַעֲרַי.

פָּצָה I. *opened the mouth.*—II. *rescued.*

פָּצַח *broke forth into singing,* with רִנָּה. Pi. *broke to pieces,* Mic. 3:3.

פְּצִירָה; see פצר.

פָּצַל. Pi. פִּצֵּל *peeled,* Gen. 30:37,38.

פְּצָלוֹת f. pl., *the parts peeled, stripped of bark,* Gen. 30:37.

פָּצַם *broke the earth,* Ps. 60:4.

פָּצֵעַ *wounded;* פָּצוּעַ דַּכָּא *eunuch.*

פֶּצַע m. (with suff. פִּצְעִי; pl. פְּצָעִים), *a wound.*

פָּצַץ Hithpo.; see פוץ.

פֵּצֵץ p. n. of a man.

פָּצַר (fut. יִפְצַר).—I. *pressed upon to injure,* Gen. 19:9.—II. *urged to consent,* with בְּ. Hiph. inf. הַפְצֵר *was too urgent, obstinate,* 1 Sam. 15:23.

פְּצִירָה f., *a file,* 1 Sam. 13:21.

פָּקַד I. *visited, enquired for.*—II. *enquired for without finding, missed.* —III. *enquired into* or *after, cared for.*—IV. *punished,* with אֶל of the crime, or עַל of the person, and בְּ of the punishment.—V. *examined and arranged*—VI. *numbered, took account of.*—VII. *placed, appointed, set over,* with עַל, אֵת (פְּקוּדִים *officers*).—VIII. *laid a charge upon any one,* with עַל. Niph. I. *was missed.*—II. *was punished.*—III. *was numbered.*—IV. *punishment was inflicted.*—V. *was visited with evil.* Pi. *ex*

amined, numbered. Pu. I. *was taken account of,* Ex. 38:21.—II. *was deprived of,* Isa. 38:10. Hiph. I. *placed, appointed,* with עַל or לְ.—II. *committed to some one,* with אֶת, בְּיַד, עַל־יְדֵי. Hoph. I. *was punished,* Jer. 6:6.—II. *placed, appointed;* part. מְפֻקָּדִים *officers.* Hith. *was examined, numbered.* Hoth. pl. הָתְפָּקְדוּ the same.

פְּקֻדָּה f.—I. *providence,* Job 10:12.—II. *office.*—III. *government.*—IV. *class,* 1 Chron. 23:11.—V. *treasure,* Isa. 15:7.—VI. *punishment;* בֵּית הַפְּקֻדּוֹת *prison.*

פִּקָּדוֹן m., *deposit.*

פְּקֻדּוּת f., *captain of the guard,* Jer. 37:13.

פְּקוֹד m.—I. *punishment,* an allegorical name of Babylon, Jer. 50:21.—II. *dominion,* Eze. 23:23.

פְּקוּדִים m pl., *precepts of God.*

פָּקִיד m, *officer, chief, superintendent.*

מִפְקָד m.—I. *arrangement,* 2 Chron. 31:13.—II. *census publicly appointed,* 2 Sa. 24:9.—III. שַׁעַר הַמִּפְקָד one of the gates of Jerusalem, Neh. 3:31.

פָּקַח (fut. יִפְקַח) *opened the eyes* or *ears.* Niph. *was opened.*

פֶּקַח p.n., *Pekah,* king of Israel.

פְּקַחְיָה p.n., *Pekahiah,* king of Israel.

פִּקֵּחַ m., *having the eyes opened, able to see.*

פְּקַח־קוֹחַ m., *complete opening, opening of the prison,* Isa. 61:1.

פָּקִיד *officer;* see פקד.

פַּקְּעוֹת f. pl., *the fox-grape,* 2 Ki. 4:39.

פְּקָעִים m. pl., *architectural ornaments of a globular form,* 1 Ki. 6:18; 7:24.

פַּר, פָּר m., *young bull.*

פָּרָה f.—I. *young cow, heifer.*—II. הַפָּרָה p.n., a town in the tribe of Benjamin.

פָּרָא same as פָּרָה Hiph., *propagate,* Hos. 13:15.

פֶּרֶא, פֶּרֶה com. (pl. פְּרָאִים), *wild ass*

פֶּרֶא p.n., a king of Canaan.

פֹּאֹרֶת same as פֹּאֹרֶת; see פֹּאֹרָה.

פַּרְבָּר, פַּרְוָר m., *suburb.*

פָּרַד *separated, spread* (of wings). Niph. *separated himself,* with מִן, מֵעַל. Pi. *go aside,* Hos. 4:14. Pu. part. מְפֹרָד *separate,* Est. 3:8. Hiph. same as Kal. Hith. same as Niph.

פֶּרֶד m. (with suff. פִּרְדּוֹ; pl. פְּרָדִים), *a mule.*

פִּרְדָּה f., *she-mule.*

פֻּרְדֹּת f. pl., *seeds scattered, corn sown,* Joel 1:17.

פַּרְדֵּס m., παράδεισος, *enclosure, park,* Neh. 2:8; Cant. 4:13; Ecc. 2:5.

פָּרָה *heifer;* see פַּר; פֶּרֶה same as פֶּרֶא *wild ass.*

פָּרָה *bore fruit, was fruitful* (of trees, plants, men, animals, &c.); part. f. פֹּרִיָּה, פֹּרֶת *fruit tree.* Hiph. הִפְרָה (fut. apoc. וַיַּפֶר) *made fruitful.*

פְּרִי m. (with pause פֶּרִי; with suff. פִּרְיִי, פִּרְיְךָ, פִּרְיָם, פִּרְיֶכֶם, פִּרְיָהֶם). I. *fruit of a tree;* עֵץ פְּרִי *fruit tree.*—II. *produce of the ground;* אֶרֶץ פְּרִי *a fruitful land.*—III. *fruit of the womb, offspring.* IV

result of actions, reward or *punishment.*

פָּרֵד p. n. of a man.

פִּרוּדָא, פְּרִידָא p.n. of a man.

פַּרְוַיִם p. n. of a country, same as סְפַרְוַיִם, which see.

פְּרוּר *suburb;* see פַּרְבָּר.

פָּרוּר *pot;* see פּוּר.

פָּרַז (Arab. *separated*). see פָּרַץ.

פֶּרֶז m., *ruler*, Hab. 3:14.

פְּרָזוֹן m., *justice;* with suff. פִּרְזוֹנוֹ, Jud. 5:7, 11.

פְּרָזוֹת f. pl., *unwalled towns, villages.*

פָּרְזִי m., *one living in a village;* pl. פְּרָזִים; Ketib פְּרוֹזִים.

פְּרִזִּי p. n., *the Perizzite*, a people of Canaan.

פַּרְזֶל m. Ch., *iron;* Heb. בַּרְזֶל.

פָּרַח (fut. יִפְרַח).—I. *budded.*—II. *shot up, flourished.*—III. *spread, extended itself.* Hiph. *caused to bud, budded.*

פֶּרַח m. (with suff. פִּרְחָם; pl. פְּרָחִים).—I. *young shoot.*—II. *bud.*—III. *the artificial representation of a bud.*

פָּרוּחַ p.n. of a man.

פִּרְחָה m., *insolent, with insult*, Job 30:12.

אָפְרֹחַ m., pl. אֶפְרֹחִים *young of birds.*

פָּרַט *abounded* or *sang;* LXX. ἐπικροτοῦντες, Am. 6:5.

פֶּרֶט m., *omission, what is omitted*, Lev. 19:10.

פְּרִי *fruit;* see פרה.

פְּרִץ *wild beast;* see פרץ.

פֶּרֶךְ m., *harshness, oppression.*

פָּרֹכֶת f., *the veil which separates the holy place from the holy of holies.*

פָּרַם (fut. יִפְרֹם) *rent, torn* (of garments), Leviticus only.

פַּרְמַשְׁתָּא p.n., a son of Haman.

פַּרְנָךְ p.n. of a man.

פָּרַס *broke, distributed, bread.* Hiph. *dividing the hoof;* see פַּרְסָה.

פְּרַס Ch., *divide.*

פֶּרֶס m., *the osprey*, Lev. 11:13; Deu 14:12.

פַּרְסָה f., *a hoof;* pl. const. פַּרְסוֹת, פַּרְסֵי.

פָּרַס *Persia;* פָּרְסִי *Persian, Parsee*

פָּרַע I. *uncovered the head.*—II. *placed in a state of disorder*, Ex. 32:25 III. *was disregarded.*—IV. *left a road*, Pro. 4:15.—V. *exempted* Eze. 24:14.—VI. *avenged*, Jud. 5: 2. Niph. *became lawless*, Pro. 29: 18. Hiph. I. *made idle*, Ex. 5:4.— II *brought vengeance on*, 2 Chron 28:19.

פֶּרַע m., *head of hair;* pl. פְּרָעוֹת, פֶּרֶעוֹת, *vengeance*, Deu. 32:42 Jud. 5:2.

פִּרְעָתוֹן p.n., a town of Ephraim

פִּרְעָתֹנִי *a Pirathonite.*

פַּרְעֹה title of all monarchs of Egypt (lit. φρη *the sun*); Φαραώ.

פַּרְעֹשׁ m.—I. *a flea.*—II. p. n. of a man.

פַּרְפַּר p. n., a small river which joins the Amana near Damascus, 2 Ki. 5:12.

פָּרַץ (fut. יִפְרֹץ).—I. *broke down, made a breach in, a wall.*—II. *burst forth, overflowed* (of water).—III. *broke in pieces, afflicted.*—IV. *urged* (a person).—V. *dispersed an enemy*

VI. *distributed* persons, 2 Chron. 11:23. Niph. part. נִפְרָץ *much, frequent* (Lee), 1 Sa. 3:1. Pu. *broken down*, Neh. 1:3. Hith. *breaking loose*, 1 Sa. 25:10.

פֶּרִיץ m.—I. *violent, lawless, person.* —II. *wild beast*, Isa. 35:9.

פֶּרֶץ m. (pl. פְּרָצִים, פְּרָצוֹת).—I. *breach in a wall.*—II. *overflowing of water.*—III. *sudden calamity.*—IV. p. n. of a man; patron. פַּרְצִי.

מִפְרָץ m., probably, *creek*, marg. (*breach*, Eng. Ver.), Jud. 5:17.

פָּרַק I. *pulled off*, with מֵעַל, Gen. 27:40.—II. *tore in pieces*, Ps. 7:3.—III. *rescued.* Pi. פֵּרֵק I. *tore in pieces.*—II. *pulled off*, Ex. 32:2. Hith. הִתְפָּרֵק I. *was broken off*, Eze. 19:12.—II. *pulled off from himself.*

פְּרַק Ch., *break off*, Dan. 4:24.

פֶּרֶק m. (Kri מֶרֶק without authority), *fragments*, Isa. 65:4.

פֶּרֶק m.—I. *tearing in pieces, prey*, Nah. 3:1.—II. *cross way*, Obad. *v.* 14.

מַפְרֶקֶת f., *vertebræ of the neck*, 1 Sa. 4:18.

פָּרַר *cleft, divided*; inf. abs. פּוֹר. Pil. פּוֹרֵר *cleft*, Ps. 74:13. Hithpo. *was cloven*, Isa. 24:19. Pilp. פִּרְפֵּר *shattered, agitated, the mind*, Job 16:12. Hiph. הֵפִיר, הֵפֵר; with pause הֵפַר I. *broke a covenant* or *command.*—II. *frustrated.* — III. *annulled.* — IV. *withdrew, broke off.* Hoph. הֻפַּר *was disannulled.*

פָּרַשׂ (fut. יִפְרֹשׂ).—I. *spread.*—II. *stretched out the hands.*—III. *gave, assisted*, Pro. 31:19.—IV. *seized*, Lam. 1:10.—V. *broke*, like פָּרַם. Niph. *was scattered*, Eze. 17:21. Pi. פֵּרֵשׂ, with pause פָּרֵשׂ I. *spread out the hands.*—II. *scattered.*

מִפְרָשׂ m.—I. *expansions of*, Job 36:29.—II. *sail of a ship*, Eze. 27:7.

פָּרַשׂ *mark distinctly*, Lev. 24:12. Niph. *scattered*, Eze. 34:12; see פּרשׂ. Pu. פֹּרַשׂ I. *was marked out distinctly*, Num. 15:34.—II. *made clear*, Neh. 8:8. Hiph. *stung*, Pro. 23:32.

פְּרַשׂ Ch., the same. Pa. part. מְפָרַשׁ *made clear.*

פֶּרֶשׂ m. (with suff. פִּרְשׁוֹ) *dung.*

פְּרָשָׁה f., *distinct account*, Est. 4:7, 10:2.

פֶּרֶשׂ m., pl. פָּרָשִׁים *horses*; בַּעֲלֵי הַפָּרָשִׁים *horsemen.*

פָּרָשׁ, const. פֶּרֶשׂ m., *horseman*; pl. פָּרָשִׁים.

פַּרְשֶׁגֶן, (פִּתְשֶׁגֶן) m. Heb. and Ch., *copy of a writing*, Ezra only.

פַּרְשְׁדוֹנָה or פַּרְשְׁדוֹן *dung*, as some render, *podex*, as others, Jud. 3:22.

פַּרְשֵׁן *spreading*, Job 26:9

פַּרְשַׁנְדָּתָא p.n., a son of Haman.

פְּרָת p. n., the river *Euphrates*, Εὐφράτης.

פֹּרֶת; see פרה.

פַּרְתְּמִים m. pl., *chiefs, nobles.*

פָּשָׂה *spread itself* (an eruption), Leviticus only.

פָּשַׁע *stepped, trod*, with בְּ, Isa. 27:4.

פְּשַׁע m., *a step*, 1 Sa. 20:3.
מִפְשָׁעָה f., *buttocks*, 1 Chron. 19:4

פָּשַׂק *opened, expanded*, Pro. 13:3. Pi. the same, Eze. 16:25.

פֵּשׁ *spreading*; see פּוּשׁ.

פָּשַׁח. Pi. *tore to pieces*, Lam. 3:11.
פַּשְׁחוּר p.n. of a man.

פָּשַׁט (fut. יִפְשֹׁט).—I. *stripped off his dress.*— II. *spread, extended itself*, with עַל, בְּ, אֶל Pi. *stripped another.* Hiph. I. *stripped another.* II. *skinned*, with מֵעַל. Hith. *stripped himself*, 1 Sa. 18:4.

פָּשַׁע I. *rebelled, rebelled against*, with מִתַּחַת and בְּ. — II. *transgressed.* Niph. *transgressed against*, Pro. 18: 19.

פֶּשַׁע m. (with suff. פִּשְׁעִי; pl. פְּשָׁעִים). —I. *rebellion.* — II. *transgression, sin.* — III. *injury* (by loss), Ex. 22:8.

פְּשַׁר Ch., *interpreted, explained.* Pa. the same.
פֶּשֶׁר m. Ch., *interpretation.*
פֶּשֶׁר m. Heb., the same, Ecc. 8:1.

פִּשְׁתָּה m.—I *flax.*—II. *linen.*
פִּשְׁתָּה f., *a lamp-wick of flax*, Isa. 42 : 3; 43 : 17 ; (pl. פְּשָׁתִים) *linen*, Ex. 9 : 31.

פֵּת, פִּתִּים, see פִּתַּת; פַּת, see פּוּת.
פִּתְאֹם; see פִּתְאֹם.
פִּתְאֹם *suddenly*; see פִּתַּע.

פַּתְבַּג m. Heb. and Ch., *portion of food, mess.*

פַּתְגָּם m. Ch.— I. *decree.* — II. *royal letter.*— III *epistle*; Heb. *decree, sentence*

פָּתָה *was silly*, Deu. 11:16, Job 31. 27. Niph. *was persuaded, enticed* Pi. I. *led to folly, persuaded, enticed.*—II. *deceived.*—III. *used fair words to.* Pu. pass. of Pi. Hiph. (fut. apoc. יַפְתְּ) *declared foolish, idolatrous*, with לְ, Gen. 9:27.

פְּתוּאֵל p.n. of a man.

פֶּתִי, with pause פֶּתִי m. (pl. פְּתָיִים, פְּתָאִים).—I. *ignorant.*—II. *foolish* —III. *folly*, Pro. 1:22.

פְּתִי m. Ch., *breadth.*

פְּתַיּוּת f., *folly*, Pro. 9:13.

פְּתוֹר, see פתר; פְּתוֹת, see פתת.

פָּתַח (fut. יִפְתַּח).— I. *opened.*—II *uttered, opened his mouth.*—III *opened the ears*, Isa. 50:5.—IV. *cleft a rock*, Ps. 105:41.— V. *loosened, untied*, Isa. 14:17.—VI. *brought out for sale.*—VII. *drew a sword*, Ps. 37:14. Niph. *was opened, unloosed.* Pi. I. *opened, &c.*, as Kal. —II. *carved, engraved.* Pu. *engraven.* Hith. *loose thyself*, Isa. 52:2.

פְּתַח Ch., *opened.*

פֶּתַח m. (with suff. פִּתְחוֹ; pl. פְּתָחִים, פִּתְחֵי). — I. *opening, gateway, entrance.*—II. *door* or *gate*; בַּפֶּתַח, הַפֶּתְחָה, פֶּתַח *to the gate.*

פֵּתַח m., *opening, laying open*, Ps 119:130.

פְּתִיחוֹת f. pl., *drawn swords*, Ps 55:22.

פִּתּוּחַ m., *engraving, carving.*

פִּתְחוֹן, const. פֶּתְחוֹן m., *opening of the mouth.*

פְּתַחְיָה p.n. of a man.

מַפְתֵּחַ m., *key.*

מִפְתָּח m., *opening the lips*, Pro. 8:6.

פִּתְיֹגִיל m., "stomacher," Eng. Ver., Isa. 3:24, meaning uncertain.

פָּתַל. Niph. *was twisted with, struggled together*, Gen. 30:8. Hith. *struggled against*, Ps. 18:27; תִּתַּפָּל for תִּתְפַּתֵּל the same, 2 Sa. 22:27.

פָּתִיל m.—I. *lace, thread, cord.*—II. *string* for a signet-ring.—III. *plate of gold.*—IV. *cloth for a cover*, Nu. 19:15.

פְּתַלְתֹּל m., *perverse*, Deu. 32:5.

נִפְתּוּל m., *struggles*, Gen. 30:8.

פַּתֹּס p. n., a city of Egypt in the vicinity of Goshen, probably Damietta.

פֶּתֶן m., *an asp.*

מִפְתָּן m., *threshold of a door, gate, &c.*

פֶּתַע m.—I. *suddenness.*—II. adv. *suddenly*; בְּפֶתַע the same.

פִּתְאֹם adv., *suddenly, immediately*; בִּפְתִאֹם the same; בְּפֶתַע פִּתְאֹם, לְפֶתַע and פִּ׳ לְפֶתַע the same; פַּחַד פִּ׳ *sudden fear.*

פָּתַר (fut. יִפְתֹּר) *interpreted, explained*, Gen. chaps. 40 and 41 only.

פִּתְרוֹן m., *interpretation*, Gen. chaps. 40 and 41 only.

פְּתוֹר p. n., the country of the prophet Balaam, probably *Petra*.

פַּתְרוֹס p. n., some nation bordering upon Egypt; פַּתְרֻסִים its inhabitants.

פַּתְשֶׁגֶן same as פִּרְשֶׁגֶן.

פָּתַח *broke to pieces*, Lev. 2:6.

פַּת f. (with suff. פִּתִּי; pl. פִּתִּים), *a piece, piece of bread.*

פְּתוֹת m., the same, Eze. 13:19.

צ

צֵא, with ה parag. צֵאָה Kal imp., from יצא.

צֵאָה *excrement*; see צוֹא.

צְאֻלִּים m. pl., *trees in dry places, shady bushes*, Job 40:21, 22.

צֹאן (צָאוֹן) com.—I. coll. *sheep* or *goats.*—II. *a flock of sheep* or *goats.*—III. *a people* (the flock of God).

צַאֲנָן p. n., a city in the tribe of Judah; called also צָנָן.

צֵאֲצָאִים; see יצא.

צֵאת Kal inf., from יצא.

צָב, צַבִּים; see צבב.

צָבָא I. *assembled for war, fought.*—II *assembled for a service, performed it.* Hiph. *marshalled an army.*

צָבָא m. (pl. צְבָאוֹת, צְבָאִים Ps. 103:21).—I. *an army.*—II. *any multitude*; אַנְשֵׁי הַצָּבָא *soldiers*; שַׂר הַצָּבָא *commander in chief.*—III *warfare, military service.*—IV. *any appointed service* or *trial*; צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם *the host of heaven*, i. e.—1. *the stars.*—2. *the angels*; יְהוָה צְ׳, אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת *the Lord of Hosts*, one of the titles of God; see also צְבָאִים, צְבָאוֹת in צְבִי under צָבָה.

צְבוֹיִם, צְבוֹאִים p. n., one of the cities of the plain destroyed with Sodom.

צָבָא Ch., *wished, was willing.*

צְבוּ f. Ch., *determination, resolution*, Dan. 6:18.

צָבַב (Arab. *hid, concealed*).

צָב m.—I. *a covered waggon*; pl צַבִּים.—II. *a kind of lizard*, Lev. 11:29.

צֹבֶבָה p. n. of a woman.

צָבָה same as צָבָא; part. צֹבֶה I. *waging war.*—II. *burst*, Nu. 5:27. Hiph. *caused to burst*, Nu. 5:22.

צָבֶה m., צָבָה f., *swelling*, Nu. 5:21.

צְבִי m.—I. *beauty, ornament, honour.* —II. *an antelope*; pl. צְבָיִים, צְבָאִים; f. צְבָאוֹת.

צְבִיָּה f., *she antelope.*

צִבְיָה p. n. of a woman.

צִבְיָא p. n. of a man.

צָבַט *took up in his hand*, Ru. 2:14.

צָבַע (Arab. *dyed*).

צְבַע Ch. Pa. *dyed, made wet.* Hith. *was dyed.*

צֶבַע m., *a dyed dress*, Jud. 5:30.

צָבוּעַ m., *hyæna*, Jer. 12:9 (Arab. *hyæna*).

צְבוֹעִים p. n., a valley and town of Benjamin.

צִבְעוֹן p. n., a son of Seir.

אֶצְבַּע f. (with suff. אֶצְבָּעוֹ; pl. אֶצְבָּעוֹת).—I. *a finger.*—II. *a toe.* —III. *the hand.*—IV. *a digit.* Ch. the same.

צָבַר (fut. יִצְבֹּר).—I. *heaped up.*—II. *laid up, treasured up.*

צִבֻּרִים m. pl., *heaps*, 2 Ki. 10:8.

צָבַת (Arab. *took in his hand*).

צֶבֶת m., pl. צְבָתִים *handfuls*, Ru. 2:16.

צָדַד (Arab. *turned the face away*).

צַד m. (with suff. צִדָּהּ; pl. צִדִּים). —I. *side*, with ה parag. צִדָּה *to the side*; מִצַּד *at the side*; עַל צַד the same.—II. *adversary*, Jud. 2:3.

צַד m. Ch. *side*; מִצַּד *at the side*; לְצַד *against.*

צְדַד p. n., a town in the north of Palestine.

צַדִּים p. n., a town of Naphtali.

צָדָה *laid wait for*, Ex. 21:13. Niph *was destroyed*, Zep. 3:6.

צְדָא m. Ch., *perverseness*, Dan. 3:14

צְדִיָּה f., *lying in wait*, Nu. 35:20, 22.

צָדַק (fut. יִצְדַּק).—I. *was righteous, equitable.*—II. *acted justly.*—III. *was in the right.*—IV. *was acknowledged to be just, in the right.* Niph. *was purified, exculpated*, Dan. 8:14. Pi. *justified, cleared, himself* or *another.* Hiph. —I. *did justice.*—II. *gave judgment in favour of, acquitted.*—III *justified before God*, Ex. 23:7. Hith. fut. pl. נִצְטַדַּק *cleared himself*, Gen 44:16.

צֶדֶק m. (with suff. צִדְקוֹ).—I. *truth.* —II. *fairness, equity.*—III. *a just cause.*—IV. *acquittal, justification.* V. *righteousness.*

צְדָקָה f.—I. *truth, equity.*—II. *a just cause* or *claim.*—III. *righteousness.*—IV. *favor, approbation.*

צִדְקָה f. Ch., *equity, righteousness.*

צַדִּיק m.—I. *righteous.*—II. *having a just cause.*—III. *innocent.*—IV *true*, Isa. 41:26.

צָדוֹק p. n. of a man.

צִדְקִיָּה, צִדְקִיָּהוּ p. n.—I. *Zedekiah* king of Judah.—II. also of other men.

צִדַּקְתִּיךְ Eze. 16:52. Pi. int., with suff. and f. termination, from צדק.

צָהַב. Hoph. part. מְצֻהָב *of a gold colour*, Ezr. 8:27.

צָהֹב m., *red.*

I. צָהַל 1. *neighed.* — 2. *shouted for joy.* Pi. *shouted for joy* or *sorrow,* with קוֹל.—II. same as זָהַר. Hiph. הִצְהִיל *caused to shine,* Ps. 104:15.

מִצְהָלָה f., *neighing.*

צָהַר same as זָהַר. Hiph. *made the fine oil called* יִצְהָר, Job 24:11.

צֹהַר m.—I. *a light, window, &c.*—II. *noon.*

יִצְהָר m.— I. *fine olive oil.*—II. p. n. of a man; patron. יִצְהָרִי.

צָו, צוּ; see צוה.

צוֹא m., *filthy,* Zec. 3:3, 4.

צוֹאָה f., *filth, dung.*

צֵאָה f., *excrement.*

צַוָּאר, צַוָּר, const. צַוַּאר m. (pl. צַוָּארִים, צַוְּאָרִי; צַוָּארוֹת) *neck, shoulder, back;* Ch. the same.

צַוְּרוֹנִים m. pl., *the neck,* Cant. 4:9.

צוֹבָא, צוֹבָה or צ׳ אֲרַם p. n., a city and district of Syria.

צוּד *hunted, pursued, watched for, men* or *animals.* Pil. צוֹדֵד *ensnare, beguile.* Hith. הִצְטַיֵּד (see צַיִד) *furnished with provisions,* Jos. 9:12.

צַיִד, const. צֵיד m.—I. *hunting.*—II. *game, prey.* — III. *provisions* (of any kind).

צֵידָה, צֵדָה f., *provisions.*

צַיָּד m., *hunter,* Jer. 16:16.

צִידוֹן p. n., *Zidon,* a city of Phenicia; צִידוֹנִי m., צִידוֹנִית f., *a Zidonian.*

מְצָד m. (pl. מְצָדוֹת) *fortress, strong place.*

מָצוֹד m. } —I. *prey.*—II. *net.*—III.
מְצוֹדָה f. } *fortress.*

מְצוּד m., *hunter's net,* Job 19:6.

מְצוּדָה, מְצָדָה f.—I. *prey.*—II. *net* —III. *fortress.*

צָוָה. Pi. צִוָּה (fut. יְצַוֶּה; apoc. יְצַו imp. צַוֵּה; apoc. צַו). — I. *commanded, gave orders,* with עַל, אֶל, לְ.—II. *appointed.*—III. *caused,* i.e appointed a thing; צִוָּה אֶל בֵּיתוֹ *he gave his last orders to his house,* 2 Sa. 17:23. Pu. צֻוָּה *was commanded.*

צַו, צָו m., *precept, command.*

צִיּוּן m.— I. *sepulchral monument.*— II. *waymark,* Jer. 31:21.

מִצְוָה f. (pl. מִצְוֹת) *command, precept.*

צָוַח *shouted for joy,* Isa. 42:11.

צְוָחָה f., *cry of sorrow.*

צוּל (Arab. *lay hid*); see צָלַל *sank.*

צוּלָה f., *the deep,* Isa. 44:27.

מָצוּלָה, מְצוּלָה f., *depth* (of the sea, &c.)

צוּם *fasted.*

צוֹם m. (pl. צוֹמוֹת) *fasting.*

צוּעַ (Arab. *formed, designed*).

צַעֲצָעִים m. pl., מַעֲשֵׂה צ׳ *carvings,* 2 Chron. 3:10.

צוּעַר, צוֹעַר; see צער.

צוּף *flowed,* Lam. 3:54. Hiph. הֵצִיף I. *caused to flow.* — II. *caused to float.*

צוּף m. — I. *honey-comb.* — II. צוּף, צִיף, צוֹפַי p. n., the son of Elkanah.

צָפָה f., *overflowing,* Eze. 32:6.

צַפְצָפָה f., *a willow,* Eze. 17:5.

צוּץ; see ציץ.

I. צוּק same as יָצַק *pour,* Job 28:2; 29:6.

II. צוֹק *was in difficulty*, Dan. 9:25. Hiph. הֵצִיק I. *urged, constrained.* —II. *distressed.*

צוּקָה f., *distress.*

מָצוֹק m., *restraint, difficulty, trouble.*

מָצוּק m.—I. *pillars, supports.*—II. *peaks, projections of rocks*, 1 Sa. 14:5.

מוּצָק with pause מוּצָק m., *constraint*; see also in יָצַק.

מָצוּקָה f., *restraint, difficulty, trouble.*

צוּר I. *formed, fashioned.*—II. *tied up money.*—III. *surrounded.*—IV. *overlaid*—V. *acted hostilely.*—VI. *besieged*, with אֶל, עַל.

צוּר m. (pl. צֻרִים, צוּרוֹת).—I. *a rock.* —II. *a refuge* (applied to God).—III. *a stone*, Isa. 8:14.—IV. *a sharp stone used as a knife*, Jos. 5:2, 3.—V. *edge of a sword*, Ps. 89:44.—VI. *form, figure*, Ps. 49:15.—VII. p. n. of a man.

צֹר m.—I. *a rock*, Eze. 3:9.—II. *a knife*, Ex. 4:25.

צֹר, צוֹר p. n., *Tyre*, the capital of Phenicia, Τύρος; צֹרִי *a Tyrian.*

צוּרָה f., *form, figure*, Eze. 43:11.

צוּרִיאֵל p. n. of a man.

צוּרִישַׁדַּי (*my rock is the Almighty*), p. n. of a man.

צִיר m.—I. *figure, image*, Isa. 45:16. —II. *hinge*, Pro. 26:14.—III. *pangs of a woman in labour*; see also in loc.

צָר m., צָרָה f., *narrow, small, close*; see also in צרר.

צַר p.n., a town in the tribe of Naphtali.

מָצוֹר m.—I. *restraint.*—II. *siege.*—III. *mound of besiegers.*—IV. *munition, citadel.*—V. p. n., Egypt, same as מִצְרַיִם, which see.

מְצוּרָה f., *fortress, citadel, mound.*

צַר, צָרוֹנִים; see צָנָאר.

צוּת. Hiph. הֵצִית *set on fire*, Isa. 27:4; same as יָצַת.

צָחָה root not used; Ch. *thirsted*

צִחָה m., *parched*, Isa. 5:13.

צִחָא p. n. of a man.

צָחַח *was white*, Lam. 4:7.

צַח m., צָחָה f.—I. *hot, burning.*—II. *bright, white.*—III. *distinctly, plainly*, Isa. 32:4.

צְחִיחַ m.—I. *dry, bare.*—II. *open, exposed*, Neh. 4:7.

צְחִיחִי m., pl. צְחִיחִים *dry places*, Neh. 4:7.

צְחִיחָה f., *a parched land*, Ps. 68:7.

צַחְצָחוֹת f. pl., *dry places*, Isa. 58:11.

צָחַן (Arab. *was hot*).

צַחֲנָה f., *the heat of putrefaction, stench*, Joel 2:20.

צָחַק *laughed*, with לְ. Pi. צִחֵק I. *made laughter, joked.*—II. *laughed at, insulted*, with בְּ.

צְחוֹק m., *laughter, ridicule.*

יִצְחָק, יִשְׂחָק p. n., *Isaac*, the son of Abraham and Sarah; LXX Ισαάκ.

צַחֲר m., *whiteness*, Eze. 27:18.

צָחֹר m., *white*, Jud. 10:5.

צֹחַר p. n. of a man.

צִיבָא p. n. of a man.

צַיִד, צֵיד, צַיִד, צֵידָה, צֵידוֹן; see צוּד.

צִיָּה root not used; (Arab. *drought*)

צִי m. (see צִיָּה), *a ship*; pl. צִיִּים, צִיִּם.

צִיָּה f.—I. *drought*, Job 24:19.—II *parched land, wilderness*

צִיִּים m. pl., *inhabitants of the desert, men* or *beasts.*

צִיּוּן m., *parched land.*

צִיּוּן; see צוה.

צִיּוֹן f. (*citadel*), p. n., *Zion*, the well known hill on and around which Jerusalem was built.

צִין, צִן p.n., the desert between Canaan and the land of Edom.

צִינֹק *fetters*; see צנק.

צִיעֹר p. n., a town of Judah.

צִיץ (pret. צָץ; fut. יָצִיץ).—I. *flowered.* —II. *flourished.* Hiph. *looked cheerfully*, Cant. 2:9.

צִיץ m.—I. *a flower*; pl. צִצִּים.—II. *anything shining, plate of metal.*—III. *plumage, wings.*—IV. p. n. of a place.

צִיצָה f., *flower*, Isa. 28:4.

צִיצִית f.—I. *lock of hair*, Eze. 8:3.—II. *fringe*, Nu. 15:38,39.

צִיקְלָג, צִיקְלַג, צִקְלָג, צִקְלַג p. n., a city of the Philistines in the land of Simeon.

צִיר Kal not used; (Arab. *went*). Hith. הִצְטַיֵּר *prepared for a journey*, Jos. 9:4.

צִיר m., *person sent on a journey, messenger*; see also in צור.

צֵל, צְלָה, צְלוּל; see צלל.

צְלָא Ch. Pa. *prayed.*

צָלָה *roasted*, Isa. 44:16,19.

צָלִי m., *roasted.*

צָלַח, צָלַח (fut. יִצְלַח).—I. *crossed a river.*—II. *fell upon, descended*, with עַל, אֶל.—III. *advanced, flourished.*—IV. *was useful, fit*, with לְ. Hiph. הִצְלִיחַ I. *made to prosper*, with לְ.—II. *accomplished.*—III. *was prosperous.*

צְלַח Ch. Aph. הַצְלַח I. *made prosperous.*—II. *was prosperous.*

צְלָחוֹת f. pl., *dishes.*

צְלוֹחִית f., *a dish*, 2 Ki. 2:20.

צַלַּחַת f., the same.

I. צָלַל I. *sank in the water*, Ex. 15:10.—II. *became shaded*, Neh. 13:19. Hiph. part. מֵצַל *giving shade*, Eze. 31:3.

צְלוּל (צְלִיל) m., *a barley cake*, Jud. 7:13.

צֵל m. (with suff. צִלּוֹ; pl. צְלָלִים, צִלְלֵי), *a shadow*,

צֵל m. (with suff. צִלָּהּ).—I. *a shadow.* —II. *dusk.*—III. *shelter, protection.*

צִלָּה p.n., *Zillah*, the wife of Lamech.

צַלְמָוֶת m., *shadow of death*, applied to any thick darkness.

צַלְמֻנָּע p.n., a king of the Midianites.

צַלְּמוּנִי (with art.), p. n. of a man.

מְצִלָּה f., *shady place.*

II. צָלַל I. *tingled* (of the ears).—II. *quivered* (of the lips), Hab. 3:16.

צֶלְצָל, const. צִלְצַל m.—I. *a cymbal.*—II. *a species of locust*, Deu. 28:42. —III. *tumult of an army* or *shadowing*; see I. צלל Isa. 18:1. —IV. *harpoon*, Job 40:31.

צִלְצָלִים, pl. const. צִלְצְלֵי *cymbals.*

מְצִלָּה f., pl. מְצִלּוֹת.—I. *cymbals.*—II. *bells.*

מְצִלָּת f., dual מְצִלָּתַיִם *pair of cymbals.*

צָלַם root not used; (Arab. *was dark*)

צֶלֶם m.—I. *a shadow*, Ps. 39:7.—II *an imagination*, Ps. 73:20.—III

representation, picture, image.—IV. *resemblance.*

צֶלֶם, צֶלֶם m. Ch., *an image.*

צַלְמוֹן (*shady?*) p. n., a mountain of Ephraim.

צַלְמֹנָה p. n., one of the stations in the wilderness.

צַלְמָוֶת; see in I. צלל.

צָלֵע part. צוֹלֵעַ; f. צוֹלֵעָה *halting, lame.*

צֶלַע m., *limping, falling.*

צֶלָע f. (const. צֶלַע, צֶלַע; with suff. צִלְעוֹ).—I. *a rib.*—II. *a plank for wainscoting.*—III. *a side.*—IV. *side chamber*; pl. צְלָעוֹת; const. צַלְעוֹת *side planks, side chambers*; צְלָעִים *folding doors.*—V. p. n., the town of Benjamin where Saul was buried.

צָלָף p. n. of a man.

צְלָפְחָד p. n. of a man.

צֶלְצָה p. n., a place in Benjamin.

צֶלְצָל, צִלְצָל, צִלְצָלִים; see II. צלל.

צֶלֶק p. n., one of David's captains.

צִלְתַּי p. n. of a man.

צָמֵא, fut. יִצְמָא.—I. *thirsted.*—II. *earnestly desired.*

צָמֵא m., צְמֵאָה f., *thirsty*

צָמָא m., *thirst.*

צְמָאָה f., *thirst*, Jer. 2:25.

צִמָּאוֹן m., *thirsty land.*

צָמַד. Niph. *was bound, yoked* (to idolatry). Pu. *tied, fastened*, 2 Sa. 20:8. Hiph. *contrived*, Ps. 50:19.

צָמִיד m.—I. *tied, fastened*, Nu. 19:15.—II. *a band, bracelet.*

צֶמֶד m. (with suff. צִמְדוֹ; pl. צְמָדִים, צִמְדֵי).—I. *a pair, yoke* (of oxen, &c.).—II. the quantity of land ploughed in a day by a *yoke* of oxen.

צִמּוּק; see צמק.

צָמַח (fut. יִצְמַח).—I. *shot, grew up*—II. *flourished.*—III. *sprang up, arose, began.*—IV. *produced.* Pi. *grew* (of hair). Hiph. (fut. יַצְמִיחַ, וַיַּצְמַח) *caused to grow, produced.*

צֶמַח m. (with suff. צִמְחָהּ).—I. *shooting.*—II. *a shoot.*—III. *plants.*—IV. *the Branch* (a title of Christ)

צְמִיתֻת; see צמת.

צָמַם root not used; (Arab. *tied*); Ch. *covered.*

צָמָה f., *a woman's veil.*

צַמִּים m.—I. *noose, snare.*—II. *destruction.*

צָמֵק *dry* (of the breasts), Hos. 9:14

צִמּוּק m., *dry grapes*; Ital. *simmuki.*

צֶמֶר m. (with suff. צִמְרִי), *wool.*

צַמֶּרֶת f., *foliage.*

צְמָרִי p. n., an unknown people, Gen. 10:18.

צְמָרַיִם p. n., a town of Benjamin.

צָמַת *silenced, destroyed*, Lam. 3:53. Niph. *was put to silence.* Pi. and Hiph. *put to silence, destroyed.* Pilp. צִמְתֵּת the same.

צְמִיתֻת f., *perfect silence*; לְצִמְתֻת, לְצִמִיתֻת *completely* (without power of redemption), Lev. 25:23, 30.

צִמְתַּתּוּנִי Ps. 88:17. Pil. pret. pl., with suff., from צמת

צִן; see ציץ.

צִנָּה, צִנָּא; see צאן.

צִנִּים, צִנִּים, צִנִּינִים; see צנן.

צִנּוֹר m., *watercourse, cataract.*

צָנַח I. *dismounted.*—II. *went down,* Jud. 4:21.

צָנַם part., f. pl. צְנֻמוֹת "withered," Eng. Ver.; Gen. 41:23 (meaning not very certain).

צִנִּים m. pl., *fence of thorns, thorns.*

צִנִּינִים m. pl., *thorns.*

צִנָּה f.—I. *barb of hook,* Am. 4:2.—II. *a shield.*—III. *a shield-shaped vessel* used for snow, Pro. 25:13.

צְנִנָּה f., *a basket,* Ex. 16:33.

צָנָן same as צָאנָן.

צָנַע *ready, prepared,* Pro. 11:2. Hiph. *being ready,* Mic. 6:8.

צָנַף I. *bound, wrapped round,* Isa. 22:18.—II. *wrapped round the head,* Lev. 16:4.

צָנִיף (צָנוֹף) m., *turban.*

צְנִיפָה f., *wrapping,* Isa. 22:18.

מִצְנֶפֶת f., *turban* worn by the high priest.

צָנַק root not used; (Arab. *fetters*).

צִינֹק m., *fetters,* Jer. 29:26.

צַנְתְּרוֹת f. pl., *pipes, tubes,* Zec. 4:12.

צָעַד (fut. יִצְעַד; inf., with suff. צַעֲדֶךָ).—I. *walked, advanced.*—II. *went over a country.*—III. *shot up,* Gen. 49:22. Hiph. *caused to walk, brought over,* Job 18:14.

צַעַד m.—I. *stepping,* Pro. 30:29.—II. *a step,* 2 Sa. 6:13.—III. *progress, action, conduct.*

צְעָדָה f., *marching;* pl. צְעָדוֹת *anklets,* Isa. 3:20.

אֶצְעָדָה f., *bracelet.*

מִצְעָד m., *step, proceeding.*

צָעָה *wandering for plunder, losing one's way, perishing.* Pi. צִעָּה *plundered,* Jer. 48:12.

צָעִיף m., *woman's veil.*

צָעִיר, צְעִירָה *little;* see צער.

צָעַן *removed,* Isa. 33:20.

צַעֲנַנִּים p. n., a city of the Kenites in Naphtali.

צֹעַן p. n., *Zoan,* a city of Lower Egypt; possibly *Tanis.*

צַעֲצֻעִים; see צוּעַ.

צָעַק (fut. יִצְעַק) *cried out for help,* with אֶל, לְ. Pi. *cried vehemently,* 2 Ki. 2:12. Hiph. *cause to be summoned,* 1 Sa. 10:17. Niph. I. *were called, summoned.*—II. *assembled themselves.*

צְעָקָה const. צַעֲקַת f., *a cry for help.*

צָעַר *was small, of little importance*

צֹעַר, צוֹעַר p. n., one of the cities of the plain, formerly בֶּלַע.

צָעִיר m., צְעִירָה f.—I. *small.*—II. *young.*—III. p. n. of a place, 2 Ki. 8:21.

צָעוֹר Ketib, same as צָעִיר, Jer. 14:3; 48:4.

צְעִירָה f., *smallness, inferiority in age.*

מִצְעָר m., *little, small;* לִמְצָעָר *for a little time.*

מִצְעִירָה f., *of a small kind,* Dan. 8:9.

צָפַד *adhered, cleaved to,* Lam. 4:8.

I. צָפָה I. *kept watch.*—II. *looked for, expected;* צוֹפֶה *observer, watchman.*—III. *watched, observed,* with בֵּין, בְּ.—IV. *plotted against,* with

לְ. Pi. צִפָּה I. *kept watch.*—II. *looked, expected help.*

צִפִּיָּה f., *watch-tower*, Lam. 4:17.

צְפִיתִ f., *watch-tower*, Isa. 21:5.

צָפַת p. n., a town of Canaan, afterwards called חָרְמָה.

צְפָתָה p. n., a valley near Maresha in Judah.

מִצְפֶּה m.—I. *watch-tower.*—II. p. n., a town in Judah.—III. in Moab.—IV. in Gad.—V. in Benjamin.—VI. a valley in the north of Palestine.

מִצְפֶּה p. n.—I. a town in Gilead, same as מִצְפֵּה־יִלְעָד.—II. a town in Benjamin, same as מִצְפָּה.

II. צָפָה *covered, overlaid with wood* or *metal*, with בְּ, אֶל. Pu. *was overlaid.*

צָפָה s. f.; see צוּף.

צָפִי, צָפִי p. n., a son of Eliphaz.

צִפּוּי m., *covering, coat.*

צָפוֹן, צְפוֹן p. n. of a man; patron. צְפוֹנִי.

צָפוֹן, צְפוֹנִי; see צפן.

צִפֹּרִים, צִפּוֹר; see צפר.

צָפַח (Arab. *made broad*).

צֹפַח, צוֹפַח p. n. of a man.

צַפַּחַת f., *a dish, vessel.*

צַפִּיחִית f., *flat cake, cake.*

צָפִיעַ, צְפִיעוֹת; see צפע.

צְפִירָה, צָפִיר; see צפר.

צְפִיתִ; see צפה.

צָפַן I. *hid, concealed.* — II. *excluded*, Job 17:4.—III. *laid up, treasured up.*—IV. *lay hid, lay in wait*, with לְ; part. צָפוּן *a secret, treasure, one hidden* (of God). Niph. I. *was hidden*, with מִן.—II. *was laid up destined for*, with לְ. Hiph. *hid.*

צָפוֹן com. (*hidden, dark quarter*).—I. *the north.* — II. *the north wind*; מִצָּפוֹן לְ, צָפוֹן לְ *northward of any where*; צָפוֹנָה *towards the north*; לַצָּפוֹנָה the same; מִצָּפוֹנָה *from the north*; with לְ *from the north of any where.*—II. p. n., a town of Gad; see also צְפוֹן same as צִפְיוֹן in II. צָפָה; see also in בַּעַל.

צְפוֹנִי m., *northern*, Joel 2:20.

צָפִין (צָפוּן) m., *treasure.*

צְפַנְיָה, צְפַנְיָהוּ (*whom the Lord hath hidden*), p. n.—I. *Zephaniah*, the prophet; LXX. Σοφονίας. — II. other men.

מַצְפּוּן m., *hidden place*, Obad. *v.* 6.

צָפְנַת פַּעְנֵחַ the Egyptian title of Joseph; its meaning altogether unknown, Gen. 41:45.

צֶפַע m., *basilisk*, Isa. 14:29.

צִפְעוֹנִי m. (pl. צִפְעֹנִים) the same.

צָפִיעַ m., pl. צְפִיעִים *dung*, Eze. 4:15.

צְפִיעָה f., pl. צְפִיעוֹת, "issue," Eng. Ver., Isa. 22:24.

צָפַף. Pil. צִפְצֵף I. *chirped* (as a bird), Isa. 10:14, &c.—II. *spoke in a low voice.*

צִפְצָפָה; see צוּף.

צָפַר *hastened* (fut. יִצְפֹּר), Jud. 7:3.

צָפִיר m., *goat, he-goat.*

צְפִיר m. Ch., the same.

צְפִירָה f.—I. *a crown*, Isa. 28:5.—II. "morning," Eng. Ver., Eze. 7:7, 10; sense uncertain.

צִפּוֹר com. (pl. צִפֳּרִים).—I. *a bird.*—II. specially, *a sparrow.*—III. p. n., the father of Balaam the prophet

צִפֹּר com. Ch., *a bird.*

צִפֹּרָה p. n., the wife of Moses.

צְפַרְדֵּעַ com., *a frog.*

צִפֹּרֶן m.—I. *nail of the finger.*—II. *point of the graver.*

צִפְתָּה, צִפְתָּה; see צפה.

צֶפֶת f., *capital of a pillar,* 2 Chron. 3:15.

צִיִּים; see צִיִּין.

צַק Kal imp., from יצק.

צִקְלָג same as צִיקְלָג.

צִקְלוֹן m., *husk,* 2 Ki. 4:42

צֶקֶת Kal inf., from יצק.

צָר, צַר, צֹר, see צור; צֵר, צָרִי, see צרר.

צָרַב. Niph. *was scorched,* Eze. 21:3.

צָרֶבֶת f.—I. *burning.* Pro. 16:27.—II. *inflammation,* Lev. 13:23, 28.

צְרֵדָה p. n., a town of Manasseh; צְרֵדָתָן, צְרֵרָה the same.

צָרָה s. f.; see צרר.

צָרִי, צָרִי, with pause צֹרִי m., *mastich,* the gum from the pistachia lentiscus.

צְרִי p. n., same as יִצְרִי; see יֵצֶר.

צְרוּיָה, צְרוּיָה p.n., the mother of Joab.

צְרוֹר same as צְרֹר.

צָרַח *shouted,* Zep. 1:14. Hiph. the same, Isa. 42:13.

צָרִיחַ m., *a high tower.*

צֹרֶךְ m., *need, necessity,* 2 Chron. 2:15.

צָרַע, part. צָרוּעַ and Pu. part. מְצֹרָע m., מְצֹרַעַת f., *struck with leprosy.*

צְרוּעָה p.n., the mother of Jeroboam.

צְרָעָה p.n., a town of the Danites in Judah; צָרְעִי, צָרְעִי *a Zarathite.*

צִרְעָה f., coll. *wasps, hornets.*

צָרַעַת f. (with suff. צָרַעְתּוֹ) *the leprosy.*

צָרַף (fut. יִצְרוֹף).—I. *refined metals.*—II. *purified a person's character.*—III. *tried a person's character;* part. צוֹרֵף *refiner, goldsmith, silversmith;* צָרוּף *purified, pure.* Niph. *shall be purified,* Dan. 12:10. Pi. part. מְצָרֵף *goldsmith,* Mal. 3:2, 3.

צָרְפִי (with art.), p. n. of a man.

צָרְפַת p.n., a town between Tyre and Zidon, Σάρεπτα, with ה loc. צָרְפַתָּה.

מַצְרֵף m., *crucible.*

צָרַר I. *tied* or *bound up.*—II. *acted hostilely to.*—III. *was straitened;* part. צוֹרֵר *an adversary;* impers. צַר לִי *I am distressed, grieved, concerned for some one,* with עַל. Niph. הִצַּר (inf. הֵצַר) *distressed.* Pu. part. מְצֹרָר.

צַר, with pause צָר m.—I. *difficulty, adversity, distress;* f. צָרָה; בַּצַּר לִי *when I am in distress.*—II. *enemy, besieger.*—III. *rival;* with art. הַצָּר; with suff. צָרַי; pl. צָרִים.—IV. *rock;* see צור.

צָרָה f., *enemy, adversary;* with ה parag. בַּצָּרָתָה לִי *when I am in trouble.*

צְרוֹר, צֹרוֹר m. (pl. צְרֹרוֹת)—I. *a bundle.*—II. *a bag of money.*—III. *a small stone, a particle, grain.*—IV. p. n. of a man.

מֵצַר m., *restraint, trouble.*

צְרֵדָה; see צְרֵדָה.

צָרֶת p.n. of a man.

צָרֶת הַשַּׁחַר p. n., a town of Reuben.
צַרְתָּן; see צְרֵדָה.

ק

קָא *vomit*; see קוֹא.
קָאם for קָם Kal pret., from קוּם.
קָאֵם Ch. Pe. part., from קוּם.
קָאַת (with art. הַקָּאַת; const. קָאַת f.), *a pelican* or *heron*, not certain which.
קָבַב *cursed*; imp. with suff. and נ epenth. קָבְנוֹ; with ה parag. קָבָה.
קַב m., a measure, the sixth part of סְאָה, 2 Ki. 6:25.
קֹבָה f., *alcove, tent*, Nu. 25:8, again in the same verse אֶל קֻבָּתָהּ "*in her alcove*" (Lee), generally interpreted of the person of the woman.
קֹבָה, קֻבָּתָהּ; see נקב.
קָבָה root not used; (Arab. *stomach*).
קֵבָה f., *the stomach*, Deut. 18:3.
קָבָה (pronounced *kòbāh*), Kal imp. with ה parag., from קבב.
קִבֵּל. Pi. קִבֵּל I. *accepted*.—II. *took*.—III. *undertook*, Est. 9:23, 27. Hiph. *taking hold of*.
קְבַל Ch. Pa., *received, took*.
קֳבָל prep., *before, the front*, 2 Ki. 15:10.
סֹבֶל m. (with suff. סָבְלוֹ or קָבְלוֹ), *opposing*, Eze. 26:9.
לְקֹבֶל, קֹבֶל m. Ch., *the front*; 1. *in front of*.—2. *in consideration of*; with דִּי *in consequence of*; כָּל־קֳבֵל דְּנָה *all before that*, i. e. *for this reason, therefore*; כָּל־קֳבֵל דִּי *because*.
קָבְנוֹ Kal imp. with suff. and נ epenth., from קבב.
קָבַע *forsook, neglected*.
קוֹבַע m., *a helmet*.
קַבַּעַת f., *a drinking cup*, Isa. 51:17, 22.
קָבַץ *collected, gathered together*. Niph. *were assembled, assembled themselves*. Pi. I. *collected*.—II. *acquired*. Pu. *was gathered together*, Eze. 38:8. Hith. *assembled themselves*.
קִבְצָה f., *collection, heap*, Eze. 22:20.
קִבּוּץ m., *company, troop*, Isa. 57:13.
קִבְצַיִם (*two heaps*), p. n., a town in Ephraim.
יַקַבְצְאֵל, קַבְצְאֵל p. n., a town of Judah.
קָבַר (fut. יִקְבֹּר) and Pi. קִבֵּר *buried*. Niph. and Pu. *was buried*.
קֶבֶר m., *burial place, sepulchre*, with suff. קִבְרוֹ; pl. קְבָרִים, קִבְרֵי, קִבְרוֹת, קְבָרוֹת.
קִבְרוֹת הַתַּאֲוָה (*the graves of lust*); p. n., a place in the wilderness of Sinai, Nu. 11:34.
קְבוּרָה const. קְבוּרַת, קִבְרַת f.—1 *burial*.—II. *burial place*.
קָדַד *bowed his head*; fut. יִקֹּד.
קִדָּה f., *cassia*.
קָדְקֹד m. (with suff. קָדְקֳדוֹ), *crown of the head*.
קָדֹשׁ; see קדשׁ.
קָדַח I. *struck, kindled a fire*.—II. *a fire was kindled*.
קַדַּחַת f., *a fever*.
אֶקְדָּח m., a precious stone, *the carbuncle*, Isa. 54:12.

קָדַם. Pi. קִדֵּם I. *preceded, came before.* — II. *came upon, against.*— III. *hastened, was early,* Ps. 119: 147. Hiph. I. *anticipate,* Job 41:3.—II. *come upon any one* of misfortune, Am. 9:10.

קֶדֶם m. (*that which precedes*) —I. adv., *before, in place.*—II. s., *the east;* קֶדֶם and אֶרֶץ קֶדֶם *the east,* i. e. *eastern country;* קֵדְמָה *towards the east;* מִקֶּדֶם *from the east;* with לְ *from the eastward of any place;* בְּנֵי קֶדֶם *those to the east of Palestine.*—III. *antiquity;* מִקֶּדֶם *from of old;* adv. *formerly;* קַדְמֵי אֶרֶץ *the ancient ones of the earth.*

קָדִים m.—I. *the east.*—II. *the east wind;* קָדִימָה *eastward.*

קְדוּמִים m. pl., *the ancients,* Jud. 5:21.

מִן קָדָם, קֳדָם Ch.—I. *before.*—II. קָדָם, קֳדָם *from the presence, power of, by order of.*

קַדְמָה f.—I. *former condition.*—II. *origin,* Isa. 23:7. — III. const. קַדְמַת *before* (in time), Ps. 129:6.

קַדְמָה f. Ch., *former state* or *time;* מִן קַדְמַת דְּנָה *before.*

קִדְמָה f., const. קִדְמַת *eastward of any place.*

קֶדְמָה p. n., a son of Ishmael.

קֶדְמוֹת p. n., a town of the Reubenites.

קַדְמִי m. Ch., *first, former.*

קַדְמִיאֵל p. n. of a man.

קַדְמוֹן m., קַדְמוֹנָה f., *eastern,* Eze. 47:8.

קַדְמֹנִי m.—I. *eastern.*—II. *former, ancient:* pl. קַדְמֹנִים *ancestors;* f. קַדְמֹנִיּוֹת *former things.*—III. p. n. of a man.

קָדְקֹד *crown of head;* see קדד.

קָדַר I. *was dark, black, darkened.*— II. *was gloomy, distressed;* קֹדֶר *darkening, mourning.* Hiph. *made dark,* Eze. 31:15; 32:7, 8. Hith *became dark,* 1 Ki. 18:45.

קֵדָר (*blackness*), p. n., *Kedar,* the son of Ishmael and his descendants; בְּנֵי קֵדָר *the sons of Kedar.*

קִדְרוֹן p. n., *Kedron,* a brook which flows by Jerusalem.

קַדְרוּת f., *darkness,* Isa. 50:3.

קִדְרַנִּית adv., *mournfully,* Mal. 3:14.

קָדַשׁ, קִדֵּשׁ (fut. יְקַדֵּשׁ).—I. *hallowed, consecrated.*—II. *rendered sacred, set apart from,* Isa. 65:5. Niph. I. *was made holy,* Ex. 29:43.—II. *was reverenced,* with בְּ. Pi. קִדֵּשׁ I. *hallowed, set apart.*—II. *reverenced,* Deu. 32:51.—III. *kept holy.* —IV. *rendered sacred by contact,* Eze. 44:19.—V. *purified by rites.* —VI. *appointed a religious service.* —VII. *prepared,* Mic. 3:5. Pu. *was consecrated, &c.* pass. of Pi. Hiph. I. *hallowed.*— II. *reverenced.*—III. *purified.*—IV. *prepared.* Hith. I. *made himself to be reverenced.*—II. *was celebrated* (a festival).—III. *purified himself.* —IV. *kept himself pure.*

קָדוֹשׁ, קָדֹשׁ m.—I. *holy, pure* (of God, angels, and men).—II. *sacred, set apart to God;* pl. קְדוֹשִׁים.

קָדִישׁ m. Ch., *holy.*

קֹדֶשׁ, קֹדֶשׁ m. (with suff. קָדְשִׁי; pl. קְדָשִׁים or קָדָשִׁים, const. קָדְשֵׁי). —I. *holiness.*—II. *that which*

onsecrated to God, holy; קֹדֶשׁ קָדְשֵׁיבֶ *Holy of Holies* (the place within the vail of the tabernacle and temple).

קָדֵשׁ m. (*one devoted to an idol*).—I. *Sodomite* or, perhaps, priest of Baal-peor.—II. f. קְדֵשָׁה *harlot.* III. קָדֵשׁ, קָדֵשׁ בַּרְנֵעַ p. n., a city of the wilderness, between Edom and Egypt.

קָדֵשׁ p. n.—I. a town of Judah.—II. of Naphtali.—III. of Issachar, called also קִשְׁיוֹן.

מִקְדָּשׁ (מִקְדָּשׁ) m.—I. *sanctuary* (the tabernacle or temple).—II. *sacred thing, part,* Nu. 18:29.—III. *asylum* (place of safety).

קָהָה *were set on edge* (of teeth). Pi. קֵהָה *became blunt* (of an instrument), Ecc. 10:10.

קְהָת p. n., *Kohath,* the son of Levi; patron. קְהָתִי.

קָהַל. Hiph. הִקְהִיל *called together, summoned.* Niph. *assembled themselves.*

קָהָל m.—I. *a meeting.*—II. *assemblage, multitude.*—III. הַקָּ *the congregation of Israel.*

קָהֵלָה p. n., a station of Israel in the wilderness.

קְהִלָּה f., *assembly.*

קֹהֶלֶת m. (f., Ecc. 7:27), p n. (*preacher*), applied to Solomon in the book of Ecclesiastes; LXX. ἐκκλησιαστής.

מַקְהֵלִים m. pl., *congregations, assemblies.*

מִקְהֵלוֹת f. pl.—I. the same.—II. p. n., a station in the wilderness.

קָוַם, קָוָה; see קוה.

קוֹא I. *vomited.*—II. *expelled with d gust.* Hiph. הֵקִיא the same.

קָא m., *a vomit,* Pro. 26:11

קִיא m., the same.

קִיקָלוֹן m., "shameful spewing," En Ver.; Hab. 2:16.

קוֹבַע; see קבע.

קָוָה *hoped in, waited for;* part. קָוֶה Pi. קִוָּה (inf. קַוֵּה, קַוּוֹת; fut. יְקַוֶּה).—I. *trusted in, expected,* wi לְ, אֶל.—II. *watched for ev plotted against.* Niph. *assembl themselves.*

קָו, קַו m.—I. *a measuring line.*—I *a boundary line.*—III. *a limit, ru direction,* Ps. 19:5; with su קַוָּם.

קֶוֶה m., 1 Ki. 7:23, Ketib for קַו.

מִקְוֶה m.—I. *expectation, confiden hope.*—II. *one confided in.*—III. *co lection, assemblage.*

מִקְוָה f., *collection, repository,* Is 22:11.

תִּקְוָה f.—I. *hope, expectation.*—II. *cord, thread.*—III. p. n. of a ma

קוֹחַ; see פקח.

I. קוּט (fut. יָקוּט), *was wearie loathed, scorned,* with בְּ. Nip *were loathed.* Hith. הִתְקַטֵּט sam as Kal, with בְּ.

II. קוּט (Arab. *was broken*); fut. יָקוּט *will be broken,* Job 8:14.

קוֹל (Arab. *he said*).

קוֹל m. (with suff. קוֹלוֹ, קוֹלְךָ; p קוֹלוֹת).—I. *voice.*—II. *cry of an mals.*—III. *any sound;* קוֹל יְהוָה *the voice of the Lord, thunder.*

קוֹלִיָּה p. n. of a man.

קָל m. Ch., *voice, sound.*

קוּם (fut. יָקוּם, יָקֻם, וַיָּקֻם).—I. *rose up.*—II. *arose from bed.*—III. *arose from an ambush.*—IV. with עַל, אֶל, בְּ *arose against in anger* (abs. קָמַי *they that rise up against me*).—V. *stood up.*—VI. *began anything.*—VII. *came into being, appeared.*—VIII. *took place.*—IX. *stood, stood firm.*—X. *was permanent* (an office).—XI. *was fixed* (of the eyes). Pi. קִיֵּם I. *strengthened, supported.*—II. *kept a resolution.*—III. *fixed a time.* Pil. קוֹמֵם I. *set up, restore.*—II. *set himself up,* Mic. 2:8. Hiph. הֵקִים (fut. יָקִים, יָקֵם, וַיָּקֶם).—I. *caused to rise up.*—II. *raised up.*—III. *strengthened.*—IV. *set up, fixed.*—V. *raised up, appointed.*—VI. *made* or *confirmed a covenant, or other engagement.*—VII. *put in force.* Hoph. הוּקַם I. *was set up.*—II. *was appointed.*—III. *was confirmed.* Hith. הִתְקוֹמֵם *arose against,* with לְ.

קוּם Ch. I. *arise.*—II. *stand up.*—III. *stand.* Pa. קַיֵּם *confirmed an engagement.* Aph. אֲקִים, הֲקִים (fut. יְקִים, יְהָקִים).—I. *set up.*—II. *established.*—III. *appointed.*—IV. *confirmed.* Hoph. הֳקִים *was set up,* Dan. 7:4.

קוֹמָה f., *height, stature.*

קִים *an adversary,* Job 22:20.

קִימָה f., *the act of rising up,* Lam. 3:63.

קְיָם m. Ch., *a decree,* Dan. 6:8, 16.

קַיָּם m., קַיָּמָה f. Ch., *enduring, steadfast.*

קָמָה f. (pl. קָמוֹת), *standing corn,* specially *in the ear.*

קָמוֹן p. n., a town of Gilead.

קֹמְמִיּוּת adv., *at full height, erect,* Lev. 26:13.

יָקוּם m., *all that lives,* i.e. has been raised up, Gen. 7:4, 23; Deu. 11:6.

מָקוֹם com. (pl. מְקוֹמוֹת).—I. *place.*—II. *habitation, residence.*—III. *room, space.*—IV. *place, country, neighbourhood;* בַּמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר *in the place where.*

תְּקוּמָה f., *power of resisting,* Lev. 26:37.

תְּקוּמֵם m., *an adversary,* Ps. 139:21.

קוֹן. Pil. קוֹנֵן *uttered a lamentation, lamented,* with עַל, אֶל.

קִינָה f.—I. *lamentation;* pl. קִינִים.—II. p. n., a city of Judah.

קוּס or קָסַס. Pil. קוֹסֵס *cut off,* Eze. 17:9, same as קָצַץ.

קוֹעַ m., *prince,* Eze. 23:23; etymon unknown.

קוֹף *ape,* 1 Ki. 10:22; 2 Chron. 9:21.

קוּף *go round,* like נָקַף; not used.

תְּקוּפָה f.—I. *orbit of the sun,* Ps. 19:7.—II. *circle of the year.*

קוּץ I. *loathed,* with בְּ.—II. *feared,* with מִפְּנֵי.—I. Hiph. הֵקִיץ *besieged,* Isa. 7:6.—II. Hiph.—1. *awoke.*—2. *arose from the dead, came to life.*—3. *was vigilant, active;* קוּץ from קַיִץ *pass the summer,* Isa. 18:6.

קוֹץ m.—I. *a thorn bush;* pl. קוֹצִים.—II. p. n. of a man.

קַיִץ m.—I. *summer.*—II. *summer fruits.*

קְוֻצּוֹת f. pl., *locks of hair*, Cant. 5:2.

קוּר *dig a well.* Pil. קֵרְקֵר I. *dug down*, Num. 24:17.—II. *destroyed a people*, Isa. 22:5. Hiph. הֵקַר *threw up water* (a well), Jer. 6:7.

קוּר m., *thread*, Isa. 59:5, 6.

קוֹרָה; see קרה.

קָווֹ I. *spring.*—II. *origin.*—III. *wife.*

קוּשׁ (fut. pl. יִקּוֹשְׁנוּ) *ensnared*, Isa. 29:21.

קִישׁ p. n. of a man.

קִישִׁי, קוּשַׁיָּהוּ p. n. of a man.

קִישׁוֹן p. n., *Kishon.*—I. a river of Palestine.—II. a town in Issachar.

קֶשֶׁת com. (pl. קְשָׁתוֹת, קַשְׁתּוֹת).—I. *a bow.*—II. *the rainbow.*

קַשָּׁת m., *an archer*, Gen. 21:20.

קַח, in pause קָח, with ה parag. קְחָה Kal imp., from לקח.

קָח for לָקַח, Eze. 17:5; with suff. קָחֵם for לָקַחֵם, Hos. 11:3.

קַחַת קוֹחַת Kal inf., from לקח.

קֹטֶב, קֶטֶב m. (with suff. קָטְבָּךְ) *cutting down, destruction.*

קָטַט same as קוּט.

קָטַל *slew.*

קְטַל Ch., *slew.* Pa. קַטֵּל the same. Ithpe. and Ithpa. *was slain.*

קֶטֶל m., *slaughter*, Obad. *v.* 9.

קָטַן (fut. יִקְטַן) *was small, of little importance.* Hiph. *made small*, Am. 8:5.

קָטָן, קָטֹן m. (pl. קְטַנִּים; f. קְטַנָּה).—I. *small, in size, quantity* or *importance.*—II. *young.*—III. s. *the little finger*; with suff. קָטְנִי or קָטֹנִי.—IV. הַקָּטָן p. n. of a man.

קָטַף *plucked off.* Niph. *was cut off, withered*, Job 8:12.

קָטַר Pi. קִטֵּר I. *burnt incense.*—I *fumigated.*—III. *burnt fat*; par f. pl. מְקַטְּרוֹת *altars of incens* Pu. part. f. מְקֻטֶּרֶת *was perfume* Cant. 3:6. Hiph. הִקְטִיר I. *burn incense.*—II. *burnt sacrifice.* Hop הָקְטַר *was burnt in sacrifice*; par מֻקְטָר *offering of incense*, Mal. 11.

קְטוֹרָה f., *incense*, Deu. 33:10.

קְטוּרָה p. n., *Keturah*, one of Abra ham's wives.

קֶטֶר, pl. חֲצֵרוֹת קְטֻרוֹת "cour joined," Eng. Ver.; "with chim neys," marg.; *covered* (Ges.), Ez 46:22.

קְטֹרֶת f., *incense.*

קִיטוֹר m.—I. *smoke.*—II. *vapour*, P 148:8.

מִקְטָר m., *incense*, Ex. 30:1.

מִקְטֶרֶת f., *a censer.*

קֶטֶר (Syr. *bound*).

קֶטֶר m. Ch., pl. קְטָרִין.—I. *joints, l gatures.*—II. *difficulties.*

קִטְרוֹן p. n. of a place in Zebulu called also קַטָּת.

קִיא; see קוא.

קָיָה *vomited*; imp. pl. קִיוּ, Jer. 25 27.

קַיִט m. Ch., *summer*, Dan. 2:35.

קִיטוֹר; see קטר.

קִים, קַיִם, קָיִם, קִימָה; see קוּם.

קִימוֹשׁ same as קִמּוֹשׁ; see קמשׁ.

קִין root not used; (Arab. *cane, spear*).

קַיִן m.—I. *a spear made of cane*, 2 Sa 21:16.—II. p. n., *Cain*, the son o Adam.—III. p. n., the *Kenites*,

tribe of Canaan.—IV. הַקִּין a town of Judah.

קִינִי, קֵנִי, קֵינִי the *Kenites*, one of the tribes inhabiting Canaan.

קִינָה; see קוּן.

קֵינָן p. n. of a man.

קַיִץ *summer, &c.*; see קוּץ.

קִיצוֹנָה, קִיצוֹ; see קָצַץ.

קִיקָיוֹן m., the shrub *palma Christi, ricinus comm., κίκι.*

קִיקְלוֹן; see קוּל.

קִיר, קִיר com. (pl. קִירוֹת).—I. *a wall.* —II. *side of the altar.*—III. *sides of the heart*, Jer. 4:19.—IV. *city*, Isa. 15:1; 16:7.—V. קִיר מוֹאָב, קִיר חֶרֶשֶׁת, קִיר חָרֶשֶׁת p. n., a city of Moab.—VI. p. n., a part of Assyria.

קִירֹס, קִרֹס p. n. of a man.

קִישׁ, קִישׁוֹן; see קוּשׁ.

קִיתָרוֹס m. Ch., *κίθαρις, a harp.*

קֹל, קֹלָה; see קלל.

קָל Ch., קוֹל *voice*; see קוּל.

I. קָלָה I. *roasted.*—II. *burnt alive*, Jer. 29:22. Niph. part. נִקְלֶה *burning disease*, Ps. 38:8.

קָלִי, קָלִיא m., *corn roasted in the ear.*

II. קָלָה same as קָלַל. Niph. *was despised*; part. *despised, mean.* Hiph. *despised*, Deu. 27:16.

קָלוֹן m.—I. *worthlessness.*—II. *shame.* —III. *contempt.*—IV. *pudenda.*

קַלַּחַת f., *a caldron.*

קָלַט (Arab. *deformity*); part. קָלוּט *dwarfish.*

מִקְלָט *asylum, place of refuge.*

קְלִיטָה, קֵלִיטָה p. n. of a Levite.

קָלַל (fut. יִקַּל, יֵקַל).—I. *was diminished, became shallow.*—II. *was swift.*—III. *was worthless, unworthy.* Niph. נָקַל (fut. יִקַּל, יִקָּלוּ).—I. *was thought a small, easy thing*; impers. נָקַל מִן *it is a small thing that*; עַל־נִקְלָה *lightly, easily.*—II. *was despised.* —III. *lowered himself*, 2 Sa. 6:22. —IV. *became easy*, Pro. 14:6. Pi. קִלֵּל *revile, wished ill to*, with בְּ. Pil. קֹלְלָל I. *shook arrow in divination*, Eze. 21:26 (like the Arab. *removed, shook*). Hiph. הֵקַל I. *slighted.*—II. *lightened, removed a load*, with מִן, מֵעַל. Hithpal. *was shaken*, Jer. 4:24.

קַל m. (pl. קַלִּים; f. קַלָּה).—1. *swift.* —II. *swiftly.*—III. *swift-footed.*

קַלַּי p. n. of a man.

קָלָל m., *polished, shining.*

קְלָלָה, const. קִלְלַת f.—I *reviling.*— —II. *a curse.*—III. *object of reviling.*

קֶלְקֵל m., *worthless food*, Nu. 21:5.

קָלַס. Pi. and Hith. *mocked, scorned.*

קֶלֶס m., *scorn, contempt.*

קַלְסָה f., the same, Eze. 22:4.

קָלַע I. *cut out, carved.*—II. *slung*, Jud. 20:16.—III. *expelled*, Jer. 10:18; קֹלֵעַ *a slinger.* Pi. *slung a stone.*

קֶלַע m. (with suff. קַלְעוֹ; pl. קְלָעִים) —I. *a sling.*—II. *a curtain*, from its tremulous motion.

קָלָע m., pl. קַלָּעִים *slingers*, 2 Ki. 3:25

מִקְלָעַת f., *carving, sculpture*, 1 Ki only.

קְלַל; see קלל.

קִלְשׁוֹן m., שְׁלֹשׁ ק׳ *three pronged pitch-fork*, 1 Sa. 13:21.

קְמוּאֵל p.n. of a man.

קָמוֹן, see קוּם; קְמוֹשׁ, see קמשׁ.

קֶמַח m., *flour*.

קָמַט (Arab. *bound with a rope*), *bound as a captive*, Job 16:8. Pu. *was seized and carried off*, Job 22:16.

קָמַל, קָמֵל *withered*.

קָמַץ *grasped, took up in the hand*.

קֹמֶץ m. (with suff. קֹמְצוֹ). — I. *the hand, fist*.— II. *abundance*.— III. pl. קְמָצִים *handfuls*.

קָמַשׁ root not used.

קִמּוֹשׁ, קִימוֹשׁ, pl. קִמְשׁוֹנִים m., *nettles*.

קֵן, קֵן, קִנִּים; see קנן.

קָנָא. Pi. קִנֵּא I. *was jealous for*, with לְ (ζηλοῦν).—II. *emulated*, with בְּ; *envied*, with בְּ, לְ.—III. *was jealous of*, with בְּ. Hiph. הִקְנִיא *made jealous, angry*.

קַנָּא m., *jealous* (of God against idols only).

קַנּוֹא m., the same.

קִנְאָה f.—I. *jealousy*.—II. *envy*.—III. *anger*.—IV. *zeal*.

קָנָה (fut. apoc. וַיִּקַּן). — I. *make*. — II. *acquire, appropriate to oneself*. Niph. *was acquired, purchased*, Jer. 32:15, 43. Hiph. I. *appropriated as a slave*, Zec. 13:5.—II. *provoked to jealousy*, Eze. 8:3.

קְנָא Ch., *acquired, procured*, Ezr. 7:17.

קֵנָה p. n., a town of Manasseh.

קִנְיָן m., *possession, wealth*.

מִקְנֶה m. (with suff. מִקְנֵהוּ; pl. מִקְנִים) *possession, wealth of land, flocks, cattle*; אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ *possession of cattle*; אֶרֶץ מ׳ *land full of cattle*.

מִקְנָה f., *acquirement, purchase, possession*.

מִקְנֵיהוּ p. n. of a man.

קָנֶה m. (const. קֶנֶה; with suff. קָנֶהָ, pl. קָנוֹת קָנִים).— I. *reed, cane*.— II. *sweet cane*. — III. *measuring reed of six cubits*.—IV. *beam of the balance*.—V. *stalk of wheat*.—VI. *branch of candlestick*.—VII. *arm-bone above the elbow*, Job 31:22.—VIII. *a staff to lean upon*.

קָנָה p.n.— I. a place on the border of Ephraim and Manasseh.—II. town in Asher.

קַנּוֹא same as קַנָּא; see קנא.

קְנַז p. n.—I. of a man; קְנִזִּי patron —II. of a people of Canaan.

קֵנִי same as קֵינִי.

קִנָּמוֹן, const. קִנְּמֹן m., *cinnamon*.

קָנַן. Pi. קִנֵּן *built a nest*. Pu. part. (כ׳) מְקֻנָּנְתִּי *was built* (of a nest).

קֵן, const. קֵן m. (with suff. קִנִּי; pl. קִנִּים).—I. *a nest*.—II. *a dwelling* —III. *a family*.—IV. *cells, chambers*.

קִנְצִי for קִצִּי, Job 18:2; see קֵץ i. קצץ.

קָסַם *divine with arrows, &c.*; part. קֹסֵם *diviner*.

קֶסֶם m. — I. *divination, enchantment*.—II. *the reward of divination*.

מִקְסָם m., *divination*, Eze. 12:24; 13:7.

קֶסֶם; see קוֹסֵם.

קֶסֶת; see קִשֵּׁה.

קְעִילָה p.n., a city of Judah.

קַעֲקַע m., *mark, impression*, Lev. 19:28.

קָעַר root not used; (Arab. *being deep*).

קְעָרָה f. (const. קַעֲרַת; pl. קְעָרוֹת, קַעֲרוֹת; with suff. קְעָרוֹתָיו) *deep saucer, dish*.

קָפָא I. *congealed* (of waters).— II. *hardened* (of men), Zep. 1:12. Hiph. *condense*, Job 10:10.

קִפָּאוֹן m., *congealing, denseness*, Zec. 14:6.

קָפַד (Arab. *finished his work*). Pi. *finished, cut short*, Isa. 38:12.

קֶפֶד, with ה parag. קְפָדָה m., *destruction*, Eze. 7:25.

קִפּוֹד m., *a hedge-hog*; (Arab. the same).

קָפוּז (Arab. *springing serpent*).

קִפּוֹז m., *one of the springing snakes*, Isa. 34:15.

קָפַץ *shut up, close, constrict* (the hand, &c.)— Niph. *are shut up*, Job 24:24. Pi. *leaping*, Cant. 2:8.

קֵץ *end*; see קִצּוֹן.

קָצַב I. *cut wood*, 2 Ki. 6:6.—II. *shear sheep*, Cant. 4:2.

קֶצֶב m., *clefts of the mountains*.—II. *form, character*, Jon. 2:7.

קָצָה I. *cut off, destroy*.—II. *cut down*. Pi. *cutting off, down*, 2 Ki. 10:32; Pro. 26:6. Hiph. *cut, scraped, off*; inf. הַקְצוֹת.

קָצֶה m. (const. קְצֵה; with suff. קָצֵהוּ; pl. קְצִים, קְצֵי) *end, extremity, limit*; הָעָם מִקְּצֵה *men from all parts*; מִקְּצֵה שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים *at the end of three days*.

קֵצֶה m., the same.

קְצָה f., *extremity, border, limit*; מִקְּצֵה *from the extreme parts*; pl. קְצוֹת, with הָעָם *the extremities of the people*, i.e. any of them.

קָצָה f. Ch., *end*.

קְצֵה m., pl. const. קַצְוֵי *extremities borders*.

קְצָוֹת f. pl., the same.

קֵצֶת f.—I. *end, limit*; מִקְּצַת יָמִים עֲשָׂרָה *at the end of ten days*.— II. Ch. *a part*.

קָצִין m.— I. *judge*.— II. *governor*.— III. *prince*.

מִקְצָת f., *part, limit*.

קֶצַח m., *black pepper*, Isa. 28:25, 27

קָצִיר *harvest*; see קָצַר.

קָצַע Hiph. הִקְצִיעַ *scrapes off*, Lev. 14:41. Pu. part. מְקֻצָּעוֹת and Hoph. part. מְהֻקְצָעוֹת *small courts*, Eze. 46:22.

קְצִיעָה f., κασσία.—I. *cassia*, Ps. 45:9. —II. p. n., a daughter of Job, *Keziah*.

מִקְצוֹעַ m., *corner, angle*; pl. מִקְצוֹעִים, מִקְצֹעוֹת.

מַקְצֻעָה f., "planes," Eng. Ver., Isa. 44:13.

קָצַף *was angry, wroth, enraged*, with אֶל, עַל. Hiph. *made angry*, with אֶת. Hithp. *became wroth*, Isa. 8:21.

קְצַף Ch., *was angry*.

קֶצֶף m.— I. *a broken branch, stick*,

Hos. 10:7. — II. *anger, wrath of God*, with suff. קֶצְפִּי, קִצְפְּךָ.

קְצַף m. Ch., *anger*.

קְצָפָה f., *fracture, wasting*, Joel 1:7.

קָצַץ *cut off*. Pi. קִצֵּץ, קִצַּץ *cut off*. Pu. part. מְקֻצָּצִים, Jud. 1:7.

קְצַץ Ch. Pa. *cut off*.

קֵץ m. (with suff. קִצּוֹ; pl. קִצִּים, קִצֵּי). —I. *end, limit*.—II. *end, cessation*. —III. *end, ruin*; מִקֵּץ *from the end* (of the earth), *at the end* (of a time); לְקֵץ the same; עֵת קֵץ, מוֹעֵד קֵץ, קֵץ הַיָּמִים *the time of the end*, i.e. of our Lord's first and second advent.

קִיצוֹן m., קִיצוֹנָה f., *the last*, Exodus only.

I. קָצַר (fut. יִקְצֹר), *cut down, reap*; part. *reaper*. Hiph. *reaped*, Job. 24:6.

קָצִיר I. *crop*.— II. *harvest*.— III. *branches*.

II. קָצַר (fut. יִקְצַר).—1. *short, deficient, unable for*.—2. with רוּחַ or נֶפֶשׁ *unable to bear up, discouraged*. Pi. קִצֵּר *made short*, Ps. 102:24. Hiph. *made short*, Ps. 89:46.

קָצָר m., *short, cut off*; קְצַר אַפַּיִם, קְצַר רוּחַ *angry*.

קֹצֶר m., with רוּחַ *impatience*, Ex. 6:9.

קוּר, קָרִים, קֹר; see קרר.

קִר same as קִיר.

I. קָרָא (inf. קְרֹא, קְרֹאוֹת with suff. קָרְאִי; imp. קְרָא; fut. יִקְרָא).— 1. *cried, called, shouted*.—2. *called to* or *for*, with אֶל.—3. *called after*, with אַחֲרֵי.—4. *call upon in prayer*.—5. *celebrate*.—6. *call by name, name*, with לְ.—7. *call together, assemble, invite*, with אֶל, אֶת.—8. *called into question litigation*.—9. *appointed to an office*.—10. *called forth soldiers*, Isa 13:3. — 11. *proclaim, publish, preach*.—12. *read from a book, read aloud*. Niph. נִקְרָא 1. *called for, summoned*.—2. *called together, assembled*, with בְּ or שֵׁם בְּ *in the name of some one*.—3. *named*, with שֵׁם בְּ עַל *the name of some one is upon thee*, with שֵׁם יְהוָה עַל *the name of the Lord is named upon thee*, Deu. 28:10. Pu. קֹרָא *called, named*, with לְ.

קְרָא Ch., *read, recited, proclaimed*. Ithp. *was called*, Dan. 5:12.

קֹרֵא m.—I. *partridge*.—II. p. n. of a man.

קָרִיא m., *called, sent*, Numbers only.

קְרִיאָה f., *cry, proclamation*, Jon. 3:2

מִקְרָא m.—I. *act of assembly*.—II. *convocation*.—III. *reading, reciting*, Neh. 8:8.

II. קָרָא same as קָרָה 1. *approached, met hostilely*.—2. *met*.—3. *happened*; inf. לִקְרַאת, קְרָאָה *to meet, meeting with*; with suff. לִקְרָאתְךָ *over, against thee*; לִקְרַאתְכֶם *over against you*. Niph. 1. *met, happened to meet*, with עָלָיו.—2. *happened*; fut. יִקָּרֵא; inf. נִקְרֹא. Hiph. *cause to happen to*, Jer. 32:23.

קְרָאֶן for קְרָאנָה Kal imp. pl. f., Ex 2:20, from I. קרא

קְרֹאוֹת Kal inf., with ו quiescent, Jud. 8:1, from I. קרא

קָרַב, קָרֵב (fut. יִקְרַב; inf. קְרֹב, קִרְבָה; imp. קְרַב).—I. *approached*,

drew near, with אֶל, לְ, בְּ, לִפְנֵי.—II. *attacked*, with אֶל, עַל.—III. *keep by thyself*, with אֶל. Isa. 65:5. Niph. *should, ought to draw near*. Pi. קֵרֵב *made, caused to draw near*. Hiph. I. *made approach*.— II. *presented*.—III. *removed*, with בְּ, מִן.

קְרֵב Ch., *came to*. Pa. *offered*. Aph. *brought to, offered*.

קָרֵב m., *approaching, drawing near*.

קָרוֹב m., קְרוֹבָה f., *near, at hand*, with אֶל, לְ (*of time, place, things, &c.*); מִקָּרוֹב adv., *short, shortly, soon*.

קְרָב m., *contest, battle, war*; pl. קְרָבוֹת.

קְרָב m. Ch., the same.

קֶרֶב m. (with suff. קִרְבִּי; pl. with suff. קִרְבַי).—I. *inward part, entrails*.—II. *amidst, among*, often מִקֶּרֶב, בְּקֶרֶב the same.

קִרְבָה const. קִרְבַת f., *approach, access*.

קָרְבָּן const. קָרְבַּן m., *offering*.

קָרְבָּן m., the same.

קָרַבְתָּם Kal inf., with ה parag. and suff., from קרב.

קַרְדֹּם (with suff. קַרְדְּמוֹ; pl. קַרְדֻּמִּים, קַרְדְּמוֹת), *an axe*.

קָרָה s. f.; see קרר.

קָרָה; see קָרָא II. (fut. וַיִּקַר, יִקְרֶה), *met, happened*, with לְ. Niph. *met with persons only*, with לִפְנֵי, אֶל, עַל *met accidentally, dropped in with*. Pi. קָרָה *framed together, made to join*. Hiph. I. *made, caused to meet with him*, Gen. 27:20.—II. הִקְרָה לוֹ *made convenient for him*, Nu. 35:11.

קָרָה m., קֶרֶה־לַיְלָה *accidental pollution during sleep*, Deu. 23:11.

קוֹרָה f.—I. *a beam*.—II. *a roof*, Gen 19:8.

קְרִי in pause קָרִי m., *meeting, opposing*; הָלַךְ קְרִי עִם or בְּקְרִי *he opposed, resisted*.

קִרְיָה f., *a town* or *city*, combined in the names of many cities.—I. קִרְיַת in the tribe of Benjamin.—II. קִרְיַת אַרְבַּע in the tribe of Judah, afterwards Hebron.—III. ק׳ בַּעַל same as ק׳ יְעָרִים.—IV. ק׳ חֻצוֹת in Moab.—V. ק׳ יְעָרִים, ק׳ עָרִים in Judah.—VI. ק׳ סַנָּה, ק׳ סֵפֶר in Judah, called also דְּבִיר.— VII. קִרְיָתַיִם 1. in Reuben.—2. in Naphtali, called also קַרְתָּן.—VIII. קְרִיּוֹת in Moab. קִרְיָא, קִרְיָה Ch.

קֶרֶת f.—I. *a city*.—II. *a pulpit*, Job 29:7.

קַרְתָּה p. n., a town of Zebulun.

מִקְרֶה m.—I. *accident*.—II. *event, result*.

מִקְרֶה m., *building, edifice*, Ecc. 10:18.

קָרַח and Hiph. הִקְרִיחַ *shaved, made bald*. Niph. and Hoph. *have made themselves, become, bald*.

קָרֵחַ p. n. of a man.

קֵרֵחַ m., *bald* (on the crown of the head).

קֶרַח m.—I. *cold*.—II. *frost, ice*.—III. *crystal*, Eze. 1:22.

קֹרַח m.—I. *frost, ice*, Ps. 147:17.—II. p. n., *Korah*, a son of Esau.—III. a son of Eliphaz.—IV. the Levite who conspired against Moses, patron. קָרְחִי.—V. applied to other men.

קָרְחָה, קָרְחָא f., *baldness*.

קָרְחַת f., *thread bare* (of cloth), Lev c. 13 only

קָרִי, קָרִיָּה, קָרִית, קִרְיוֹת; see קרה.

קִרְיָא, קִרְיָאָה; see קרא.

קָרַם *overlaid, cased,* with עַל; fut. יִקְרַם Eze. 37:6, 8.

קֶרֶן f. (dual. קַרְנַיִם, קִרְנַיִם; pl. קְרָנוֹת, קִרְנוֹת).—I. *the horn of an animal.*—II. *used as a vessel for oil.*—III. *used as a trumpet,* Jos. 6:5.—IV. Isa. 5:1, "a very fruitful hill," Eng. Ver.; "a horn, the son of oil;" marg. perhaps Mount Tabor.—V. metaphorically, *power, strength, in men* or *states.*—VI. probably the name of a weapon, 2 Sa. 22:3.—VII. *the ornaments at each corner of the altar.*—VIII. *rays of light,* Hab. 3:4.

קֶרֶן com. Ch., *horn.*

קָרַן *v.* denom., *emitted rays, shone* (the face of Moses), Exodus *c.* 34 only. Hiph. *produced horns,* Ps. 69:32.

קָרַס *became bent, bowed down,* Isa. 46:2.

קֶרֶס m., *hook, link, loop.*

קֵרוֹס same as קֵירוֹס.

קַרְסֻלִּים m. dual, *ankles.*

קָרַע *tore, rent* (as a garment, &c.); once, of the eyes, Jer. 4:30, "*thou rendest* thine eyes with stibium," i. e. givest them an enlarged appearance as if they were torn open; this is the effect of it. Niph. *was torn, rent.*

קְרָעִים m. pl., *rendings, pieces, rags.*

קָרַץ *closed, pressed together* (the lips or eyes, denoting fraud or cunning). Pu. *was cut, hewn out,* Job 33:6.

קֶרֶץ m., *destruction,* Jer. 46:20.

קְרַץ m. Ch., *rending.*

קַרְקַע m.—I. *basis, foundation of the Tabernacle.*—II. p.n., a town of Judah.

קַרְקֹר p. n. of a place.

קָרַר (Arab. *was cold, quiet*).

קַר or קָר m., *cold water;* pl. קָרִים *cool, quiet,* Pro. 17:27.

קֹר m., *cold* (season), Gen. 8:22.

קָרָה f., *cold, chilliness.*

קְרָרָה f., *coolness, refreshing,* Jud. 3:20.

קָרַשׁ (Arab. *he cut*).

קֶרֶשׁ m.—I. *plank* or *board.*—II. *bench of a ship,* Eze. 27:6.

קָרַת, קַרְתָּה, קַרְתָּן; see קרה.

קְשָׁה (Arab. *wicker basket*).

קְשׁוּוֹת, קְשׁוּוֹת f. pl., *small vessel, patten, phial,* or the like.

קֶסֶת f., *inkhorn carried in the girdle,* Eze. 9:2, 3, 11.

קַשְׂקַשִּׂים m., pl. קַשְׂקַשִּׂים.—I. *scales of a fish.*—II. *scale armour,* 1 Sa. 17:5.

קַשְׂקֶשֶׂת f., the same.

קְשִׂיטָה (Arab. *pair of scales*).

קְשִׂיטָה f., *a piece of silver, weighed out to pass for a given value as money.*

קֹשׁ; see קשׁשׁ.

קִשְׁאִים; see קשׁה.

קָשַׁב (fut. יִקְשַׁב *attend, listen,* Isa 32:3. Hiph. *attended to, regarded* with אֶל, עַל, לְ, בְּ.

קֶשֶׁב m., *attention, hearkening.*

קַשָּׁב, f. קַשֶּׁבֶת *attentive,* Neh. 1:6, 11.

קְשׁוּבָה, f. pl. קַשָּׁבוֹת *attentive.*

קָשָׁה I. *was hard, grievous.*—II. *was difficult,* Deu. 1:17. Niph. part. נִקְשֶׁה *subject to difficulty,* Isa. 8:21. Pi. *hardened* (fut. apoc. וַתְּקַשֵּׁ). Hiph. הִקְשָׁה (fut. apoc. וַיַּקֵּשׁ).—I. *hardened.*—II. *made grievous, difficult.*—III. *made refractory,* Pro. 28:14; Job 9:4.

קָשֶׁה m., קָשָׁה f.—I. *obdurate, unyielding, cruel.*—II. with עֹרֶף *stiff-necked, obstinate.*—III. with פָּנִים *impudent,* Eze. 2:4.—IV. *hard, grievous* (of servitude).—V. with רוּחַ *overwhelmed, depressed,* 1 Sa. 1:15.

קְשִׁי m., *obstinacy,* Deu. 9:27.

קִשְׁיוֹן p.n., a place in Issachar; קֶדֶשׁ the same.

קִשֻּׁאִים m. pl., *cucumbers,* Nu. 11:5.

מַקְשֶׁה m., *wreathed work.*

מִקְשָׁה f.—I. *wreathed work.*—II. *place, garden, of cucumbers,* Isa. 1:8.

קִשָּׁה. Hiph.—I. *made obdurate,* Isa. 63:17.—II. *treated hardly,* Job 39:16.

קֹשֶׁט, קְשֹׁט m., *religious truth.*

קְשׁוֹט m. Ch., *truth.*

קָשַׁר (fut. וַיִּקְשֹׁר).—I. *tied, bound;* part. קָשׁוּר *bound, firm.*—II. *conspired against.* Niph. *bound, made firm, sure,* Neh. 3:38; metaph., 1 Sa. 18:1. Pi. I. *bind on* (as ornaments), Isa. 49:18.—II. *secure to thyself,* Job 38:31. Pu. part. f. מְקֻשָּׁרוֹת *compact,* Gen. 30:41. Hith. *conspired.*

קֶשֶׁר m. (with suff. קִשְׁרוֹ) *conspiracy treason.*

קְשָׁרִים m. pl., *bandages, belts.*

קָשַׁשׁ *collect, assemble together,* Zep. 2:1. Po. קִשֵּׁשׁ *collect, gather.* Hithpo. *assemble yourselves,* Zep. 2:1.

קַשׁ m.—I. *stubble.*—II. *chaff.*

קַשָּׁת, קֶשֶׁת; see קוּשׁ.

קַתְּרוֹס same as קִיתָרוֹס.

ר

רָאָה (inf. abs. רָאֹה, רָאוֹ; const. רְאוֹת, רְאֹה; imp. רְאֵה; fut. יִרְאֶה; apoc. יֵרֶא, וַיַּרְא, וַתֵּרֶא, וַיֵּרֶא).—I. *saw, viewed, observed,* with לְ.—II. *looked out, provided, chose, cared for,* with אֶל, בְּ, עַל.—III. *visited* (a sick person, &c.).—IV. *saw the sun, lived,* Ecc. 7:11.—V. *perceived, found, felt,* with בְּ.—VI. *discern, discriminate* (as a soothsayer). Niph. נִרְאֶה (inf. הֵרָאֵה, הֵרָאוֹת; imp. הֵרָאֵה; fut. יֵרָאֶה; apoc. וַיֵּרָא).—I. *was seen, apparent, appearing,* with אֶת־פְּנֵי, לְ, אֶל.—II. *was provided.* Pu. רֹאוּ *were seen,* Job 33:21. Hiph. הֵרְאָה, הֶרְאָה (fut. יַרְאֶה, יַרְא, וַיַּרְא).—I. *showed.*—II. *see, experience, evil,* with בְּ. Hoph. הָרְאָה.—I. *was seen.*—II. *was shown.* Hith. הִתְרָאֶה *looked at each other.*

רָאָה, Deu. 14:13, an incorrect reading for דָּאָה, *a vulture* or *kite.*

רֹאֶה m., *seer, prophet.*

רַאֲוָה, Eze. 28:17, Kal inf., from ראה.

רְאִית, רֹאִית *seeing, viewing,* Ecc. 5:10.

רְאוּבֵן (*behold a son!*), p.n., *Reuben*, Jacob's eldest son; patron. רְאוּבֵנִי *a Reubenite.*

רְאִי m., *mirror*, Job 37:18.

רֹאִי with pause רֹאִי m.—I. *vision, revelation.*—II. *appearance, sight.*—III. *monstrosity*, Nah. 3:6.

רְאָיָה p.n. of a man.

רְוֵי m. Ch., *aspect, appearance.*

מַרְאֶה m.—I. *vision, appearance.*—II. *view, sight.*

מַרְאָה f.—I. *vision* (seen by a seer).—II. *mirror*, Ex. 38:8.

רָאַם *was raised, elevated*, Zec. 14:10.

רְאֵם, רֵאִים, רֵים m. (pl. רְאֵמִים, רְמִים) *buffalo, wild ox*; LXX. *unicorn*, μονόκερως.

רָאמוֹת f. pl.—I. *things high, sublime*, Pro. 24:7.—II. *most precious.*—III. p.n.: (a) a town of Issachar; (b) of Gilead.

רְאוּמָה p. n. of a woman.

רָאמַת נֶגֶב p.n., same as רָמוֹת נֶגֶב. רֹאשׁ, רֵאשׁ; see רוּשׁ.

רֹאשׁ m. (pl. רָאשִׁים, רָאשֵׁי; with suff. רֹאשָׁיו, רֹאשֵׁיהֶם).—I. *head of man* or *beast.*—II. *chief, leader.*—III. *metropolis, chief city.*—IV. *top of a mountain, &c.*—V. *first, chief, principal of any thing*; רֹאשׁ שִׂמְחָה *chief joy.*—VI. *capital, amount, sum* (of numbers, money, &c.).—VII. *source, commencement* (of a river).—VIII. *an unknown poisonous plant, poison.* Phrases: נָשִׂיא רֹאשׁ *appointed a chief*; מֵרֹאשׁ *from the beginning*; רֹאשׁ חֳדָשִׁים *the first month* (of the year); רֹאשׁ פִּנָּה *head stone of the corner*; רֹאשׁ דֶּרֶךְ *a cross way*, Eze. 16:25; רֹאשׁ חוּצוֹת *the head of the streets*; רָאשֵׁי נְהָרוֹת *sources of rivers*, Gen. 2:10.

רֵאשׁ m. Ch. (pl. רֵאשִׁין, רְאָשִׁין).—I *head.*—II. *chapter, summary*, Dan. 7:1.

רֹאשָׁה f., אֶבֶן הָרֹאשָׁה *head stone*, Zec. 4:7.

רֵאשָׁה f., *beginning*, Eze. 36:11.

רַאֲשׁוֹת, pl. const. רַאֲשֹׁתֵי *the part about the head* (of Saul), 1 Sa. 26:12.

רִאשׁוֹן (for רֵאישׁוֹן), רִישׁוֹן m.—I. *first, former, foremost* (in time, place, dignity, &c.); pl. רִאשֹׁנִים *ancestors*; מֵרִאשׁוֹן *from the beginning*; f. רִאשֹׁנָה the same.—II. adv. *formerly*; בָּרִאשֹׁנָה *in front*; כָּבָרִאשֹׁנָה *as formerly*, Isa. 1:26; לָרִאשֹׁנָה *formerly*; pl. רִאשֹׁנוֹת *former things.*

רִאשׁוֹנִי, f. רִאשֹׁנִית *first*, Jer. 25:1.

רֵאשִׁית, רֵשִׁית f.—I. *first, former, in state* or *time.*—II. *firstfruits, first-born.*—III. *first of way, beginning.*

מַרְאֲשׁוֹת f. pl., *places* or *things where the head is.*

מְרַאֲשׁוֹת f. pl., the same; with suff. מְרַאֲשֹׁתָיו *at his head.*

מָרֵאשָׁה, מָרֵשָׁה p. n.: (a) a fortress of Judah, Μαρισά; (b) of a man.

רוֹשׁ, רֹאשׁ m., *poison*; see רֹאשׁ.

רֹאשׁ p. n., a northern nation: probably the Pῶς of the Byzantine authors; now Russia.

רִב same as רִיב.

רָבַב (pret. רָב, inf. רֹב).—I. *became many, numerous.* Pu. see רֻבָּה.

רַב m. (in pause רָב, pl. רַבִּים; f. רַבָּה, pl. רַבּוֹת).—I. *much, many.* — II. *abundant, enough.* — III. *great, vast,* in extent, station, dignity, &c.

רַבָּה (*metropolis*) p. n. — I. the chief city of Ammon.—II. a city of Judah.

רַב m. Ch. (pl. רַבְרְבִין). — I. *great, large.*—II. s., *great men, nobles.*

רֹב, רוֹב, רָב־ m. (with suff. רֻבְּכֶם) *multitude, abundance.* לָרֹב *abundantly.*

רְבָבָה f., *ten thousand, myriad;* pl. רְבָבוֹת, רִבְבוֹת *myriads.* Pu. denom. part. מְרֻבָּבוֹת *increased to myriads,* Ps. 144:13.

רִבּוֹ, רִבּוֹא f., the same; dual רִבּוֹתַיִם *two myriads;* pl. רִבּוֹאוֹת, רִבָּאוֹת *myriads.*

רִבּוֹ Ch., the same; pl. רִבְבָן (רִבְבָן).

רְבִיבִים m. pl., *showers.*

רַבִּית p. n., a city of Issachar.

רַבְרְבִין m. Ch., *a prince.*

רַבְשָׁקֵה p. n., *Rabshakeh,* leader of the Assyrians.

II. רָבַב *shot,* as arrows, &c. Pret. pl. רֹבּוּ.

רָבַד *spread, strewed, made up,* Pro. 7:16; (Arab. *tied, bound*).

רָבִיד m., *collar, neck-chain;* (Arab. the same.)

מַרְבַּדִּים m. pl., *coverlets.*

רָבָה (fut. יִרְבֶּה, apoc. יִרֶב, יִרְבְּ). — I. *became many, multiplied.* — II. *grew.* — III. *was great, powerful.* Pi. רִבָּה *made much,* Ps. 44:13. Hiph. הִרְבָּה (fut. יַרְבֶּה; apoc. יֶרֶב; imp. הָרֶב; inf. abs. הַרְבֵּה, הַרְבּוֹת).—I. *multiplied, increased.*—II. *extended, made large.* — III. *made great.* Inf. הַרְבֵּה, sometimes הַרְבּוֹת adv. *much, very much;* לְהַרְבֵּה *plentifully.*

רָבָה Ch., *grew great,* Dan. 4:8, 19. Pa. *became great,* Dan. 2:48.

רַבָּה, רַבּוֹ, רַבּוֹא, רַבּוֹת, רֻבִּיבִים, רַבִּית; see רבב.

רָבוּת, רְבוּ f. Ch., *greatness.*

אַרְבֶּה m., a species of *locust,* so called from the multitudes of them.

מַרְבֶּה m., *greatness, abundance.*

מִרְבָּה f., *much, too much,* Eze. 23:32.

מַרְבִּית, f. — I. *abundance.* — II. *increase, interest.*—III. *offspring.*

תַּרְבּוּת f., *progeny,* Nu. 32:14.

תַּרְבִּית f., *usury.*

רָבִיד; see רבד.

רְבִיעִי, רְבִיעִית; see רבע.

רָבַךְ (Arab. *mixed*). Hoph. part. מְרֻבָּכָת *mixed, saturated.*

רִבְלָה p. n., *Riblah,* a city to the north of Palestine.

I. רָבַע *lying with* (carnally). Hiph. *cause to lie with.*

רֶבַע m., *lying down,* with suff. רִבְעִי Ps. 139:3; see also below.

II. רָבַע from אַרְבַּע, רֶבַע; part. רָבוּעַ, רָבוּעַ *four-sided;* pl. רְבָעִים. Pu. part. מְרֻבָּע m., מְרֻבָּעַת f., *made four-sided.*

רֶבַע I. *fourth part of anything, side of anything square.*—II. p. n., a king of Midian.

רֹבַע m., *fourth part.*

רְבִיעִי m., *the fourth,* רְבִיעִית f., *fourth part;* בְּנֵי רְבִיעִים *children of the fourth generation.*

רְבִיעַי m. Ch., *fourth.*

רִבֵּעִים m. pl., *posterity in the fourth degree.*

אַרְבַּע f., אַרְבָּעָה, אַרְבַּעַת m. — I. *four;* with suff. אַרְבַּעְתָּם *they four;* dual אַרְבַּעְתַּיִם *fourfold;* pl. אַרְבָּעִים *forty.*—II. p. n. of a giant.

אַרְבַּע f., אַרְבָּעָה m. Ch., the same.

רָבַץ (fut. יִרְבַּץ). — I. *lie down* (of beasts, &c.)—II. *lie upon the conscience, soul,* of sin, Gen. 4:7, &c. Hiph. I. *cause to lie down.*—II. *set* (of precious stones), Isa. 54:11.

רֵבֶץ m.—I. *crib, lying place of cattle.* —II. *resting place* (for man), Pro. 24:15.

מַרְבֵּץ m., *a resting place, for cattle* or *wild beasts,* Zep. 2:15.

מִרְבָּץ m., the same, Eze. 25:5.

רָבַק (Arab. *tied up to fatten.*)

רִבְקָה p. n., *Rebecca,* the wife of Isaac, Ῥεβέκκα.

מַרְבֵּק m., *stall for feeding cattle.*

רַבְרְבָן, רַבְרְבָן, רַבְשָׁקֵה; see l. רבב.

רֶגֶב m., pl. רִגְבִים, רִגְבֵי.—I. *clods of earth,* Job 38:38.—II. *stones set up as monuments,* Job 21:33.

רָגַז (imper. רְגַז, רְגָזָה, pl. רִגְזוּ; fut. יִרְגַּז).—I. *shook, trembled.*—II. *became disturbed, agitated.* Hiph. I. *move.*—II. *agitate, disturb,* with לְ. Hith. *thy commotion, excitement,* with אֶל.

רְגַז Ch. Aph., *provoked, excited to anger.*

רֹגֶז m. — I. *vexation, trouble.* — II. *neighing,* Job 39:24. — III. *fury, anger,* Hab. 3:2. — IV. *roar of thunder,* Job 37:2.

רְגַז m. Ch., *anger,* Dan. 3:13.

רַגַּז m., *trembling,* Deu. 28:65.

רַגְזָה f., *perturbation,* Eze. 12:18

אַרְגָּז m., "coffer," Eng. Ver., 1 Sa 6:8, 11, 15; (Arab. *a panier,* on one side of a camel's pack saddle: also, the sack of stones hung on the other side when but one panier is used.)

רָגַל *go about speaking evil, backbite,* Ps. 15:3. Pi. I. *goes about calumniating,* with בְּ, 2 Sa. 19:28. — II. *explore as a spy;* part מְרַגְּלִים *spies,* Gen. 42:9. Tiphel הִתְרַגֵּל *was near* (*at foot,* i. e., *at hand*), Hos. 11:3.

רֶגֶל com. (dual רַגְלַי, רִגְלַי) *the foot,* בְּרַגְלֵי פ׳ *at the feet of any one;* רַגְלֵי פ׳ *on account of any one.* (For many other idiomatic usages of רֶגֶל see Fürst's Concordance.) Pl. רְגָלִים *strokes of the feet, times, repetitions.*

רְגַל, רֶגֶל com. Ch., *foot.*

רַגְלִי m., *foot soldier;* pl. רַגְלִים *infantry,* Jer. 12:5.

רֹגֶל p. n.—I. see עֵין.—II. pl. רֹגְלִים a place in Gilead.

מַרְגְּלוֹת f. pl., *at the feet, anything at the feet.*

רָגַם *stone to death,* with בְּ, עַל.

רִגְמָה f., *stone of defence,* Ps. 68:28.

מַרְגֵּמָה f., *heap of stones,* Pro. 26:8

רֶגֶם p. n. of a man.

רֶגֶם מֶלֶךְ p. n. of a man.

רָגַן and Niph. נִרְגַּן *murmuring;* with בְּ *against.*

רָגַע, I. *hastens to decay* (the skin), Job 7:5.—II. *calms* (the sea), Job 26:12. Niph. *rested*, Jer. 47:6. Hiph. I. *rested, found rest.* — II. *give, restore to, make to, rest.*

רָגֵעַ m., *quiet, peaceable*, Ps. 35:20.

רֶגַע m., *instant, moment of time*; בְּרֶגַע, בְּרֶגַע, רֶגַע adv., *in a moment, suddenly*; לְרְגָעִים *moment after moment, incessantly.*

מַרְגּוֹעַ m., *rest, quiet*, Jer. 6:16.

מַרְגֵּעָה f., the same, Isa. 28:12.

רָגַשׁ *are tumultuous, in uproar*, Ps. 2:1.

רְגַשׁ Ch., the same. Aph. *assembled tumultuously.*

רֶגֶשׁ m., *tumult, multitude shouting*, Ps. 55:15.

רִגְשָׁה f., the same, Ps. 64:3.

רַד, Isa. 45:1, Kal inf., from רדד; Jud. 19:11, for יָרַד.

רֵד Kal imp., from ירד.

רָדַד *brings down, subdues*, Ps. 144:2; Isa. 45:1. Hiph. *lays down on*, 1 Ki. 6:32.

רַדַּי p.n. of a man.

רָדִיד m., *loose mantle, veil*, Cant. 5:7; Isa. 3:23.

רָדָד (fut. apoc. יִרְדְּ; pl. יִרְדּוּ).— I. *subdue, rule, govern*, with בְּ; of fire, Lam. 1:13. — II. *took down*, Jud. 14:9. Hiph. *cause to rule, govern*; fut. apoc. יַרְדְּ, Isa. 41:2.

רְדָ I. in pause רְדָה Kal imp. with ה parag.—II. Gen. 46:3, inf. with ה parag., from ירד.

רָדַם. Niph. נִרְדַּם *be insensible, as in deep sleep, fast asleep.*

תַּרְדֵּמָה f., *deep sleep, stupor, trance.*

רֹדֵם Kal part. with suff., from ירדה.

רֹדָנִים p.n., 1 Chron. 1:7, an unknown people to the west of Canaan.

רָדַף I. *followed after.*—II. *pursued as an enemy*, with אַחֲרֵי, לְ, אֶל. Pi *followed, pursued.* Hiph. *chased*, Jud. 20:43. Niph. and Pu. I. *was pursued.* — II. *succeeded*, Ecc. 3:15.

מְרֻדָּף m. (Hoph. part.) *pursued, chased*, Isa. 14:6.

רֶדֶת Kal inf., from ירד.

רָהַב I. *deal with as fearing*, Pro. 6:3.—II. *insult*, with בְּ. Hiph. *embolden*, Cant. 6:5.

רַהַב m.—I. *insolence*, Job 9:13; 26:12. — II. a prophetic name for Egypt.

רָהָב m., *insolent*, Ps. 40:5.

רֹהַב m., *pride, insolence*, Ps. 90:10

רָהוּבָה p. n. of a man.

רָהָה, תִּרְהוּ; see יָרֵה.

רְהַט (Syr. *stream*; Arab. *strap, thong, household goods*).

רַהַט m., pl. רְהָטִים. — I. *watering trough.* — II. *thongs*, Cant. 7:6; "*like a king bound in thongs*" (Lee).

רָהִיט m., pl. רָהִיטִים *furniture, furnishing* (of a house), φαινώματα, Cant. 1:17.

רְוָ *aspect*; see ראה.

רוּב *strife*; see ריב.

רוֹב same as רַב *many*; see רבב.

רוּד *walked with* (God), Hos. 12:1. Hiph. I. *wander* (mentally), Ps. 55:3.—II. *wander, be a nomade people*, Gen. 27:40.

מְרוּד m., *one persecuted*, Lam. 3:19; מְרוּדִים *persecuted ones*, Lam. 1:7.

רָוָה *was satiated* (with anything), with מִן. Pi. רִוָּה I. *was satiated, filled.* — II. *fill, delight, satisfy.* Hiph. הִרְוָה *satiate, fill.*

רָוָה m., רָוֶה f.—I. *soaked, satiated.*— II. *drunken*, Deu. 29:18.

רִי m., *irrigation*, Job 37:11.

רְוָיָה f., *abundance, plenty of water.*

רָז m. Ch., *a secret.*

רִיחַ, רוּחַ. Hiph. הֵרִיחַ I. *smell* (sweet odour).—II. *was satisfied, appeased.* —III. *was inspired with*, with בְּ, Isa. 11:3.—IV. *feel the fire*, Jud. 16:9. —V. *perceive*, Job 39:25.

רוּחַ com. (pl. רוּחוֹת, רְחוֹת).—I. *air, breeze, cool breeze.*— II. *breath.*— III. *spirit, soul of man.*—IV. *mind, spirit, disposition.* — V. *spirit of God.*—VI. *the wind.*—VII. *anger, wrath.*— VIII. *vanity, folly* (used idiomatically in many ways; see Concordance).

רוּחַ com. Ch.—I. *the wind.*—II. *spirit, mind.*

רַחַת f., *winnowing fan*, Isa. 30:24.

רֵיחַ m., *odour, smell*; Ch. the same.

רָוַח (fut. יִרְוַח) *there was relief*, with לְ 1 Sa. 16:23; Job 32:20. Pu. part. מְרֻוָּחִים *spacious, ample*, Jer. 22:14.

רֶוַח m.— I. *space, distance.*—II. *deliverance, quiet.*

רְוָחָה, רִוְחָה f., the same.

רוּם (fut. יָרוּם, יָרֹם, וַיָּרֶם).— I. *was high, lofty.* — II. *raised himself, was raised.*—III. *was high in rank* or *power.* — IV. *was lifted up, haughty* (fut. וַיָּרֶם); part. רָם m., רָמָה f. — I. *high.*—II. *loud*, Deu 27:14.— III. *high in rank.* — IV. *haughty*; pl. רָמִים *the heights of heaven.*—V. p.n. of a man.. Pil. רוֹמֵם I. *lifted up, raised.*—II. *made to grow.* — III. *brought up* (children).—IV. *exalted with praise.*— V. *raised a building.* Pul. רוֹמַם *was lifted up, raised, high.* Hiph. הֵרִים I. *lifted up.*—II. *took up.*— III. *took out for an offering.*—IV. *offered.*—V. *removed.*—VI. *set up.* Hoph. הוּרַם I. *was offered.* — II. *was removed.* Hithpal. *raised, exalted himself*, Dan. 11:36.

רוּם Ch., *was lifted up*, Dan. 5:20. Pil. *exalting with praise*, Dan. 4:34. Aph. *exalting in power*, Dan. 5:19. Ithpal. *exaltest thyself*, Dan. 5:23.

רָמָה f.—I. *high place for idolatry*, Eze. c. 16.—II. p.n., *Ramah*: (a) a town of Benjamin; (b) a town of Ephraim, called also רָמָתַיִם צוֹפִים; (c) a town of Naphtali; (d) רָמַת הַמִּצְפֶּה a town in Gilead, called also רָמוֹת, רָאמוֹת *Ramoth Gilead*; (e) רָמַת לְחִי same as לְחִי; רָמָתִי *a Ramathite.*

רָמוּת f., *pile, heap of dead bodies*, Eze. 32:5.

רוּם m. — I. *height*, Pro. 25:3.— II. *haughtiness.*

רוּם m. Ch., *height.*

רוֹם m., רוֹמָה f.—I. *height*, Hab. 3:10.— II. *on high, haughtily*, Mic 2:3.

רוּמָה p.n. of a place.

רוֹמָם m., *extolling praise*; pl. const. רוֹמְמוֹת, Ps. 149:6.

רוֹמְמוּת f., *exaltation, majesty*, with suff. רֹמְמָתֶךָ, Isa. 33:3.

רֹמַמְתִּי־עֵזֶר p. n. of a man.

רָמָת p.n., a town of Issachar.

רָם m.—I. *high, on high, height.*—II. *a high place.*—III. *haughtiness*; adv. *haughtily.*

מֵי מְרוֹם p.n., a lake in the north of Canaan, Σαμοχωνῖτις.

תְּרוּמָה f.—I. *contribution, gift.*—II. *offering to God.*—III. *sacrificial gift, heave-offering.*

תְּרוּמִיָּה f., *offering*, Eze. 48:12.

רוּן (Arab. *conquer*). Hithpa. part. מִתְרוֹנֵן *overcome* (of wine), Ps. 78:65.

רוּעַ (pret. רָעַ; inf. רֹעַ) *was evil*, with בְּעֵינֵי *displeased.* Niph. (fut. יֵרוֹעַ).—I. *got worse*, Pro. 13:20.—II. *suffer evil, injury*, Pro. 11:15. Hiph. הֵרַע, הֵרַע I. *did evil.*—II. *did evil to, afflicted*; part. מַרַע, מֵרַע *evil doer*, with לְ, עַל, עִם, בְּ. Hith. הִתְרוֹעֵעַ *suffered injury*, Pro. 18:24.

רַע in pause רָע m., רָעָה f.—I. *wicked.* II. *fatal, deadly.*—III. *calamitous.* IV. *sad.*—V. *ill-favoured.*—VI. s.: (a) *wickedness*; (b) *harm, injury, calamity.*

רֹעַ, רַע m.—I. *badness, evil condition.*—II. *sadness of countenance*, Ecc. 7:3.

II. רוּעַ *shout, call together*, רֹעוּ, Isa. 8:9. Hiph. הֵרִיעַ (pl. הַרְעוּ).—I. *shouted.*—II. *sounded a trumpet.* Pil. fut. יְרֹעַע *there shall be shouting*, Isa. 16:10. Hithpal. *shouted.*

רֵעַ m., *shouting, crying out*; see also רָעָה.

תְּרוּעָה f.—I. *shout of joy.*—II. *shout of battle.*—III. *sound of a trumpet.*

רוּץ I. *ran, ran to, after.*—II. *rushed upon*, with אֶל, עַל.—III. *ran into for a refuge*, with בְּ.—IV. *hastened.*—V. *did a thing readily*, Hab. 2:2. Part. pl. רָצִים *runners, couriers.* Pil. רוֹצֵץ *ran swiftly*, Nah. 2:5. Hiph. I. *caused to run.*—II. *brought quickly.*—III. *stretched out his hands quickly*, Ps. 68:32.

מֵרוּץ m., *a race*, Ecc. 9:11.

מְרוּצָה f.—I. *mode of running.*—II. *course of life.* See also רָצַץ.

רוּק; see רִיק.

רוּר *spat*, Lev. 15:3.

רִיר m.—I. *spittle*, 1 Sa. 21:14.—II. *whey*, Job 6:6.

רוּשׁ; see רֵאשׁ.

רוּשׁ *was poor, in want*, Ps. 34:11; part. רָשׁ, רָאשׁ *poor*, *poor man.* Hith. הִתְרוֹשֵׁשׁ *feigned himself poor*, Pro. 13:7.

רֵישׁ, רִישׁ, רֵאשׁ m., *poverty.*

רוּת p. n. of a woman, *Ruth.*

רָזָה *diminished, brought low*, Zep. 2:11. Niph. *was wasted away*, Isa 17:4.

רָזֶה m.—I. *lean* (of cattle), Eze. 34 20.—II. *barren* (of land), Nu. 13 20.

רָזִי m., *destruction*; רָזִי לִי *woe is me*

רָזוֹן m., *wasting, destruction.* See also in רָזַן.

רָזַח root not used; Arab. *cried out*)

מַרְזֵחַ m., *lamentation*, Jer. 16:5.

מִרְזָח *cry of merriment*, Am. 6:7.

רָזַם *laid hold on*, Job 15:12.

רָזַן (Arab. *weighty*); part. רֹזְנִים *chiefs, princes*.

רָזוֹן m., *prince*; see also רָזָה.

רְזוֹן p.n., *Rezon*, king of Damascus.

רָחַב *was widened, enlarged, opened.* Niph. part. *enlarged, extended*, Isa. 30:23. Hiph. הִרְחִיב I. *made broad.*—II. with נֶפֶשׁ *extended his desires, enlarged itself.*—III. *opened the heart, mouth, &c.*—IV. with לְ, *liberated, made room for, gave way.*

I. רָחָב m., רְחָבָה f., *broad, large, extensive, capacious*; with יָדַיִם *broad on both hands, very broad*; with לֵב *of unlimited desires.*

II. רָחָב p. n., *Rahab*, the woman of Jericho.

רֹחַב m., *plenty*, Job 36:16; 38:18.

רֹחַב (with suff. רָחְבָּהּ).—I. *breadth, width.*—II. *extent, expanse*, Job 37:10.—III. with לֵב *extent of understanding*, 1 K. 5:9.

רְחוֹב, רָחוֹב f. (pl. רְחֹבוֹת).—I. *broad, open place in a town, square, street, market-place.*—II. בֵּית רְחוֹב and רְחוֹב p. n., a town in the north of the tribe of Asher; a Syrian city near it was called בֵּית רְחוֹב and אֲרַם רְחוֹב.—III. רְחֹבוֹת p.n., (a) the name of a well; (b) רִ׳ עִיר a town in Assyria; (c) רִ׳ הַנָּהָר a town on the Euphrates.

רְחַבְיָהוּ p.n. of a man.

רְחַבְעָם p. n., *Rehoboam*, the son of Solomon, king of Judah. LXX. Ῥοβοάμ.

מֶרְחָב m.—I. *wide places.*—II. *prosperity*, considered as freedom.

רָחוּק, רָחִיק; see רחק.

רָחִיטִים Ketib for רָהִיטִים; see רהט.

רֶחַיִם m. dual, *pair of millstones.*

רָחֵל f.—I. *a ewe.*—II. *any sheep*—III. p. n., *Rachel*, the wife of Jacob; LXX. Ῥαχήλ.

רָחַם or רָחֵם *loved*, Ps. 18:2. Pi. רִחֵם *loved, pitied, had mercy on*, with accus. עַל. Pu. רֻחַם *obtained mercy.*

רָחָם, רְחָמָה m., *the aquiline vulture*, vultur percnopterus (Linn.), Lev. 11:18; Deu. 14:17.

רַחוּם m., *merciful* (of God only).

רְחוּם p. n. of a man.

רַחַם, רֶחֶם m. (f. Jer. 20:17).—I. *the womb.*—II. *a girl*; dual רַחֲמָתַיִם.—III. רַחַם p. n. of a man.

רַחֲמִים m. pl.—I. *the viscera.*—II. *pity, mercy.*

רַחֲמִין m. pl. Ch., *mercy.*

רַחֲמָנִי m., f. pl. רַחֲמָנִיּוֹת *tender, merciful*, Lam. 4:10.

רָחַף *shook, trembled*, Jer. 23:9. Pi. רִחֵף *fluttered, hovered*, Deu. 32:11; part. מְרַחֶפֶת *hovering, brooding* (of the Spirit of God), Gen. 1:2.

רָחַץ (fut. יִרְחַץ; imp. רְחַץ, pl. רַחֲצוּ; inf. רָחֹץ, רָחְצָה) *washed himself* or *another*; *washed away.* Pu. *was washed.* Hith. *washed himself*, Job 9:30.

רַחַץ m., *washing*, Ps. 60:10.

רַחְצָה f., *washing-place for sheep*, Cant. 4:2; 6:6.

רָחַץ Ch. Ith. *depend on, trust to*, Dan. 3:28.

רָחַק (fut. יִרְחַק; inf. רָחֹק) I. *was distant.*—II. *kept at a distance, withdrew himself.* Pi. רִחֵק *placed at a distance, forsook.* Hiph. הִרְחִיק I. *caused to be distant.*—II. *went to a distance*; inf. הַרְחֵק adv., *afar off.*

רָחֵק m., *one who forsakes*, Ps. 73:27.

רָחוֹק m., רְחוֹקָה f. — I. *a distance, interval.*—II. *distant.*—III. *out of reach.* — IV. *difficult*, Pro. 31:10 (i.e., *brought from afar, precious*); בְּרָחוֹק *afar off*; מֵרָחוֹק *from, at a distance* (of time or space); לְמֵרָחוֹק *at a distance* (time or space); עַד־רָחוֹק *to a distance.*

רַחִיק m. Ch., *distant*, Ezr. 6:6.

מֶרְחָק m. (pl. מֶרְחַקִּים), *distance, distant part.*

מַרְחָק m., the same; pl. מַרְחַקִּים.

רָחַשׁ *threw up, bubbled up* (as a spring), Ps. 45:2.

מַרְחֶשֶׁת f., *pot for boiling.*

רַחַת; see רוּחַ.

רָטַב (fut. יִרְטַב) *was wet* (with rain), Job 24:8.

רָטֹב m., *moist, fresh*, Job. 8:16. (Arab. the same).

יִרְטֻנוּ, רִטּוּ; see יָרַט.

רָטַט root not used; Ch. *trembled*; Syr. the same.

רֶטֶט m., *trembling*, Jer. 49:24.

רָטַפַשׁ *grew fresh, moist*, Job 33:25.

רָטַשׁ. Pi. רִטֵּשׁ *smote, killed.* Pu. *were killed.*

רִי; see רוּה.

רִיב (pret. רָב, רַבְתָּ, רִיבוֹתָ; inf. abs רֹב; inf. const. and imp. רִיב; fut. יָרִיב).—I. *disputed, quarrelled with*, with עִם, אֶת, אֶל, בְּ.—II. *defended*, with לְ.—III. *opposed*, with עַל.—IV. *decided a cause favourably.* Hith. part. מִתְרִיב *opposed, contended with.*

רִיב, רָב m. (pl. רִיבִים, רִיבוֹת). — I *controversy, suit.* — II. *quarrel, strife.*

רִיבַי p. n. of a man.

רָב m., *an adversary*, Hos. 5:13, 10:6.

יָרִיב m.—I. the same.—II. p. n. of a man.

יְרִיבַי p. n. of a man.

יְרֻבַּעַל, יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת p. n., titles of Gideon.

מְרִיבָה f.—I. *strife, contention.* — II. p. n., a spring in the desert of Sinai.

רִיחַ, רֵיחַ, הֲרִיחַ; see רוּחַ.

רֵיחַ same as רֵאַם.

רִיעַ, הֲרִיעַ, see רוּעַ; רֵיעַ, see רָעָה.

רִיפוֹת f. pl., *grain.*

רִיפַת p. n., one of Japhet's sons, and his descendants.

רִיק. Hiph. הֵרִיק — I. *emptied.* — II. *made empty, poured out.*—III. *drew a sword, made ready for war*, Gen. 14:14. Hoph. הוּרַק *was poured out.*

רִיק m.—I. *empty.*—II. *an empty, vain thing.*—III. *in vain.*—IV. adv. רִיק, לָרִיק *in vain.*

רֵיק, רֵק m., רֵקָה f.—I. *empty.* — II. *hungry, poor.* — III. *unimportant*, Deu. 32:47. — IV. *worthless in character.*

רֵיקָם adv. — I. *emptily.* — II. *empty*

handed.—III. *without cause.*—IV. *without effect.*

רוּן *ran;* see רוּר.

רוּשׁ, רֵישׁ *poverty;* see רוּשׁ.

רִישׁוֹן, Job 8:8; same as רִאשׁוֹן *first.*

רַךְ; see רכך.

רָכַב (fut. יִרְכַּב; inf. רְכֹב).—I. *rode on a horse, ass,* or *camel.*—II. metaph. of God on the clouds or wind, with בְּ, עַל, accus.; part. רֹכֵב *a horseman.* Hiph. I. *caused to ride.*—II. *carried in a chariot.*—III. *placed upon.*—IV. *caused to be ridden,* Hos. 10:11.

רֶכָב m. (f. Nah. 2:5).—I. *riding, a rider.*—II. *the upper millstone* (that which rides).—III. *a chariot, chariots.*

רֵכָב p. n.—I. *Rechab,* the father of Jonadab, from whom the Rechabites (רֵכָבִים) were descended.—II. used also of other men.

רְכוּב m., *vehicle, chariot,* Ps. 104:3.

רַכָּב m.—I. *horseman.*—II. *charioteer.*

מֶרְכָּב m.—I. *any carriage to ride in,* Lev. 15:9.—II. *chariots,* 1 K. 5:6.

מֶרְכָּבָה f. (with suff. מֶרְכַּבְתּוֹ; pl. מִרְכָּבוֹת, מֶרְכָּבוֹת), *chariot.*

מִרְכָּבָה f., the same.

רֵכָה p. n. of a place unknown.

רְכוּשׁ *wealth;* see רכשׁ.

רָכִיל *slander;* see רכל.

רָכַךְ *was timid, gentle.* Niph. *was timid;* fut. יֵרָךְ. Pu. *was softened,* Isa. 1:6. Hiph. הֵרַךְ *rendered timid,* Job 23:16.

רַךְ m., רַכָּה f.—I. *tender, young.*—II. *object of care.*—III. *effeminate.*—IV. *weak, timid, gentle.*—V. *tender-eyed,* i.e. having sore eyes, Gen. 29:17.

רֹךְ f., *effeminacy,* Deu. 28:56.

רָכַל *went to and fro, travelled as merchant;* part. רוֹכֵל, f. רוֹכֶלֶת *merchant, dealer.*

רָכָל p. n., a town of Judah.

רָכִיל m.—I. *a busy body.*—II. *slander;* הָלַךְ רָכִיל *he went about tale-bearing.*

רְכֻלָּה f., *merchandise* (Ezekiel only).

מַרְכֹּלֶת f., *merchandise,* Eze. 27:24.

רָכַס *tied, fastened.* Ex. 28:28; 39:21.

רֹכֶס m., רְכָסֵי אִישׁ *combinations, artifices,* Ps. 31:21.

רָכֶס m., pl. רְכָסִים *rugged places,* Isa. 40:4.

רָכַשׁ *acquired, gained* (Genesis only).

רְכוּשׁ, רְכֻשׁ m., *property, wealth.*

רֶכֶשׁ m., *swift species of horse.*

רָם, רָמָה, see רוּם; רֵם same as רֵאֵם.

רָמָה I. *threw.*—II. *shot with a bow.* Pi. רִמָּה *deceived,* lit. threw down.

רְמָא, רְמָא Ch.—I. *threw.*—II. *imposed tribute.* Ithpe. *were thrown, placed.*

רִמּוֹן, רִמֹּן; see רמם.

רְמוּת, רָמוּת; see רום.

רַמִּיָּה f.—I. *deceit.*—II. *negligence.*

רִמִּיָּה p.n. of a man.

מִרְמָה f.—I. *deceit, artifice.*—II. p. of a man.

תִּרְמָה f., *deceit, craft,* Jud. 9:31.

תַּרְמִית (תַּרְמוּת) f., the same.

רֹמַח m. (pl. רְמָחִים; with suff. רָמְחֵיהֶם) *a spear.*

רֻמִּי, pl. הָרֻמִּים same as הָאֲרַמִּים *the Syrians.*

רַמָּךְ f., *a mare*, Est. 8:10.

רְמַלְיָה p. n., *Remaliah*, the father of Pekah, king of Israel.

רָמַם (pret. pl. רוֹמוּ, רַמּוּ) *was high, lofty*; part. f. רוֹמֵמָה *high*. Niph. (imp. pl. הֵרוֹמוּ; fut. pl. יִרָּמוּ) *was raised*, Eze. 10:15, 17, 19.

רִמָּה f., *a worm, worms*

רִמּוֹן m.—I. *a pomegranate fruit* or *tree*.—II. *an artificial imitation of the fruit*.—III. p. n.: (a) a city of Simeon; (b) a city near Gibeah; (c) an idol of the Syrians; (d) רִמּוֹן הַמֵּתֹאָר a town of Zebulun; (e) רִמּוֹן פֶּרֶץ one of the stations of the Israelites.

רָמַס I. *trampled on, trod on*. — II. *walked in*; part. רוֹמֵס *an oppressor*, Isa. 16:4. Niph. *was trodden down*, Isa. 28:3.

מִרְמָס m., *that which is trampled under foot*.

רָמַשׂ I. *move* (as a quadruped).—II. *creep* (as a reptile).

רֶמֶשׂ m. collec.—I. *reptiles*.—II. *small land animals*.— III. *sea creatures*, perhaps *seals*, Ps. 104:25.

רֶמֶר; see רוּם.

רָנָה *rang, rattled*, Job 39:23.

רָנַן (fut. יָרֹן).—I. *sung*.—II. *shouted*.—III. *invited*.— IV. *called for help*. Pi. רִנֵּן I. *sung, rejoiced*, with בְּ, עַל.—II. *sung of, celebrated*, with לְ, אֶל. Pu. fut. יְרֻנַּן *there shall be singing*, Isa. 16:10. Hiph. הִרְנִין I. *caused to sing*. — II. *rejoiced*. Hith. see in רון.

רָנָן m., pl. רְנָנִים *ostriches* Job 39:13.

רְנָנָה f., *singing, rejoicing*.

רֹן m., pl. רְנִים *songs*, Ps. 32:7.

רִנָּה f.—I. *singing, shout of joy*.—II. *a shout* or *cry* of any kind.—III. *a cry for help*.—IV. p. n. of a man.

רָסֶן m.—I. *bridle, halter*.—II. p. n. a city of Assyria.

רָסַס *sprinkled*, Eze. 46:14.

רִסְפָּה p.n., one of the stations in the wilderness.

רְסִיסִים m. pl. — I. *sprinkling, drop*, Cant. 5:2.—II. *fractures*, Am. 6:11.

רָעַב (fut. יִרְעַב).—I. *was hungry*.—II. *hungered for, was famished*.—III. *suffered from famine*, with לְ. Hiph. הִרְעִיב *allowed, caused to suffer hunger*.

רָעֵב m., רְעֵבָה f., *hungry, famishing*.

רָעָב m.—I. *hunger*.—II. *famine*.

רָעָבוֹן, const. רַעֲבוֹן m., the same.

רָעַד (fut. יִרְעַד) *trembled*, Ps. 104:32. Hiph. the same.

רַעַד m., רְעָדָה f., } *trembling, awe*.

רָעָה (fut. יִרְעֶה; apoc. יִרַע).— I. *fed*. — II. *consumed*. — III. *devastated*. — IV. *fed on, delighted in*. — V. *associated with*.—VI. *fed cattle*.— VII. *governed a people*. — VIII *nourished*. — IX. for רָעַע *injured, oppressed*; part. רֹעֶה *a shepherd*. Pi. רֵעָה *became a companion*, Jud. 14:20. Hiph. pres. aff. יַרְעֵם *ruled them*, Ps. 78:72. Hith. הִתְרָעָה *was intimate with, became a companion*, with אֶת.

רֵעַהוּ, רֵעָה, רֵעַ m. (pl. with suff. רֵעָהוּ

for רֵעֵיהוּ)—I. *a friend, neighbour, companion, lover*; אִישׁ רֵעֵהוּ *one ... the other*.—II. *thought, will*, Ps. 139:2, 17; see also רוּעַ.

רֵעָה f., pl. רֵעוֹת *female friend, companion*.

רָעָה f., *evil, &c.*; see רַע in רוּעַ.

רֹעָה *breaking*; see רעע.

רְעוּת f.—I. *friend, neighbour*.—II. with רוּחַ *feeding on the wind*.

רְעוּת f. Ch., *wish, will*.

רְעוּ p.n. of a man.

רְעוּאֵל p.n. of a man.

רְעִי m., *pasture*. 1 Ki. 5:3.

רֹעִי m., *a shepherd*.

רַעִי p.n. of a man.

רַעְיָה f., *female companion, friend*.

רַעְיוֹן m., *desire, pursuit*.

רַעְיוֹן m. Ch., *desire, purpose, thought*.

מֵרַעַ m. (with suff. מֵרֵעֵהוּ; pl. מֵרָעִים) *desire, purpose, thought*.

מִרְעֶה m., *pasture*.

מַרְעִית f.—I. *pasturing, feeding cattle*.—II. *a flock*.

רָעַל. Hoph. הָרְעַל *were thrown* (of javelins), Nah. 2:4.

רַעַל m.—I. *trembling, giddiness*, Zec. 12:2.—II. pl. רְעָלוֹת *veils*, Isa. 3:19.

רַעֲלְיָה p.n. of a man.

תַּרְעֵלָה f., *trembling, staggering*.

רָעַם (fut. יִרְעַם).—I. *resounded, roared* (of the sea).—II. *was excited*, Eze. 27:35. Hiph. הִרְעִים I. *thundered*.—II. *caused anger, vexation*.

רַעַם m.—I. *thunder*.—II. *tumult, rage*, Job 39:25.

רַעְמָה f.—I. *rage*, Job 39:19.—II. p.n. of a city of Cush.

רַעְמְסֵס. רַעַמְסֵס (*born of the sun*), p.n.—I. the district which forms the eastern boundary of Egypt, called also Goshen.—II. a city built there by the Israelites.

רָעַן. Pil. רַעֲנַן *was green*.

רַעֲנָן m.—I. *green, flourishing*.—II. *prosperous*.—III. *surrounded with foliage*, Cant. 1:16.—IV. *anointed*, Ps. 92:11.

רַעֲנָן m. Ch., *green, flourishing*.

רָעַע (fut. יָרֵעַ; inf. רֹעַע).—I. *broke, broke to pieces*.—II. *crushed*. Niph. fut. יֵרוֹעַ and Hiph. הֵרַע; see in רוּעַ. Hith. הִתְרוֹעֵעַ *was broken to pieces, ruined*.

רְעַע Ch. (fut. f. תִּרַע), *broke*. Pa. the same.

רֹעָה f., *breaking*; שֵׁן רֹעָה *a broken tooth*.

רָעַף and Hiph. הִרְעִיף *flowed, let drop*.

רָעֵץ *crushed, overpowered, oppressed*.

רָעַשׁ (fut. יִרְעַשׁ), *was shaken, trembled*. Niph. *quaked* (of the earth), Jer. 50:46. Hiph. I. *shook*.—II. *filled with eagerness* (of a horse), Job 39:20.

רַעַשׁ m.—I. *shaking*.—II. *an earthquake*.—III. *rumbling of wheels*.—IV. *rattling of a horse's hoofs*, Job 39:24.—V. *any tumult* Job 41:21.—VI. *the rattling of a spear*.

רָפָא (imp. רְפָא, רָפֹה; fut. יִרְפָּא; pl. f. תִּרְפֶּינָה).—I. *healed*.—II. *restored to prosperity, delivered from calamity*.—III. *healed*, i. e., *removed transgressions*; part. רֹפֵא *a physician*. Niph. נִרְפָּא (pret. f. נִרְפְּתָה; inf. הֵרָפֵא, הֵרָפֵה; fut.

pl. יִרְפּוּ).—I. *was repaired* (a vessel). — II. *was healed* (a person or wound).—III. *was rendered wholesome* (water), Eze. c. 47.—IV. *was restored to prosperity*, Isa. 53:5. Pi. רִפֵּא (fut. pl. יְרַפּוּ). — I. *repaired*, 1 Ki. 18:30.—II. *healed*.—III. *caused to be cured*, Ex. 21:19. —IV. *made wholesome*, 2 Ki. 2:21. Hith. *get himself cured*.

רְפָאֵל p. n. of a man.

רְפָיָה p. n. of a man.

רְפָאִים p. n., the name of a people inhabiting the country on the east of the Dead Sea, supposed to have been giants; called also יְלִידֵי הָרְפָה. עֵמֶק רְפָאִים *the valley of the Rephaims*, close to mount Moriah.

רְפָאוּת f., *health*, Pro. 3:8.

רְפָאוֹת f. pl., *bandages, remedies*.

רְפוּא p.n. of a man.

מַרְפֵּא, מַרְפֵּה m.—I. *remedy*.—II. *healing*.—III. *soundness*. See also in רָפָה.

תְּרוּפָה f., *healing*, Eze. 47:12.

רָפַד *supported himself*, Job 41:22; fut. יִרְפַּד. Pi. I. *constructed a couch*, Job 17:13. — II. *refreshed*, Cant. 2:5.

רְפִידָה f., *a throne*; Vulg. reclinatorium, Cant. 3:10.

רְפִידִים p.n., *Rephidim*, a station in the wilderness.

רָפָה (fut. יִרְפֶּה, יִרְפֶּה).—I. *hung down* (the hands).—II. *declined* (the day). —III. *sank down* (fuel in the fire), Isa. 5:24.—IV. *gave way* (to anger), Jud. 8:3; with מִן. — V. *became weak*, Jer. 49:24. — VI. *desisted*. Niph. part. נִרְפִּים *became, were idle*, Ex. 5:8, 17, &c. Pi. רִפָּה I. *allowed to hang down*, Eze. 1:24, 25. — II. *weakened* (part. מְרַפֶּא). Hiph. הִרְפָּה (imp. apoc. הֶרֶף; fut. apoc. יֶרֶף) I. *ceased from*, with מִן.—II. *withheld*.—III. *gave up*.— IV. *let go*.—V. *ceased*. Hith. *relaxed himself, was slothful*.

רָפֶה m. (pl. f. רְפוֹת), *weak*.

רָפָה p. n.; see in רפא.

רִפְיוֹן m., *weakness*, Jer. 47:3.

מַרְפֵּא m., *yielding*, Ecc. 10:4; see also in רפא.

רֶפַח p. n. of a man.

רָפַס, רָפַשׂ *trampled down*. Niph. part. נִרְפָּשׂ *disturbed by trampling*. Hith. הִתְרַפֵּס *submitted, humbled himself*.

רְפַס Ch., the same.

מְרֻפָּשׂ *water made muddy by trampling*, Eze. 34:19.

רַפְסֹדוֹת f. pl., *floats, rafts*, 2 Ch. 2:15.

רָפַף. Po. רוֹפֵף *trembled*.

רָפַק. Hith. *trembled*, Cant. 8:5.

רָפַשׂ; see רפס.

רֶפֶשׂ m., *mud*, Isa. 57:20.

רְפָתִים m. pl., *stalls for oxen*, Hab. 3:17.

רַץ, רַצִּי, see רצץ; רָצִים, see רוץ.

רָצָא, Eze. 1:14; same as רוץ *he ran*.

רָצַד. Pi. *he laid wait for*, Ps. 68:17.

רָצָה (fut. יִרְצֶה, יִתְרֶצֶה).—I. *approved of, took pleasure in*, with בְּ.—II. *received favourably*.—III. *loved*.— IV. *fulfilled*.— V. *associated with*.

with עַם.—VI. *was received favourably*; (part. רָצוּי *accepted*). Niph. נִרְצָה I. *was received favourably*.—II. *was fulfilled*, Isa. 40:2. Pi. *satisfied by restitution*, Job 20:10. Hiph. *fulfilled*, Lev. 26:34. Hith. *made himself acceptable*, 1 Sa. 29:4.

רָצוֹן m. — I. *approbation, favour* (עַל ר׳, לְרָצוֹן *acceptable, well-pleasing*).—II. *object of approbation*.—III. *will, pleasure, choice*.—IV. *uncontrolled will, violence*, Gen. 49:6.—V. *enjoyment*.

רָצַח (fut. יִרְצַח) *struck fatally, killed*; with or without נֶפֶשׁ; part. רֹצֵחַ *homicide*. Niph. *was killed*. Pi. *killed habitually, was a murderer by profession*. Pu. *be killed*, Ps. 62:4. תְּרֻצְחוּ for תִּרְצְחוּ, תֵּרֻצְחוּ

רָצַח m. — I. *crushing*, Ps. 42:11. — II. *slaughter*, Eze. 21:27.

רְצִיָּא p. n. of a man.

רְצִין p.n., *Rezin*, king of Syria.

רָצַע *pierced, bored*, Ex. 21:6.

מַרְצֵעַ m., *an awl*.

רָצַף *covered, overlaid*, Cant. 3:10.

רֶצֶף m.—I. *burning coals*, 1 Ki. 19:6. —II. p. n., a city of some country subdued by the Assyrians.

רִצְפָּה f.—I. *burning coal*, Isa. 6:6. —II. *an inlaid pavement*. — III. p. n., *Rizpah*, the concubine of Saul.

מַרְצֶפֶת f., *the pavement on which the brasen sea stood*, 2 Ki. 16:17.

רָצַץ (fut. יָרוּץ, תָּרֵץ). — I. *bruised, broke, crushed*.—II. *oppressed*.—III. *became broken, burst*.—IV. *relaxed himself*, Isa. 42:3. Niph. נָרוּץ *was bruised*. Pi. רִצֵּץ I. *bruised*. — II. *oppressed*. Po. רוֹצֵץ the same; see also in רוּץ. Hiph. *bruised*; fut. וַתָּרֶץ. Hithpo. *struggled together*, Gen. 25:22.

רֵץ m. (pl. const. רַצֵּי), *small piece of silver*, Ps. 68:31.

מְרוּצָה f., *oppression*, Jer. 22:17; see also in רוּץ.

רָקִי, רֹק, רַק; see רקק.

רֵק; see רִיק.

רָקַב (fut. יִרְקַב) *became rotten, decayed*

רָקָב m , *decay, rottenness*.

רְקָבוֹן m., the same, Job 41:19.

רָקַד *leaped, danced*. Pi. the same. Hiph. *made to leap*, Ps. 29:6.

רַקּוֹן, רַקָּה; see רקק.

רָקַח (fut. יִרְקַח) *compounded, prepared*, Ex. 30:33; part. רֹקֵחַ *a compounder of drugs and aromatics*. Pu. part. מְרֻקָּחִים *compound, ointment*, 2 Chron. 16:14. Hiph. *threw in spices*, Eze. 24:10.

רֶקַח m., *perfuming, the preparing of perfumes*, Cant. 8:2.

רֹקַח m., *ointment*, Ex. 30:25, 35.

רָקָח m., *apothecary, perfumer*; f. pl. רַקָּחוֹת.

רְקָחִים m. pl., *perfumes*, Isa. 57:9.

מֶרְקָח m., pl. מֶרְקָחִים *perfumes*, Cant. 5:13.

מֶרְקָחָה f.—I. *a pot of ointment*, Job 41:23.—II. *spices eaten as condiments*, Eze. 24:10.

מִרְקַחַת f., *perfumery*.

רָקִיעַ, see רקע; רָקִיק, see רקק.

רָקַם *streaked*; part. רֹקֵם *an embroid*

erer. Pu. *wrought with art* (met. of Christ's mystical body), Ps. 139:15.

רִקְמָה f.—I. *embroidery*.—II. *variety of colours*, Eze. 17:3; dual רִקְמָתַיִם *embroidered on both sides*, Jud. 5:30.

רֶקֶם p. n.—I. a town of Benjamin.—II. of a man.

רָקַע I. *stretched out* (of God in creation). — II. *stamped on*, 2 Sa. 22:43. — III. *stamped with the feet*, Eze. 6:11. Pi. I. *beat into thin plates*. — II. *covered with a thin plate of gold*, Isa. 40:19. Pu. part. *overlaid*, Jer. 10:9. Hiph. *stretched out*, Job 37:18.

רָקִיעַ m.—I. *the expanse of heaven, atmosphere, sky*, Vulg. firmamentum.—II. *a canopy* (Ezekiel only).

רְקָעִים m. pl., *plates of metal*, Nu. 17:3.

רָקַק same as יָרַק *spit*, with בְּ; fut. יִרֹק, Lev. 15:8.

רָקִיק m., *a thin cake*.

רֹק m. (with suff. רֻקִּי) *spittle*.

רַק m., רַקָּה f. (Arab. *was thin*) *thin, lean*, Gen. c. 41.

רַק adv. — I. *only*. — II. *certainly*, i. e. this only. — III. *except*, with a negative.

רַקָּה f. — I. *the temple* (of the head), Jud. 4:21, 22; 5:26.—II. *the cheek*, Cant. 4:3; 6:7.

רַקּוֹן p. n., a town of Dan.

רַקַּת p. n., a town of Naphtali.

רֹשׁ; see רוּשׁ.

רַשׁ, רָשׁ Kal imp., from ירשׁ.

רָשַׁד root not used; (Syr. *he gave*).

רִשְׁיוֹן m., *grant, permission*, Ezr. 3:7.

רֵאשִׁית *beginning*; see רֵאשִׁית in ראשׁ.

רָשַׁם *wrote, decreed*, Dan. 10:21.

רְשַׁם Ch., the same.

רָשַׁע *was, acted, wickedly, unjustly impiously*. Hiph. הִרְשִׁיעַ I. *condemned*. — II. *declared, proved guilty*.—III. *acted wickedly*.

רָשָׁע m., רְשָׁעָה f. — I. *wicked*. — II. *guilty, faulty*.

רֶשַׁע m. (with suff. רִשְׁעוֹ) *wickedness, impiety, injustice*; pl. רְשָׁעִים.

רִשְׁעָה f. — I. *wickedness*. — II. *fault*, Deu. 25:2.

רִשְׁעָתַיִם p. n.; see כּוּשָׁן.

מִרְשַׁעַת f., *wickedness*, 2 Chron. 24:7.

רֶשֶׁף m. (pl. const. רִשְׁפֵּי).—I. *a burning coal*, Cant. 8:6.—II. *lightning*. III. בְּנֵי ר׳ *burning arrows*, Job 5:7; רִשְׁפֵי קֶשֶׁת the same, Ps. 76:4.—IV. *burning disease*, Deu. 32:24.—V. *lust*, Cant. 8:6.—VI. p. n. of a man.

רָשַׁשׁ. Po. רִשֵּׁשׁ *reduced, subdued*, Jer. 5:17. Pu. רֻשַּׁשׁ *was subdued*, Mal. 1:4.

תַּרְשִׁישׁ I. p.n., *Tarshish*, some country far distant from Canaan; אֳנִיּוֹת ת׳ probably *merchant ships*.— II. *a precious stone*, probably *the topaz*.—III. p. n. of a man.

רֶשֶׁת Kal inf., from ירשׁ.

רָתַח. Pi. and Hiph. *boil, caused to boil*. Pu. *was boiled, agitated*, Job 30:27.

רֶתַח m., *boiling*, Eze. 24:5.

רָתַם *bind, yoke*, Mic. 1:13.

רֹתֶם m. (pl. רְתָמִים), *the broom;* in Spanish, *retama.*

רִתְמָה p. n., one of the stations in the wilderness.

רָתַק (Arab. *joined*). Niph. *was bound,* Ecc. 12:6, Kri. Pu. the same, Nah. 3:10.

רְתוֹק m., *a chain,* Eze. 7:23.

רַתּוּקוֹת (רַתִּיקוֹת) f. pl., *chains,* 1 Ki. 6:21.

רְתָקוֹת f. pl., the same, Isa. 40:19.

רָתַת (Syr. *he trembled*); see רטט.

רִתֵּת m., *trembling,* Hos. 13:1.

ש

שָׁא Kal imp. and inf. from נשׂא.

שְׂאֹר m., *leaven.*

שְׂאֵת from נשׂא.

שָׂבַךְ same as סָבַךְ, *twist.*

שׂוֹבֶךְ m., *entangled branch,* 2 Sa. 18:9.

שְׂבָךְ m., pl. שְׂבָכִים *ornaments of wreathing,* 1 Ki. 7:17.

שְׂבָכָה f.—I. *network* on the capitals of pillars.—II. *lattice,* 2 Ki. 1:2.—III. *a net,* Job 18:8.

שַׂבְּכָא same as סַבְּכָא.

שִׂבְמָה, שִׂבְמָה p. n., a city of the Reubenites.

שָׂבַע, שָׂבֵע *was full, satisfied, surfeited,* with בְּ, מִן. Pi. *satisfied.* Hiph. *filled,* with לְ *of the person;* with בְּ, מִן *of the thing.*

שָׂבֵעַ m., שְׂבֵעָה f., *full, satisfied, surfeited.*

שֹׂבַע m., *abundance.*

שֹׂבַע m., the same; לְשֹׂבַע *to the full.*

שִׂבְעָה, שָׂבְעָה f., the same, Eze. 16:49.

שָׂבַר *looked at, examined,* Neh. 2:13, 15; with בְּ. Pi. *looked to, hoped for* or *in,* with אֶל, לְ.

שֶׂבֶר m. (with suff. שִׂבְרִי), *hope.*

שָׂגָא same as שָׂגָה. Hiph. I. *increased,* Job 12:23. — II. *magnified,* Job 36:24.

שְׂגָא Ch., *increased, became great.*

שַׂגִּיא m., *the Great One* (of God), Job 36:26; 37:23.

שַׂגִּיא m., שַׂגִּיאָה f. Ch.—I. *great.*—II. *much, many.*—III. *greatly.*

שָׂגַב *was exalted.* Niph. I. *was lofty, exalted.*— II. *was secure,* Pro. 18:10. Pi. I. *raised, placed in security.*—II. *made powerful,* Isa. 9:10. Pu. pass. of Pih., Pro. 29:25. Hiph. *was lofty,* Job 36:22.

שִׂגּוּב, שִׂגִּיב p. n. of a man.

מִשְׂגָּב m. (with suff. מִשְׂגַּבִּי). — I. *a hill, strong place.*—II. *refuge* (of God).

שָׂגַג same as שָׂגָא. Pil. שִׂגְשֵׂג *caused to grow;* according to others, from סוג *he fences,* Isa. 17:11.

שָׂגָה *increased, became great.* Hiph. *increased,* Ps. 73:12.

שָׂדַד. Pi. *harrowed.*

שִׂדִּים p. n., the valley of the Dead Sea, *Siddim.*

שָׂדֶה m. (with suff. שָׂדֶהוּ; pl. שָׂדוֹת, const. שְׂדוֹת, שָׂדֵי).—I. *a field.*—II. *the country.*—III. any *country*: אִישׁ שָׂדֶה *husbandman;* חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה *the beasts of the field;* שְׂדֵה מוֹאָב *the land of Moab;* שְׂדֵה אֲרָם *Mesopotamia.*

שָׂדֵי sing., the same.

שְׁדֵרוֹת; see סדר.

שֶׁ same as שֶׁיֶּה.

שָׁהֲדוּת (Syr and Ch. סְהַד *bare witness*).

שָׁהֵד m., *eye witness*, Job 16:19.

שָׁהֲדוּת f. Ch., *testimony*, Gen. 31:47.

שַׁהֲרֹנִים *crescents*; see סהר.

שׁוֹא Kal inf., from נִשְׁאָ.

שׁוּב; see שִׁיב.

שׁוֹבָב; see שבב.

שׁוּג same as סוג *drove back*, 2 Sa. 1:22.

שׁוּחַ same as שִׂיחַ *to meditate*, Gen. 24:63.

שׁוּט *turn aside*, Ps. 40:5.

שֹׁטִים, סֹטִים m. pl., *they who turn aside to*, Ps. 101:3; Hos. 5:2.

שׁוּךְ *hedged with thorns*. Pil. שׁוֹכֵךְ the same, Job 10:11.

שׂוֹךְ m., שׂוֹכָה f., } *a bough*, Jud. 9:48, 49.

שׂוֹכָה p. n., a town of Judah.

שׂוֹכָתִי *a Succothite*.

מְשׂוּכָה, מְסוּכָה f., *a thorn hedge*.

שׁוּם, שִׂים (fut. יָשִׂים, יָשׁוּם; apoc. וַיָּשֶׂם, יָשֶׂם; inf. abs. שׂוֹם; const. שִׂים, שׂוּם; imp. שִׂים, שִׂימָה). — I. *placed, set*. — II. *set up*. — III. *set in array*. — IV. *placed aside*. — V. with עַל, *set over*. — VI. with עַל, *place upon*. — VII. with לְ, בְּ, עַל, *impute to any one*. — VIII. with שֵׁם לְ *named*. — IX. with שְׁמוֹ *placed His name* (of the Lord), i.e. the true worship. — X. with or without לִבּוֹ *set his heart, considered, regarded*, with עַל, אֶל, לְ. — XI. with עַל לֵב or אֶל לֵב or בְּלֵב *considered, laid to heart*. — XII. שׂוּם עַל לֵב *he considered*. — XIII. with לְנֶגְדּוֹ *considered, set before him*. — XIV. with בְּאָזְנֵי פ׳ *he told*. — XV. שׂוּם אַף פ׳ *heaped up wrath*. (For other idiomatic usages of שׂוּם see concordance.) Hiph. (imp. הָשִׂימִי; part. מְשִׂים) *place, set*. Hoph. *was placed*; fut. יוּשַׂם.

שׂוּם Ch. — I. *appointed*. — II. with טַעַם *made a decree*. — III. with לְ, טַעַם עַל *regarded*. — IV. with בָּעֵל לְ *endeavoured*. — V. שֵׁם דִּי פ׳ *named*. Ithpe. אִתְּשֵׂם I. *was made, placed*. — II. with טַעַם *was decreed*.

תְּשׂוּמֶת f., with יָד *a deposit*, Lev. 5:21; [6:2.]

שׁוּר 1. *governed*; fut. וַיָּשֹׁר, Jud. 9:22. Hiph. הִשִּׂיר *appointed princes*, Hos. 8:4. — II. same as שָׂרָה *strove, contended*, Hos. 12:5. — III. same as סוּר *departed*. — IV. same as Ch. נְסַר *he sawed*, 1 Chron. 20:3; fut. וַיְנַשֵּׁר.

שׁוֹרָה f., *a row, in rows*, Isa. 28:25; (Arab. the same).

שׂוּשׂ, שִׂישׂ (fut. יָשִׂישׂ, יָשׂוּשׂ; inf. abs. שׂוֹשׂ; const. שִׂישׂ; imp. שִׂישׂ) *rejoiced, exulted in*, with בְּ, עַל.

שָׂשׂוֹן m., *joy, rejoicing*.

מְשׂוֹשׂ m., *joy*.

שֵׂחַ; see שִׂיחַ.

שָׂחָה *swam*, Isa. 25:11. Hiph. *overflowed*, Ps. 6:7.

שְׂחִי m., *swimming*, Eze. 47:5.

שָׂחַט *squeezed, crushed*, Gen. 40:11.

שָׂחַק 1. *laughed*. — II. with אֶל *approved*. — III. with עַל *laughed at*. — IV

with לְ *despised.* — V. *caused laughter.* Pi. שִׂחֵק (inf. שַׂחֵק; fut. יְשַׂחֵק). —I. *rejoiced, sported.*— II. *played on an instrument,* 2 Sa. 6:21. — III. *made sport,* Jud. 16:25.—IV. *skirmished,* 2 Sa. 2:14. Hiph. *derided,* with עַל, 2 Chron. 30:10.

שְׂחוֹק, שְׂחֹק m.—I. *laughter.*—II. *subject* or *object of laughter.*

מִשְׂחָק m., *object of laughter,* Hab. 1:10.

שָׁטָה (fut. יִשְׁטֶה; apoc. יִשְׁטְ). — I. *went aside,* Pro. 7:25.— II. *went astray,* Nu. c. 5.

שְׂטִים; see שׂוּט.

שָׂטַם *acted fiercely, hardly towards, was hated.*

מַשְׂטֵמָה f., *hatred,* Hos. 9:7, 8.

שָׂטַן *was an adversary to, opposed;* part. שׂוֹטֵן *an adversary,* Ps. 71:13.

שָׂטָן m.—I. *an adversary.*—II. הַשָּׂטָן *the devil, the great adversary.*

שִׂטְנָה f.— I. *accusation,* Ezr. 4:6.— II. p. n. of a well.

שִׂיא; see נשׂא.

שִׂיאוֹן p. n., one of the peaks of Hermon.

שִׂיב *was grey-headed.* Part. שָׂב, Job 15:10; Ch. the same.

שֵׂיב m., *grey hairs, old age,* 1 K. 14:4.

שֵׂיבָה f., the same.

שִׂיג m., *retirement,* 1 K. 18:27.

שִׂיד *plastered,* Deu. 27:2, 4.

שִׂיד m., *plaster.*

שֶׂה, שֵׂיֶה com. (const. שֵׂה, with suff. שֵׂיוֹ, שֵׂיהוּ), *a sheep* or *goat.*

שִׂיח I. *meditated,* with בְּ.—II. *spoke,* with לְ *with,* or בְּ *of.* — III. *composed a psalm, sung,* with בְּ. Pil. I. *uttered,* Isa. 55:8.—II. *meditated,* Ps. 143:5.

שִׂחַ m., *purpose, design,* Am. 4:13.

שִׂיחַ m.—I. *a plant, bush.*—II. *speech, message.*—III. *a complaint.*—IV. *sorrow,* Job 7:13.

שִׂיחָה f., *complaint, prayer, meditation.*

שִׂים; see שׂוּם.

שִׂיד, שִׂכִּים, שֵׂדִי; שֵׂכוֹת; see שׂכך.

שָׂכָה root not used; (Syr. *expected*).

שֵׂכוּ p. n., a place near Ramah.

שֶׂכְוִי m., "*a thunderstorm*" (Lee), Job 38:36.

שְׂכִיָּה f., *objects* (of sight or thought), Isa. 2:16.

מַשְׂכִּית f. (pl. מַשְׂכִּיּוֹת). — I. *figure, external image.*— II. *imagination internal image.*

שַׂכִּין m., *a knife,* Pro. 23:2; (Arab. the same).

שְׂכִירָה, שָׂכִיר; see שכר.

שָׂכַךְ *placed as a covering,* Ex. 33:22.

שֵׂדִי m., pl. שִׂכִּים *thorns,* Nu. 33:55.

שֵׂדִי m. (with suff. שֵׂכוֹ), *a fence,* Lam. 2:6.

שֵׂכָה f., pl. שֵׂכוֹת *spears,* Job 40:31.

מְשׂוּכָה f., *a fence,* Pro. 15:19; Isa. 5:5; see שׂוּך.

שָׂכַל *was wise, careful, skilful,* 1 Sa. 18:30. Pi. *acted wisely, designedly,* Gen. 48:14. Hiph. I. *looked at.*—II. *reflected.*—III. *cared for.* —IV. *acted wisely, was wise.*—V. *prospered.*—VI. *made wise, taught,* with אֶל, עַל, בְּ; part. מַשְׂכִּיל I. *thoughtful, prudent.*—II. *a didactic*

poem (title of Psalms); inf. הַשְׂכֵּל, הַשְׂכִּיל *understanding, wisdom,* with accus. לְ.

שְׂכַל Ch. Ith. part. מִשְׂתַּכַּל *considered, looked at,* with בְּ.

שֵׂכֶל, שֶׂכֶל m. (with suff. שִׂכְלוֹ).—I. *understanding, skill.* — II. *estimation, esteem,* Pro. 3:4. — III. *signification,* Neh. 8:8.

שִׂכְלוּת; see סכל.

שְׂכְלְתָנוּ f. Ch., *understanding, skill,* Dan. 5:11, 12, 14.

שָׂכַר I. *hired.* — II. *bribed.* Niph. *hired himself,* 1 Sa. 2:5. Hith. הִשְׂתַּכֵּר the same, Hag. 1:6.

שָׂכָר m.—I. *reward, hire.*—II. p. n. of a man.

שָׂכָר m., *hire.*

שָׂכִיר m., *hired person* or *thing.*

שְׂכִירָה f., *the act of hiring,* τὸ μισθοῦν, Isa. 7:20.

מַשְׂכֹּרֶת f. (with suff. מַשְׂכֹּרְתִּי).—I. *wages.*—II. *reward,* Ru. 2:12.

שֶׂלְו f. (pl. שַׂלְוִים), *quail.*

שַׂלְמָה trans. for שִׂמְלָה f. (pl. שַׂלְמוֹת).—I. *a garment.*—II. *any cloth.*—III. *clothing.*—IV. p. n., the father of Boaz, who was called also שַׂלְמוֹן.—V. p. n. of a man.

שַׂלְמַי p. n. of a man.

שְׂמֹאל, שְׂמָאל m., *the left hand* or *side*; מִשְּׂמֹאל *on the left* or *north*; שְׂמֹאל or עַל שְׂ *on* or *to the left* or *north.*

הִשְׂמִיל, הִשְׂמִאיל, הִשְׂמָאיל Hiph.—I. *went to the left.* — II. *used the left hand.*

שְׂמָלִי, שְׂמָאלִי m., שְׂמָאלִית f., *be longing to the left, on the left*

שָׂמַח, שָׂמֵחַ I. *was glad.* — II. *expressed joy.*—III. *burned brightly,* with בְּ, עַל, לְ. Pi. שִׂמַּח *made to rejoice,* with עַל, לְ, מִן. Hiph. the same.

שָׂמֵחַ m. (pl. const. שְׂמֵחֵי, שִׂמְחֵי; f. שְׂמֵחָה).—I. *joyful.*—II. *expressing joy.*—III. *rejoicing in* or *at,* with לְ.

שִׂמְחָה f. (pl. שְׂמָחוֹת).—I. *joy.*—II. *a festival.*—III. *merriment.*

שְׂמִיכָה; see סמך.

הִשְׂמִיל; see in שְׂמֹאל.

שִׂמְלָה f. (pl. שְׂמָלוֹת), *garment*; see שַׂלְמָה I.

שַׂמְלָה p. n., a king of Edom.

שְׂמָמִית f., a species of lizard, Pro. 30:28.

שָׂנֵא (fut. יִשְׂנָא; inf. abs. שָׂנֹא, const. שָׂנֹא, שָׂנֹאת, שִׂנְאָה) *hated,* with לְ; part. שׂוֹנֵא *hater, enemy.* Niph. *was hated.* Pi. part. מְשַׂנֵּא *an enemy.*

שָׂנֵא Ch. part. שָׂנְאִין, *haters.*

שִׂנְאָה f., *hatred.*

שָׂנוּא m., שְׂנוּאָה f., *hated,* Deu. 21:15.

שְׂנִיר p. n., the name of mount Hermon among the Amorites.

שְׂעִפִּים; see סעף.

שָׂעַר I. *shuddered.* — II. *feared,* Deu. 32:17, with עַל.—III. *swept, tore away as a tempest,* Ps. 58:10. Niph. *a tempest raged,* Ps. 50:3. Pi. *swept away with a tempest,* Job 27:21. Hith. *raged like a tempest,* Dan. 11:40.

שָׂעִיר m., שְׂעִירָה f.—I. *hairy,* Gen. 27:11, 23. — II. *a goat* (always with עִזִּים). Pl. שְׂעִירִים I. probably

wild goats, Isa. 13:21; 34:14.—II. *showers*, Deu. 32:2.

שְׂעִיר p.n., *Seir*.—I. the district between the Dead Sea and the gulf of Akabah.—II. a mountain of Judah.

שְׂעִירָה p.n., a district unknown.

שְׂעָר const. שְׂעַר m., *the hair*.

שְׂעַר m. Ch., *the hair*.

שַׂעַר m. — I. *a storm, tempest*. — II. *shuddering, horror*; same as סַעַר.

שַׂעֲרָה f., *a tempest*.

שַׂעֲרָה f.—I. *a hair*.—II. *the hair*.

שַׂעֲרָה f., *barley* (the plant); pl. שְׂעֹרִים *barley* (the grain).

שְׂעֹרִים p.n. of a man.

שָׂפָה f. (dual שְׂפָתַיִם, שִׂפְתַי; with suff. שִׂפְתָיו; pl. const. שִׂפְתוֹת). —I. *a lip*.—II. *a language*.— III. *words*.—IV. *brim of a vessel*.— V. *shore of the sea, bank of a river*. —VI. *edge, edging*. — VII. *border of a country*, Jud. 7:22.

שִׂפַּח. Pi. *struck with baldness*, Isa. 3:17.

מִשְׂפָּח "oppression," Eng. Ver., Isa. 5:7.

שָׂפָם m., *the chin, the beard*.

שָׂפַן *hid, concealed*, Deu. 33:19.

שָׂפַק I. *clapped the hands*, Job 27:23 —II. *sufficed*, 1 Ki. 20:10. Hiph. *bargained with*, Isa. 2:6; with בְּ.

שֶׂפֶק m., *contempt*, Job 36:18.

שַׂק m. (with suff. שַׂקּוֹ; pl. שַׂקִּים).— I. *sack-cloth*.—II. *a sack*.

שָׂקַד. Niph. *was bound, tied*, Lam. 1:14.

שָׂקַד. Pi. *painted the eyes with stibium* (a black powder), Isa. 3:16.

שַׂר; see שׂרר.

שָׂרַג. Pu. *was interwoven*, Job 40:17. Hith. the same, Lam. 1:14

שִׂרוּג p.n. of a man.

שָׂרִיגִים m. pl., *branches of a vine*.

שָׂרַד *fled, escaped*, Jos. 10:20; (Arab. the same.)

שָׂרִיד m., *one that escapes*.—II. *a remnant*, Isa. 1:9.

שָׂרָד m., *colour*; בִּגְדֵי שׂ׳ *coloured garments* (Exodus only).

שֶׂרֶד m., *only*.

שָׂרָה *was a prince, prevailed*, with אֵת, עִם; see שָׂרַר.

שָׂרָה s. f.; see שׂרר.

שָׂרַי p. n., *Sarai* (afterwards *Sarah*), the wife of Abraham..

שָׂרָיָה, שְׂרָיָהוּ p.n. of a man.

מִשְׂרָה f., *government*, Isa. 9:5, 6.

שֶׂרַח p. n. of a man.

שָׂרַט *cut, made incisions*. Niph. *was crushed*, Zec. 12:3.

שֶׂרֶט m., *an incision*, Lev. 19:28.

שְׂרֵטֶת f., the same, Lev. 21:5.

שָׂרִיגִים, see שׂרג; שָׂרִיד, see שׂרד.

שָׂרַךְ. Pi. part. f. מְשָׂרֶכֶת *twisting its course, wandering in all directions*, Jer. 2:23.

שְׂרוֹךְ m., *shoe latchet*.

שַׂרְסְכִים p. n. of an Assyrian eunuch.

שָׂרַע, part. שָׂרוּעַ *stretched out, monstrously prolonged* (of a limb). Hith. *stretched himself out*, Isa 28:20.

שַׂרְעַפִּים *thoughts*; see סעף.

שָׂרַף I. *burned, consumed*.—II. *burned spices at a funeral*. — III. *baked*

bricks, Gen. 11:3. Niph. and Pu. *was burnt.*

שָׂרָף m.—I. *a venomous serpent*, probably the coluber cerastes.—II. p. n. of a man.

שְׂרָפִים m. pl., *seraphim, six-winged spirits*, Isa. 6:2, 6.

שְׂרָפָה f.—I. *burning fire.*—II. *a funeral burning.*

מִשְׂרָפוֹת f. pl. — I. *burning.* — II. מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם p. n., a place near Sidon.

שָׂרַק *combed, hackled flax*, Isa. 19:9.

שֹׂרֵק m., שֹׂרֵקָה f. — I. a vine of a choice quality.—II. שֹׂרֵק p. n., a valley between Askelon and Gaza.

שָׂרוּקִים m. pl., *shoots of the vine*, Isa. 16:8.

שָׂרֹק m., pl. שָׂרֻקִים *bay* (colour of a horse), Zec. 1:8.

שָׂרַר *acted as a prince.* Hith. הִשְׂתָּרֵר *made himself a prince.*

שַׂר m. (pl. שָׂרִים), *prince, ruler, chief, captain.*

שָׂרָה f.—I. *a princess, a woman of rank.* — II. p.n., *Sarah*, the wife of Abraham; see שָׂרַי.

שַׁשּׁוֹן; see שׂוּשׂ.

שֵׁת for שְׁאֵת; see נשׂא.

שָׁתַם *shut out*, Lam. 3:8.

שָׁתַר. Niph. *were concealed*, 1 Sa. 5:9.

ש

שׁ...שׂ an abbreviation of אֲשֶׁר, prefixed to every part of speech.

שָׁאַב (fut. יִשְׁאַב) *drew water.*

מִשְׁאָבִים m., pl. מִשְׁאַבִּים *watering places*, Jud. 5:11.

שָׁאַג (fut. יִשְׁאַג).—I. *roared as a lion.* —II. *shrieked for anguish*, Ps. 38:9.

שְׁאָגָה const. שַׁאֲגַת f.—I. *roar of a lion.* — II. *groan, shriek of anguish.*

שָׁאָה *was desolate* (a city), Isa. 6:11. Niph. I. *was desolate* (a city), Isa. 6:11. — II. *were dashed together*, Isa. 17:12, 13. Hiph. *lay waste*, Isa. 37:26. Hith. הִשְׁתָּאָה *wondered, was in astonishment*, with לְ.

שַׁאֲוָה f., Pro. 1:27, Ketib *a storm*; same as שׁוֹאָה.

שֹׁאֵיהֶם; see שׁוֹא.

שַׁאִיָּה f., *crash, destruction*, Isa. 24:12.

שֵׁאֵת f., *desolation*, Lam. 3:47.

שֵׁת f., *noise, tumult of war*, Num. 24:17.

שָׁאוֹן m. — I. *shouting, the noise of waves.*— II. *desolation, ruin.*

מַשּׁוֹאוֹת, מַשָּׁאוֹת f. pl., *desolation, a desolate place.*

שְׁאָטָה, שָׁאָט *contempt*; see שׁוּט.

שֹׁאֵט part. from II. שׁוּט.

שָׁאַל, שָׁאֵל (fut. יִשְׁאַל). — I. *questioned, enquired.* — II. *requested, prayed for.* — III. *borrowed*, with מִן, מֵעִם, מֵאֵת, or לְ; שָׁאַל לְשָׁלוֹם לְ *enquired of his welfare, saluted*; שָׁאַל בֵּאלֹהִים *enquired of God.* Niph. *requested for himself.* Pi. שִׁאֵל *asked earnestly*, with בְּ. Hiph. *gave in answer to a request, gave.*

שְׁאַל Ch., *asked, enquired.*

שָׁאָל p. n. of a man.

שָׁאוּל p. n. of a man, *Saul.* Patron שָׁאוּלִי.

שְׁאוֹל, שְׁאֹל com., *the abode of the*

soul after death (see אֲבַדּוֹן), with ה loc. שְׁאֹלָה.

שְׁאֵלָה f. (with suff. שְׁאֵלָתִי, שְׁאֵלָתְךָ, שְׁאֵלָתָם), *asking, a request.*

שֵׁלָה I. same as שְׁאֵלָה. — II. p. n., one of the sons of Judah; patron. שֵׁלָנִי.

שְׁאֵלָא f. Ch., *demand,* Dan. 4:14.

שַׁלְתִּיאֵל, שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל p. n. of a man.

מִשְׁאָל p. n., a town of the Levites in the tribe of Asher.

מִשְׁאָלָה f., *prayers.*

שָׁאַן. Pil. שַׁאֲנַן *was quiet, secure, wanton.*

שַׁאֲנָן m., שַׁאֲנָנָה f. — I. *quiet.* — II. *wanton, luxurious.* — III. *wantonness, pride.*

שְׁאֹס, שְׁאֹסֵיךְ; see שסס.

שָׁאַף I. *panted, gasped,* Ps. 119:131. — II. *panted for, desired eagerly.* —III. *swallowed up, destroyed.*

שָׁאַר *was left,* 1 Sa. 16:11. Niph. the same. Hiph. *left, had left.*

שְׁאָר m., *the remainder, remnant.*

שְׁאֹר m. Ch., the same.

שְׁאָר יָשׁוּב (*a remnant shall return*). Prophetic name of the son of Isaiah, Isa. 7:3.

שְׁאֵר m. — I. *flesh.* — II. *any near relation.*—III. *a right arising from marriage,* Ex. 21:10.

שַׁאֲרָה f., *near, relation, relationship,* Lev. 18:17.

שַׁאֲרָה p. n. of a woman.

שְׁאֵרִית, שְׁרִית f., *remainder, remnant.*

מִשְׁאֶרֶת f., *kneading trough.*

שֵׁאת; see שאה.

שַׁב, with ה parag. שָׁבָה Kal imp. from ישב.

שְׁבָא p. n. of a country, probably Arabia Felix.

שָׁבַב (Arab. *kindled*).

שָׁבִיב m., *flame,* Job 18:5.

שְׁבִיב m. Ch., the same.

שְׁבָבִים m. pl., *fragments,* Hos. 8:6.

שָׁבָה (imp. וּשְׁבֵה; fut. apoc. וַיִּשְׁבְּ) *carried captive, took prisoners, carried off;* part. שְׁבוּיִם m., שְׁבִיוֹת f., *captives.* Niph. *was led captive.*

שְׁבוּאֵל p. n. of a man; written also שׁוּבָאֵל.

שְׁבִי, with pause שָׁבִי m. (with suff. שִׁבְיוֹ, שִׁבְיָךְ, שִׁבְיֵכֶם); f. שְׁבִיָּה I. *captive.* — II. *troop of captives.* — III. *captivity.*

שִׁבְיָה f. — I. *troop of captives, spoil.* —II. *captivity.*

שְׁבִית, שִׁבִית f. — I. *captivity.* — II. *captives.* שׁוּב שְׁבוּת I. *turned from captivity.* — II. *restored to prosperity.*

שְׁבוֹ m., *an agate;* LXX. ἀχάτης.

שָׁבַח. Pi. שִׁבֵּחַ I. *praised, commended.* —II. *quieted, restrained, kept back.* Hiph. *quieted,* Ps. 65:8. Hith *boast of, glory in,* with בְּ.

שֶׁבַח Ch. Pa. *praised.*

שֵׁבֶט, שֶׁבֶט com. (with suff. שִׁבְטִי). —I. *staff.*—II. *rod* (for punishment).— III. *sceptre.* — IV. *dart, short spear.*—V. *tribe.*

שֵׁבֶט com. Ch., *a tribe,* Ezr. 6:17.

שֶׁבֶט m., the eleventh month of the Jewish year, corresponding to our February and March.

שַׁרְבִּיט m., *a sceptre* (Esther only).

שִׁבְיָה, שְׁבִיָּה *captive, &c.;* see שבה.

שׁבי and שׁבי p. n. of a man.

שְׁבִיסִים m. pl., "*sun-like ornaments of the neck,*" (Schrœder); "cauls," Eng. Ver., Isa. 3:18; sense uncertain.

שְׁבִיעִי, שְׁבִיעִית; see שבע.

שְׁבִירָה; see שבר.

שְׁבִיל m., *a path, mode of conduct;* (Arab. the same).

שֹׁבֶל m., "locks" (of hair), Eng. Ver., Isa. 47:2.

שְׁבֹל or שֶׁבֶל f., pl. const. שִׁבְלֵי *a branch,* Zec. 4:12.

שִׁבֹּלֶת f. (pl. שִׁבֳּלִים).—I. *a stream of water.*—II. *an ear of corn.*

שַׁבְלוּל m., *a snail,* Ps. 58:9.

שֶׁבְנָא, שֶׁבְנָה p. n., *Shebna,* the scribe.

שַׁבְנִיָּה p. n. of a man.

I. שֶׁבַע, const. שְׁבַע, f. שְׁבָעָה, const. שִׁבְעַת m., *seven, the seventh;* adv. *seventh, sevenfold;* שִׁבְעָה שִׁבְעָה *by sevens;* שִׁבְעָה עָשָׂר m., שְׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה f., *seventeen;* dual שִׁבְעָתַיִם I. *sevenfold.* — II. *seventimes.* Pl. שִׁבְעִים *seventy.*

שִׁבְעָנָה m., *seven,* Job 42:13.

שָׁבוּעַ m. (dual שְׁבוּעַיִם; pl. שָׁבוּעִים, שְׁבוּעוֹת).—I. *a week;* חַג שָׁבוּעוֹת *the feast of weeks.*—II. *a week of years,* Dan. *c.* 9 & 10.

שְׁבִיעִי m., שְׁבִיעִית f., *seventh.*

II. שֶׁבַע p. n., (a) a town of Simeon; (b) of a man; (c) שִׁבְעָה name of a well.

שָׁבַע *bound by oaths,* Eze. 21:28. Niph. נִשְׁבַּע *swore,* with לְ; *swore to,* with בְּ; *swore by.* Hiph. I. *caused to swear.*—II. *adjured.*

שְׁבוּעָה, שְׁבֻעָה f., *an oath.*

שָׁבַץ. Pi. "embroider," Eng. Ver., Ex. 28:39; sense doubtful. Pu. *set* (of a precious stone), Ex. 28:20.

שֶׁבֶץ m., *perplexity,* 2 Sa. 1:9.

מִשְׁבְּצוֹת f. pl.—I. *gold settings* (for stones).—II. *cloth of gold,* Ps. 45:14.

תַּשְׁבֵּץ m., *embroidery,* Ex. 28:4.

שְׁבַק Ch., *left.* Ith. *was left.*

שָׁבַר (fut. יִשְׁבֹּר).—I. *broke to pieces.*—II. *tore* (as a wild beast).—III. *broke the heart.*—IV. *broke the power of, destroyed.*—V. *quenched thirst.*—VI. *assigned,* with חֹק.—VII. from שָׁבַר *sold corn,* Gen. 41:56.—VIII. *bought corn.* Niph. I *was broken.*—II. *was torn.*—III. *was broken* (the heart).—IV. *was destroyed.* Pi. שִׁבֵּר, שִׁבֵּר *broke with violence.* Hiph. I. *caused to suffer labour pains,* Isa. 66:9.—II. *sold corn.* Hoph. *was broken-hearted,* Jer. 8:21.

שֶׁבֶר, שֵׁבֶר (with suff. שִׁבְרוֹ) I. *breaking, fracture.*—II. *vexation, sorrow.*—III. *calamity, ruin.*—IV. *provision, corn.*—V. *interpretation,* Jud. 7:15.—VI. p. n., a place near Ai.

שִׁבָּרוֹן m.—I. *breaking,* i. e. pain, sorrow, Eze. 21:11.—II. *calamity, ruin,* Jer. 17:18.

מַשְׁבֵּר m.—I. *pains of childbirth.*—II. *violent pains* (of any kind), 2 Sa. 22:5.—III. *breakers* (of the sea).

מִשְׁבָּר m., the same.

שְׁבַשׁ Ch. Ith., *perplexed,* Dan. 5:9.

שָׁבַת (fut. יִשְׁבַּת, יִשְׁבֹּת).—I. *ceased.*—II. *rested;* with מִן *from.*—III. *was interrupted,* Neh. 6:3.—IV. *ceased to exist, came to an end.*—V. with שַׁבָּת *kept the sabbath.* Niph. *came to an end.* Hiph. I. *caused to cease.*—II. *interrupted.*—III. *brought to an end.*

שֶׁבֶת m.—I. *ceasing.*—II. *intermission;* see also in יָשַׁב.

שַׁבָּת com. (with suff. שַׁבָּתוֹ; pl. שַׁבָּתוֹת; const. שַׁבְּתוֹת) *cessation, time of rest, sabbath;* שַׁבַּת שָׁנִים *a sabbath of years.*

שַׁבָּתוֹן m., *rest, a time of rest.*

שַׁבְּתַי p. n. of a man.

מִשְׁבָּת m., pl. מִשְׁבַּתִּים *cessations,* Lam. 1:7.

שָׁבֶת Kal inf., from יָשַׁב.

שָׁבַת Ch. Kal pret. f., from שׁוּב.

שָׁגָא same as שׁגה.

שָׁגַג *erred, committed an error,* Lev. 5:18; inf. בְּשַׁגָּם *because of their sin.*

שְׁגָגָה f., *error, unintentional fault.*

שָׁגָה *erred, went astray,* with מִן. Hiph. I. *allowed to err,* Ps. 119:10.—II. *caused to go astray.*

שָׁגֵא p. n. of a man.

שְׁגִיאָה f., *error,* Ps. 19:13.

שִׁגָּיוֹן m. (pl. שִׁגְיוֹנוֹת) *a doleful song, lament,* Ps. 7:1; Hab. 3:1.

מִשְׁגֶּה m., *mistake, inadvertency,* Gen. 43:12.

שִׁגַּח. Hiph. *looked to.*

שָׁגַל *lay with a woman;* fut. יִשְׁגַּל. Niph. and Pu. pass. of Kal.

שֵׁגַל f., *a queen.*

שִׁגְל f. Ch., the same.

שַׁגָּם Kal inf. with suff., from שׁגג.

שָׁגַע. Pu. part. מְשֻׁגָּע *maddened, mad.* Hith. *acted like a madman.*

שִׁגָּעוֹן m., *madness, impetuosity.*

שֵׁגֶר, שְׁגַר m., *offspring, progeny* Exod. 13:12.

שַׁד, see שָׁדָה; שֵׁד, see שׁוּד; שֹׁד see שָׁדַד, שָׁדָה.

שָׁדַד (fut. with suff. יְשַׁדְּדֵם, יְשַׁדֵּם).—I. *attacked, invaded.*—II. *plundered, laid waste, ruined;* part. שֹׁדֵד *invader, plunderer;* שָׁדוּד *destroyed.* Niph. *was laid waste.* Pi. *laid waste, ruined utterly.* Pu. שֻׁדַּד, שָׁדוּד *was laid waste.* Po. *laid waste.* Hoph. הוּשַׁד *was laid waste.*

שֹׁד, שׁוֹד m.—I. *destruction, ruin.*—II. *violence, oppression.*—III. *extorted property,* Am. 3:10.

שַׁדַּי m., *the Almighty* (the name of God as revealed to the Patriarchs); LXX. παντοκράτωρ.

שָׁדָה root not used; (Arab. *was well watered*).

שַׁד m.—I. *teats of an animal.*—II. *breast of a woman;* dual שָׁדַיִם, שָׁדַי *the breasts.*

שֹׁד m., the same.

שֵׁדָה f., שִׁי וְשִׁדוֹת, Ecc. 2:8, "musical instruments and that of all sorts," Eng. Ver.—*pleasures of every kind* (Ges. and Lee).

שְׁדֵיאוּר p. n. of a man.

שְׁדֵפָה f., *blighted corn;* pl. שְׁדֵפוֹת, שַׁדְּפוֹת.—I. *fields.*—II. *corn fields* Hab. 3:17.—III. *vineyards.*

שָׁדוּף *blighted.*

שְׁדֵפָה f., *blight in corn*, 2 Ki. 19:26.

שְׁדֵפוֹן m., the same.

שָׁדַר Ch. Ithp. *exerting himself*, Dan. 6:15.

שַׁדְרַךְ p.n., *Shadrach*, one of the three holy children.

שֹׁהַם m.—I. *onyx* or *sardonyx*.—II. p. n. of a man.

שׁוֹא m. (pl. with suff. שֹׁאֵיהֶם) *ragings*, Ps. 35:17.

שָׁוְא m.—I. *guilt*.-II. *calamity*.-III. *worthlessness, vanity*.—IV. *falsehood*.

שַׁו same as שָׁוְא.

שׁוֹאָה f.—I. *a storm*.—II. *destruction*.—III. *a desolate place*.

מְשׁוֹאָה f., *desolation, a desolate place*.

תְּשׁוּאָה f., pl. תְּשָׁאוֹת *tumult, shouting*.

שׁוּב, Jer. 42:10, for יָשׁוּב Kal inf., from יָשַׁב.

שׁוּב (fut. יָשׁוּב, יָשֹׁב, יָשֵׁב, וַיָּשָׁב).—I. *went* or *came back*; with מִן *from*; *turned to, returned*, with אֶל, לְ, עַל, עַד *to*.—II. *turned himself about*, 1 Chron. 21:20.—III. *changed his course of life*. (For many uses with other words which slightly modify these primary meanings, see Concordance.) Pil. שׁוֹבֵב I. *led back*.—II. *restored*.—III. *led astray*, Isa. 47:10.—IV. *refreshed*, Ps. 23:3. Pul. שׁוֹבַב *was brought back*. Hiph. הֵשִׁיב (fut. יָשִׁיב, יָשֵׁב, וַיָּשָׁב).—I. *brought back*.—II. *restored*.—III. *requited*.—IV. *brought upon a person*.—V. *sent as a tribute* or *atonement*.—VI. *distributed, assigned*.—VII. *moved away, put aside*.—VIII. *repelled, hindered*.—IX. *recalled, revoked a declaration*.—X. *caused to turn from sin*.—XI. *withheld, withdrew*.—XII. *brought down, reduced*.—XIII. *caused to answer*, Job 20:2. With דָּבָר *answered*; with פָּנָיו *turned away his anger*; with אֶל־לֵב (עַל) *laid to heart, considered*; with פָּנַי פ׳ *turned away, refused*. Hoph. הוּשַׁב *was returned, brought back*.

שׁוּבָה f., *returning*, Isa. 30:15.

שִׁיבָה f., *returning*, Ps. 126:1; see another meaning in יָשַׁב.

שׁוֹבָב m.—I. *a rebellious person*.—II. p. n. of a man.

שׁוֹבֵב m., שׁוֹבֶבֶת f., *a rebel*.

שׁוּבָאֵל p. n., same as שֵׁבוּאֵל.

מְשׁוֹבָב p. n. of a man.

מְשׁוּבָה, מְשֻׁבָה f.—I. *turning away* (from God).—II. *rebellious, back sliding*.

תְּשׁוּבָה f.—I. *return*.—II. *an answer*

שׁוּבָךְ p. n. of a man.

שׁוּבָל p. n. of a man.

שׁוּבָק p. n. of a man.

שׁוּג same as שָׁגָה, שָׁגַג.

מְשׁוּגָה f., *error*, Job 19:4.

שׁוּד same as שָׁדַד *laid waste*; fut. יָשׁוּד, Ps. 91:6.

שׁוּד same as שֹׁד; see שָׁדַד.

שֵׁד m., pl. שֵׁדִים *idols*, Deu. 32:17; Ps. 106:37; LXX. δαιμόνια.

שָׁוָה I. *was equal to, resembled*.—II. *was of equal value* or *importance*.—III. *was fitting, proper*, Est. 3:8.—IV. *was sufficient*, Est. 7:4. With

אֶל, לְ, בְּ. Pi. שִׁוָּה I. *made level, smoothed,* Isa. 28:25. — II. *made similar,* Ps. 131:2. — III. *made himself like,* Isa. 38:13. — IV. *placed, proposed.* — V. *produced fruit,* Hos. 10:1. Hiph. *made like, compared.* Nithpa. נִשְׁתַּוָּה *being made like,* Pro. 27:15.

שְׁוָא Ch. Pa., *placed, made equal,* Dan. 5:21, with עִם. Ithpa. *was made into,* Dan. 3:29.

שָׁוְה f., *equity,* Job 33:27.

שָׁוֵה p.n., a plain to the north of Jerusalem; שָׁוֵה קִרְיָתַיִם a city of Moab.

שׁוּחַ *went down, sank.*

שׁוּחַ p. n. of one of Abraham's sons; patron. שׁוּחִי.

שׁוּחָה f.—I. *a pit, pitfall.*—II. p. n. of a man.

שִׁיחָה f., *a pit,* Ps. 119:85.

שׁוּחָם p. n. of a man.

שַׁחַת f.—I. *a pit.*—II. *a dungeon.*—III. *a grave;* see also in שָׁחַת.

I. שׁוּט 1. *spread like water, went to and fro.*—2. *struck, struck into the water,* i.e. rowed. Pil. שׁוֹטֵט *ran far and wide.* Hithpal. הִתְשׁוֹטֵט same as Pil.

שׁוֹט m.—I. *a whip, scourge.*—II. *calamity.*

שַׁיִט m., *an oar, oars,* Isa. 33:21.

שֹׁטֵט m., *a whip, scourge,* Jos. 23:13.

מָשׁוֹט m., *an oar, rudder,* Eze. 27:29.

מִשּׁוֹט m., the same, Eze. 27:6.

II. שׁוּט (Syr. *despised*); part. שָׁאֵט *despised* (Ezekiel only).

שְׁאָט m. (with suff. שְׁאָטְךָ), *contempt* (of another), Ezekiel only.

שׁוּל m., *skirt* (of a garment), *train*

שׁוֹלֵל *spoil;* see שׁלל.

שׁוּלַמִּית; see שׁלם.

שׁוּם m., *garlick,* Nu. 11:5.

שׁוּנִי p. n., a son of Gad.

שׁוּנֶם p. n., a town of Issachar; שׁוּנַמִּי m., שׁוּנַמִּית f., *a Shunemite.*

שׁוּעַ, שָׁוַע. Pi. שִׁוַּעַ *cried out for help, implored,* with אֶל. Pil. and Hiph. see in שָׁעַע.

שָׁוַע m. (with suff. שַׁוְעִי), *a cry for help,* Ps. 5:3.

שׁוּעַ m.—I. *affluent,* Job 34:19.—II. *liberal,* Isa. 32:5.

שׁוּעַ m.—I. *safety,* Job 30:24. — II. *affluence,* Job 36:19 —III. p.n. of a man.

שַׁוְעָה f., *cry for help.*

שׁוּעָא p. n. of a man.

תְּשׁוּעָה, תִּשְׁוּעָה f., *freedom, safety, salvation, deliverance.*

שׁוּעָל; see שעל.

שׁוֹעֵר; see שער.

שׁוּף (fut. יָשׁוּף).—I. *bruised, shattered,* Gen. 3:15; Job 9:17. — II. *concealed,* Ps. 139:11.

שׁוּפָךְ p. n., same as שׁוֹבָךְ.

שׁוּפָמִי p. n. of a man.

שׁוֹפָר *trumpet;* see שפר.

שׁוּק same as שָׁקַק. Hiph. הֵשִׁיק I. *caused to run over,* Joel 2:24. — II. *overflowed,* Joel 4:13. Pil. שׁוֹקֵק *cause to overflow,* Ps. 65:10.

שׁוּק m. (pl. שְׁוָקִים), *a street.*

שׁוֹק com. (dual שֹׁקַיִם), *leg* (of a man or animal); trop. שׁוֹקֵי הָאִישׁ perhaps *infantry,* Ps. 147:10

שֹׁק m. Ch., *leg.*

תְּשׁוּקָה f., *desire*

שׁוּר (fut. יְשׁוּר). — I. *viewed, beheld, perceived.* — II. *watched* (for good or evil). — III. *went,* Is. 57:9; part. f. pl. שָׁרוֹת *travellers,* Eze. 27:25. See also in שִׁיר.

שׁוּר m. — I. *an enemy* (one who watches for evil), Ps. 92:12. — II. *a wall;* pl. שׁוּרוֹת. — III. p. n., a place in the wilderness; מִדְבַּר שׁוּר *the wilderness of Shur,* between Egypt and Palestine.

שׁוּר m. Ch., *a wall.*

שָׁרוֹת f. pl., *walls,* Jer. 5:10.

שׁוֹר m. (pl. שְׁוָרִים).—I. *an ox.*—II. *a herd of oxen.*

תְּשׁוּרָה f., *a present,* 1 Sa. 9:7.

שׁוּשׁ root not used; (Syr. *alabaster*).

שַׁיִשׁ m., *white marble,* 1 Ch. 29:2.

שֵׁשׁ m.—I. *white marble,* Est. 1:6.—II. *very fine linen.* (See also in its place.)

שׁוּשָׁן m.—I. *a lily.*—II. *an artificial lily.*—III. שׁוּשַׁן עֵדוּת probably the name of a musical instrument.—IV. שׁוּשָׁן p. n.: (a) the city of *Susa* in Persia; (b) a place unknown.

שׁוֹשָׁן m., *a lily;* pl. שׁוֹשַׁנִּים. — I. *lilies.*—II. *musical instruments.*

שׁוֹשַׁנָּה f., the same.

שׁוּשַׁנְכִּיא Ch., an inhabitant of Susa.

שׁוּשֵׁתִי Po. pret. from שׁשׁה; same as שׁסה.

שׁוּת; see שִׁית.

שׁוּתֶלַח p. n. of a man. Patron. שׁוּתַלְחִי.

שֵׁזַב Ch. Pe. שֵׁיזֵיב, שֵׁיזֵב *delivered, rescued.*

שֵׁזַף *beheld, saw.* (See also in שָׁדַף.)

שְׁזַר Hoph. part. שֵׁשׁ מְשׁוּזָר *fine twined linen* (probably wrung out for the purpose of bleaching it).

שַׁח; see שׁחח.

שֹׁחַד *bribed.*

שֹׁחַד m.—I. *a present.*—II. *a bribe.*—III. *bribery,* Job 15:34.

שָׁחָה *bowed himself,* Isa. 51:23. Hiph. הִשְׁחָה *bowed down,* Pro. 12:25. Hith. הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה (inf. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת; Ch. הִשְׁתַּחֲוָיָה; imp. f. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִי; fut. יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה; apoc. יִשְׁתַּחוּ) I. *prostrated himself;* with לְפָנֵי, לְ *before.*—II. *worshipped.*

שְׁחוּת f., *a pit,* Pro. 28:10.

שְׁחִית f., the same.

שִׁחוֹר same as שִׁיחוֹר; see שׁחר.

שָׁחַח (pret. שָׁחָחוּ, שָׁחוּ; fut. יָשֹׁחַ). — I. *bowed himself, stooped.* — II. *was brought low, humbled.* Niph. the same. Hiph. הֵשַׁח *brought low, humbled.* Hithp. הִשְׁתּוֹחֵחַ *brought low, broke.*

שַׁח m., *having downcast eyes, meek,* Job 22:29.

שָׁחַט (fut. יִשְׁחַט; inf. שַׁחֲטָה). — I. *slaughtered* (an animal).—II. *slew* (a person).—III. זָהָב שָׁחוּט "*alloyed gold*" (Lee). Niph. *was slaughtered.*

שְׁחִיטָה f., *slaughtering, sacrifice,* 2 Ch. 30:17.

שְׁחִין; see שׁחן.

שְׁחִים *spontaneous;* see שׁחיש סָחִיש.

שְׁחִית, see שׁחח; **שְׁחִיתָה**, see שׁחת.

שַׁחַל m., *a lion.*

שְׁחֵלֶת f., some kind of perfume, or pastil; LXX. ὄνυξ, Ex. 30:34.

שָׁחַן (Arab. *fever*).

שְׁחִין m., *inflammation, any burning disease*; שְׁ מִצְרַיִם *the ulcer of Egypt.*

שָׁחַף root not used; (Arab. *was thin*).

שְׁחִיף m., *thin covering of wood*, Eze. 41:16.

שַׁחַף m. LXX. λάρος; *a sea gull*, Lev. 11:16; Deu. 14:15.

שַׁחֲפֶת f., *consumption.*

שָׁחַץ (Arab. *was lifted up*).

שַׁחַץ m., *mightiness, fierceness.*

שַׁחֲצִים p. n., a place in the tribe of Issachar.

שָׁחַק *reduced to dust, crushed, wasted away.*

שַׁחַק m.—I. *dust*, Isa. 40:15.—II. *a cloud*; pl. שְׁחָקִים *clouds.*—III. *the sky.*

שָׁחַר I. *was black*, Job 30:30.—II. *did a thing early, sought early.* Pi. שִׁחֵר *sought early*, with אֶל.

שָׁחֹר, שְׁחוֹר m., שְׁחוֹרָה f., *black.*

שְׁחוֹר m., *blackness*, Lam. 4:8.

שַׁחַר m.—I. *the dawn*; בֶּן־שַׁחַר *lucifer*, "the morning star."—II. adv. *in the morning.*—III. *rise, origin*, Isa. 47:11.

שַׁחֲרוּת f., *dawn of life, youth*, Ecc. 11:10.

שַׁחֲרַחֹרֶת f., *very black*, Cant. 1:6.

שַׁחֲרַיָּה p. n. of a man.

שַׁחֲרַיִם p. n. of a man.

מִשְׁחָר m., *the dawn*, Ps. 110:3.

שִׁחוֹר, שִׁחֹר, שִׁיחוֹר m.—I. the name of a river of Egypt, probably the *Nile.*—II. שִׁיחוֹר לִבְנָת a river in Asher.

שָׁחַת. Niph. I. *was spoilt.*—II. *was corrupted*, Gen. 6:11, 12.—III. *was destroyed*, Ex. 8:20. Pi. שִׁחֵת I. *acted corruptly.*—II. *destroyed.*—III. *broke a covenant*, Mal 2:8.—IV. *laid asiae* (of pity), Am. 1:11. Hiph. הִשְׁחִית same as Pi.; with or without דַּרְכּוֹ *corrupted his way.* Hoph. הָשְׁחַת; part. מָשְׁחָת I. *injured*, Mal. 1:14.—II. *polluted*, Pro. 25:26.

שְׁחַת Ch., part. שְׁחִיתָה *a fault.*

שַׁחַת m.—I. *corruption.*—II. *destruction*; see also שׁוּחַ.

מַשְׁחִית m. (Hiph. part.).—I. *destroyer*, Ex. 12:23—II. *plunderer*,

מָשְׁחָת m., *defilement*, Lev. 22:25.

מַשְׁחַת m., *destruction*, Eze. 9:1.

מִשְׁחָת m., *disfigured*, Isa. 52:14.

שִׁטָּה f.—I. *the pea-thorn*; (Arab. سنط; Egypt. *shont*); pl. שִׁטִּים *shittim wood, the wood of the pea-thorn.*—II. p. n., a valley of Moab.

שָׁטַח *spread abroad, strewed.* Pi. שִׁטַּח *spread abroad* (the hands in prayer), Ps. 88:10.

מִשְׁטָח, מִשְׁטָח m., *place for spreading nets*, Eze. 26:5, 14; 47:10.

שִׁטָּט; see שׁוּט.

שָׁטַף I. *washed off* or *away.*—II *cleansed by washing.*—III. *swept away* (of a torrent). Niph. I. *was cleansed*, Lev. 15:12.—II. *was swept away*, Dan. 11:22. Pu. *was cleansed*, Lev. 6:21.

שֶׁטֶף, שֵׁטֶף m., *washing away, overflowing, inundation.*

שָׁטַר; part. שֹׁטֵר *magistrate, ruler*, Ex. 5:10, 14; Deu. 1:15.

שִׁטְרַי p. n. of a man.

מִשְׁטָר m., *authority, influence*, Job 38:33.

שִׁטַּר m. Ch., *sovereignty* (if the reading be correct; some suppose an error for שִׁטַּר *side*), Dan. 7:5.

שַׁי m., *offering, present* (always with יוֹבִילוּ *bring ye*).

שִׁיאוֹן p. n., a name of Hermon.

שִׁיבָה; see שׁוּב, יָשַׁב.

שָׁיָה, fut. apoc. תֶּשִׁי *thou forgettest;* LXX. ἐγκατέλιπες, Deu. 32:18; see נָשָׁה.

שִׁיזָא p. n. of a man

שִׁיזִיב; see שׁזב.

שַׁיִט; see שׁוּט.

שִׁיחָה; see שׂוּחַ.

שִׁילֹנִי, שִׁילֹה; see שׁלה.

שִׁין, שִׁן (Syr. *minxit*).

שַׁיִן or שֵׁין m., pl. שֵׁינִים *urine.*

שֵׁיצֵא Ch.; see יצא.

שִׁיר, שׁוּר (fut. יָשִׁיר, וַיָּשַׁר).—I. *sung;* with לְ *to.*—II. *sung of;* part. שָׁרִים, שָׁרוֹת *singers.* Pil. שִׁרֵּר *sounded,* Zep. 2:14; part. *a singer.* Hoph. הוּשַׁר *was sung.*

שִׁיר m.—I. *singing.*—II. *a song.*—III. *instrumental music;* כְּלֵי שִׁיר *musical instruments.*

שִׁירָה f., = *song.*

שִׁישׁ; see שׁוּשׁ.

שִׁישַׁק p.n., *Shishak,* king of Egypt; LXX. Σεσογχις.

שִׁית, שׁוּת (fut. יָשִׁית, יָשֵׁת, וַיָּשֶׁת); inf. abs. שׁוֹת; inf. const. and imp. שִׁית) same as שׂוּם.—I. *placed, laid;* with לְ, עַל *upon;* with עָלָיו *decorated himself:*—also II. *set over, appointed.*—III. *set together, compared,* with עִם.—IV. שִׁיתִי פָנַיו *looked towards.*—V. שִׁיתִי עֵינַיו אֶל *looked out after,* Ps. 17:11.—VI. שִׁיתִי לֵב *set his heart upon, regarded,* with לְ, אֶל.—VII. שִׁיתִי יָד עִם *assisted.*—VIII. שִׁיתִי לְנֶגְדּוֹ *looked at, examined,* Ps. 90:8.—IX. *laid up treasure.*—X. *rendered.* Hoph. הוּשַׁת *was required,* with עַל, Ex. 21:30.

שַׁיִת m. (with suff. שִׁיתוֹ) *thorn* (Isaiah only).

שִׁית m., *putting on a dress.*

שְׁתוֹת m. pl., *foundations.*

שֵׁת p. n.—I. *Seth,* the son of Adam.—II. an epithet of the Moabites, Nu. 24:17.

שְׁתֵּךְ, שַׁתֵּךְ Kal inf., from שׁכך.

שָׁכַב (fut. יִשְׁכַּב; inf. שָׁכַב, שְׁכַב; imp. שְׁכַב, שְׁכָבָה.—I. *lay down.*—II. *slept.*—III. *kept his bed.*—IV. *slept with his fathers, died.*—V *rested* (of the head).—VI. *lay with* (carnally). Pu. *to be laid, to lie.* Niph. I. *placed.*—II. *caused to rest, stopped.* Hoph. *was placed, laid.*

שְׁכָבָה, const. שִׁכְבַת f.—I. *the act of lying with.*—II. *covering of dew,* Ex. 16:13, 14.

שִׁכְבַת f., *act of lying with.*

מִשְׁכָּב m. (pl. מִשְׁכָּבִים, מִשְׁכָּבוֹת).—I. *a bed.*—II. *a bier,* 2 Chron. 16:14.—III. *lying in bed.*—IV. *lying with.*

מִשְׁכַּב m. Ch., = *bed.*

שָׁכָה. Hiph. part. מַשְׁכִּים *wandering about lasciviously,* Jer. 5:8.

שַׁכּוּל, שְׁכוּל; see שׁכל.

שִׁכּוֹר; see שׁכר.

שָׁכַח, שָׁכֵחַ (fut. יִשְׁכַּח) *forgot, disregarded, neglected,* with מִן. Niph. *was forgotten, neglected.* Pi. and

Hiph. *cause to forget.* Hithpa. same as Niph., Ecc. 8:10.

שָׁכֵחַ m. (pl. const. שִׁכְחֵי) *forgetting, neglecting.*

שָׁכַח Ch. Ithp. הִישְׁתְּכַח *was found, was.* Aph. הַשְׁכַּח *found, discovered.*

שָׁכְיָה p.n. of a man.

שָׁכַךְ (inf. שֹׁךְ; fut. pl. וַיִּשְׁכּוּ). I. *stooped.* — II. *abated.* Hiph. הֵשֹׁךְ I. *placed.*—II. *emptied.*

שָׁכַל (fut. יִשְׁכַּל) *lost children, became childless.* Pi. I. *made childless.*— II. *stripped of inhabitants.*—III. *destroyed* (of a sword), Deu. 32:25.— IV. *produced an abortion.*—V. *lost fruit, &c., was barren;* part. מְשַׁכֵּלָה *an abortion.* Hiph. *lost its inhabitants* (a land).

שְׁכוֹל m.—I. *privation of children.*— II. *destitution.*

שַׁכּוּל m., שַׁכֻּלָה f.—I. *childless.*— II. *deprived of, without young.*

שִׁכְּלִים m. pl., *loss of children,* Isa. 49:20.

אֶשְׁכֹּל m. (pl. const. אֶשְׁכְּלוֹת, אַשְׁכְּלוֹת).—I. *a cluster, bunch of grapes* or *flowers;* (Arab. *bound*). —II. p. n.: (a) of a valley in the south of Palestine; (b) of a man.

שַׁכְלֻל; see כְּלַל.

שָׁכַם. Hiph. הִשְׁכִּים I. *arose in the morning.*—II. *as soon as he arose.* —III. *came in the morning.*

שֶׁכֶם with pause שָׁכֶם m. (with suff. שְׁכְמוֹ).— I. *shoulder, shoulders.*— II. *a load, portion,* Gen. 48:22.— III. p. n., *Shechem,* a city of the Levites in Ephraim; with ה loc. שֶׁכְמָה, with pause שֹׁכְמָה.—IV p. n. of a man.

שֶׁכֶם p. n. of a man; patron. שְׁכָמִי.

שִׁכְמָה f., *the shoulder-blade,* Job 31: 22.

שָׁכַן, שָׁכֵן (fut. יִשְׁכֹּן).—I. *lay down to rest, rested.*—II. *continued*—III. *dwelt.*— IV. *inhabited, was inhabited;* part. שָׁכוּן *inhabiting.* Pi. I. *caused to dwell.* — II. *placed;* שִׁכֵּן שְׁמוֹ *placed his name.* Hiph. I. *caused to dwell.*—II. *fixed.*

שְׁכַן Ch. Pa., same as Pi. Heb.

שָׁכֵן, const. שְׁכַן m., שְׁכֵנָה, שְׁכֶנֶת f. —I. *inhabitant.* — II. *neighbour, neighbouring people.*

שֶׁכֶן m., *a dwelling;* with suff. שִׁכְנוֹ, Deu. 12:5.

שְׁכַנְיָה p.n. of a man.

שְׁכַנְיָהוּ p.n. of a man.

מִשְׁכָּן m.—I. *habitation, dwelling.*— II. *the Tabernacle and Temple.*— III. *lair of beasts.*

מִשְׁכָּן m. Ch., *habitation.*

שָׁכַר (fut. יִשְׁכַּר). — I. *drank wine or strong drink.*—II. *was exhilarated, intoxicated.* — III. *became giddy.* Pi. and Hiph. *made drunken.* Hith. *made himself drunken,* 1 Sa. 1:14.

שִׁכּוֹר, שִׁכֹּר m., שִׁכֹּרָה f., *drunken,* or *drunkard.*

שֵׁכָר m.—I. *strong drink* (not wine) —II. *wine,* Nu. 28:7.

שִׁכָּרוֹן m., *drunkenness* (Ezekiel only).

שִׁכְרוֹן p.n., a place of Judah.

אֶשְׁכָּר m., *rich gift, present.*

שֶׁל; see אֲשֶׁר.

שֶׁלָּאנָן, שַׁלְאָנָן; see שלה.

שָׁלַב. Pu. part. מְשֻׁלָּבוֹת *joined together* (Ex. 26 : 17 ; 36 : 22).

שְׁלָבִים m. pl., *edges, borders*, 1 Ki. 7 : 28, 29.

שֶׁלֶג m., *snow*.

הִשְׁלִיג Hiph. "was white as snow," Eng. Ver., Ps. 68 : 15.

שָׁלוֹ, שָׁלָה (pret. שָׁלוּתִי, שָׁלוּ; fut. יִשְׁלוּ; fut. apoc. יִשַׁל). — I. *was prosperous, at ease.*—II. *made prosperous, gave ease to.* Niph. *became negligent*, 2 Ch. 29 : 11. Hiph. *flattered, deceived*, 2 K. 4 : 28.

שְׁלָה Ch., *was at rest*, Dan. 4 : 1.

שֶׁל m., *fault, error*, 2 Sa. 6 : 7.

שָׁלָה f. Ch., *error*; same as שְׁלוּת, Dan. 3 : 29. Ketib.

שְׁלָה, 1 Sa. 1 : 17, same as שְׁאֵלָה; see שאל.

שָׁלֵו m. (pl. const. שַׁלְוֵי) שַׁלְוָה f. — I. *prosperous, at ease.* — II. *unmindful of God*, Eze. 23 : 42.

שַׁלְיוֹ, שַׁלְיוֹ m. — I. *prosperous.* — II. *prosperity.*

שֶׁלְוָ m. (with suff. שַׁלְוִי), *prosperity*, Ps. 30 : 7.

שַׁלְוָה f.—I. *prosperity, ease.*—II. *negligence of God.*

שַׁלְוָה f. Ch., *prosperity*, Dan. 4 : 24.

שָׁלוּ, שָׁלוּת f. Ch., *error, fault, trespass.*

שִׁלְוִי m. בַּשִּׁלְוִי *quietly, privately*, 2 Sa. 3 : 27.

שִׁלְיָה f., *the after-birth*, Deu. 28 : 57.

שַׁלְאֲנָן (from שַׁאֲנָן and שָׁלָה) m., *wholly at rest*, Job 21 : 23.

שִׁילֹה, שֵׁלָה, Gen. 49 : 10 ; *quasi* אֲשֶׁר לוֹ, i. e., *he whose it is* ; "Shiloh," Eng. Ver.

שִׁילֹה, שִׁלֹה, שִׁילוֹ, שִׁלוֹ p. n., a city of Ephraim, where the tabernacle stood ; שִׁילֹנִי *a native of Shiloh.*

שַׁלְהֶבֶת *flame* ; see להב.

שָׁלוֹם, שַׁלּוּם; see שלם.

שִׁלּוֹן p. n. of a man.

שָׁלִישׁ ; same as שָׁלֵשׁ.

שָׁלַח (fut. יִשְׁלַח ; inf. שְׁלֹחַ, שִׁלַּח, שַׁלַּח ; imp. שְׁלַח, שִׁלְחָה). —I. *sent* (a person or thing), with לְ, or אֶל, sometimes עַל. — II. *sent word, charge* ; with לְ *to* ; and בְּיַד *by, by the hand of.*—III. *sent a message to*, with or without דָּבָר.—IV. יָד or בְּ *put forth his hand* (to injure), *laid his hand on*, with אֶל. It has the same meaning without יָד, 2 Sa. 6 : 6. — V. *shoot out arrows* (For other modifications of the primary senses, see Concordance.) Niph. inf. נִשְׁלוֹחַ *to be sent*, Est. 3 : 13. Pi. שִׁלַּחַ I. *sent.*—II. *sent away.*—III. *allowed to depart, dismissed.* — IV. *set at liberty.* — V. *gave in marriage.*—VI. *sent away, divorced* (a wife). — VII. *put in a place.*—VIII. *put forth* (his hand). —IX. with בָּאֵשׁ *set on fire.* — X. *inflicted a calamity.* — XI. *caused*, Pro. 16 : 28.—XII. *threw, threw off.* —XIII. *cast out, shoot forth.* (See also Concordance.) Pu. שֻׁלַּח *was sent, dismissed, set at liberty, divorced, thrown.* Hiph. with בְּ I. *sent.*—II. *inflicted a calamity.*

שְׁלַח Ch.—I. *sent word, orders.*—II. *put forth* (his hand).

שִׁלּוּחִים m. pl., *divorce* (of a wife), Ex. 18 : 2. — II. *renunciation* (of a

claim), Mic. 1:14. — III. *presents, dowry*, 1 Ki. 9:16.

שֶׁלַח m. (with suff. שִׁלְחוֹ).—I. *missile.* —II. *rejection, contempt.*—III. pl., *shoots, produce.*—IV. p. n. of a man. —V. p. n., *Siloah*, a stream which ran through Jerusalem; called also שִׁלֹחַ.

שְׁלַחוּרֹת f. pl., *shoots*, Isa. 16:8.

שִׁלְחִי p. n. of a man.

שִׁלְחִים p. n., a town of Judah.

שֻׁלְחָן m. (pl. שֻׁלְחָנוֹת), *table*; עָרַךְ שֻׁלְחָן *spread, provided, a table*; שׁ׳ הַפָּנִים, שׁ׳ הַמַּעֲרֶכֶת *the table of shew-bread.*

מִשְׁלַח m.—I. *the sending forth of cattle* (to graze).—II. (with יָד) *the putting out the hand.*

מִשְׁלוֹחַ, מִשְׁלֹחַ m., the same; I. and II.

מִשְׁלַחַת f., the same as II.

שָׁלַט (fut. יִשְׁלַט) *ruled, had power over*, with עַל, בְּ. Hiph. I. *allowed to rule.*—II. *gave authority to, permitted*, with בְּ and לְ.

שְׁלֵט Ch., with בְּ.—I. *ruled.*—II. *had power over.* — III. *seized.* Aph. *caused to rule.*

שָׁלֶט m., pl. שִׁלְטֵי, שִׁלְטִים *shields.*

שַׁלִּיט m., שַׁלֶּטֶת f.—I. *ruler, prince.*—II. *violent*, Eze. 16:30.

שְׁלִיט m. Ch.—I. *a ruler.*—II. *that which is permitted, lawful*; לָא שְׁלִיט *it is not lawful*, Ezr. 7:24.

שִׁלְטוֹן m., *power, authority*, Ecc. 8:4, 8.

שִׁלְטוֹן m. Ch., *authority, ruler*, Dan. 3:2, 3.

שִׁלְטָן m. Ch., *authority, empire.*

שִׁלְיָה, שִׁלְיוֹ; see שלה.

שָׁלַךְ..Hiph. הִשְׁלִיךְ I. *threw into*, אֶל, בְּ, עַל; *to*, לְ; *from*, מִן. — II. *threw down, out, away.*—III. *cast off* (as a plant its leaves).—IV. *expelled* (a people).—V. with אַחֲרֵיו, אַחֲרֵי גַוּוֹ *cast behind him, despised.* — VI. with עַל יְהוָה *committed to the Lord.* Hoph. הֻשְׁלַךְ, הָשְׁלַךְ I. *was thrown down, out.*—II. *was thrown upon the Lord* (for help), with עַל.

שָׁלָךְ m., *the gannet*; LXX. καταράκτης, Lev. 11:17; Deu. 14:16.

שַׁלֶּבֶת f.—I. *felling a tree*, Isa. 6:13. II. p. n., a gate of the temple.

שָׁלַל (pret. שָׁלַלְתִּי, שָׁלַלוּ; inf. שָׁלֹל, שָׁלֵל; fut. תִּשְׁלֹל, with suff. יִשְׁלָלוּךָ).—I. *plundered, spoiled.*—II. *carried off spoil.* — III. *scattered*, Ru. 2:16. Hith. אֶשְׁתּוֹלֵל (Ch. for הִשְׁתּוֹלֵל) *spoiled.*

שָׁלָל m.—I. *spoil, plunder.*—II. *gain*, Pro. 31:11.

שְׁלוּל m., (spoiled) *a captive, captives.*

שָׁלַם (fut. יִשְׁלַם). — I. *was at peace*, Job 9:4.—II. *was completed.* Part. שְׁלֻמִי *one at peace with me*, Ps. 7:5; שָׁלוּם *peaceable*, 2 Sa. 20:19. Pi. שִׁלֵּם, שִׁלַּם I. *completed.* — II. *restored.* — III. *gave in return, requited.*—IV. *performed a vow.* Pu. I. *was requited.*—II. *was performed* (a vow). Part. *made perfect*, Isa. 42:19. Hiph. I. *made peace with.* — II. *made at peace with*, with אֶל, עִם, אֵת. — III. *completed.* — IV. *brought to an end.* Hoph. *was made at peace*, Job 5:23.

שְׁלֵם Ch., *completed.* Aph. I. *terminated,* Dan. 5:26.—II. *restored,* Ezr. 7:19.

שָׁלֵם m., שְׁלֵמָה f.—I. *perfect, complete, full.* — II. אֲבָנִים שְׁלֵמוֹת *rough, unhewn stones.* — III. אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה *hewn, prepared stone,* 1 Ki. 6:7.—IV. *peaceable, at peace,* with עִם. —V. *at peace with God,* with עִם יְהוָה. — VI. p. n. of a place, Gen. 33:18.—VII. p. n., *Jerusalem,* Σόλυμα.

שָׁלוֹם m.—I. *peace.*—II. *public quiet.* —III. *prosperity.*—IV. *safety.*—V. *soundness of body.*—VI. *friendship.* Phrases: הֲשָׁלוֹם לְ *is he well?* שָׁאַל לְשָׁלוֹם לְ *enquired after their welfare;* שָׁלוֹם *farewell!* עָשָׂה שׁ׳ לְ *made peace with them;* קָרָא לְשָׁלוֹם לְ *named peaceable proposals;* עָנָה שָׁלוֹם אֶת *gave a peaceable answer.*

שְׁלֵם m. Ch., *peace, safety.*

שֶׁלֶם and pl. שְׁלָמִים m. — I. *peace offering.*—II. *thank offering.*—III. *offering in completion of a vow.*

שִׁלֵּם m. — I. *retribution,* Deu. 32:35. —II. p. n., a son of Naphtali; patron. שִׁלְמִי.

שִׁלּוּם, שִׁלֻּם m., *retribution.*

שִׁלְמָה f., the same, Ps. 91:8.

שַׁלּוּם, שַׁלֻּם p. n.—I. *Shallum,* king of Israel.—II. used for other men.

שְׁלֹמֹה p. n., *Solomon,* king of Israel; LXX. Σαλωμών.

שִׁלְמִי p. n. of a man.

שִׁלְמִיאֵל p. n. of a man.

שֶׁלֶמְיָה p. n., same as מְשֶׁלֶמְיָה.

שְׁלֹמִית p. n. of a man.

שׁוּלַמִּית p. n. of a woman.

שַׁלְמוֹן m., pl. שַׁלְמֹנִים *brides, penalties,* Isa. 1:23.

שַׁלְמַן, שַׁלְמַנְאֶסֶר p. n., a king of Assyria.

שָׁלַף I. *drew a sword.*—II. *took off a shoe,* Ru. 4:7, 8.— III. *plucked up grass,* Ps. 129:6; אִישׁ שֹׁלֵף חֶרֶב *a man drawing the sword;* i. e., *armed.*

שֶׁלֶף p. n. of some foreign nation, perhaps Σαλαπηνοί.

שָׁלוּשׁ, שָׁלוֹשׁ const. שְׁלֹשׁ, שְׁלָשׁ־; f. שְׁלֹשָׁה, const. שְׁלֹשֶׁת m., *the numeral three;* with suff. שְׁלֹשְׁתְּכֶם *ye three;* שְׁלֹשְׁתָּם *they three,* שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה *thirteen;* pl. שְׁלֹשִׁים *thirty, thirtieth.*

שִׁלֵּשׁ Pi. I. *divided into three parts.*— II. *did a thing the third time.*— III. *did a thing on the third day.* Pu. part. I. *threefold.* — II. *three years old,* Gen. 15:9.

שִׁלֵּשׁ p.n. of a man.

שְׁלִישִׁי m., שְׁלִישִׁיָּה, שְׁלִישִׁית f., pl. שְׁלִישִׁים I. *third parts.*—II. *chambers third in order, third stories;* f. *third part;* בַּשְּׁלִישִׁית, שְׁלִישִׁיתָה *the third, on the third;* הַשְּׁלִישִׁית; see מָחָר.

שָׁלִישׁ, שָׁלִשׁ m.—I. *a measure,* probably *the third part of an Ephah.* —II. *abundantly;* pl. שָׁלִישִׁים.— III. *a musical instrument, a trichord* (either harp or lute).— IV. *officers of high rank.*— V. *peculiar class of soldiers,* LXX. ἀναβάται τριστάται; their commander was called רֹאשׁ הַשָּׁלִישִׁים and רֹאשׁ הַשָּׁלִישׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי.

שְׁלִישִׁים m. pl., *descendants of the*

third generation, great grandchildren.

שִׁלְשָׁה p.n., a region of Palestine.

שִׁלְשָׁה p.n. of a man.

שִׁלְשֹׁם, שִׁלְשׁוֹם adv. *three days ago;* תְּמוֹל שִׁלְשׁוֹם *yesterday and the day before,* i.e. formerly; כִּתְמוֹל שִׁ׳ *as before;* מִתְּמוֹל שִׁ׳ *heretofore, previously.*

מְשֻׁלָּשׁ m., *a triad;* כְּמִשְׁלָשׁ חֳדָשִׁים *a triplicity of,* i. e. three *months,* Gen. 38:24.

שְׁלָתֵךְ 1 Sa. 1:17, for שְׁאֵלָתֵךְ; see שְׁאֵלָה in שאל.

שָׁם adv., *there, thither;* אֲשֶׁר...שָׁם *where;* שָׁם...שָׁם *here...there;* שָׁמָּה *thither, there;* אֲשֶׁר..שָׁמָּה *whither...where;* מִשָּׁם *thence;* אֲשֶׁר...מִשָּׁם *whence.*

שֵׁם־, שֵׁם m. (with suff. שְׁמִי, שִׁמְךָ; pl. שֵׁמוֹת).—I. *a name;* בְּשֵׁם פְּ׳ *in the name of any one.*—II. *fame, reputation* (good or bad).—III. *memory.*—IV. p. n., *Shem* the son of Noah.

שֵׁם m. Ch. (with suff. שְׁמֵהּ; pl. שְׁמָהָן), *a name.*

שְׁמְאֵבֶר p. n., a king of Zeboim.

שְׁמוּאֵל (perhaps שְׁמוּעֵאל *heard of God*), p. n.—I. *Samuel,* the judge of Israel.—II. used also of other men.

שִׁמְיִדָע p. n., a son of Gilead; patron. שִׁמְיִדָעִי.

שַׁמָּא p. n. of a man.

שִׁמְאָה p. n. of a man; שִׁמְאָם the same.

שַׁמְגַּר p. n., *Shamgar,* a judge of Israel.

שָׁמַד. Hiph. *destroyed;* inf. *destruction.* Niph. *was destroyed.*

שְׁמַד Ch. Aph. *to destroy.*

שָׁמָה root not used; (Arab. *heaven*)

שָׁמַיִם, const. שְׁמֵי m. pl.—I. *heaven, the sky.*—II. *towards heaven, the sky.*

שְׁמַיִן emph. state, שְׁמַיָּא m. pl. Ch. *heaven.*

שַׁמָּה, שַׁמְּהוּת; see שמם.

שַׁמּוּעַ p. n., same as שְׁמֻעָא.

שְׁמוּעָה; see שמע.

שַׁמּוֹת Eze. 36:3, Kal inf., from שמם

שָׁמַט I. *gave up a debt.*—II. *left the land to itself.*—III. *threw down.*—IV. *stuck fast.* Niph. *was thrown down,* Ps. 141:6. Hiph. *gave up, forgave,* Deu. 15:3.

שְׁמִטָּה f., *release, acquittal;* שְׁנַת הַשְּׁמִטָּה *year of release.*

שָׁמַיִם *heavens;* see שמה.

שְׁמִינִי, שְׁמִינִית; see שמנה.

שָׁמִיר; see שמר.

שְׁמִידָמוֹת p. n. of a man.

שְׁמֵלִי p. n. of a man.

שָׁמֵם (fut. יִשֹּׁם; pl. יָשֹׁמּוּ; imp. שֹׁם) I. *was desolate, laid waste.*—II. *was astonished;* part. שׁוֹמֵם *desolate, solitary;* שׁוֹמְמוֹת *desolate places.* Niph. נָשַׁם *was desolate, astonished.* Po. part. מְשׁוֹמֵם I. *a desolator.*—II. *astonished,* Ezr. 9:3, 4. Hiph. הֵשֵׁם (fut. יַשִּׁים, inf. הַשְׁמֵם; part. מַשִּׁמִים) I. *made desolate, laid waste.*—II. *astonished.*—III. *was astonished.* Hoph. הָשַׁם or הֻשַׁם (pl. הֻשַּׁמּוּ) *was made desolate.* Hith. הִשְׁתּוֹמֵם (fut. תִּשְׁתּוֹמֵם, יִשְׁתּוֹמֵם) I. *was dis-*

consolate (of the heart).—II *wondered.*—III. *destroyed himself*, Ecc. 7:16.

שָׁמַם Ch. Ith., *was astonished*, Dan. 4:16.

שָׁמֵם m., שְׁמֵמָה f., *desolate.*

שְׁמָמָה f.—I. *desolation.*—II. *astonishment.*—III. *a desolate place.*

שַׁמָּמָה f.—I. *desolation*, Eze. 35:7, 9.

שַׁמָּה f.—I. *desolation* (pl. שַׁמּוֹת).—II. *astonishment.*—III. p. n.: (a) a brother of David, called also שִׁמְעָא שִׁמְעָה; (b) used also for other men.

שַׁמּוֹת, שַׁמְּהוּת p. n.; same as שַׁמָּה.

שְׁמָמוֹן m., *astonishment, terrors*, Eze. 4:16; 12:19.

מְשָׁמָּה f.—I. *astonishment*, Eze. 5:15. —II. *desolation.*

שָׁמַן or שָׁמֵן (fut. יִשְׁמַן) *was fat, prosperous.* Hiph. I. *became fat*, Neh. 9:25. — II. *made fat*, Isa. 6:10.

שָׁמֵן m., שְׁמֵנָה f.—I. *plump* (of an animal). — II. *robust, stout* (of a man).—III. *nourishing* (of food). —IV. *rich, fertile, abundant.*

שֶׁמֶן m.—I. *oil.*—II. *ointment.*—III. *richness, delicacy of food*, I 25:6.—IV. *fertility.*—V. *prosperity*, Isa. 10:27. (עֵץ שֶׁמֶן *any resinous tree.*)

שְׁמַנִּים m. pl., *fatness*, Gen. 27:28, 39.

אֲשִׁמַּנִּים m. pl., "desolate places," Eng. Ver., Isa. 59:10.

מִשְׁמָן m., *fatness*; pl. מִשְׁמַנִּים *fertile places.*

מַשְׁמַנִּים m. pl., *rich food*, Neh. 8:10.

מִשְׁמַנָּה p. n. of a man.

שְׁמֹנֶה f., שְׁמֹנָה const. שְׁמֹנַת m., *eight*; pl. שְׁמֹנִים *eighty.*

שְׁמִינִי m., *eighth*; שְׁמִינִית a musical instrument, probably *with eight strings.*

שָׁמַע, שָׁמֵעַ (fut. יִשְׁמַע; inf. שָׁמֹעַ; const. שָׁמֹעַ, with ה parag. שָׁמְעָה, with suff. שָׁמְעָתוֹ; imp. שְׁמַע, with ה parag. שִׁמְעָה).—I. *heard.*—II. *hearkened*, with בְּ, אֶל, לְ.—III. *understood.* Niph. I. *was heard.*—II. *was hearkened to.* Pi. I. *caused to hear, summoned.* Hiph. הִשְׁמִיעַ (fut. apoc. תַּשְׁמַע). — I. *caused to hear, be heard.*—II. *proclaimed.*—III. *summoned.*

שְׁמַע Ch., *he heard.* Ith. *he obeyed.*

שָׁמָע p. n. of a man.

שֶׁמַע, שֵׁמַע m. (with suff. שִׁמְעִי, שִׁמְעֲךָ).—I. *the act of hearing.*—II. *report, fame.*—III. *sound.*

שֵׁמַע p. n. of a man.

שֹׁמַע p. n., a town of Judah.

שֹׁמַע m. (with suff. שָׁמְעוֹ), *fame.*

שִׁמְעָא p. n. of a man; see שַׁמָּה.

שִׁמְעָה p. n., same as שַׁמָּה; patron. שִׁמְעָתִי.

שִׁמְעָה (with art.) p. n. of a man.

שִׁמְעוֹן p. n.—I. *Simeon*, the son of Jacob and Leah (LXX. Συμεών). —II. used also of his descendants, שִׁמְעֹנִי = *Simeonite.*

שִׁמְעִי p. n. of a man, *Shimei.*

שִׁמְעֵיהוּ, שִׁמַעְיָהוּ p. n. of a man.

שָׁמַעְנָה Kal imp. pl. f. for שְׁמַעְנָה from שמע.

שִׁמְעַת p. n. of a woman.

שְׁמוּעָה, שֵׁמוּעָה f.—I. *a report.*—II. *a message.*

הַשְׁמָעוּת f., *a hearing*, Eze. 24:26.

מִשְׁמָע m.—I. *act of hearing*, Isa. 11:3 —II. p. n. of a man.

מִשְׁמַעַת f. — I. *court of hearing, council.*—II. *subjects*, Isa. 11:14.

שָׁמַץ root not used; (Arab. *hastened*).

שָׁמֶץ m., *a small portion, a hint*, Job 4:12; 26:14.

שִׁמְצָה f., *defeat*, Ex. 32:25.

שָׁמַר (fut. יִשְׁמֹר).—I. *kept watch over, watched.*—II. *guarded, preserved.* —III. *kept in mind.*—IV. *attended to an office.*—V. *took heed.*—VI. *observed, remembered.*—VII. *regarded, reverenced.*—VIII. *guarded against, avoided.* Niph. I. *noticed, was aware of, perceived.*—II. *was preserved, delivered.*—III. *took heed.*—IV. *guarded himself, abstained*, with מִן and מִפְּנֵי; imp. הִשָּׁמֶר, הִשָּׁמֶר. Pi. *regarded*, Jon. 2:9. Hith. הִשְׁתַּמֵּר *kept, guarded himself.*—II. *was observed.*

שָׁמִיר m.—I. *a thorny shrub*, "spina Egyptiaca."—II. *a diamond.*—III. p. n.: (a) a town of Judah; (b) a town of Ephraim; (c) of a man.

שֶׁמֶר m., pl. שְׁמָרִים. — I. *sediment, lees, dregs.*—II. שְׁ׳ מְזֻקָּקִים *clear wine.*—III. p. n. of a man.

שֹׁמֵר p. n. of a man, and of a woman.

שְׁמֻרָה f., *a watch*, Ps. 141:3.

שְׁמֻרוֹת f. pl., the same, Ps. 77:5.

שְׁמָרִים m. pl., *observance of a festival*, Ex. 12:42.

שִׁמְרוֹן p. n.—I. a town of Zebulun. —II. a son of Issachar. Patron. שֹׁמְרוֹנִי.

שֹׁמְרוֹן p. n.—I. *Samaria* (Σεβάστη). —II. the land of Israel; שֹׁמְרוֹנִי *a Samaritan.*

שָׁמְרַיִן Ch., p. n., *Samaria.*

שִׁמְרִי p. n. of a man.

שִׁמְרִיָה p. n. of a man

שִׁמְרְיָהוּ p. n. of a man.

שִׁמְרִית p. n. of a woman; same as שֹׁמֵר.

שִׁמְרָת p. n. of a man.

אַשְׁמֻרָה f., *night-watch*; const. אַשְׁמֹרֶת; pl. אַשְׁמֻרוֹת.

מִשְׁמָר m. — I. *the act of guarding, watching.* — II. *keeping guard.*— III. *imprisonment.*— IV. *a prison.* —V. *an appointed duty.*

מִשְׁמֶרֶת f. (pl. מִשְׁמָרוֹת).—I. *guarding, watching.*—II. *imprisonment.*

שְׁמַשׁ Ch. Pa., *attended, served*, Dan. 7:10.

שֶׁמֶשׁ com. (with suff. שִׁמְשֵׁךְ), *the sun*, pl. שְׁמָשׁוֹת *thy pinnacles*, Isa. 54:12; עִיר שֶׁמֶשׁ a city of Dan.

שִׁמְשׁוֹן p. n., *Samson.* (LXX. Σαμψών.)

שִׁמְשַׁי p. n. of a man.

שַׁמְשְׁרַי p. n. of a man.

שִׁמְתִּי p. n. of a man.

שִׁנְאָב, שִׁנְעָב; see שִׁנְעָן.

שִׁנְעָן, שִׁנְאָן; see שִׁנְעָא.

שְׁנָא *sleep*, Ps. 127:2; see יָשֵׁן.

שְׁנְאַצַּר p. n. of a man.

שָׁנַב (Arab. *had a cool mouth*).

אֶשְׁנָב m., *a latticed window.*

שָׁנָה (fut. יִשְׁנֶה).—I. *repeated an action.*—II. *was different*, with מִן.—III. *was changed.*—IV. *was disobedient* (part. שֹׁנִים *rebellious*). Niph. *being repeated*, Gen. 41:32. Pi. שִׁנָּה, שִׁנָּא I. *changed.* — II. *violated a promise.*—III. *removed a person to another place*, Est. 2:9;

with אֶת־טַעְמוֹ *changed his mind, feigned himself mad.* Pu. fut. יִשָּׁנֶא *was changed,* Ecc. 8:1. Hith. *changed, disguised himself,* 1 Ki. 14:2.

שְׁנָא Ch.—I. *was changed.*— II. *was different from,* with מִן. Pa. I. *changed.*—II. *made different;* part. pass. *different.* Ith. *was changed.* Aph. *changed.*

שָׁנָה f. (pl. שָׁנִים, שְׁנֵי, שְׁנוֹת, שְׁנוֹת). —I. *a year.*—II. *the produce of a year;* שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה, שָׁנָה שָׁנָה מִדֵּי, בְּשָׁנַת שְׁתַּיִם שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה *yearly;* לְיוֹאָשׁ בְּשָׁנַת שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה *in the second year of Joash;* *in the six hundredth year.* Dual שְׁנָתַיִם *two years;* שְׁנָתַיִם יָמִים *for two years.*

שְׁנָה, שְׁנָא f. Ch., *year;* pl. שְׁנִין.

שֵׁנָה, שֵׁנָת *sleep;* see יָשֵׁן.

שֶׁנְהַבִּים *ivory;* see שֵׁן.

שָׁנִי m., *bright, scarlet colour;* pl. שָׁנִים.

שְׁנַיִם const. שְׁנֵי m., שְׁתַּיִם const. שִׁתֵּי f. dual, *the numeral two;* שְׁנַיִם שְׁנַיִם *apiece;* with suff. שְׁנֵיהֶם *both of them;* f., *twice, again;* בִּשְׁתַּיִם *again.* שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר m., שְׁתֵּים עֶשְׂרֵה f., *twelve.*

שֵׁנִי m., שֵׁנִית f., *second;* f., *again.* Pl. שְׁנִיִּים.

שִׁנְאִי m., "angels," Eng. Ver.; אַלְפֵי שִׁנְאָן *thousands repeated* (Ges.), Ps. 68:18.

מִשְׁנֶה const. מִשְׁנַה m.—I. *second.*— II. *the second rank, second in rank.* III. *double.*—IV. *a copy.*—V. *of an inferior kind,* 1 Sa. 15:9. — VI. *a division of Jerusalem.*

שָׁנַן (pret. שָׁנַנְתִּי, שָׁנְנוּ).—I. *sharpened a sword, &c.*— II. *sharpened the tongue* (of slanderers), Ps. 64:4 140:4. Pi. *taught assiduously,* with לְ, Deu. 6:7. Hithpo. הִשְׁתּוֹנֵן *was pained acutely,* Ps. 73:21.

שֵׁן, שֶׁן־ com. (with suff. שִׁנִּי; dual שִׁנַּיִם, שְׁנֵי).—I. *a tooth.*—II. *ivory* —III. *the ridge of a rock;* שֵׁן סֶלַע. — IV. *the prong of a fork.* — V. p. n. of a place.

שֶׁנְהַבִּים m. pl., *elephant's tooth, ivory.* (The word is probably a compound of שֵׁן *a tooth,* and הָבּ *an elephant;* from the Sanscrit *ibha.*)

שְׁנִינָה f., *pointed saying, taunt;* הָיָה לִשְׁנִינָה *he was for a taunt.*

שִׁנְאָב p. n. of a king.

שָׁנַס. Pi. שִׁנֵּס *girded his loins,* 1 Ki. 18:46.

שִׁנְעָר p. n., one of the names of Babylon and its vicinity.

שָׁסָה *plundered;* part. שֹׁסִים *spoilers.* Po. שׁוֹשֵׁה the same, Isa. 10:13.

שָׁסַס (fut. יִשֹּׁס) the same; part. שֹׁאֵס, with suff. שֹׁאֲסַיִךְ. Niph. נִשַּׁס *was plundered.*

מִשְׁסָה f., *prey.*

שָׁסַע *having a division;* שֹׁסַע שֶׁסַע פַּרְסָה or שֹׁסַעַת *having divided hoofs;* פַּרְסָה הַשְּׁסוּעָה *having* a *divided hoof.* Pi. I. *cleave,* Lev. 1:17. — II. *tore asunder,* Jud. 14:6, &c.—III. *withheld,* 1 Sa. 24:8.

שֶׁסַע m., *division in* a *hoof.*

שָׁסַף. Pi. שִׁסֵּף *cut down,* 1 Sa. 15:33

I. שָׁעָה (fut. apoc. וַיִּשַׁע) *looked at favourably, approved,* with אֶל.—II *looked at with attention,* with בְּ

- III. *looked to for help*, with אֶל, עַל. — IV. *looked away from, respited*, with מִן, Job 7:19. Hiph. imp. הָשַׁע I. *looked away from*, with מִן, Ps. 39:14.—II. *turn away the eyes*, Isa. 6:10. See also in שָׁעַע. Hith. fut. apoc. תִּשְׁתַּע *look about with alarm*, Isa. 41:10; pl. with ה parag. נִשְׁתָּעָה *we may look with alarm, be dismayed*, Isa. 41:23.

II. שָׁעָה same as שָׁעַע; imp. שֹׁעוּ *be blinded* (Ges.); "cry," from שׁוּעַ, Eng. Ver., Is. 29:9.

שָׁעָה f. Ch., *an hour*; בַּהּ שַׁעְתָּא *immediately*.

שְׁעָטָה f., *stamping of hoofs*, Jer. 47:3. (Arab. *pounded*.)

שַׁעַטְנֵז m., *cloth of a mixture of wool and flax*, Lev. 19:19; Deu. 22:11.

שַׁעַל, שֻׁעָל (with suff. שֻׁעָלוֹ; pl. שֻׁעָלִים, שֻׁעָלַי). — I. *palm of the hand*, Isa. 40:12.—II. *a handful*.

שׁוּעָל m.—I. *a fox*. — II. p. n. of a man.

שַׁעֲלִים p. n. of a district.

שַׁעַלְבִּין, שַׁעַלְבִּים p. n., a town of the Danites; שַׁעַלְבֹנִי *a Shaalbonite*.

מִשְׁעוֹל m., *a narrow way*, Nu. 22:24.

שָׁעַן. Niph. נִשְׁעַן I. *leaned on*, with עַל.—II. *reclined*.—III. *touched a boundary* with לְ, Nu. 21:15.—IV. *depended on*, with עַל, אֶל, בְּ.

מִשְׁעָן m., *a support*.

מַשְׁעֵן m., מַשְׁעֵנָה f., the same, Isa. 3:1.

מִשְׁעֶנֶת f. (pl. מִשְׁעֲנוֹת), *walking stick, staff*.

שָׁעַע Pil. שִׁעֲשַׁע I. *delighted*. — II. *played*, Isa. 11:8. Pul. שֻׁעְשַׁע *was fondled*, Isa. 66:12. Hiph. imp הָשַׁע *cover the eyes, make blind*, Isa. 6:10; see in שָׁעָה. Hithpal. הִשְׁתַּעְשַׁע *delighted himself*, with בְּ.

שַׁעֲשׁוּעִים m. pl., *delights, source of delight*.

שַׁעַף p. n. of a man.

שָׁעַר Pro. 23:7, "thinketh," Eng Ver.; meaning uncertain.

שַׁעַר m.—I. *value, measure*, Gen. 26:12. — II. m. (f. Isa. 14:31). — 1. *opening, gate of a city*. — 2. *the people assembled at the gate*, Ru. 3:11. — 3. *the city itself*; with ה loc. שַׁעְרָה; pl. שְׁעָרִים, שַׁעֲרֵי.

שַׁעֲרַיִם p. n., a town of Judah.

שׁוֹעֵר m., *a porter*.

שׁוֹעָר m., pl. שְׂעֹרִים *blighted figs*, Jer. 29:17.

שַׁעֲרוּר m., f. שַׁעֲרוּרָה *causing to shudder, horrible*.

שַׁעֲרוּרִי m., f. שַׁעֲרוּרִיָּה, שַׁעֲרֻרִית *horrible*, Jer. 18:13.

שְׁעַרְיָה p. n. of a man.

שַׁעַשְׁגַּז p. n. of a man.

שַׁעֲשֻׁעִים, שַׁעֲשֻׁעִים; see שעע.

שָׁפָה (Arab. *became visible*). Niph. הַר נִשְׁפָּה *a lofty, conspicuous mountain*, Isa. 13:2. Pu. שֻׁפּוּ *became prominent* (the bones), Job 33:21.

שָׂפָה or שְׂפָה f., *cheese*; pl. const. שִׂפּוֹת, 2 Sa. 17:29.

שְׁפִי in pause שֶׁפִי m. (pl. שְׁפָיִים, שְׁפָיִם) *elevated, conspicuous place*.

שִׁפּוֹ, שִׁפִּי p. n. of a man.

שִׁפְחָה f. (pl. שִׁפְחוֹת) *female servant* or *slave*.

מִשְׁפָּחָה const. מִשְׁפַּחַת f. (with suff. מִשְׁפָּחְתִּי; pl. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת). — I. *a household*. — II. *a family* or *clan*. —III. *a race* or *kind*

שָׁפַט I. *judged*.—II. *decided a cause*. —III. *defended the right of*.—IV. *decided between*, with בֵּין...וּבֵין, בֵּין...לְ.—V. *punished*.—VI. *ruled*; part. שֹׁפֵט *a judge, ruler*. Niph. נִשְׁפַּט I. *was judged*, Ps. 9:20.—II. *reasoned with another, disputed*, with עִם, אֵת, עַל, לְ. Po. part. מְשֹׁפְטִי *my judge*.

שָׁפֵט Ch. part. שָׁפֵט *judge*, Ezr. 7:25.

שִׁפּוּט m. (pl. שִׁפּוּטִים) *judgments*.

שָׁפָט p. n. of a man.

שֵׁפֶט m., pl. שְׁפָטִים *judgments, punishments*.

שִׁפְטִיָּה p. n. of a man.

שִׁפְטִיָּהוּ p. n. of a man

שִׁפְטָן p. n. of a man.

מִשְׁפָּט m.—I. *deciding, decision, sentence*. — II. *punishment*. — III. *a court of justice*.— IV. *a cause for trial*. — V. *justice, equity*. — VI. *any positive institution; the right claimed upon such institution*.— VII. *custom*. — VIII. *manner, appearance*.

שִׁפִּי, שִׁפְיָם, שִׁפְיוֹן; see שִׁפָּה.

שִׁפְיוֹן, שִׁפְיָם; see שִׁפְךָ.

שִׁפְיָר, שַׁפִּיר; see שָׁפַר.

שָׁפַךְ I. *poured out*.—II. *shed blood*.— III. *threw up a mound*. — IV. *uttered a prayer*. — V. metaph. *poured out his soul, his heart, his anger*. — VI. *gave abundantly*. Niph. trop. *was poured out, was shed*. Pu. I. *was poured out*.—II. *slipped*. Hith. הִשְׁתַּפֵּךְ *was shed*.

שֶׁפֶךְ m., *the place of pouring out*, Lev. 4:12.

שְׁפִכָה f., *membrum virile*, Deu. 23:2.

שָׁפַל (fut. יִשְׁפַּל; inf. שְׁפֹל).—I. *was low, was lowered*.—II. *was humbled*. Hiph. I. *brought low*.—II. *sent down*, Isa. 57:9.—III. *cast down, humbled*; שׁ׳ רוּחַ *humble in spirit*.

שְׁפַל Ch. Aph. *humbled, brought low*.

שָׁפָל m., שְׁפָלָה f.—I. *low*.—II. *low in rank* or *importance*.—III. *humble*.

שְׁפַל m. Ch., *low in rank*, Dan. 4:14.

שֵׁפֶל m. (with suff. שִׁפְלֵנוּ), *lowly place, condition*.

שִׁפְלָה f., the same, Isa. 32:19.

שְׁפֵלָה f., *low country*; הַשְּׁפֵלָה *the low country*, i. e. the plain between Joppa and Egypt.

שִׁפְלוּת f., *lowness of the hands, inactivity*, Ecc. 10:18.

שֶׁפֶם p.n. of a man.

שֻׁפָּם, שְׁפוּפָם p.n., a town of Judah; שְׁפוּפִי *a Shiphmite*.

שָׁפָן m.—I. *the jerboa*; LXX. χοιρογρύλλιος, Lev. 11:5; Deu. 14:7. —II. p.n. of a man.

שָׁפַע (Syr. *inundated*).

שֶׁפַע m., *overflowing, abundance*, Deu 33:19.

שִׁפְעָה f.—I. *inundation*.—II. *multitude*.

שִׁפְעִי p.n. of a man.

שָׁפַף (Syr. *he crept*; Arab. *a speckled snake*).

שְׁפִיפוֹן m., *a species of serpent*, Gen. 49:17.

שְׁפוּפָם p.n., a son of Benjamin.

שְׁפוּפָן p.n. of a man.

שֻׁפִּים p.n. of a man.

שָׁפַר *was pleasing*, with עַל, Ps. 16:6.

שִׁפְרָה f., *beauty*, Job 26:13.

שְׁפַר Ch., *was fair, pleasing*, with עַל, קֳדָם.

שׁוֹפָר m. (pl. שׁוֹפָרוֹת), *trumpet, curved horn.*

שֶׁפֶר m. — I. *pleasantness, beauty*, Gen. 49:21.— II. p. n., a mountain in the wilderness.

שִׁפְרָה p. n. of a woman.

שָׁפִיר p. n., an unknown place.

שַׁפִּיר m. Ch., *pleasing, fine.*

שַׁפְרִיר (שַׁפְרוּר) m., *royal canopy*, Jer. 43:10.

שִׁפְרָפְרָא m. Ch., *the dawn*, Dan. 6:20.

שָׁפַת *fixed, placed.*

שְׁפָתַיִם m. dual, *cooking vessels.*

מִשְׁפְּתַיִם dual, the same.

שֶׁצֶף m., *overflowing*, Isa. 54:8.

שַׁק Ch., *leg*, same as שׁוֹק.

שָׁקַד I. *was sleepless, awake.*— II. *watched, kept watch for*, with עַל. Pu. see next word.

שָׁקֵד I. *almond tree.*—II. *almond.* Hence denom. Pu. part. מְשֻׁקָּדִים *formed like almonds.*

שָׁקַד. Niph. *was overflown* (see שָׁקַע), Am. 8:8. Hiph. הִשְׁקָה (fut. apoc. יַשְׁקְ) I. *gave drink to any one.*— II. *watered the ground*; part. מַשְׁקֶה *giving water*, Ps. 104:13. Pu. *watered, refreshed*, Job 21:24.

שִׁקֶּת f., *drinking-trough*; pl. const שִׁקֻּתוֹת.

שִׁקּוּי m. (pl. with suff. שִׁקּוּיַי).—I. *refreshment.*—II. *drink.*

שִׁקּוּ or שִׁקָּוּ m. (pl. with suff. שִׁקֻּוַּי), *drink.*

מַשְׁקֶה m.—I. *cup-bearer.*—II. *drink.* —III. *a watered country.*

שָׁקָה Kal imp. with ה parag., from נשק

שִׁקּוּץ; see שקץ.

שָׁקַט I. *was quiet, undisturbed.*—II. *ceased.*—III. *remained inactive.*— IV. *was silent.* Hiph. I. *caused to cease.*—II. *was quiet, ceased*, with לְ and מִן; inf. הַשְׁקֵט *rest, tranquillity.*

שֶׁקֶט m., *rest, quiet*, 1 Chron. 22:9.

שָׁקַל I. *weighed.* — II. *weighed in payment, paid.* — III. *estimated, judged.*—Niph. I. *was paid.*—II. *was judged.*

שֶׁקֶל m. (pl. שְׁקָלִים, שְׁקָלֵי).—I. a certain standard weight, *the shekel.* —II. a silver coin of that weight.

מִשְׁקָל m., *act of weighing, weight.*

מִשְׁקוֹל m., *weight*, Eze. 4:10.

מִשְׁקֹלֶת f., *balance*, Isa. 28:17.

מִשְׁקֹלֶת f., the same, 2 Ki. 21:13

שִׁקְמָה f., pl. שִׁקְמִים, שִׁקְמוֹת *sycamore tree, a species of fig.*

שָׁקַע I. *sank.* — II. *was overflown.*— III. *abated* (of fire). Niph. *was overflown*, Am. 8:8 (Ketib נִשְׁקָה) which see in שָׁקָה.

מִשְׁקָע m., *a pond*, Eze. 34:18.

שְׁקַעֲרוּרוֹת f. pl., *hollows, parts corroded*, κοίλαδες, Lev. 14:37.

שָׁקַף. Niph. and Hiph. I. *looked.*—

II. *looked down, through, towards.* —III. *threatened.*

שֶׁקֶף m., *covering, coping,* 1 Ki. 7:5.

שְׁקֻפִּים m. pl., *coped, having copings,* 1 Ki. 6:4.

מַשְׁקוֹף m., *lintel, beam over a doorway.*

שָׁקַץ. Pi. I. *regarded with disgust.* —II. *loathed,* Ps. 22:25.—III. *polluted.*

שֶׁקֶץ m., *abominable thing.*

שִׁקּוּץ m., *an abomination.*

שָׁקַק (fut. יִשֹּׁק).—I. *ran to and fro.*—II. *was eager.* Hithpal. *ran to and fro;* fut. pl. יִשְׁתַּקְשְׁקוּן, Nah. 2:5.

מַשָּׁק m., *running to and fro,* Isa. 33:4.

שָׁקַר (fut. יִשְׁקֹר) *acted falsely towards,* with לְ. Pi. שִׁקֵּר with בְּ.—I. *uttered a falsehood.*—II. *acted falsely.*

שֶׁקֶר m. — I. *falsehood.* — II. *a deceitful thing.* — III. עֵד שְׁ׳ *false witness;* לַשָּׁקֶר *in vain, falsely;* בְּשָׁקֶר, בַּשָּׁקֶר *falsely;* שֶׁקֶר adv. *in vain.*

שִׁקָּה, שִׁקְּתוֹת; see שׁקה.

שֹׁר, שָׁרֵךְ; see שׁרר.

שְׁרָא; see שׁרה.

שַׁרְאֶצֶר p. n. of an Assyrian prince; see נֶרְגַל שְׁ׳.

שָׁרָב m.—I. *drought,* Isa. 49:10.—II. *the mirage,* Isa. 35:7 (Arab. the same).

שֶׁרֶבְיָה p. n. of a man.

שַׁרְבִּיט same as שֵׁבֶט *a sceptre* (Esther only).

שָׁרַד *set at liberty,* Job 37:3. Pi. שֵׁרָה the same, Jer. 15:11.

שְׁרָא Ch.—I. *untied.*—II. *solved.*—III. *halted, dwelt.* Pa. I. *untied.*—II. *began.* Ithpa. *was loose.*

שָׁרוֹת, שָׁרוֹת *walls;* see שׁור.

שָׁרִי p. n. of a man.

שִׁרְיָה f., *coat of mail,* Job 41:18.

שִׁרְיָן m., the same.

שִׁרְיוֹן, שִׁרְיָן m. (pl. שִׁרְיָנִים, שִׁרְיוֹנוֹת, סִרְיוֹנוֹת).—I. *coat of mail.*—II. שִׁרְיוֹן p.n., a part of Mount Hermon.

מִשְׁרַת־עֲנָבִים f., *juice;* מִשְׁרַת־עֲנָבִים *juice of grapes,* Nu. 6:3.

שֵׁרָה, שֵׁרוֹת; see שׁרר.

שִׁרוּחֶן p. n., a city of the tribe of Simeon.

שָׁרוֹן p. n., the plain between Joppa and Cesarea.

שְׁרִיקוֹת; see שׁרק.

שְׁרִירוּת, שְׁרִירוּת; see שׁרר.

שְׁרִית same as שְׁאֵרִית; see שׁאר.

שָׁרַץ (fut. יִשְׁרֹץ). — I. *became numerous.* — II. *produce in great numbers, swarm.*—III. *creep, crawl,* Eze. 47:9.

שֶׁרֶץ m. col., *small creatures,* whether insects, reptiles, or fishes.

שָׁרַק (fut. יִשְׁרֹק).—I. *whistle,* or *hiss for, call by whistling,* with לְ.—II. *hiss at in contempt,* with עַל.

שְׁרֵקָה f., *derision, scorn.*

שְׁרִיקוֹת f., *hissing, derision,* Jer. 18:16. —II. *whistling, piping,* Jud. 5:16.

מַשְׁרֹקִית m. Ch., "flute," Eng. Ver.; LXX. σύριγγος, Dan. 3:5—15.

I. שָׁרַר (Arab. *made wicked*); part שֹׁרֵר *adversary.*

שָׁרֹר p. n. of a man.

II. שָׁרַר (Syr. *was firm*).

שֹׁרֶר m. (with suff. שָׁרְרֵךְ), *the navel*, Cant. 7:3.

שֹׁר m. (with suff. שָׁרְךָ), the same.

שָׁרִיר m., pl. שְׁרִירִים *firm, solid parts*, Job 40:16.

שְׁרִירוּת f. with לֵב, *firmness, obstinacy of heart*.

שְׁרָה f., pl. שְׁרוֹת *chains, bracelets*, Isa. 3:19.

שַׁרְשְׁרָה f., *a chain*.

שַׁרְשָׁרָה f., pl. const. שַׁרְשְׁרוֹת *chains, small bracelets*, Ex. 28:22.

שֹׁרֶשׁ m. (with suff. שָׁרְשָׁם; pl. שָׁרָשִׁים, שָׁרָשֵׁי).—I. *a root*.—II. *shoot, suckers*, Isa. 11:10; 53:2.—III. *lowest part of any thing*; e. g., *sole of the foot, bottom of the sea, &c.*—IV. *foundation, groundwork*; דָּבָר שֹׁרֶשׁ *ground of complaint*, Job 19:28.

שֹׁרֵשׁ Pi. denom. *rooted up*. Pu. שֹׁרַשׁ *was rooted up*. Poel שֹׁרֵשׁ and Poal שֹׁרַשׁ *took root*. Hiph. הִשְׁרִישׁ the same.

שֹׁרֶשׁ m. Ch., *a root*.

שֵׁרֶשׁ p. n. of a man.

שֹׁרֶשׁוּ, (שָׁרְשֵׁי) f. Ch., *rooting up, banishment*, Ezr. 7:26.

שְׁרוֹת, שַׁרְשְׁרוֹת; see שרר.

שָׁרַת. Pi. שֵׁרֵת. — I. *waited on*, with אֶת.—II. *attended to*, with accus., לְ. — III. שֵׁרֵת בְּשֵׁם יְהוָה or שֵׁרֵת לְ *performed the service of the sanctuary*. — IV. *worshipped*, Eze. 20:32. Part. מְשָׁרֵת m., מְשָׁרֶת f., *minister*.

שָׁשָׁה, Po. שׁוֹשֵׁה; see שׁשׁה.

שֵׁשׁ f., שִׁשָּׁה const., שִׁשָּׁת m., *six*; pl. שִׁשִּׁים *sixty*, see also in שׁוּשׁ.

שִׁשָּׁה Pi. *gave a sixth part of*, Exe 45:13.

שִׁשִּׁי m., שִׁשִּׁית f., *the sixth*; in f *a sixth part*.

שִׁשְׁאָ. Pi. שִׁשֵּׁא *caused to walk, led*, Eze. 39:2.

שֵׁשְׁבַּצַּר p. n., the Persian name of Zerubbabel.

שֵׁשִׁי p. n. of a man.

שִׁשַּׁי p. n. of a man.

שֵׁשַׁךְ p. n., a prophetic title of Babylon

שִׁשָּׁן p. n. of a man.

שִׁשַּׁק p. n. of a man.

שֵׁשֶׁר with pause שָׁשָׁר m., *red ochre* or *red lead*; LXX. μίλτος.

שָׁת, שַׁתָּה, שַׁתִּי pret. from שׁוּת.

שַׁת *tumult*, see שׁאה.

שֵׁת p. n., שָׁתוֹת, see שִׁית.

שֵׁת, שְׁתוֹת, see שׁתת.

שֵׁת Ch., *six*; pl. שְׁתִּין *sixty*.

שָׁתָה (inf. שְׁתֹה, שְׁתוֹ, שְׁתוֹת; fut יִשְׁתֶּה; apoc. יִשְׁתְּ).—I. *he drank*—II. *sat at table, banqueted*, Est. 7:1.—III. met., *experienced*.—IV. *consumed*. Niph. fut. יִשָּׁתֶה, *was drunk*, Lev. 11:34.

שְׁתָה Ch., *he drank*; pret. with אֶ pros. אִשְׁתִּיו.

שְׁתִי m.—I. *drinking*.—II. *the warp of a well*.

שִׁתִּיָּה f., *drinking*, Est. 1:8.

מִשְׁתֶּה m.—I. *the act of drinking*.—II. *a banquet*.—III. *the drink itself*.

מִשְׁתֵּה emph. מִשְׁתְּיָא m. Ch., the same.

שִׁתּוּ Ps. 73:9, pret. pl., from שׁתת

שְׁתַּיִם; see שְׁנַיִם.

שָׁתַל *planted a tree*.

שְׁתִיל m., pl. שְׁתִלֵי זֵיתִים *olive shoots, branches*, Ps. 128:3.

שָׁתַם (Copt. *to close*); שָׁתַם הָעַיִן "whose eyes were opened," Eng. Ver., Nu. 24:3, 15.

שָׁתַן. Hiph. *made water*; מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר *that ... against the wall*; i. e., a very mean man.

שָׁתַק I. *became still, was at rest.*—II. *ceased* (of strife), Pro. 26:20.

שֵׁתָר p. n., a prince of Persia.

שְׁתַר בּוֹזְנַי p. n. of a Persian.

שָׁתַת same as שִׁית *placed*.

שֵׁת m. (pl. with suff. שְׁתוֹתֵיהֶם), *the buttocks*.

ת

תָּא m., *a room* or *chamber*; pl. תָּאִים, תָּאוֹת; (Arab. *habitation*).

תָּא; see תָּוָה.

I. תָּאַב *desired, longed for*, with לְ, Ps. 119, 40, 174.

תַּאֲבָה f., *desire*, Ps. 119:20.

II. תָּאַב same as תָּעַב. Pi. part. מְתָאֵב *abhorring*, Am. 6:8.

תָּאָה. Pi. *mark, mark out*; fut. pl. תְּתָאוּ, Nu. 34:7, 8.

תְּאַהֲבוּ for תֶּאֱהַבוּ Kal fut. pl., from אהב.

תּוֹא, תְּוֹא m., *the Egyptian antelope*; antilope oryx (Linn.).

תַּאֲוָה *desire*; see אוה.

תְּאַכְּלֶהוּ Pi. fut. with suff. for תֵּאַכֵּלֶהוּ, or Kal fut. with suff. for תֹּאכְלֶהוּ, from אכל.

תַּאֲלָה *cursing*; see אלה.

תָּאַם *was double*, part. תְּאֹמִים *twins*. Hiph. *produced twins*.

תָּאוֹם m., pl. תְּאוֹמִים תוֹמִים *twins*, pl. const. תָּאֲמֵי.

תַּאֲנָה, תֹּאֲנָה; see אנה.

תְּאֵנִים, תְּאֵנִים; see אוּן.

תַּאֲנַת שִׁלֹה p. n., a town of Ephraim.

תָּאַר I. *turned, made a circuit.*—II. *was formed, drawn*, used in both senses of a boundary only. Pi. *delineated, marked the form of.*

מְתֹאָר p. n. of a place, Jos. 19:13.

תֹּאַר m. (with suff. תֹּאָרוֹ, תָּאָרוֹ).—I. *form, personal appearance.*—II *beauty*.

תַּאֲרַע p. n. of a man.

תְּאַשּׁוּר; see אשר.

תֹּבֵא for תֹּבֶה, תֹּאבֶה Kal fut. 2. pers., from אבה.

תְּבֹאֵינָה Kal fut. pl. f., from בוֹא.

תֵּבָה const. תֵּבַת f. (Coptic *an ark, chest*; Hierog. the same).—I. *Noah's ark.*—II. *the basket in which Moses was exposed.*

תְּבוּאָה; see בוֹא.

תָּבוֹאָה, תָּבֹאתָה for תָּבוֹא; תָּבֹאתִי for תָּבֹאי Kal fut. with ה parag., and with suff. תְּבוֹאֲתֵךְ for תְּבוֹאֶךָ, from בוֹא.

תָּבוּנָה, תְּבוּנָה; see בִּין.

תְּבוּסָה; see בוּס.

תָּבוֹר p. n.—I. a mountain of Galilee on the borders of Zebulun and Naphtali.—II. a city of the Levites in Zebulun.—III. a grove of oaks in Benjamin.

תַּחְבְּךָ, תִּבְךָ Kal fut. apoc., from בכה.

תֶּבֶל, see יבל; תָּבָל, see בלל.

תֹּבֶל same as תּוּבַל.

תִּבְלִית; see בלה.

תְּבַלְּל; see בלל.

תֶּבֶן m., *straw*.

תִּבְנִי p. n. of a man.

מַתְּבֵן m., *heap of straw*, Isa. 25:10.

תַּבְנִית; see בנה.

תִּבְעִיוּן Kal fut. pl. with נ parag. from בעה.

תַּבְעֵרָה; see בער.

תִּבְצַ p. n., a place not far from Sichem.

תְּבַר Ch. part., f. תְּבִירָה *brittle*, Dan. 2:42.

תִּגְבַּהֲנָה for תִּגְבְּהָנָה Kal fut. pl. f. from גָּבַהּ.

תִּגְיוּן Hiph. fut. pl. with נ parag. from ינה.

תִּגָּל Niph. fut. apoc. from גלה.

תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר, תִּלְגַּת פִּלֶסֶר, תִּלְגַּת פִּלְאֶסֶר, תִּ׳ פִּלְנֶסֶר p. n., a king of Assyria.

תַּגְמוּל; see גמל.

תִּגְרָה; see גרה.

תּוֹגַרְמָה p. n., some country to the north of Palestine.

תִּדְהָר; see דהר.

תְּדִירָא; see דור.

תְּדַמְּיוּנִי Pi. fut. pl. with suff. from דמה.

תַּדְמֹר p. n., a city in the Syrian desert, *Palmyra*.

תִּדְעָל p. n. of a king, Gen. c. 14.

תָּהוּ (Arab. *a desert*).

תֹּהוּ m. — I. *emptiness*. — II. *a vain thing, nothing*.—III. *desolation*.— IV. *a desert, wilderness*.— V. adv. *in vain*.

תְּהוֹם *the deep*; see הום.

תְּהִי, וַתְּהִי, in pause תֶּהִי, fut. apoc., from היה.

תְּהִימֶינָה for תְּהִימֶינָה Hiph. fut., from הום.

תְּהִלָּה, תַּהֲלֻּה; see הלל.

תְּהִלָּתֵךְ for תְּהִלָּתֵךְ; see תְּהִלָּה in הלל.

תַּהֲלוּכָה *procession*; see הלך.

תַּהֲפוּכָה, תַּהֲפֻכוֹת; see הפך.

תְּהָתֵּלוּ Pi. fut. pl. with dag. euphon., from התל.

תָּו; see תָּוָה.

תּוֹא same as תְּאוֹ.

תּוּב Ch., *returned*. Aph. הֲתִיב 1 *returned, carried back*. — II. *answered*, with פִּתְגָּם.

תֻּבַל p. n. of some northern nation, perhaps *the Tibarenes*.

תּוּבַל קַיִן p. n., a son of Lamech, the first artificer in iron.

תּוּגָה; see יגה.

תּוֹדָה; see ידה.

תְּוַהּ Ch., *was amazed*, Dan. 3:24.

תָּוָה. Pi. תִּוָּה *made marks, scrabbled*, 1 Sa. 21:14. Hiph. I. with תָּו *made a mark*, Eze. 9:4. — II. metaph. *provoked*, i. e. made a painful mark, scratch, wound, Ps. 78:41; Vulg exacerbaverunt.

תָּו m., *a mark* or *sign*, Eze. 9:4; (Arab. *a mark in the form of a cross*, put upon the necks of camels; hence the Phœnician and Greek letters τ *tau*).

תּוֹחַ p. n. of a man.

תּוֹחֶלֶת; see יחל.

תָּוֶךְ, const. תּוֹךְ m., *the middle*; בְּתוֹךְ *in the middle, among, within, through*; מִתּוֹךְ *from the midst of*; אֶל־תּוֹךְ *into the midst of*; תּוֹךְ *oppression*; see in תָּכַךְ.

תִּיכוֹן m., תִּיכוֹנָה f., *middle*.

תּוֹכַחַת, תּוֹכֶחָה; see יכח.
תּוֹלֶדֹת, תּוֹלְדוֹת; see ילד.
תּוֹלָל; see ילל.
תּוֹלַעַת, תּוֹלֵעָה, תּוֹלָע; see תלע.
תּוֹמִים same as תְּאוֹמִים; see תאם.
תּוֹמֵךְ for תֹּמֵךְ Kal part., from תמך.
תּוֹעֲבַת, תּוֹעֵבָה; see תעב.
תּוֹעָה; see תעה.
תּוֹעָפוֹר; see יעף.

תּוּךְ (Arab. *spit through detestation*).
תֹּפֶת f.—I. תּ׳ לְפָנַי *object of detestation* (one in whose face they spit), Job 17:6.—II. תֹּפֶת, with ה parag. תָּפְתָּה p.n., a place in the valley of Hinnom, near Jerusalem.

תּוֹצָאוֹת; see יצא.

תּוּר I. *go about as a spy, spy out.*—II. *search out, explore.*—III. *travel about,* 1 Ki. 10:15.—IV. *seek after the heart, go astray,* Nu. 15:39, with אַחֲרֵי. Hiph. I. *send spies,* Jud. 1:23.—II. *direct aright,* Pro. 12:26.

תּוֹר m.—I. *turn, order,* Est. 2:12, 15.—II. *row, string of beads,* Cant. 1:10, 11.—III. *turtle dove.*—IV. same as תּוֹרָה *way, manner,* 1 Chron. 17:17.

יְתוּר m., "*that which one discovers*" (Ges.); "*abundance,*" see יֶתֶר (Lee); "range," Eng. Ver., Job 39:8.

תּוֹרָה; see ירה.

תּוֹר m. Ch., *an ox.*

תּוֹשָׁב; see ישב.

תּוּשִׁיָּה f.—I. *abundance, wealth.*—II. *abundantly, entirely,* Job 30:22.—III. *security.*—IV. *wisdom.*

תּוֹתָח; see יתח.

תִּזָּן, הֵתַז; see תיז.
תִּזְלִי for תֶּאֱזָלִי, תֶּאֱזְלִי Kal fut. 2. pers from אזל.
תַּזְנוּת; see זנה.
תַּזְרֵנִי for תְּאַזְּרֵנִי Pi. fut. with suff. from אזר.
תַּחְבּוּלוֹת, תַּחְבֻּלוֹת; see חבל.
תֹּחוּ p.n., same as תּוֹחַ.
תַּחֲזִי Kal fut. apoc. from חזה.
תֹּחֲזִי for תֹּאחֲזִי Kal fut. from אחז.
תֹּחִי fut. apoc. from היה.
תַּחְכְּמֹנִי p.n. of a man.
תֵּחֵל for תָּחֵל Niph. fut. from חלל.
תַּחְלָה; see חלל.
תַּחֲלוּאִים; see חלה.
תַּחְמָס; see חמס.
תַּחַן, תַּחֲנוֹת; see חנה.
תַּחֲנוּנִים, תַּחֲנוּנוֹת; see חנן.
תַּחְפַּנְחֵס (תַּחְפְּנֵס), p. n.—I. a city of Egypt.—II. תַּחְפְּנֵיס a queen of Egypt.
תַּחְרָה, תַּחֲרָא; see חרה.
תַּחְרֵעַ p. n. of a man.

תַּחַשׁ m. עוֹר תַּחַשׁ, עוֹרוֹת תְּחָשִׁים.—I. a colour of which skins were dyed, probably *blue*; "badgers' skins," Eng. Ver.—II. p. n. of a man.

תַּחַשׁ, וַתַּחַשׁ, Job 31:5; Kal fut. apoc. (חָשָׁה); see חוש.

תָּחַת root not used; (Ethiop. "cast down").

תַּחַת m., *that which is under, below.* Adv. *below*; prep. ὑπό.—I. *under.*—II. *instead of.*—III. *in return for*; תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר *whereas, because that*; תַּ׳ כִּי *because*; (also without כִּי) With suff. תַּחְתַּי (תַּחְתַּנִי); תַּחְתֶּיךָ; תַּחְתָּיו, תַּחְתָּיהָ (תַּחְתֶּנָּה); תַּחְתֵּינוּ; תַּחְתֵּיכֶם

תַּחְתִּיהֶם, תַּחְתֵּיכֶם. Comp. מִתַּחַת *from under, under;* מִתַּחַת לְ *under, beyond;* אֶל־תַּחַת *under.*

תַּחַת p. n.—I. one of the stations of Israel in the wilderness.—II. name of a man.

תַּחַת Ch., תְּחוֹת Ch., } *under.*

תַּחְתִּי m., תַּחְתִּית f., *lower, lowest;* pl. m. תַּחְתִּיִּים, f. תַּחְתִּיּוֹת *lowest parts* or *places.*

תַּחְתּוֹן m., תַּחְתּוֹנָה f., *lower, lowest.*

תַּחֵת Ch. Aph. fut. from נחת.

תִּחַת Kal fut. f. from נחת.

תֵּט Kal fut. apoc. from נטה.

תִּיז. Hiph. הֵתֵז, with pause הֶתֵז *cut off.*

תִּיכוֹן; see תָּוֶךְ.

תִּילוֹן תּוּלוֹן p. n. of a man.

תֵּימָא, תֵּימָא p. n. of a people of Arabia, and of their country.

תֵּימָן; see ימן.

תִּימֹרוֹת; see תמר.

תִּיעָשֶׂה, Ex. 25:31, for תֵּעָשֶׂה Niph. fut. from עשה.

תִּירוֹשׁ, תִּירֹשׁ; see ירש.

תִּירָא p. n. of a man.

תִּירָס p. n., one of the sons of Japhet.

תַּיִשׁ m. (pl. תְּיָשִׁים), *he-goat* or *ram.*

תֵּכָה. Pu. תֻּכּוּ *were seated, sat down,* Deu. 33:3.

תֵּכֶה, תֵּכֶה, וַתֵּכֶה Kal fut. apoc. from כהה.

תְּכוּנָה; see כון, תכן.

תֻּכִּיִּים, תּוּכִּיִּים m. pl., probably *peacocks,* 1 Ki. 10:22; 2 Ch. 9:21.

תָּכֵךְ Ch., *injured, hurt.*

תּוֹךְ תּוּךְ m., *craft, oppression;* see also תּוֹךְ in תָּוֶךְ.

תְּכָכִים m. pl., *oppressions, injuries* Pro. 29:13.

תַּכְלִיח, תִּכְלָדִ; see כלה.

תְּכֵלֶת f., *violet blue.*

תָּכַן I. *weighed.* — II. *pondered, examined.* Niph. I. *was measured, examined.*—II. *was of just measure, fair, equal.* Pi. תִּכֵּן I. *measured.* —II. *fixed,* Ps. 75:4.—III. *directed,* Isa. 40:13. Pu. *measured, reckoned,* 2 Ki. 12:12.

תֹּכֶן m.—I. *fixed quantity,* Ex. 5:18. —II. *measure, standard,* Eze. 45:11. —III. p. n., a town of the Simeonites.

תְּכוּנָה f. — I. *arrangement, order, structure.* — II. *costly thing,* Nah. 2:10; see also in כון.

תָּכְנִית f., *measure, standard.*

מַתְּכֹנֶת f. (with suff. מַתְּכֻנְתּוֹ), *measure, proportion.*

תְּכַס Pi. fut. apoc. from כסה.

תִּכַּסֶּה Hith. fut. from כסה.

תַּכְרִיךְ; see כרך.

תֵּל, תֵּלָה; see תלל.

תֵּלָא, תֵּלָאִים; see תלה.

תְּלָאָה; see לאה.

תַּלְאוּבָה, תַּלְאוּבָה; see לאב.

תִּלְשַׂר, תִּלַשַּׂר p. n., a city of Syria or Mesopotamia.

תִּלְבֹּשֶׁת; see לבש.

תֶּלֶג m. Ch., *snow.*

תִּלֶגֶת; see תִּגְלַת.

תָּלָה (part. תָּלוּי; pl. תְּלוּיִם, תְּלוּאִים, תְּלָאִים).—I. *hung,* with בְּ, עַל *upon* (a tree).— II. "*made dependent,*" Job 26:7 (Lee).—III. *placed in sus-*

pense. Niph. *was hanged.* Pi. *hung*, Eze. 27:10, 11.

תִּתְלֶה, וְתִתְלֶה Kal fut. apoc., from לָהּ.

תְּלִי m. (with suff. תֶּלְיוֹ) *quiver* (that which is suspended), Gen. 27:3.

תְּלוּגוֹת; see לוּן.

תֶּלַח p. n. of a man.

תָּלַל *raised a mound*; part. תָּלוּל *elevated, thrown up*, Eze. 17:22; (הַתֵּל, see הַתֵּל).

תֵּל m. (with suff. תִּלָּהּ, תִּלָּם).—I. *heap of ruins.*—II. *hill, mound.*—III. תֵּל אָבִיב p. n. of a town of Babylonia. —IV. תֵּל חַרְשָׁא p. n.; see חָרַשׁ. —V. תֵּל מֶלַח (*hill of salt*), p. n., a place in Babylonia.

תֶּלֶם m., *furrow.*

תַּלְמַי p. n. of a man.

תַּלְמִיד; see לָמַד.

תָּלַן Kal fut. apoc., from לוּן.

תָּלַע. Pu. part. מְתֻלָּעִים *clothed in scarlet*, Nah. 2:4.

תּוֹלַע m. (pl. תּוֹלָעִים) — I. *worm* of any kind.—II. *the worm used in dying scarlet.* — III. *scarlet cloth.* —IV. p. n., *Tolah:* (a) a son of Issachar; patron. תּוֹלָעִי.—(b) a judge of Israel.

תּוֹלָעָה f., *a worm.*

תּוֹלַעַת f. (with suff. תּוֹלַעְתָּם) *a worm*; שְׁנִי תּ, תּ שָׁנִי I. *scarlet* or *crimson.*—II. *the hermes insect whence it was dyed.*

תַּלְפִּיּוֹת f. pl., "an armoury," Eng. Ver., Cant. 4:4; meaning uncertain.

תִּלְאַשָּׁר same as תִּגְלַתְּפִלְאֶסֶר.

תְּלָת f., תְּלָתָה, תְּלָתָא m. Ch., *three*; pl. תְּלָתִין *thirty.*

תְּלַת m. Ch., the same; שְׁלִישׁ תַּלְתָּא and תַּלְתָּא *prince third in rank.*

תִּלְתִּי m. Ch., *third.*

תִּלִיתָאָה Ch., f. תְּלִיתָאָה the same.

תַּלְתַּלִּים m. pl., *hanging, flowing of hair*; LXX. ἐλάται, Cant. 5:11.

תָּם Ch., with ה parag. תַּמָּה *there.*

תָּם, תַּמָּה, תֹּם, תְּמָה; see תמם.

תֵּמָא same as תֵּימָא.

תָּמַהּ *wondered, was amazed.* Hith. imp. הִתַּמְהוּ *be astonished*, Hab. 1:5.

תְּמַהּ m. Ch., *wonder, miracle.*

תַּמָּהוֹן m., *astonishment, terror.*

תַּמּוּז p. n. a Syrian idol, perhaps *Adoni*

תְּמוֹל adv., *yesterday*; אֶתְמוֹל, אִתְמוֹל the same.

תְּמוּנָה; see מִין.

תְּמוּרָה; see מוּר.

תְּמוּתָה; see מוּת.

תֶּמַח p. n. of a man.

תָּמַח Hiph. fut. apoc., with י parag. תֶּמְחִי, from מחה.

תָּמִיד; see מוּד.

תָּמִים; see תמם.

תָּמַךְ I. *took hold of*, with בְּ.—II. *held, held up, supported.*—III. *obtained.* —IV. *apprehended.*—V. *arrived at, reached.* Niph. *was holden*, Pro. 5:22.

תָּמַם (fut. יִתֹּם, יִתּוֹם, תִּתַּם; pl. יִתְמוּ, with pause יִתְמוּ).—I. *was completed, ended.*—II. *was perfec. in character, upright.*—III. *ceased, came to an end, finished.* — IV. *wasted away, consumed, destroyed*; עַד תֻּמָּם *until they were destroyed*

Niph. (fut. pl. יִתַּמּוּ).— I. *was finished.*—II. *was consumed.* Hiph. הֶתֵּם (fut. יְתֵּם; inf. with suff. הֲתַיְמָךְ).—I. *finished, consumed.*—II. *declared perfect.*—III. *took the sum of, counted,* 2 Ki. 22:4.— IV. *cause to cease, remove,* with מִן, Eze. 22:15. Hithpa. *showed himself perfect;* fut. תִּתַּמַּם, 2 Sa. 22:26; Ps. 18:26.

תָּמִים m., תְּמִימָה f.—I. *complete.*—II. *whole, entire.*—III. *free from fault, defect.*—IV. *integrity.*

תָּם m., תַּמָּה f., *blameless, honest, virtuous, pious.*

תֹּם, תּוֹם, תֹּם־ m. (with suff. תָּמּוֹ).—I. *completeness.*—II. *security, peace, prosperity.*—III. *innocence, integrity;* pl. תֻּמִּים probably *truth;* see אוּרִים.

תֻּמָּה f., *innocence, integrity.*

תַּמִּים *double,* contr. for תְּאַמִּים.

מְתֹם m., *unhurt, sound, soundness.*

תִּמְנָה p.n., a city of Judah.

תִּמְנָתָה p.n., a town of the Philistines; תִּמְנִי *a Timnite.*

תִּמְנַת חֶרֶס, תִּמְנַת סֶרַח p.n., a town in Mount Ephraim.

תִּמְנַע p.n.—I. of a woman.—II. of one of the tribes of Edom.

תָּמַס; see מסס.

תָּמַם, תָּמֻם, וַתָּמֻם Hiph. fut. apoc., from מסה.

תָּמָר m.—I. *a palm tree;* pl. תְּמָרִים.—II. p.n. of a woman.—III. p.n. of a town in south Palestine.—IV. p.n., same as תַּדְמֹר.—V. עִיר הַתְּמָרִים (*city of palms*), a name of Jericho.

תֹּמֶר m. *palm-tree,* Jer. 10:5.

תְּמָרָה f. (pl. תְּמָרוֹת, תְּמָרִים), *artificial palm tree.*

תַּמְרוּרִים m. pl., *columns,* Jer. 31:21; see also in מָרַר.

תִּימְרָה f., pl. const. תִּמְרוֹת *pillars of smoke.*

תַּמֵּר Ex. 23:21, for תָּמֵר Hiph. fut., from מרר (same as מרה).

תֹּמְרוּ for תֹּאמְרוּ Kal fut. pl., from אמר.

תַּמְרוּק; see מרק.

תָּן, תַּנִּים; see תנן.

תֵּן, תְּנָה Kal imp., from נתן.

תִּנְדַּע Ch. Pe. fut., from ידע.

תָּנָה *hired,* Hos. 8:10. Pi. I. *ascribed praise to,* Jud. 5:11.—II. *celebrated an action,* Jud. 11:40. Hiph. same as Kal, Hos. 8:9.

תַּנּוֹת f. pl., *habitations,* Mal. 1:3; see also in תַּנִּים.

אֶתְנָה f., *gift, wages of prostitution,* Hos. 2:14.

אֶתְנִי p. n. of a man.

אֶתְנָן m. (with suff. אֶתְנֻנָּה).—I. *fee, gift, wages of prostitution.*—II. p. n. of a man.

תִּנְיָן m. Ch., *the second;* f. תִּנְיָנָה, Dan. 7:5.

תִּנְיָנוּת Ch. adv., *a second time, again,* Dan. 2:7.

תְּנוּאָה; see נוא.

תְּנוּבָה; see נוב.

תְּנוּךְ; see תנך.

תְּנוּמָה; see נום.

תְּנוּפָה; see נוף.

תַּנּוּר m., *a furnace, oven.*

תַּנְחֻמוֹת, תַּנְחוּמוֹת, תַּנְחֻמֶת; see נחם.

תְּנוּךְ m., with אֹזֶן *the lower part of the ear.*

תָּן or תֵּן m., pl. תַּנִּים, תַּנִּין *jackals, or*

other wild animals of the desert; the precise meaning unknown.

תַּנִּים m. sing., for תַּנִּין Eze. 29:3; 32:2.

תַּנִּין m. (pl. תַּנִּינִים).— I. *a serpent.*— II. *any large marine animal.*—III. *a crocodile.*

תִּנְשֶׁמֶת; see נשם.

תִּסְּרָה for תֹּאסַף Kal fut., from אסף.

תָּעַב. Pi. תִּעֵב I. *abhorred.* — II. *rendered loathsome.* — III. *was abominable.* Hiph. הִתְעִיב I. *acted abominably.*—II. adv. *abominably.* Niph. נִתְעַב *was abhorred.*

תּוֹעֵבָה const. תּוֹעֲבַת f.—I. *abomination.*—II. *impure detestable action.* —III. *anything polluting.*—IV. *an idol.*

תַּעֲגֻנָה for תֵּעָגְנָה Niph. fut. pl., from ענן.

תָּעָה (fut. apoc. תֶּתַע).—I. *wandered, went astray.*—II. *staggered through drunkenness.* — III. *was in confusion, disorder.*—IV. with מִן, מֵעַל, מֵאַחֲרֵי *departed from the true worship.* Niph. נִתְעָה I. *was led astray.*—II. *was made to stagger.* Hiph. הִתְעָה (fut. apoc. יַתַּע I. *caused to wander, go astray.*— II. *deceived, led astray.*—III. *acted deceitfully.*

תּוֹעָה f.—I. *apostacy,* Isa. 32:6.— II. *hurt, injury,* Neh. 4:2, 8.

תֹּעוּ, תָּעִי p. n. of a man.

תֹּעוּדָה; see עוד.

תִּעְלָה, תָּעֲלַת; see עלה.

תַּעֲלוּלִים; see עלל.

תַּעֲלֻמוֹת; see עלם.

תַּעֲנוּג; see ענג.

תַּעֲנִית; see ענה.

תַּעֲנָךְ, תַּעֲנַךְ p. n., a city of the Manassites in the tribe of Issachar.

תַּעַע. Pil. part. מְתַעְתֵּעַ *mocking,* Gen. 27:12. Hith. part. pl. מִתְעַתְּעִים *mocked,* 2 Chron. 36:16.

תַּעֲתֻעִים m. pl., *mockeries, deceptions,* Jer. 10:15; 51:18.

תַּעֲצֻמוֹת; see עצם.

תַּעַר; see ערה.

תַּעֲרוּבָה; see ערב.

תֹּף, תֻּפִּים; see תפף.

תִּפְאֶרֶת, תִּפְאָרָה; see פאר.

תַּפּוּחַ m.—I. *apple-tree.*—II. *apple.*— III. p. n.: (a) a town of Judah; (b) a town of Ephraim; (c) a town between Ephraim and Manasseh; (d) the name of a man.

תְּפוֹצוֹתֵיכֶם Thiphel 1. pers. with suff., from פוץ.

וַתֹּפְהוּ, תֹּפְהוּ for תֹּאפְהוּ Kal fut. with suff., from אפה.

תְּפִינִים; see אפן.

תָּפֵל (Arab. *was unseasoned*).

תָּפֵל m.—I. *that which is insipid, unsavoury,* Job 6:6. — II. *insipid, foolish,* Lam. 2:14. — III. *lime, lime-wash for walls* (Eze. only).

תַּפֵּל p. n., a place in the wilderness

תִּפְלָה f., *insipidity, folly.*

תְּפִלָּה; see פלל.

תִּפְלָצָה; see פלץ.

תְּפִסָּה; see פסח.

תָּפַף, part. f. pl. תּוֹפְפוֹת *beat the tambourine* or *drum,* Ps. 68:26. Pi *smite the bosom,* Nah. 2:8.

תֹּף m. (pl. תֻּפִּים), *tambourine, drum*

תָּפַר *sew, join together.* Pi. the same, Eze. 13:18.

תָּפַשׂ I. *laid hold of, seized,* with בְּ

—II. *took in war.*—III. *handle, manage the bow, &c.*—IV. *carry on war.*—V. *set, enchase,* Hab. 2:19.—VI. *administer the law,* Jer. 2:8.—VII. *used the name of God irreverently, perjured himself,* Pro. 30:9. Niph. *was taken, caught.* Pi. *took hold,* Pro. 30:28.

תֹּפַח, תַּפּוּחַ; see תּוּף.

תִּפְתָּיֵא Ch. m. pl. emph. *lawyers* or *judges,* Dan. 3:2, 3.

תִּצְלֶינָה for תִּצְלֶינָה Kal fut. pl., from צלל.

תִּקְוָה; see קוה.

תִּקוֹמֶם, תִּקוֹמֵמָה; see קוּם.

תִּקוֹעַ; see תקע.

תִּקוּפָה, see קוּף; תַּקִּיף, see תקף.

תְּקַל Ch., *weighed;* part. pass. תְּקִיל; *weighed;* pret. תְּקַלְתָּ *thou art weighed.*

תָּקַן *was arranged, straight.* Pi. I. *set in order.*—II. *made straight* (Ecclesiastes only).

תֻּקַּן Ch., the same. Hoph. הֻתְקַן *was set in order, established.*

תָּקַע I. *smote the hands together* (for joy, &c.).—II. *thrust in, stabbed* (of a weapon).—III. *fixed, fastened.*—IV. *pitched a tent.*—V. *threw into the sea,* Ex. 10:19.—VI. with שׁוֹפָר, בַּשּׁוֹפָר *blew a trumpet;* with תְּרוּעָה *blew a horn.* Niph. I. with לְיָד *strikes hands, becomes a surety,* Job 17:3.—II. with שׁוֹפָר *a trumpet is blown.*

תְּקוֹעַ m., *blast with a trumpet,* Eze. 7:14.

תֵּקַע m., the same, Ps. 150:3.

תְּקוֹעַ p.n., *Tekoa,* a town of Judah, whence the name מִדְבַּר תְּקוֹעַ *the wilderness of Tekoa;* m. תְּקוֹעִי, f. תְּקוֹעִית *a Tekoite.*

תָּקַף *overpower, prevail over.*

תְּקֵף Ch.—I. *was strong.*—II. *was violent.* Pa. *made strong.*

תֹּקֶף m., *might, power.*

תְּקֹף m. Ch., the same.

תְּקוּפָה *circuit;* see קוּף.

תַּקִּיף m., *strong, powerful,* Ecc. 6:10.

תַּקִּיף m. Ch., *strong, powerful.*

תַּרְאֲלָה p.n., a town of Benjamin.

תֵּרֶב, וַתֵּרֶב Kal fut. apoc., from רבה.

תַּרְבִּית, תַּרְבּוּת; see רבה.

תַּרְגֵּל; see רֶגֶל.

תַּרְגֵּם Ch. quadrilitt., *interpreted, translated;* part. pass. מְתַרְגְּמָן, Ezr. 4:7.

תַּרְדֵּמָה; see רדם

תִּרְהָקָה p.n., *Tirhakah,* king of Egypt and Ethiopia.

תְּרוּמִיָּה, תְּרוּמָה; see רוּם.

תְּרוּעָה; see רוּעַ.

תְּרוּפָה; see רפא.

תָּרוּץ Niph. fut., from רצץ.

תִּרְזָה f., name of a tree, *the holly.*

תֶּרַח p.n.—I. a station of Israel in the wilderness.—II. the father of Abraham.

תִּרְחָנָה p.n. of a man.

תְּרֵין const. תְּרֵי m., תְּרֵתֵין f. Ch., *two.*

תַּרְמִית, תָּרְמָה; see רמה.

תֹּרֶן I. *mast of a ship.*—II. *flag* or *banner.*

תֶּרַע m. Ch.—I. *entrance, door.*—II. *palace* (the porte).

תָּרָע m. Ch., *door keeper.*

תַּרְעֵלָה; see רעל.

תַּרְעֵתִי p.n. of a man.

תְּרָפִים m. pl., *Teraphim*; idols of some kind.

תְּרַפֶּינָה, Job 5:18, Kal fut. pl., from רפה.

תִּרְצָה p.n.—I. one of the royal cities of Israel.—II. the name of a woman.

תַּרְשׁ p.n. of a Persian.

תַּרְשִׁישׁ; see רָשַׁשׁ.

תִּרְשָׁתָא, with art., a title of Nehemiah.

תַּרְתָּן p.n., a chief of the Assyrians.

תַּרְתָּק p.n., an idol of the Arvadites.

תִּשְׁאֶנָּה, תִּשְׁנָא for תִּשְׁאֶנָה Kal fut. pl., from נשא.

תִּשׂוּמֶת; see שׂים.

תְּשׁוּאוֹת; see שׁוּא.

תִּשְׁבִּי p. n. of a man.

תִּשְׁבֵּץ; see שבץ.

תְּשׁוּבָה; see שׁוּב.

תְּשׁוּעָה; see שׁוּע.

תְּשׁוּקָה; see שׁוּק.

תְּשׁוּרָה; see שׁוּר.

תְּשִׁי, Deu. 32:18, fut. apoc., from שׁיה.

תִּשֵׂם fut., from שׂים.

תֵּשַׁע const. תְּשַׁע, f. תִּשְׁעָה const תִּשְׁעַת m., *nine, the ninth*; pl. תִּשְׁעִים *ninety*.

תְּשִׁיעִי m., תְּשִׁיעִית f., *the ninth*.

תִּשְׁתְּ Kal fut. apoc., from שׁתה.

תִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה Hith. fut. apoc. sing. for תִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה, from שׁחה.

תִּשְׁתָּע Hith. fut. apoc. for תִּשְׁתָּעֶה from שׁעה.

תֵּת, with suff. תִּתִּי Kal inf., from נתן.

תִּתְבַּר for תִּתְבָּרֵר Hith. fut., from ברר.

תַּתָּה for נָתַתָּה Kal pret., from נתן.

תִּתְחַר Hith. fut. apoc., from חרר.

תִּתֵּם, תִּתֹּם Kal fut., from תמם.

תַּתְּנַי p.n., a Persian noble.

תִּתַּע, וַתִּתַּע Kal fut. apoc., from תעה

תִּתְפַּל, 2 Sa. 22:27, transpos for תִּתְפַּתַּל Hith. fut., from פתל.

תִּתַּצַּב, Ex. 2:4, for תִּתְיַצֵּב Hith. fut., from יצב.

תֹּתַר, וַתֹּתַר Hiph. fut. in pause from יתר.

PJ
4833
H4
1900

Hebrew-English lexicon; containing all the
Hebrew and Chaldee words in the Old Test
scriptures, with their meanings in Eng
27th ed. London, S. Bagster; New Yor
[19--]
xvii, 287p. 17cm.

1. Hebrew language--Dic
2. English language--Di

330786